**3GPP TSG-RAN2 Meeting #125bis *draft R2-2403956***

**Changsha, China, April 15-19, 2024**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *CR-Form-v12.2* | | | | | | | | |
| **CHANGE REQUEST** | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |
|  | **38.331** | **CR** | **4693** | **rev** | **1** | **Current version:** | **18.1.0** |  |
|  | | | | | | | | |
| *For* [***HE******LP***](http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm#_blank)*on using this form: comprehensive instructions can be found at* [*http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests*](http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests)*.* | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ***Proposed change affects:*** | UICC apps |  | ME | **X** | Radio Access Network | **X** | Core Network |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Title:*** | Corrections for NR Support for UAV (Uncrewed Aerial Vehicles) | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to WG:*** | Qualcomm Incorporated | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to TSG:*** | R2 | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Work item code:*** | NR\_UAV-Core | | | | |  | ***Date:*** | | | 2024-04-25 |
|  |  | | | |  | |  | | |  |
| ***Category:*** | **F** |  | | | | | ***Release:*** | | | Rel-18 |
|  | *Use one of the following categories:* ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(mirror corresponding to a change in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)*  Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP [TR 21.900](http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/html-info/21900.htm). | | | | | | | | *Use one of the following releases: Rel-8 (Release 8) Rel-9 (Release 9) Rel-10 (Release 10) Rel-11 (Release 11) … Rel-16 (Release 16) Rel-17 (Release 17) Rel-18 (Release 18) Rel-19 (Release 19)* | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Reason for change:*** | | Resolution fo remaining ASN.1 RILs based on outcome of [POST125][008]  For more details, see Report of [POST125][008][UAV] Draft TP for simulMultiTriggerSingleMeasReport in R2-2402503.  RAN2 received LS from RAN4 in R4-2403830/R2-2402137 and discussed the LS and the related RILs N135 and J061. RAN2#125bis agreed to use TP in R2-2403725 section 2.1 as a baseline and do further updates as needed.  Additionally, RAN2#125bis agreed: When a measId is removed from VarMeasReportList, the associated periodical reporting timer should be stopped if it is running. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Summary of change:*** | | 1. Resolution of following RILs are included: [Z077], [V823], [V824], [W015], [N135], [J061], including the additional agreement from RAN2#125bis. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Consequences if not approved:*** | | The specification for NR support for UAV remains ambiguous | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Clauses affected:*** | | 5.5.4.1, 5.5.5.1 | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
|  | | **Y** | **N** |  | | | |  | | |
| ***Other specs*** | |  | **X** | Other core specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
| ***affected:*** | |  | **X** | Test specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
| ***(show related CRs)*** | |  | **X** | O&M Specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Other comments:*** | |  | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***This CR's revision history:*** | |  | | | | | | | | |

First Change

##### 5.2.2.4.2 Actions upon reception of the *SIB1*

Upon receiving the *SIB1* the UE shall:

1> store the acquired *SIB1*;

1> if the access is for NTN:

2> if the UE is in RRC\_IDLE or in RRC\_INACTIVE, or if the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED while *T311* is running:

3> if the *cellBarredNTN* in the acquired *SIB1* is set to *barred* or the *cellBarredNTN* is not included in the acquired *SIB1*:

4> consider the cell as barred in accordance with TS 38.304 [20];

4> perform cell re-selection to other cells on the same frequency as the barred cell as specified in TS 38.304 [20], upon which the procedure ends;

3> if the UE is a fixed VSAT UE and the *cellBarredFixedVSAT* in the acquired *SIB1* is set to *barred* or the *cellBarredFixedVSAT* is not included in the acquired *SIB1*, or

3> if the UE is a mobile VSAT UE and the *cellBarredMobileVSAT* in the acquired *SIB1* is set to *barred* or the *cellBarredMobileVSAT* is not included in the acquired *SIB1*:

4> consider the cell as barred in accordance with TS 38.304 [20];

4> perform cell re-selection to other cells on the same frequency as the barred cell as specified in TS 38.304 [20], upon which the procedure ends;

1> if the access is for ATG:

2> if the UE is in RRC\_IDLE or in RRC\_INACTIVE, or if the UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED while *T311* is running; and

2> if the *cellBarredATG* in the acquired *SIB1* is set to *barred* or the *cellBarredATG* is not included in the acquired *SIB1*:

3> consider the cell as barred in accordance with TS 38.304 [20];

3> perform cell re-selection to other cells on the same frequency as the barred cell as specified in TS 38.304 [20], upon which the procedure ends;

1> if the UE is a RedCap UE and it is in RRC\_IDLE or in RRC\_INACTIVE, or if the RedCap UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED while *T311* is running:

2> if *intraFreqReselectionRedCap* is not present in *SIB1*:

3> consider the cell as barred in accordance with TS 38.304 [20];

3> perform barring as if *intraFreqReselectionRedCap* is set to allowed, upon which the procedure ends;

2> else:

3> if the *cellBarredRedCap1Rx* is present in the acquired *SIB1* and is set to *barred* and the UE is equipped with 1 Rx branch; or

3> if the *cellBarredRedCap2Rx* is present in the acquired *SIB1* and is set to *barred* and the UE is equipped with 2 Rx branches; or

3> if the *halfDuplexRedCapAllowed* is not present in the acquired *SIB1* and the UE supports only half-duplex FDD operation:

4> consider the cell as barred in accordance with TS 38.304 [20];

4> perform barring based on *intraFreqReselectionRedCap* as specified in TS 38.304 [20], upon which the procedure ends;

1> if the UE is a 2Rx XR UE and is in RRC\_IDLE or in RRC\_INACTIVE, or if the 2Rx XR UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED while *T311* is running:

2> if the *cellBarred2RxXR* is present in the acquired *SIB1*:

3> consider the cell as barred in accordance with TS 38.304 [20];

3> if the *intraFreqReselection2RxXR* is present in the acquired *SIB1*:

4> perform barring based on *intraFreqReselection2RxXR* as specified in TS 38.304 [20] upon which the procedure ends;

3> else:

4> perform barring as if *intraFreqReselection2RxXR* is set to allowed upon which the procedure ends;

1> if the UE supports *nes-CellDTX-DRX* and it is in RRC\_IDLE or in RRC\_INACTIVE, or if the UE supporting *nes-CellDTX-DRX* is in RRC\_CONNECTED while *T311* is running:

2> if *cellBarred* in the acquired *MIB* is set to *barred*:

3> if *cellBarredNES* is absent in the acquired *SIB1:*

4> consider the cell as barred in accordance with TS 38.304 [20];

4> perform cell re-selection to other cells on the same frequency as the barred cell as specified in TS 38.304 [20], upon which the procedure ends;

1> if the UE is an eRedCap UE and it is in RRC\_IDLE or in RRC\_INACTIVE, or if the eRedCap UE is in RRC\_CONNECTED while *T311* is running:

2> if *intraFreqReselection-eRedCap* is not present in *SIB1*:

3> consider the cell as barred in accordance with TS 38.304 [20];

3> perform barring as if *intraFreqReselection-eRedCap* is set to allowed upon which the procedure ends;

2> else:

3> if the *cellBarred-eRedCap1Rx* is present in the acquired *SIB1* and is set to *barred* and the UE is equipped with 1 Rx branch; or

3> if the *cellBarred-eRedCap2Rx* is present in the acquired *SIB1* and is set to *barred* and the UE is equipped with 2 Rx branches; or

3> if the *halfDuplexRedCapAllowed* is not present in the acquired *SIB1* and the UE supports only half-duplex FDD operation:

4> consider the cell as barred in accordance with TS 38.304 [20];

4> perform barring based on *intraFreqReselection-eRedCap* as specified in TS 38.304 [20] upon which the procedure ends;

1> if the *cellAccessRelatedInfo* contains an entry of a selected SNPN or PLMN and in case of PLMN the UE is either allowed or instructed to access the PLMN via a cell for which at least one CAG ID is broadcast:

2> in the remainder of the procedures use *npn-IdentityList, trackingAreaCode,* and *cellIdentity* for the cell as received in the corresponding entry of *npn-IdentityInfoList* containing the selected PLMN or SNPN;

1> else if the *cellAccessRelatedInfo* contains an entry with the *PLMN-Identity* of the selected PLMN:

2> in the remainder of the procedures use *plmn-IdentityList*, *trackingAreaCode*, *trackingAreaList,* and *cellIdentity* for the cell as received in the corresponding *PLMN-IdentityInfo* containing the selected PLMN;

1> if the UE in RRC\_INACTIVE is configured for feature(s) that it does not support in current serving cell:

2> not use the corresponding configuration in current serving cell;

NOTE 0: The requirement above applies only to UE that indicates different support of UE capabilities for TN and NTN.

1> if in RRC\_CONNECTED while T311 is not running:

2> disregard the *frequencyBandList*, if received, while in RRC\_CONNECTED;

2> forward the *cellIdentity* to upper layers;

2> forward the *trackingAreaCode* to upper layers, if included;

2> forward the *trackingAreaList* to upper layers, if included;

2> forward the received *posSIB-MappingInfo* to upper layers, if included;

2> apply the configuration included in the *servingCellConfigCommon*;

2> if the UE has a stored valid version of a SIB or posSIB, in accordance with clause 5.2.2.2.1, that the UE requires to operate within the cell in accordance with clause 5.2.2.1:

3> use the stored version of the required SIB or posSIB;

2> else:

3> acquire the required SIB or posSIB requested by upper layer as defined in clause 5.2.2.3.5;

NOTE 1: Void.

1> else:

2> if the UE supports one or more of the frequency bands indicated in the *frequencyBandList or frequencyBandListAerial* for downlink for TDD, or one or more of the frequency bands indicated in the *frequencyBandList* or *frequencyBandListAerial* for uplink for FDD, and they are not downlink only bands, and

2> if the UE is IAB-MT or supports at least one *additionalSpectrumEmission* in the *nr-NS-PmaxList* or *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial* for a supported band in the downlink for TDD, or a supported band in uplink for FDD, and

2> if the UE supports an uplink channel bandwidth with a maximum transmission bandwidth configuration (see TS 38.101-1 [15], TS 38.101-2 [39], and TS 38.101-5 [75]) which

- is smaller than or equal to the *carrierBandwidth* (indicated in *uplinkConfigCommon* for the SCS of the initial uplink BWP or, for (e)RedCap UE, of the RedCap-specific initial uplink BWP if configured), and which

- is wider than or equal to the bandwidth of the initial uplink BWP or, for (e)RedCap UE, of the RedCap-specific initial uplink BWP if configured, and

2> if the UE supports a downlink channel bandwidth with a maximum transmission bandwidth configuration (see TS 38.101-1 [15], TS 38.101-2 [39], and TS 38.101-5 [75]) which

- is smaller than or equal to the *carrierBandwidth* (indicated in *downlinkConfigCommon* for the SCS of the initial downlink BWP or, for (e)RedCap UE, of the RedCap-specific initial downlink BWP if configured), and which

- is wider than or equal to the bandwidth of the initial downlink BWP or, for (e)RedCap UE, of the RedCap-specific initial downlink BWP if configured, and

2> if *frequencyShift7p5khz* is present and the UE supports corresponding 7.5kHz frequency shift on this band; or *frequencyShift7p5khz* is not present, and

2> if the UE is neither a RedCap nor an eRedCap UE, or for TDD if the UE is an (e)RedCap UE, or for FDD if the UE is an (e)RedCap UE and *halfDuplexRedCapAllowed* is present, or if the UE is an (e)RedCap UE and the (e)RedCap UE supports full-duplex FDD operation on this band:

3> if neither *trackingAreaCode* nor *trackingAreaList* is provided for the selected PLMN nor the registered PLMN nor PLMN of the equivalent PLMN list:

4> consider the cell as barred in accordance with TS 38.304 [20];

4> perform cell re-selection to other cells on the same frequency as the barred cell as specified in TS 38.304 [20];

3> else if UE is IAB-MT but not a mobile IAB-MT and if *iab-Support* is not provided for the selected PLMN nor the registered PLMN nor PLMN of the equivalent PLMN list nor the selected SNPN nor the registered SNPN nor SNPN of the equivalent SNPN list:

4> consider the cell as barred in accordance with TS 38.304 [20];

3> else if UE is NCR-MT and if *ncr-Support* is not provided:

4> consider the cell as barred in accordance with TS 38.304 [20];

3> else if UE is a mobile IAB-MT and if *mobileIAB-Support* is not provided for the selected PLMN nor the registered PLMN nor PLMN of the equivalent PLMN list nor the selected SNPN nor the registered SNPN nor SNPN of the equivalent SNPN list:

4> consider the cell as barred in accordance with TS 38.304 [20];

3> else:

4> apply a supported uplink channel bandwidth with a maximum transmission bandwidth which

- is contained within the *carrierBandwidth* indicated in *uplinkConfigCommon* for the SCS of the initial uplink BWP or, for (e)RedCap UEs, RedCap-specific initial uplink BWP, if configured, and which

- is wider than or equal to the bandwidth of the initial BWP for the uplink or, for a (e)RedCap UE, of the RedCap-specific initial uplink BWP if configured;

4> apply a supported downlink channel bandwidth with a maximum transmission bandwidth which

- is contained within the *carrierBandwidth* indicated in *downlinkConfigCommon* for the SCS of the initial downlink BWP or, for (e)RedCap UEs, RedCap-specific initial downlink BWP, if configured, and which

- is wider than or equal to the bandwidth of the initial BWP for the downlink or, for a (e)RedCap UE, of the RedCap-specific initial downlink BWP if configured;

4> if the UE is aerial UE and it supports at least one frequency band in the *frequencyBandListAerial*, for FDD from *frequencyBandListAerial* for uplink, or for TDD from *frequencyBandListAerial* for downlink,for which SIB1 includes *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial* and the UE supports at least one of the *additionalSpectrumEmission* values in the *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial*:

5> select the first frequency band in the *frequencyBandListAerial*, for FDD from *frequencyBandListAerial* for uplink, or for TDD from *frequencyBandListAerial* for downlink,which the UE supports and for which SIB1 includes *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial* and the UE supports at least one of the *additionalSpectrumEmission* values in the *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial*;

4> else if the UE is aerial UE and it supports at least one frequency band in the *frequencyBandListAerial*, for FDD from *frequencyBandListAerial* for uplink, or for TDD from *frequencyBandListAerial* for downlink,for which SIB1 does not include *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial* and the UE supports at least one of the *additionalSpectrumEmission* values in the *nr-NS-PmaxList* within *frequencyBandList* for the corresponding NR frequency band number:

5> select the first frequency band in the *frequencyBandListAerial*, for FDD from *frequencyBandListAerial* for uplink, or for TDD from *frequencyBandListAerial* for downlink,which the UE supports and for which SIB1 does not include *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial* and the UE supports at least one of the *additionalSpectrumEmission* values in the *nr-NS-PmaxList* within *frequencyBandList* for the corresponding NR frequency band number;

4> else:

5> select the first frequency band in the *frequencyBandList*, for FDD from *frequencyBandList* for uplink, or for TDD from *frequencyBandList* for downlink,which the UE supports and for which the UE supports at least one of the *additionalSpectrumEmission* values in *nr-NS-PmaxList*, if present, and for (e)RedCap UEs in FDD, if the *halfDuplexRedCapAllowed* is not present, for which the UE supports full-duplex FDD operation;

4> if the UE is aerial UE and SIB1 includes *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial* for the selected frequency band within *frequencyBandListAerial* in *uplinkConfigCommon* for FDD or in *downlinkConfigCommon* for TDD but the UE capable of *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial* does not support any of the *additionalSpectrumEmission* values in the *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial* for the selected frequency band:

5> consider the cell as barred in accordance with TS 38.304 [20];

5> perform barring as if *intraFreqReselection*, or *intraFreqReselectionRedCap* for RedCap UEs, or *intraFreqReselection-eRedCap* for eRedCap UEs, or *intraFreqReselection2RxXR* for 2Rx XR UEs is set to *notAllowed*, upon which the procedure ends;

4> forward the *cellIdentity* to upper layers;

4> forward the *trackingAreaCode* to upper layers;

4> forward the *trackingAreaList* to upper layers, if included;

4> forward the received *posSIB-MappingInfo* to upper layers, if included;

4> forward the PLMN identity or SNPN identity or PNI-NPN identity to upper layers;

4> if in RRC\_INACTIVE and the forwarded information does not trigger message transmission by upper layers:

5> if the serving cell does not belong to the configured *ran-NotificationAreaInfo*:

6> initiate an RNA update as specified in 5.3.13.8;

5> if configured to receive MBS multicast in RRC\_INACTIVE and not indicated to stop monitoring G-RNTI for at least one MBS multicast session:

6> if SIB24 is not scheduled in SIB1 in the new cell after cell selection or cell reselection:

7> initiate an RRC connection resume procedure for multicast reception as specified in 5.3.13.1d;

4> forward the *ims-EmergencySupport* to upper layers, if present;

4> forward the *eCallOverIMS-Support* to upper layers, if present;

4> forward the *UAC-AccessCategory1-SelectionAssistanceInfo* or *UAC-AC1-SelectAssistInfo* for the selected PLMN/SNPNto upper layers, if present and set to *a*, *b* or *c*;

4> if the UE is in SNPN access mode:

5> forward the *imsEmergencySupportForSNPN* indicators with the corresponding SNPN identities to upper layers, if present;

4> apply the configuration included in the *servingCellConfigCommon*;

4> apply the specified PCCH configuration defined in 9.1.1.3;

4> if the UE has a stored valid version of a SIB, in accordance with clause 5.2.2.2.1, that the UE requires to operate within the cell in accordance with clause 5.2.2.1:

5> use the stored version of the required SIB;

4> if the UE has not stored a valid version of a SIB, in accordance with clause 5.2.2.2.1, of one or several required SIB(s), in accordance with clause 5.2.2.1:

5> for the SI message(s) that, according to the *si-SchedulingInfo*, contain at least one required SIB and for which *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to broadcasting:

6> acquire the SI message(s) as defined in clause 5.2.2.3.2;

5> for the SI message(s) that, according to the *si-SchedulingInfo*, contain at least one required SIB and for which *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting*:

6> trigger a request to acquire the SI message(s) as defined in clause 5.2.2.3.3;

4> if the UE has a stored valid version of a posSIB, in accordance with clause 5.2.2.2.1, of one or several required posSIB(s), in accordance with clause 5.2.2.1:

5> use the stored version of the required posSIB;

4> if the UE has not stored a valid version of a posSIB, in accordance with clause 5.2.2.2.1, of one or several posSIB(s) in accordance with clause 5.2.2.1:

5> for the SI message(s) that, according to the *posSI-SchedulingInfo*, contain at least one requested posSIB and for which *posSI-BroadcastStatus* is set to *broadcasting*:

6> acquire the SI message(s) as defined in clause 5.2.2.3.2;

5> for the SI message(s) that, according to the *posSI-SchedulingInfo*, contain at least one requested posSIB for which *posSI-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting*:

6> trigger a request to acquire the SI message(s) as defined in clause 5.2.2.3.3a;

4> if the UE is aerial UE and, for the selected frequency band, it supports at least one *additionalSpectrumEmission* value indicated by *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial* within *frequencyBandListAerial* in *uplinkConfigCommon* for FDD or in *downlinkConfigCommon* for TDD:

5> apply the first listed *additionalSpectrumEmission* which it supports among the values indicated by *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial* for the selected frequency band within *frequencyBandListAerial* in *uplinkConfigCommon* for FDD or in *downlinkConfigCommon* for TDD;

4> else:

5> apply the first listed *additionalSpectrumEmission* which it supports among the values included in *nr-NS-PmaxList* within *frequencyBandList* in *uplinkConfigCommon* for FDD or in *downlinkConfigCommon* for TDD;

4> if the *additionalPmax* is present in the same entry of the selected *additionalSpectrumEmission* within *nr-NS-PmaxList* or *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial*:

5> apply the *additionalPmax* for UL;

4> else:

5> apply the *p-Max* in *uplinkConfigCommon* for UL;

4> if *supplementaryUplink* is present in *servingCellConfigCommon*; and

4> if the UE supports one or more of the frequency bands indicated in the *frequencyBandList* for the *supplementaryUplink*; and

4> if the UE supports at least one *additionalSpectrumEmission* in the *nr-NS-PmaxList* for a supported supplementary uplink band; and

4> if the UE is neither a RedCap nor an eRedCap UE, or for TDD if the UE is an (e)RedCap UE, or for FDD if the UE is an (e)RedCap UE and *halfDuplexRedCapAllowed* is present, or if the UE is an (e)RedCap UE and the (e)RedCap UE supports full-duplex FDD operation on the frequency bands indicated in the *frequencyBandList* for the *supplementaryUplink*; and

4> if the UE supports an uplink channel bandwidth with a maximum transmission bandwidth configuration (see TS 38.101-1 [15] and TS 38.101-2 [39]) which

- is smaller than or equal to the *carrierBandwidth* (indicated in *supplementaryUplink* for the SCS of the initial uplink BWP), and which

- is wider than or equal to the bandwidth of the initial uplink BWP of the SUL:

5> consider supplementary uplink as configured in the serving cell;

5> select the first frequency band in the *frequencyBandList* for the *supplementaryUplink* which the UE supports and for which the UE supports at least one of the *additionalSpectrumEmission* values in *nr-NS-PmaxList*, if present, and for (e)RedCap UEs in FDD, if the *halfDuplexRedCapAllowed* is not present, for which the UE supports full-duplex FDD operation;

5> apply a supported supplementary uplink channel bandwidth with a maximum transmission bandwidth which

- is contained within the *carrierBandwidth* (indicated in *supplementaryUplink* for the SCS of the initial uplink BWP), and which

- is wider than or equal to the bandwidth of the initial BWP of the SUL;

5> apply the first listed *additionalSpectrumEmission* which it supports among the values included in *nr-NS-PmaxList* within *frequencyBandList* for the *supplementaryUplink*;

5> if the *additionalPmax* is present in the same entry of the selected *additionalSpectrumEmission* within *nr-NS-PmaxList* for the *supplementaryUplink*:

6> apply the *additionalPmax* in *supplementaryUplink* for SUL;

5> else:

6> apply the *p-Max* in *supplementaryUplink* for SUL;

NOTE 2: For an out of coverage L2 U2N Remote UE in RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE receiving SIB1 from its connected L2 U2N Relay UE, it is up to Remote UE implementation whether to consider and apply the following parameters: *frequencyBandList*, *carrierBandwidth*, *frequencyShift7p5khz*, frequency band, channel bandwidth, the configuration included in the *servingCellConfigCommon*, the specified PCCH configuration, *additionalSpectrumEmission*, *additionalPmax*, and *p-Max*.

2> else:

3> consider the cell as barred in accordance with TS 38.304 [20]; and

3> perform barring as if *intraFreqReselection*, or *intraFreqReselectionRedCap* for RedCap UEs, or *intraFreqReselection-eRedCap* for eRedCap UEs, or *intraFreqReselection2RxXR* for 2Rx XR UEs is set to *notAllowed*;

##### 5.2.2.4.3 Actions upon reception of *SIB2*

Upon receiving *SIB2*, the UE shall:

1> if in RRC\_IDLE or in RRC\_INACTIVE or in RRC\_CONNECTED while T311 is running:

2> if, for the entry in *frequencyBandList* with the same index as the frequency band selected in clause 5.2.2.4.2, the UE supports at least one *additionalSpectrumEmission* in the *nr-NS-PmaxList* within the *frequencyBandList*; or

2> if, for the entry in *frequencyBandListAerial* with the same index as the frequency band selected in clause 5.2.2.4.2, the UE supports at least one *additionalSpectrumEmission* value indicated by the *nr-Ns-PmaxListAerial* within the *frequencyBandListAerial*:

3> if the UE is aerial UE and it supports at least one *additionalSpectrumEmission* value indicated by *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial*:

4> apply the first listed *additionalSpectrumEmission* which it supports among the values indicated by *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial* ;

3> else:

4> apply the first listed *additionalSpectrumEmission* which it supports among the values included in *nr-NS-PmaxList* within *frequencyBandList*;

3> if the *additionalPmax* is present in the same entry of the selected *additionalSpectrumEmission* within *nr-NS-PmaxList* or *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial*:

4> apply the *additionalPmax*;

3> else:

4> apply the *p-Max*;

3> if the UE selects a frequency band (from the procedure in clause 5.2.2.4.2) for the supplementary uplink:

4> if, for the entry in *frequencyBandListSUL* with the same index as the frequency band selected in clause 5.2.2.4.2, the UE supports at least one *additionalSpectrumEmission* in the *nr-NS-PmaxList* within the *frequencyBandListSUL*:

5> apply the first listed *additionalSpectrumEmission* which it supports among the values included in *nr-NS-PmaxList* within *frequencyBandListSUL*;

5> if the *additionalPmax* is present in the same entry of the selected *additionalSpectrumEmission* within *nr-NS-PmaxList*:

6> apply the *additionalPmax*;

5> else:

6> apply the *p-Max*;

4> else:

5> apply the *p-Max.*

2> else:

3> apply the *p-Max*;

##### 5.2.2.4.4 Actions upon reception of *SIB3*

No UE requirements related to the contents of this *SIB3* apply other than those specified elsewhere e.g. within procedures using the concerned system information, and/ or within the corresponding field descriptions.

##### 5.2.2.4.5 Actions upon reception of *SIB4*

Upon receiving *SIB4* the UE shall:

1> if in RRC\_IDLE, or in RRC\_INACTIVE or in RRC\_CONNECTED while T311 is running:

2> for each entry in the *interFreqCarrierFreqList*:

3> if the UE is neither a RedCap nor an eRedCap UE nor 2Rx XR UE; or

3> if the UE is a RedCap UE and the *interFreqCarrierFreqList-v1700* is absent; or

3> if the UE is an eRedCap UE and the *interFreqCarrierFreqList-v1800* is absent; or

3> if the UE is a 2Rx XR UE and the *interFreqCarrierFreqList-v1800* is absent; or

3> if the UE is a RedCap UE and *redCapAccessAllowed* is present in *interFreqCarrierFreqList-v1700;* or

3> if the UE is an eRedCap UE and e*RedCapAccessAllowed* is present in *interFreqCarrierFreqList-v1800*; or

3> if the UE is a 2Rx XR UE and *accessAllowed2RxXR* is present in *interFreqCarrierFreqList-v1800*:

4> select the first frequency band in the *frequencyBandList* (or for aerial UE *frequencyBandListAerial*), and *frequencyBandListSUL*, if present, which the UE supports and for which the UE supports at least one of the *additionalSpectrumEmission* values in *nr-NS-PmaxList* (or for aerial UE as indicated by *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial*), if present:

4> if, the frequency band selected by the UE in *frequencyBandList* or *frequencyBandListAerial* to represent a non-serving NR carrier frequency is not a downlink only band:

5> if, for the selected frequency band, the UE supports at least one *additionalSpectrumEmission* in the *nr-NS-PmaxList* within the *frequencyBandList*; or

5> if, for the selected frequency band, the UE supports at least one *additionalSpectrumEmission* value indicated by the *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial* within the *frequencyBandListAerial*:

6> if the UE is aerial UE and it supports at least one *additionalSpectrumEmission* value indicated by *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial*:

7> apply the first listed *additionalSpectrumEmission* which it supports among the values indicated by *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial*;

6> else:

7> apply the first listed *additionalSpectrumEmission* which it supports among the values included in *nr-NS-PmaxList* within *frequencyBandList*;

6> if the *additionalPmax* is present in the same entry of the selected *additionalSpectrumEmission* within *nr-NS-PmaxList* or *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial*:

7> apply the *additionalPmax*;

6> else:

7> apply the *p-Max*;

6> if *frequencyBandListSUL* is present in SIB4 and, for the frequency band selected in frequencyBandListSUL, the UE supports at least one *additionalSpectrumEmission* in the *nr-NS-PmaxList* within *FrequencyBandListSUL*:

7> apply the first listed *additionalSpectrumEmission* which it supports among the values included in *nr-NS-PmaxList* within *frequencyBandListSUL*;

7> if the *additionalPmax* is present in the same entry of the selected *additionalSpectrumEmission* within *nr-NS-PmaxList*:

8> apply the *additionalPmax*;

7> else:

8> apply the *p-Max*;

6> else:

7> apply the *p-Max*;

5> else:

6> apply the *p-Max*;

1> if in RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE, and T331 is running:

2> perform the actions as specified in 5.7.8.1a;

### 5.5.4 Measurement report triggering

#### 5.5.4.1 General

If AS security has been activated successfully, the UE shall:

1> for each *measId* included in the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig*:

2> if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* set to *eventTriggered* or *periodical*:

3> if the corresponding *measObject* concerns NR:

4> if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes *measRSSI-ReportConfig*:

5> consider the resource indicated by the *rmtc-Config* on the associated frequency to be applicable;

4> if the *eventA1* or *eventA2* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*:

5> consider only the serving cell to be applicable;

4> if the *eventA3* or *eventA5* or *eventA3H1* or *eventA3H2* or *eventA5H1* or *eventA5H2* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*:

5> if a serving cell is associated with a *measObjectNR* and neighbours are associated with another *measObjectNR*, consider any serving cell associated with the other *measObjectNR* to be a neighbouring cell as well;

4> if the *eventX2* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*:

5> consider only the serving L2 U2N Relay UE to be applicable;

4> if corresponding *reportConfig* includes *reportType* set to *periodical*; or

4> for measurement events other than *eventA1,* *eventA2, eventD1*, *eventD2*, *eventX2*, *eventH1* or *eventH2*:

5> if *useAllowedCellList* is set to *true*:

6> consider any neighbouring cell detected based on parameters in the associated *measObjectNR* to be applicable when the concerned cell is included in the *allowedCellsToAddModList* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId*;

5> else:

6> consider any neighbouring cell detected based on parameters in the associated *measObjectNR* to be applicable when the concerned cell is not included in the *excludedCellsToAddModList* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId*;

3> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns E-UTRA:

4> if *eventB1* or *eventB2* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*:

5> consider a serving cell, if any, on the associated E-UTRA frequency as neighbour cell;

4> consider any neighbouring cell detected on the associated frequency to be applicable when the concerned cell is not included in the *excludedCellsToAddModListEUTRAN* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId*;

3> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns UTRA-FDD:

4> if *eventB1-UTRA-FDD* or *eventB2-UTRA-FDD* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*; or

4> if corresponding *reportConfig* includes *reportType* set to *periodical*:

5> consider a neighbouring cell on the associated frequency to be applicable when the concerned cell is included in the *cellsToAddModList* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId*;

3> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns L2 U2N Relay UE:

4> if *eventY1-Relay* or *eventY2-Relay* or *eventZ1-Relay* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*; or

4> if corresponding *reportConfig* includes *reportType* set to *periodical*:

5> consider any L2 U2N Relay UE fulfilling upper layer criteria detected on the associated frequency to be applicable for this *measId*;

2> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* set to *reportCGI*:

3> consider the cell detected on the associated *measObject* which has a physical cell identity matching the value of the *cellForWhichToReportCGI* included in the corresponding *reportConfig* within the *VarMeasConfig* to be applicable;

2> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* set to *reportSFTD*:

3> if the corresponding *measObject* concerns NR:

4> if the *reportSFTD-Meas* is set to *true*:

5> consider the NR PSCell to be applicable;

4> else if the *reportSFTD-NeighMeas* is included:

5> if *cellsForWhichToReportSFTD* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig*:

6> consider any NR neighbouring cell detected on the associated *measObjectNR* which has a physical cell identity that is included in the *cellsForWhichToReportSFTD* to be applicable;

5> else:

6> consider up to 3 strongest NR neighbouring cells detected based on parameters in the associated *measObjectNR* to be applicable when the concerned cells are not included in the *excludedCellsToAddModList* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId*;

3> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns E-UTRA:

4> if the *reportSFTD-Meas* is set to *true*:

5> consider the E-UTRA PSCell to be applicable;

2> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* set to *cli-Periodical or cli-EventTriggered*:

3> consider all CLI measurement resources included in the corresponding *measObject* to be applicable;

2> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* set to *rxTxPeriodical*:

3> consider all Rx-Tx time difference measurement resources included in the corresponding *measObject* to be applicable;

2> if the corresponding *reportConfig* concerns the reporting for NR sidelink communication/discovery (i.e. *reportConfigNR-SL*):

3> consider the transmission resource pools indicated by the *tx-PoolMeasToAddModList* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this *measId* to be applicable;

2> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered*, and if the corresponding *reportConfig* does not include *numberOfTriggeringCells*, and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable cells for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig*, while the *VarMeasReportList* does not include a measurement reporting entry for this *measId* (a first cell triggers the event):

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned cell(s) in the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if *useT312* is set to *true* in *reportConfig* for this event:

4> if T310 for the corresponding SpCell is running; and

4> if T312 is not running for corresponding SpCell:

5> start timer T312 for the corresponding SpCell with the value of T312 configured in the corresponding *measObjectNR*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered*, and if the corresponding *reportConfig* does not include *numberOfTriggeringCells*,and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable cells not included in the *cellsTriggeredList* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig* (a subsequent cell triggers the event):

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned cell(s) in the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if *useT312* is set to *true* in *reportConfig* for this event:

4> if T310 for the corresponding SpCell is running; and

4> if T312 is not running for corresponding SpCell:

5> start timer T312 for the corresponding SpCell with the value of T312 configured in the corresponding *measObjectNR*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered*, and if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes *numberOfTriggeringCells*, and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable cells for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig*:

3> if the *VarMeasReportList* does not include a measurement reporting entry for this *measId* (a first cell triggers the event):

4> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if the number of cell(s) in the *cellsTriggeredList* is larger than or equal to *numberOfTriggeringCells*:

4> include the concerned cell(s) in the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> else:

4> include the concerned cell(s) in the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> if the number of cell(s) in the *cellsTriggeredList* is larger than or equal to *numberOfTriggeringCells*:

5> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

5> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the leaving condition applicable for this event is fulfilled for one or more of the cells included in the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this event:

3> remove the concerned cell(s) in the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if *reportOnLeave* is set to *true* for the corresponding reporting configuration:

4> if the corresponding *reportConfig* does not include *numberOfTriggeringCells*; or

4> if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes *numberOfTriggeringCells* and a measurement report was previously sent to the network for at least one of the concerned cell(s):

5> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

3> if the *cellsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* is empty:

4> remove the measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> stop the periodical reporting timer for this *measId*, if running;

2> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable L2 U2N Relay UEs for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig*, while the *VarMeasReportList* does not include a measurement reporting entry for this *measId* (a first L2 U2N Relay UE triggers the event):

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned L2 U2N Relay UE(s) in the *relaysTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable L2 U2N Relay UEs not included in the *relaysTriggeredList* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig* (a subsequent L2 U2N Relay UE triggers the event):

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned L2 U2N Relay UE(s) in the *relaysTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the leaving condition applicable for this event is fulfilled for one or more of the L2 U2N Relay UEs included in the *relaysTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this event:

3> remove the concerned L2 U2N Relay UE(s) in the *relaysTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if *reportOnLeave* is set to *true* for the corresponding reporting configuration:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

3> if the *relaysTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* is empty:

4> remove the measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> stop the periodical reporting timer for this *measId*, if running;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable transmission resource pools for all measurements taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig*, while the *VarMeasReportList* does not include an measurement reporting entry for this *measId* (a first transmission resource pool triggers the event):

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned transmission resource pool(s) in the *poolsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable transmission resource pools not included in the *poolsTriggeredList* for all measurements taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig* (a subsequent transmission resource pool triggers the event):

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned transmission resource pool(s) in the *poolsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the leaving condition applicable for this event is fulfilled for one or more applicable transmission resource pools included in the *poolsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* for all measurements taken during *timeToTrigger* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this event:

3> remove the concerned transmission resource pool(s) in the *poolsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if the *poolsTriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* is empty:

4> remove the measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> stop the periodical reporting timer for this *measId*, if running

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the *eventId* is set to *eventD1* or *eventD2* or *eventH1* or *eventH2* and if the entering condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig*, while the *VarMeasReportList* does not include a measurement reporting entry for this *measId*:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and if the *eventId* is set to *eventD1* or *eventD2* or *eventH1* or *eventH2* and if the leaving condition applicable for this event is fulfilled for the associated *VarMeasReport* within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* during *timeToTrigger* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this event:

3> if *reportOnLeave* is set to *true* for the corresponding reporting configuration:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

3> remove the measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> stop the periodical reporting timer for this *measId*, if running;

NOTE 1: Void.

2> if *reportType* is set to *periodical* and if a (first) measurement result is available:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes *measRSSI-ReportConfig*:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure as specified in 5.5.5 immediately when RSSI sample values are reported by the physical layer after the first L1 measurement duration;

3> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes the *ul-DelayValueConfig*:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after a first measurement result is provided from lower layers of the associated DRB identity;

3> else if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes the *ul-ExcessDelayConfig*:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after a first measurement result is provided from lower layers of the associated DRB identity(ies) according to the configured threshold per DRB identity(ies);

3> else if the *reportAmount* exceeds 1:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for the NR SpCell or for the serving L2 U2N Relay UE (if the UE is a L2 U2N Remote UE);

3> else (i.e. the *reportAmount* is equal to 1):

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for the NR SpCell and for the strongest cell among the applicable cells, or for the NR SpCell and for the strongest L2 U2N Relay UEs among the applicable L2 U2N Relay UEs; or initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for the serving L2 U2N Relay UE and for the strongest cell among the applicable cells, or for the serving L2 U2N Relay UE and for the strongest L2 U2N Relay UEs among the applicable L2 U2N Relay UEs (if the UE is a L2 U2N Remote UE);

2> if, in case the corresponding *reportConfig* concerns the reporting for NR sidelink communication/discovery, *reportType* is set to *periodical* and if a (first) measurement result is available:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for the NR SpCell and CBR measurement results become available;

2> if the *reportType* is set to *cli-EventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more applicable CLI measurement resources for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig*, while the *VarMeasReportList* does not include a measurement reporting entry for this *measId* (a first CLI measurement resource triggers the event):

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned CLI measurement resource(s) in the *cli-TriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> else if the *reportType* is set to *cli-EventTriggered* and if the entry condition applicable for this event, i.e. the event corresponding with the *eventId* of the corresponding *reportConfig* within *VarMeasConfig*, is fulfilled for one or more CLI measurement resources not included in the *cli-TriggeredList* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined for this event within the *VarMeasConfig* (a subsequent CLI measurement resource triggers the event):

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> include the concerned CLI measurement resource(s) in the *cli-TriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> if the *reportType* is set to *cli-EventTriggered* and if the leaving condition applicable for this event is fulfilled for one or more of the CLI measurement resources included in the *cli-TriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* for all measurements after layer 3 filtering taken during *timeToTrigger* defined within the *VarMeasConfig* for this event:

3> remove the concerned CLI measurement resource(s) in the *cli-TriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> if *reportOnLeave* is set to *true* for the corresponding reporting configuration:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

3> if the *cli-TriggeredList* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* is empty:

4> remove the measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> stop the periodical reporting timer for this measId, if running;

2> if *reportType* is set to *cli-Periodical* and if a (first) measurement result is available:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for at least one CLI measurement resource;

2> if *reportType* is set to *rxTxPeriodical* and if a (first) measurement result is available:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> upon expiry of the periodical reporting timer for this *measId*:

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5.

2> if the corresponding *reportConfig* includes a *reportType* is set to *reportSFTD*:

3> if the corresponding *measObject* concerns NR:

4> if the *drx-SFTD-NeighMeas* is included:

5> if the quantity to be reported becomes available for each requested pair of PCell and NR cell:

6> stop timer T322;

6> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

4> else

5> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for each requested pair of PCell and NR cell or the maximal measurement reporting delay as specified in TS 38.133 [14];

3> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns E-UTRA:

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5, immediately after the quantity to be reported becomes available for the pair of PCell and E-UTRA PSCell or the maximal measurement reporting delay as specified in TS 38.133 [14];

2> if *reportType* is set to *reportCGI*:

3> if the UE acquired the *SIB1* or *SystemInformationBlockType1* for the requested cell; or

3> if the UE detects that the requested NR cell is not transmitting *SIB1* (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 13):

4> stop timer T321;

4> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5;

2> upon the expiry of T321 for this *measId*:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5.

2> upon the expiry of T322 for this *measId*:

3> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5.

If AS security has been activated successfully and if SCell activation(s) indication is received from lower layer, the UE shall:

1> if *reportType* is set to *reportOnActivation* for any *measId* included in the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig*:

2> if the activated SCell(s) fulfills the measurement requirement as specified in TS 38.133 [14]:

3> include a measurement reporting entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*:

3> set the *numberOfReportsSent* defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* to 0;

4> initiate the measurement reporting procedure, as specified in 5.5.5.

#### 5.5.4.2 Event A1 (Serving becomes better than threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A1-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A1-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> for this measurement, consider the NR serving cell corresponding to the associated *measObjectNR* associated with this event.

Inequality A1-1 (Entering condition)

*Ms – Hys > Thresh*

Inequality A1-2 (Leaving condition)

*Ms + Hys < Thresh*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Ms*** is the measurement result of the serving cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *a1-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Ms*** is expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and RS-SINR.

***Hys*** is expressed in dB.

***Thresh*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ms***.

#### 5.5.4.3 Event A2 (Serving becomes worse than threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A2-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A2-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> for this measurement, consider the serving cell indicated by the *measObjectNR* associated to this event.

NOTE: If the SCell indicated by the *measObjectNR* associated to this event is not detectable, then the UE should consider for the value of *Ms* the lowest value of the value range of the measurement quantity as the SCell measurement.

Inequality A2-1 (Entering condition)

*Ms + Hys < Thresh*

Inequality A2-2 (Leaving condition)

*Ms – Hys > Thresh*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Ms*** is the measurement result of the serving cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *a2-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Ms*** is expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and RS-SINR.

***Hys*** is expressed in dB.

***Thresh*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ms***.

#### 5.5.4.4 Event A3 (Neighbour becomes offset better than SpCell)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A3-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A3-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> use the SpCell for *Mp*, *Ofp and Ocp*.

NOTE 1: The cell(s) that triggers the event has reference signals indicated in the *measObjectNR* associated to this event which may be different from the NR SpCell *measObjectNR*.

Inequality A3-1 (Entering condition)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn – Hys > Mp + Ofp + Ocp + Off*

Inequality A3-2 (Leaving condition)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn + Hys < Mp + Ofp + Ocp + Off*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mn*** is the measurement result of the neighbouring cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the reference signal of the neighbour cell (i.e. *offsetMO* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the neighbour cell).

***Ocn*** is the cell specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the frequency of the neighbour cell, or *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *reportConfigNR*), and set to zero if not configured for the neighbour cell.

***Mp*** is the measurement result of the SpCell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofp*** is the measurement object specific offset of the SpCell (i.e. *offsetMO* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the SpCell).

***Ocp*** is the cell specific offset of the SpCell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the SpCell), and is set to zero if not configured for the SpCell.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Off*** is the offset parameter for this event (i.e. *a3-Offset* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mn, Mp*** are expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and RS-SINR.

***Ofn***, ***Ocn***, ***Ofp***, ***Ocp***, ***Hys***, ***Off*** are expressed in dB.

NOTE 2: The definition of Event A3 also applies to CondEvent A3.

#### 5.5.4.5 Event A4 (Neighbour becomes better than threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A4-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A4-2, as specified below, is fulfilled.

Inequality A4-1 (Entering condition)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn – Hys > Thresh*

Inequality A4-2 (Leaving condition)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn + Hys < Thresh*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mn*** is the measurement result of the neighbouring cell or the measurement result of serving PSCell (i.e., in case it is configured as candidate PSCell for CondEvent A4 evaluation) for CHO with candidate SCG(s) case, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *offsetMO* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the neighbour cell).

***Ocn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the neighbour cell, or *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *reportConfigNR*), and set to zero if not configured for the neighbour cell.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *a4-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mn*** is expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and RS-SINR.

***Ofn, Ocn, Hys*** are expressed in dB.

***Thresh*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mn***.

NOTE: The definition of Event A4 also applies to CondEvent A4.

#### 5.5.4.6 Event A5 (SpCell becomes worse than threshold1 and neighbour becomes better than threshold2)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when both condition A5-1 and condition A5-2, as specified below, are fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A5-3 or condition A5-4, i.e. at least one of the two, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> use the SpCell for *Mp*.

NOTE 1: The parameters of the reference signal(s) of the cell(s) that triggers the event are indicated in the *measObjectNR* associated to the event which may be different from the *measObjectNR* of the NR SpCell.

Inequality A5-1 (Entering condition 1)

*Mp + Hys < Thresh1*

Inequality A5-2 (Entering condition 2)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn – Hys > Thresh2*

Inequality A5-3 (Leaving condition 1)

*Mp – Hys > Thresh1*

Inequality A5-4 (Leaving condition 2)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn + Hys < Thresh2*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mp*** is the measurement result of the NR SpCell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Mn*** is the measurement result of the neighbouring cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *offsetMO* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the neighbour cell).

***Ocn*** is the cell specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the neighbour cell, or *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *reportConfigNR*), and set to zero if not configured for the neighbour cell.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh1*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *a5-Threshold1* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh2*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *a5-Threshold2* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mn, Mp*** are expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and RS-SINR.

***Ofn, Ocn, Hys*** are expressed in dB.

***Thresh1***is expressed in the same unit as ***Mp***.

***Thresh2*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mn***.

NOTE 2: The definition of Event A5 also applies to CondEvent A5.

#### 5.5.4.7 Event A6 (Neighbour becomes offset better than SCell)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A6-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A6-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> for this measurement, consider the (secondary) cell corresponding to the *measObjectNR* associated to this event to be the serving cell.

NOTE: The reference signal(s) of the neighbour(s) and the reference signal(s) of the SCell are both indicated in the associated *measObjectNR*.

Inequality A6-1 (Entering condition)

*Mn + Ocn – Hys > Ms + Ocs + Off*

Inequality A6-2 (Leaving condition)

*Mn + Ocn + Hys < Ms + Ocs + Off*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mn*** is the measurement result of the neighbouring cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ocn*** is the cell specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within the associated *measObjectNR*), and set to zero if not configured for the neighbour cell.

***Ms*** is the measurement result of the serving cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ocs*** is the cell specific offset of the serving cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within the associated *measObjectNR*, or *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *reportConfigNR*), and is set to zero if not configured for the serving cell.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Off*** is the offset parameter for this event (i.e. *a6-Offset* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mn, Ms*** are expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and RS-SINR.

***Ocn, Ocs, Hys, Off*** are expressed in dB.

#### 5.5.4.8 Event B1 (Inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition B1-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition B1-2, as specified below, is fulfilled.

Inequality B1-1 (Entering condition)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn – Hys > Thresh*

Inequality B1-2 (Leaving condition)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn + Hys < Thresh*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mn*** is the measurement result of the inter-RAT neighbour cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the frequency of the inter-RAT neighbour cell (i.e. *eutra-Q-OffsetRange* as defined within the *measObjectEUTRA* corresponding to the frequency of the neighbour inter-RAT cell, *utra-FDD-Q-OffsetRange* as defined within the *measObjectUTRA-FDD* corresponding to the frequency of the neighbour inter-RAT cell).

***Ocn*** is the cell specific offset of the inter-RAT neighbour cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within the *measObjectEUTRA* corresponding to the neighbour inter-RAT cell, or *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT*), and set to zero if not configured for the neighbour cell.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *b1-ThresholdEUTRA* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event, *b1-ThresholdUTRA-FDD* as defined for UTRA-FDD within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Mn*** is expressed in dBm or in dB, depending on the measurement quantity of the inter-RAT neighbour cell.

***Ofn, Ocn, Hys*** are expressed in dB.

***Thresh*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mn***.

#### 5.5.4.9 Event B2 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and inter RAT neighbour becomes better than threshold2)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when both condition B2-1 and condition B2-2, as specified below, are fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition B2-3 or condition B2-4, i.e. at least one of the two, as specified below, is fulfilled;

Inequality B2-1 (Entering condition 1)

*Mp + Hys < Thresh1*

Inequality B2-2 (Entering condition 2)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn – Hys > Thresh2*

Inequality B2-3 (Leaving condition 1)

*Mp – Hys > Thresh1*

Inequality B2-4 (Leaving condition 2)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn + Hys < Thresh2*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mp*** is the measurement result of the PCell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Mn*** is the measurement result of the inter-RAT neighbour cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the frequency of the inter-RAT neighbour cell (i.e. *eutra-Q-OffsetRange* as defined within the *measObjectEUTRA* corresponding to the frequency of the inter-RAT neighbour cell, *utra-FDD-Q-OffsetRange* as defined within the *measObjectUTRA-FDD* corresponding to the frequency of the neighbour inter-RAT cell).

***Ocn*** is the cell specific offset of the inter-RAT neighbour cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within the *measObjectEUTRA* corresponding to the neighbour inter-RAT cell, or *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT*), and set to zero if not configured for the neighbour cell.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Thresh1*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. b2*-Threshold1* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Thresh2*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *b2-Threshold2EUTRA* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event, *b2-Threshold2UTRA-FDD* as defined for UTRA-FDD within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Mp*** is expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and SINR.

***Mn*** is expressed in dBm or dB, depending on the measurement quantity of the inter-RAT neighbour cell.

***Ofn, Ocn, Hys*** are expressed in dB.

***Thresh1*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mp***.

***Thresh2*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mn***.

#### 5.5.4.10 Event I1 (Interference becomes higher than threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition I1-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition I1-2, as specified below, is fulfilled.

Inequality I1-1 (Entering condition)

*Mi* – *Hys > Thresh*

Inequality I1-2 (Leaving condition)

*Mi+ Hys < Thresh*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mi*** is the measurement result of the interference, not taking into account any offsets.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *i1-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mi, Thresh*** are expressed in dBm.

***Hys*** is expressed in dB.

#### 5.5.4.11 Event C1 (The NR sidelink channel busy ratio is above a threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition C1-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition C1-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

Inequality C1-1 (Entering condition)



Inequality C1-2 (Leaving condition)



The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Ms*** is the measurement result of channel busy ratio of the transmission resource pool, not taking into account any offsets.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR-SL* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *c1-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR-SL* for this event).

***Ms*** is expressed in decimal from 0 to 1 in steps of 0.01.

***Hys*** is expressed is in the same unit as ***Ms***.

***Thresh*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ms***.

#### 5.5.4.12 Event C2 (The NR sidelink channel busy ratio is below a threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition C2-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition C2-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

Inequality C2-1 (Entering condition)



Inequality C2-2 (Leaving condition)



The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Ms*** is the measurement result of channel busy ratio of the transmission resource pool, not taking into account any offsets.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR-SL* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *c2-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR-SL* for this event).

***Ms*** is expressed in decimal from 0 to 1 in steps of 0.01.

***Hys*** is expressed is in the same unit as ***Ms***.

***Thresh*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ms***.

#### 5.5.4.13 Void

#### 5.5.4.14 Void

#### 5.5.4.15 Event D1 (Distance between UE and referenceLocation1 is above threshold1 and distance between UE and referenceLocation2 is below threshold2)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when both condition D1-1 and condition D1-2, as specified below, are fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition D1-3 or condition D1-4, i.e. at least one of the two, as specified below, are fulfilled;

Inequality D1-1 (Entering condition 1)

Inequality D1-2 (Entering condition 2)

Inequality D1-3 (Leaving condition 1)

Inequality D1-4 (Leaving condition 2)

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Ml1*** is the distance between UE and a reference location for this event (i.e. *referenceLocation1* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event), not taking into account any offsets.

***Ml2*** is the distance between UE and a reference location for this event (i.e. *referenceLocation2* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event), not taking into account any offsets.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresisLocation* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh1*** is the threshold for this event defined as a distance, configured with parameter *distanceThreshFromReference1,* from a reference location configured with parameter *referenceLocation1* within *reportConfigNR* for this event.

***Thresh2*** is the threshold for this event defined as a distance, configured with parameter *distanceThreshFromReference2,* from a reference location configured with parameter *referenceLocation2* within *reportConfigNR* for this event.

***Ml1*** is expressed in meters.

***Ml2*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ml1***.

***Hys*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ml1.***

***Thresh1*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ml1***.

***Thresh2*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ml1***.

NOTE: The definition of Event D1 also applies to CondEvent D1.

#### 5.5.4.15a Event D2 (Distance between UE and serving cell moving reference location is above threshold1 and distance between UE and a moving reference location is below threshold2)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when both condition D2-1 and condition D2-2, as specified below, are fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition D2-3 or condition D2-4, i.e. at least one of the two, as specified below, are fulfilled;

Inequality D2-1 (Entering condition 1)

Inequality D2-2 (Entering condition 2)

Inequality D2-3 (Leaving condition 1)

Inequality D2-4 (Leaving condition 2)

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Ml1*** is the distance between UE and a moving reference location for this event, not taking into account any offsets. The moving reference location is determined based on *movingReferenceLocation* and the corresponding epoch time and satellite ephemeris for the serving cell broadcast in *SIB19*.

***Ml2*** is the distance between UE and a moving reference location for this event, not taking into account any offsets. The moving reference location is determined based on *referenceLocation2* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event and the corresponding epoch time and satellite ephemeris for the candidate cell.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresisLocation* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh1*** is the threshold for this event defined as a distance, configured with parameter *distanceThreshFromReference1* in *reportConfigNR* for this event*,* from a moving reference location derived based on the parameter *movingReferenceLocation* within *SIB19*.

***Thresh2*** is the threshold for this event defined as a distance, configured with parameter *distanceThreshFromReference2,* from a moving reference location derived based on the parameter *referenceLocation2* within *reportConfigNR* for this event.

***Ml1*** is expressed in meters.

***Ml2*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ml1***.

***Hys*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ml1.***

***Thresh1*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ml1***.

***Thresh2*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Ml1***.

NOTE: The definition of Event D2 also applies to CondEvent D2.

#### 5.5.4.16 CondEvent T1 (Time measured at UE is within a duration from threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition T1-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition T1-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

Inequality T1-1 (Entering condition)

Inequality T1-2 (Leaving condition)

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mt*** is the time measured at UE.

***Thresh1*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *t1-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Duration*** is the duration parameter for this event (i.e. *duration* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mt*** is expressed in *ms*.

***Thresh1*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mt***.

***Duration*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mt***.

#### 5.5.4.17 Event X1 (Serving L2 U2N Relay UE becomes worse than threshold1 and NR Cell becomes better than threshold2)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when both condition X1-1 and condition X1-2, as specified below, are fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition X1-3 or condition X1-4, i.e. at least one of the two, as specified below, is fulfilled;

Inequality X1-1 (Entering condition 1)

*Mr + Hys < Thresh1*

Inequality X1-2 (Entering condition 2)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn – Hys > Thresh2*

Inequality X1-3 (Leaving condition 1)

*Mr – Hys > Thresh1*

Inequality X1-4 (Leaving condition 2)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn + Hys < Thresh2*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mr*** is the measurement result of the serving L2 U2N Relay UE, not taking into account any offsets.

***Mn*** is the measurement result of the NR cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the reference signal of the NR cell (i.e. *offsetMO* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the NR cell).

***Ocn*** is the cell specific offset of the NR cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the frequency of the NR cell, or *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *reportConfigNR*), and set to zero if not configured for the cell.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event.

***Thresh1*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *x1-Threshold1-Relay/eventX1-SD-Threshold1* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh2*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *x1-Threshold2* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mr*** is expressed in dBm.

***Mn*** is expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and RS-SINR.

***Ofn, Ocn, Hys*** are expressed in dB.

***Thresh1*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mr***.

***Thresh2*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mn***.

#### 5.5.4.18 Event X2 (Serving L2 U2N Relay UE becomes worse than threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition X2-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition X2-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

Inequality X2-1 (Entering condition)

*Mr + Hys < Thresh*

Inequality X2-2 (Leaving condition)

*Mr – Hys > Thresh*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mr*** is the measurement result of the serving L2 U2N Relay UE, not taking into account any offsets.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event.

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *x2-Threshold-Relay/eventX2-SD-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mr*** is expressed in dBm.

***Hys*** are expressed in dB.

***Thresh*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mr***.

#### 5.5.4.19 Event Y1 (PCell becomes worse than threshold1 and candidate L2 U2N Relay UE becomes better than threshold2)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when both condition Y1-1 and condition Y1-2, as specified below, are fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition Y1-3 or condition Y1-4, i.e. at least one of the two, as specified below, is fulfilled;

Inequality Y1-1 (Entering condition 1)

*Mp + Hys < Thresh1*

Inequality Y1-2 (Entering condition 2)

*Mr– Hys > Thresh2*

Inequality Y1-3 (Leaving condition 1)

*Mp – Hys > Thresh1*

Inequality Y1-4 (Leaving condition 2)

*Mr + Hys < Thresh2*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mp*** is the measurement result of the PCell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Mr*** is the measurement result of the candidate L2 U2N Relay UE, not taking into account any offsets.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Thresh1*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *y1-Threshold1* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Thresh2*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *y1-Threshold2-Relay* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Mp*** is expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and SINR.

***Mr*** is expressed in dBm or dB, depending on the measurement quantity of candidate L2 U2N Relay UE.

***Hys*** are expressed in dB.

***Thresh1*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mp***.

***Thresh2*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mr***.

#### 5.5.4.20 Event Y2 (Candidate L2 U2N Relay UE becomes better than threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition Y2-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition Y2-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

Inequality Y2-1 (Entering condition)

*Mr– Hys > Thresh*

Inequality Y2-2 (Leaving condition)

*Mr + Hys < Thresh*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mr*** is the measurement result of the candidate L2 U2N Relay UE, not taking into account any offsets.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *y2-Threshold-Relay* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Mr*** is expressed in dBm or dB, depending on the measurement quantity of candidate L2 U2N Relay UE.

***Hys*** are expressed in dB.

***Thresh*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mr***.

#### 5.5.4.20b Event Z1 (Serving L2 U2N Relay UE becomes worse than threshold1 and Candidate L2 U2N Relay UE becomes better than threshold2)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when both condition Z1-1 and condition Z1-2, as specified below, are fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition Z1-3 or condition Z1-4, i.e. at least one of the two, as specified below, is fulfilled;

Inequality Z1-1 (Entering condition 1)

*Mr* + *Hys* < *Thresh1*

Inequality Z1-2 (Entering condition 2)

*Mn* – *Hys* > *Thresh2*

Inequality Z1-3 (Leaving condition 1)

*Mr* – *Hys* > *Thresh1*

Inequality Z1-4 (Leaving condition 2)

*Mn* + *Hys* < *Thresh2*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mr*** is the measurement result of the serving L2 U2N Relay UE, not taking into account any offsets.

***Mn*** is the measurement result of the candidate L2 U2N Relay UE, not taking into account any offsets.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Thresh1*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *sl-rsrp* in *z1-Threshold1-Relay* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* if the UE measures SL-RSRP, or *sd-rsrp* in *z1-Threshold1-Relay* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* if the UE measures SD-RSRPfor this event).

***Thresh2*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *z1-Threshold2-Relay* as defined within *reportConfigInterRAT* for this event).

***Mr*** is expressed in dBm or dB, depending on the measurement quantity of serving L2 U2N Relay UE.

***Mn*** is expressed in dBm or dB, depending on the measurement quantity of candidate L2 U2N Relay UE.

***Hys*** are expressed in dB.

***Thresh1*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mr***.

***Thresh2*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mn.***

#### 5.5.4.21 Event H1 (The Aerial UE altitude becomes higher than a threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition H1-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition H1-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

Inequality H1-1 (Entering condition)

*Ms – Hys > Thresh*

Inequality H1-2 (Leaving condition)

*Ms + Hys < Thresh*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Ms*** is the Aerial UE altitude relative to the sea level.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *h1-Hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *h1-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Ms, Hys, Thresh*** are expressed in meters.

#### 5.5.4.22 Event H2 (The Aerial UE altitude becomes lower than a threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when condition H2-1, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition H2-2, as specified below, is fulfilled;

Inequality H2-1 (Entering condition)

*Ms + Hys < Thresh*

Inequality H2-2 (Leaving condition)

*Ms – Hys > Thresh*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Ms*** is the Aerial UE altitude relative to the sea level.

***Hys*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *h2-Hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *h2-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Ms, Hys, Thresh*** are expressed in meters.

#### 5.5.4.23 Event A3H1 (Neighbour becomes offset better than SpCell and the Aerial UE altitude becomes higher than a threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when both condition A3H1-1 and condition A3H1-2, as specified below, are fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A3H1-3 or condition A3H1-4, i.e. at least one of the two, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> use the SpCell for *Mp*, *Ofp and Ocp*.

NOTE 1: The cell(s) that triggers the event has reference signals indicated in the *measObjectNR* associated to this event which may be different from the NR SpCell *measObjectNR*.

Inequality A3H1-1 (Entering condition 1)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn – Hys1 > Mp + Ofp + Ocp + Off*

Inequality A3H1-2 (Entering condition 2)

*Ms – Hys2 > Thresh*

Inequality A3H1-3 (Leaving condition 1)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn + Hys1 < Mp + Ofp + Ocp + Off*

Inequality A3H1-4 (Leaving condition 2)

*Ms + Hys2 < Thresh*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mn*** is the measurement result of the neighbouring cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the reference signal of the neighbour cell (i.e. *offsetMO* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the neighbour cell).

***Ocn*** is the cell specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the frequency of the neighbour cell, or *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *reportConfigNR*), and set to zero if not configured for the neighbour cell.

***Mp*** is the measurement result of the SpCell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofp*** is the measurement object specific offset of the SpCell (i.e. *offsetMO* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the SpCell).

***Ocp*** is the cell specific offset of the SpCell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the SpCell), and is set to zero if not configured for the SpCell.

***Hys1*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *a3-Hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Off*** is the offset parameter for this event (i.e. *a3-Offset* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Ms*** is the Aerial UE altitude relative to the sea level.

***Hys2*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *h1-Hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *h1-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mn, Mp*** are expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and RS-SINR.

***Ofn***, ***Ocn***, ***Hys1***, ***Ofp***, ***Ocp***, ***Off*** are expressed in dB.

***Ms, Hys2, Thresh*** are expressed in meters.

#### 5.5.4.24 Event A3H2 (Neighbour becomes offset better than SpCell and the Aerial UE altitude becomes lower than a threshold)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when both condition A3H2-1 and condition A3H2-2, as specified below, are fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A3H2-3 or condition A3H2-4, i.e. at least one of the two, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> use the SpCell for *Mp*, *Ofp and Ocp*.

NOTE: The cell(s) that triggers the event has reference signals indicated in the *measObjectNR* associated to this event which may be different from the NR SpCell *measObjectNR*.

Inequality A3H2-1 (Entering condition 1)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn – Hys1 > Mp + Ofp + Ocp + Off*

Inequality A3H2-2 (Entering condition 2)

*Ms + Hys2 < Thresh*

Inequality A3H2-3 (Leaving condition 1)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn + Hys1 < Mp + Ofp + Ocp + Off*

Inequality A3H1-4 (Leaving condition 2)

*Ms – Hys > Thresh*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mn*** is the measurement result of the neighbouring cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the reference signal of the neighbour cell (i.e. *offsetMO* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the neighbour cell).

***Ocn*** is the cell specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the frequency of the neighbour cell, or *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *reportConfigNR*), and set to zero if not configured for the neighbour cell.

***Mp*** is the measurement result of the SpCell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofp*** is the measurement object specific offset of the SpCell (i.e. *offsetMO* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the SpCell).

***Ocp*** is the cell specific offset of the SpCell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the SpCell), and is set to zero if not configured for the SpCell.

***Hys1*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *a3-Hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Off*** is the offset parameter for this event (i.e. *a3-Offset* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Ms*** is the Aerial UE altitude relative to the sea level.

***Hys2*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *h2-Hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *h2-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mn, Mp*** are expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and RS-SINR.

***Ofn***, ***Ocn***, ***Hys1***, ***Ofp***, ***Ocp***, ***Off*** are expressed in dB.

***Ms, Hys2, Thresh*** are expressed in meters.

#### 5.5.4.25 Event A4H1 (Neighbour becomes better than threshold1 and the Aerial UE altitude becomes higher than a threshold2)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when both condition A4H1-1 and condition A4H1-2, as specified below, are fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A4H1-3 or condition A4H1-4, i.e. at least one of the two, as specified below, is fulfilled.

Inequality A4H1-1 (Entering condition 1)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn – Hys1 > Thresh1*

Inequality A4H1-2 (Entering condition 2)

*Ms – Hys2 > Thresh2*

Inequality A4H1-3 (Leaving condition 1)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn + Hys1 < Thresh1*

Inequality A4H1-4 (Leaving condition 2)

*Ms + Hys2 < Thresh2*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mn*** is the measurement result of the neighbouring cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *offsetMO* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the neighbour cell).

***Ocn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the neighbour cell, or *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *reportConfigNR*), and set to zero if not configured for the neighbour cell.

***Hys1*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *a4-Hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh1*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *a4-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Ms*** is the Aerial UE altitude relative to the sea level.

***Hys2*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *h1-Hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh2*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *h1-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mn*** is expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and RS-SINR.

***Ofn, Ocn, Hys*** are expressed in dB.

***Thresh1*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mn***.

***Ms, Hys2, Thresh2*** are expressed in meters.

#### 5.5.4.26 Event A4H2 (Neighbour becomes better than threshold1 and the Aerial UE altitude becomes lower than a threshold2)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when both condition A4H2-1 and condition A4H2-2, as specified below, are fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A4H2-3 or condition A4H2-4, i.e. at least one of the two, as specified below, is fulfilled.

Inequality A4H2-1 (Entering condition 1)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn – Hys1 > Thresh1*

Inequality A4H2-2 (Entering condition 2)

*Ms + Hys2 < Thresh2*

Inequality A4H2-3 (Leaving condition 1)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn + Hys1 < Thresh1*

Inequality A4H2-4 (Leaving condition 2)

*Ms – Hys2 > Thresh2*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mn*** is the measurement result of the neighbouring cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *offsetMO* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the neighbour cell).

***Ocn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the neighbour cell, or *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *reportConfigNR*), and set to zero if not configured for the neighbour cell.

***Hys1*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *a4-Hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh1*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *a4-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Ms*** is the Aerial UE altitude relative to the sea level.

***Hys2*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *h2-Hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh2*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *h2-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mn*** is expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and RS-SINR.

***Ofn, Ocn, Hys*** are expressed in dB.

***Thresh1*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mn***.

***Ms, Hys2, Thresh2*** are expressed in meters.

#### 5.5.4.27 Event A5H1 (SpCell becomes worse than threshold1 and neighbour becomes better than threshold2 and the Aerial UE altitude becomes higher than a threshold3)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when all of condition A5H1-1 and condition A5H1-2 and condition A5H1-3, as specified below, are fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A5H1-4 or condition A5H1-5 or condition A5H1-6, i.e. at least one of the three, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> use the SpCell for *Mp*.

NOTE: The parameters of the reference signal(s) of the cell(s) that triggers the event are indicated in the *measObjectNR* associated to the event which may be different from the *measObjectNR* of the NR SpCell.

Inequality A5H1-1 (Entering condition 1)

*Mp + Hys1 < Thresh1*

Inequality A5H1-2 (Entering condition 2)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn – Hys1 > Thresh2*

Inequality A5H1-3 (Entering condition 3)

*Ms – Hys2 > Thresh3*

Inequality A5H1-4 (Leaving condition 1)

*Mp – Hys1 > Thresh1*

Inequality A5H1-5 (Leaving condition 2)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn + Hys1 < Thresh2*

Inequality A5H1-6 (Leaving condition 3)

*Ms + Hys2 < Thresh3*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mp*** is the measurement result of the NR SpCell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Mn*** is the measurement result of the neighbouring cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *offsetMO* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the neighbour cell).

***Ocn*** is the cell specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the neighbour cell, or *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *reportConfigNR*), and set to zero if not configured for the neighbour cell.

***Hys1*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *a5-Hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh1*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *a5-Threshold1* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh2*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *a5-Threshold2* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Ms*** is the Aerial UE altitude relative to the sea level.

***Hys2*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *h1-Hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh3*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *h1-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mn, Mp*** are expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and RS-SINR.

***Ofn, Ocn, Hys*** are expressed in dB.

***Thresh1*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mp***.

***Thresh2*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mn***.

***Ms, Hys2, Thresh3*** are expressed in meters.

#### 5.5.4.28 Event A5H2 (SpCell becomes worse than threshold1 and neighbour becomes better than threshold2 and the Aerial UE altitude becomes lower than a threshold3)

The UE shall:

1> consider the entering condition for this event to be satisfied when all of condition A5H2-1 and condition A5H2-2 and condition A5H2-3, as specified below, are fulfilled;

1> consider the leaving condition for this event to be satisfied when condition A5H2-4 or condition A5H2-5 or condition A5H2-6, i.e. at least one of the three, as specified below, is fulfilled;

1> use the SpCell for *Mp*.

NOTE: The parameters of the reference signal(s) of the cell(s) that triggers the event are indicated in the *measObjectNR* associated to the event which may be different from the *measObjectNR* of the NR SpCell.

Inequality A5H2-1 (Entering condition 1)

*Mp + Hys1 < Thresh1*

Inequality A5H2-2 (Entering condition 2)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn – Hys1 > Thresh2*

Inequality A5H2-3 (Entering condition 3)

*Ms + Hys2 < Thresh3*

Inequality A5H2-4 (Leaving condition 1)

*Mp – Hys1 > Thresh1*

Inequality A5H2-5 (Leaving condition 2)

*Mn + Ofn + Ocn + Hys1 < Thresh2*

Inequality A5H2-6 (Leaving condition 3)

*Ms – Hys2 > Thresh3*

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

***Mp*** is the measurement result of the NR SpCell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Mn*** is the measurement result of the neighbouring cell, not taking into account any offsets.

***Ofn*** is the measurement object specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *offsetMO* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the neighbour cell).

***Ocn*** is the cell specific offset of the neighbour cell (i.e. *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *measObjectNR* corresponding to the neighbour cell, or *cellIndividualOffset* as defined within *reportConfigNR*), and set to zero if not configured for the neighbour cell.

***Hys1*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *a5-Hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh1*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *a5-Threshold1* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh2*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *a5-Threshold2* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Ms*** is the Aerial UE altitude relative to the sea level.

***Hys2*** is the hysteresis parameter for this event (i.e. *h2-Hysteresis* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Thresh3*** is the threshold parameter for this event (i.e. *h2-Threshold* as defined within *reportConfigNR* for this event).

***Mn, Mp*** are expressed in dBm in case of RSRP, or in dB in case of RSRQ and RS-SINR.

***Ofn, Ocn, Hys*** are expressed in dB.

***Thresh1*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mp***.

***Thresh2*** is expressed in the same unit as ***Mn***.

***Ms, Hys2, Thresh3*** are expressed in meters.

### 5.5.5 Measurement reporting

#### 5.5.5.1 General



Figure 5.5.5.1-1: Measurement reporting

The purpose of this procedure is to transfer measurement results from the UE to the network. The UE shall initiate this procedure only after successful AS security activation.

The UE shall, for each entry in the *VarMeasReportList*:

1> if the *eventH1* or *eventH2* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting:

2> for all the entries in the *VarMeasReportList* for which the measurement reporting procedure was triggered and the corresponding *reportConfig* is configured with the same *eventID* and *simulMultiTriggerSingleMeasReport* set to *true*:

3> except for the entry corresponding to the event for which the difference between the configured altitude threshold and the altitude of the UE is the smallest, remove all other measurement reporting entries from the *VarMeasReportList*, if any, and stop the associated periodical reporting timer(s), if running;

1> else if the *eventA3H1* or *eventA3H2* or *eventA4H1* or *eventA4H2* or *eventA5H1* or *eventA5H2* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting:

2> for all the entries in the *VarMeasReportList* associated with the same *measObjectNR* for which the measurement reporting procedure was triggered and the corresponding *reportConfig* is configured with the same *eventID* and *simulMultiTriggerSingleMeasReport* set to *true*:

3> except for the entry corresponding to the event for which the difference between the configured altitude threshold and the altitude of the UE is the smallest, remove all other measurement reporting entries from the *VarMeasReportList*, if any, and stop the associated periodical reporting timer(s), if running;

For the *measId* for which the measurement reporting procedure was triggered, the UE shall set the *measResults* within the *MeasurementReport* message as follows:

1> set the *measId* to the measurement identity that triggered the measurement reporting;

1> for each serving cell configured with *servingCellMO*:

2> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *rsType*:

3> if the serving cell measurements based on the *rsType* included in the *reportConfig* that triggered the measurement report are available:

4> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServingMOList* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on the *rsType* included in the *reportConfig* that triggered the measurement report;

2> else:

3> if SSB based serving cell measurements are available:

4> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServingMOList* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on SSB;

3> else if CSI-RS based serving cell measurements are available:

4> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServingMOList* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on CSI-RS;

1> set the *servCellId* within *measResultServingMOList* to include each NR serving cell that is configured with *servingCellMO*, if any;

1> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport*:

2> for each serving cell configured with *servingCellMO*, include beam measurement information according to the associated *reportConfig* as described in 5.5.5.2;

1> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportAddNeighMeas*:

2> for each *measObjectId* referenced in the *measIdList* which is also referenced with *servingCellMO*, other than the *measObjectId* corresponding with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting:

3> if the *measObjectNR* indicated by the *servingCellMO* includes the RS resource configuration corresponding to the *rsType* indicated in the *reportConfig*:

4> set the *measResultBestNeighCell* within *measResultServingMOList* to include the *physCellId* and the available measurement quantities based on the *reportQuantityCell* and *rsType* indicated in *reportConfig* of the non-serving cell corresponding to the concerned *measObjectNR* with the highest measured RSRP if RSRP measurement results are available for cells corresponding to this *measObjectNR*, otherwise with the highest measured RSRQ if RSRQ measurement results are available for cells corresponding to this *measObjectNR*, otherwise with the highest measured SINR;

4> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport:*

5> for each best non-serving cell included in the measurement report:

6> include beam measurement information according to the associated *reportConfig* as described in 5.5.5.2;

1> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting is set to *eventTriggered* and *eventID* is set to *eventA3*, or *eventA4*, or *eventA5*, or *eventB1*, or *eventB2,* or *eventA3H1,* or *eventA3H2,* or *eventA4H1,* or *eventA4H2,* or *eventA5H1,* or *eventA5H2*:

2> if the UE is in NE-DC and the measurement configuration that triggered this measurement report is associated with the MCG:

3> set the *measResultServFreqListEUTRA-SCG* to include an entry for each E-UTRA SCG serving frequency with the following:

4> include *carrierFreq* of the E-UTRA serving frequency;

4> set the *measResultServingCell* to include the available measurement quantities that the UE is configured to measure by the measurement configuration associated with the SCG;

4> if *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportAddNeighMeas*:

5> set the *measResultServFreqListEUTRA-SCG* to include within *measResultBestNeighCell* the quantities of the best non-serving cell, based on RSRP, on the concerned serving frequency;

1> if *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting is set to *eventTriggered* and *eventID* is set to *eventA3*, or *eventA4*, or *eventA5,* or *eventA3H1,* or *eventA3H2,* or *eventA4H1,* or *eventA4H2,* or *eventA5H1,* or *eventA5H2*:

2> if the UE is in NR-DC and the measurement configuration that triggered this measurement report is associated with the MCG:

3> set the *measResultServFreqListNR-SCG* to include for each NR SCG serving cell that is configured with *servingCellMO*, if any, the following:

4> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *rsType*:

5> if the serving cell measurements based on the *rsType* included in the *reportConfig* that triggered the measurement report are available according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG:

6> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServFreqListNR-SCG* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on the *rsType* included in the *reportConfig* that triggered the measurement report;

4> else:

5> if SSB based serving cell measurements are available according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG:

6> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServFreqListNR-SCG* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on SSB;

5> else if CSI-RS based serving cell measurements are available according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG:

6> set the *measResultServingCell* within *measResultServFreqListNR-SCG* to include RSRP, RSRQ and the available SINR of the serving cell, derived based on CSI-RS;

4> if results for the serving cell derived based on SSB are included:

5> include the *ssbFrequency* to the value indicated by ssbFrequency as included in the *MeasObjectNR* of the serving cell;

4> if results for the serving cell derived based on CSI-RS are included:

5> include the *refFreqCSI-RS* to the value indicated by *refFreqCSI-RS* as included in the *MeasObjectNR* of the serving cell;

4> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport*:

5> for each serving cell configured with *servingCellMO*, include beam measurement information according to the associated *reportConfig* as described in 5.5.5.2, where availability is considered according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG;

4> if *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportAddNeighMeas*:

5> if the *measObjectNR* indicated by the *servingCellMO* includes the RS resource configuration corresponding to the *rsType* indicated in the *reportConfig*:

6> set the *measResultNeighCellListNR* within *measResultServFreqListNR-SCG* to include one entry with the *physCellId* and the available measurement quantities based on the *reportQuantityCell* and *rsType* indicated in *reportConfig* of the non-serving cell corresponding to the concerned *measObjectNR* with the highest measured RSRP if RSRP measurement results are available for cells corresponding to this *measObjectNR*, otherwise with the highest measured RSRQ if RSRQ measurement results are available for cells corresponding to this *measObjectNR*, otherwise with the highest measured SINR, where availability is considered according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG;

7> if the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the measurement reporting includes *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport:*

8> for each best non-serving cell included in the measurement report:

9> include beam measurement information according to the associated *reportConfig* as described in 5.5.5.2, where availability is considered according to the measurement configuration associated with the SCG;

1> if the *measRSSI-ReportConfig* is configured within the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*:

2> set the *rssi-Result* to the linear average of sample value(s) provided by lower layers in the *reportInterval;*

2> set the *channelOccupancy* to the rounded percentage of sample values which are beyond the *channelOccupancyThreshold* within all the sample values in the *reportInterval;*

1> if the UE is acting as L2 U2N Remote UE:

2> set the *sl-MeasResultServingRelay* in accordance with the following:

3> set the *cellIdentity* to include the *cellAccessRelatedInfo* contained in the discovery message received from the serving L2 U2N Relay UE;

3> set the *sl-RelayUE-Identity* to include the Source L2 ID of the serving L2 U2N Relay;

3> if the measurement of serving L2 U2N Relay UE is based on SL-RSRP:

4> set the *sl-MeasResult* to include the SL-RSRP of the serving L2 U2N Relay UE;

4> set the *sl-MeasQuantity* to *sl-rsrp*, if supported by the UE;

3> else:

4> set the *sl-MeasResult* to include the SD-RSRP of the serving L2 U2N Relay UE;

4> set the *sl-MeasQuantity* to *sd-rsrp*, if supported by the UE;

NOTE 1: In case of no data transmission from L2 U2N Relay UE to L2 U2N Remote UE, it is left to UE implementation whether to use SL-RSRP or SD-RSRP when setting the *sl-MeasResultServingRelay* of the serving L2 U2N Relay UE.

1> if there is at least one applicable neighbouring cell or candidate L2 U2N Relay UE to report:

2> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* or *periodical*:

3> if the measurement report concerns the candidate L2 U2N Relay UE:

4> set the *sl-MeasResultsCandRelay* in *measResultNeighCells* to include the best candidate L2 U2N Relay UEs up to *maxNrofRelayMeas* in accordance with the following:

5> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered*:

6> include the L2 U2N Relay UEs included in the *relaysTriggeredList* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

5> else:

6> include the applicable L2 U2N Relay UEs for which the new measurement results became available since the last periodical reporting or since the measurement was initiated or reset;

5> for each L2 U2N Relay UE that is included in the *sl-MeasResultsCandRelay*:

6> set the *cellIdentity* to include the *cellAccessRelatedInfo* contained in the discovery message received from the concerned L2 U2N Relay UE;

6> set the *sl-RelayUE-Identity* to include the Source L2 ID of the concerned L2 U2N Relay UE;

6> set the *sl-MeasResult* to include the SD-RSRP of the concerned L2 U2N Relay UE;

5> for each included L2 U2N Relay UE, include the layer 3 filtered measured results in accordance with the *reportConfig* for this *measId*, ordered as follows:

6> set the *sl-MeasResult* to include the quantity(ies) indicated in the *reportQuantityRelay* within the concerned *reportConfigRelay* in decreasing order of the sorting quantity, determined as specified in 5.5.5.3, i.e. the best L2 U2N Relay UE is included first;

6> if the UE supports *multipathRemoteUE-PC5L2* and idle/inactive relay UE reporting, and if the *sl-RelayIndicationMP* is contained in the discovery message received from the concerned L2 U2N Relay UE:

7> set the *sl-RelayIndicationMP* in the *sl-MeasResultsCandRelay*;

3> else:

4> set the *measResultNeighCells* to include the best neighbouring cells up to *maxReportCells* in accordance with the following:

5> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* and *eventId* is not set to *eventD1* or *eventD2* or *eventH1* or *eventH2*:

6> include the cells included in the *cellsTriggeredList* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

5> else:

6> include the applicable cells for which the new measurement results became available since the last periodical reporting or since the measurement was initiated or reset;

5> for each cell that is included in the *measResultNeighCells*, include the *physCellId*;

5> if the reportType is set to eventTriggered or periodical:

6> for each included cell, include the layer 3 filtered measured results in accordance with the *reportConfig* for this *measId*, ordered as follows:

7> if the *measObject* associated with this *measId* concerns NR:

8> if *rsType* in the associated *reportConfig* is set to *ssb*:

9> set *resultsSSB-Cell* within the *measResult* to include the SS/PBCH block based quantity(ies) indicated in the *reportQuantityCell* within the concerned *reportConfig*, in decreasing order of the sorting quantity, determined as specified in 5.5.5.3, i.e. the best cell is included first;

9> if *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport* are configured, include beam measurement information as described in 5.5.5.2;

8> else if *rsType* in the associated *reportConfig* is set to *csi-rs*:

9> set *resultsCSI-RS-Cell* within the *measResult* to include the CSI-RS based quantity(ies) indicated in the *reportQuantityCell* within the concerned *reportConfig*, in decreasing order of the sorting quantity, determined as specified in 5.5.5.3, i.e. the best cell is included first;

9> if *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* and *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport* are configured, include beam measurement information as described in 5.5.5.2;

7> if the *measObject* associated with this *measId* concerns E-UTRA:

8> set the *measResult* to include the quantity(ies) indicated in the *reportQuantity* within the concerned *reportConfigInterRAT* in decreasing order of the sorting quantity, determined as specified in 5.5.5.3, i.e. the best cell is included first;

7> if the *measObject* associated with this *measId* concerns UTRA-FDD and if *ReportConfigInterRAT* includes the *reportQuantityUTRA-FDD*:

8> set the *measResult* to include the quantity(ies) indicated in the *reportQuantityUTRA-FDD* within the concerned *reportConfigInterRAT* in decreasing order of the sorting quantity, determined as specified in 5.5.5.3, i.e. the best cell is included first;

2> else:

3> if the cell indicated by *cellForWhichToReportCGI* is an NR cell:

4> if *plmn-IdentityInfoList* of the *cgi-Info* for the concerned cell has been obtained:

5> include the *plmn-IdentityInfoList* including *plmn-IdentityList*, *trackingAreaCode* (if available), *trackingAreaList* (if available)*, ranac* (if available), *cellIdentity* and *cellReservedForOperatorUse* for each entry of the *plmn-IdentityInfoList*;

5> include *frequencyBandList* if available;

5> for each *PLMN-IdentityInfo* in *plmn-IdentityInfoList*:

6> if the *gNB-ID-Length* is broadcast:

7> include *gNB-ID-Length*;

4> if *nr-CGI-Reporting-NPN* is supported by the UE and *npn-IdentityInfoList* of the *cgi-Info* for the concerned cell has been obtained:

5> include the *npn-IdentityInfoList* including *npn-IdentityList*, *trackingAreaCode*, *ranac* (if available), *cellIdentity* and *cellReservedForOperatorUse* for each entry of the *npn-IdentityInfoList*;

5> for each *NPN-IdentityInfo* in *NPN-IdentityInfoList*:

6> if the *gNB-ID-Length* is broadcast:

7> include *gNB-ID-Length*;

5> include *cellReservedForOtherUse* if available;

4> else if *MIB* indicates the *SIB1* is not broadcast:

5> include the *noSIB1* including the *ssb-SubcarrierOffset* and *pdcch-ConfigSIB1* obtained from *MIB* of the concerned cell;

3> if the cell indicated by *cellForWhichToReportCGI* is an E-UTRA cell:

4> if all mandatory fields of the *cgi-Info-EPC* for the concerned cell have been obtained:

5> include in the *cgi-Info-EPC* the fields broadcasted in E-UTRA *SystemInformationBlockType1* associated to EPC;

4> if the UE is E-UTRA/5GC capable and all mandatory fields of the *cgi-Info-5GC* for the concerned cell have been obtained:

5> include in the *cgi-Info-5GC* the fields broadcasted in E-UTRA *SystemInformationBlockType1* associated to 5GC;

4> if the mandatory present fields of the *cgi-Info* for the cell indicated by the *cellForWhichToReportCGI* in the associated *measObject* have been obtained:

5> include the *freqBandIndicator*;

5> if the cell broadcasts the *multiBandInfoList*, include the *multiBandInfoList*;

5> if the cell broadcasts the *freqBandIndicatorPriority*, include the *freqBandIndicatorPriority*;

1> if the corresponding *measObject* concerns NR:

2> if the *reportSFTD-Meas* is set to *true* within the corresponding *reportConfigNR* for this *measId*:

3> set the *measResultSFTD-NR* in accordance with the following:

4> set *sfn-OffsetResult* and *frameBoundaryOffsetResult* to the measurement results provided by lower layers;

4> if the *reportRSRP* is set to *true*;

5> set *rsrp-Result* to the RSRP of the NR PSCell derived based on SSB;

2> else if the *reportSFTD-NeighMeas* is included within the corresponding *reportConfigNR* for this *measId*:

3> for each applicable cell which measurement results are available, include an entry in the *measResultCellListSFTD-NR* and set the contents as follows:

4> set *physCellId* to the physical cell identity of the concerned NR neighbour cell.

4> set *sfn-OffsetResult* and *frameBoundaryOffsetResult* to the measurement results provided by lower layers;

4> if the *reportRSRP* is set to *true*:

5> set *rsrp-Result* to the RSRP of the concerned cell derived based on SSB;

1> else if the corresponding *measObject* concerns E-UTRA:

2> if the *reportSFTD-Meas* is set to *true* within the corresponding *reportConfigInterRAT* for this *measId*:

3> set the *measResultSFTD-EUTRA* in accordance with the following:

4> set *sfn-OffsetResult* and *frameBoundaryOffsetResult* to the measurement results provided by lower layers;

4> if the *reportRSRP* is set to *true*;

5> set *rsrpResult-EUTRA* to the RSRP of the EUTRA PSCell;

1> if average uplink PDCP delay values are available:

2> set the *ul-PDCP-DelayValueResultList* to include the corresponding average uplink PDCP delay values;

1> if PDCP excess delay measurements are available:

2> set the *ul-PDCP-ExcessDelayResultList* to include the corresponding PDCP excess delay measurements;

1> if the *includeCommonLocationInfo* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId* and detailed location information that has not been reported is available, set the content of *commonLocationInfo* of the *locationInfo* as follows:

2> include the *locationTimestamp*;

2> include the *locationCoordinate*, if available;

2> include the *velocityEstimate*, if available;

2> include the *locationError*, if available;

2> include the *locationSource*, if available;

2> if available, include the *gnss-TOD-msec*,

1> if the *coarseLocationRequest* is set to *true* in the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*:

2> include *coarseLocationInfo,* if available;

1> if the *includeWLAN-Meas* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*, set the *wlan-LocationInfo* of the *locationInfo* in the *measResults* as follows:

2> if available, include the *LogMeasResultWLAN*, in order of decreasing RSSI for WLAN APs;

1> if the *includeBT-Meas* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*, set the *BT-LocationInfo* of the *locationInfo* in the *measResults* as follows:

2> if available, include the *LogMeasResultBT*, in order of decreasing RSSI for Bluetooth beacons;

1> if the *includeSensor-Meas* is configured in the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*, set the *sensor-LocationInfo* of the *locationInfo* in the *measResults* as follows:

2> if available, include the *sensor-MeasurementInformation*;

2> if available, include the *sensor-MotionInformation*;

1> if the *includeAltitudeUE* is set to *true* in the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*:

2> set the *altitudeUE* to include the altitude of the UE;

1> if there is at least one applicable transmission resource pool for NR sidelink communication/discovery (for *measResultsSL*):

2> set the *measResultsListSL* to include the CBR measurement results in accordance with the following:

3> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered*:

4> include the transmission resource pools included in the *poolsTriggeredList* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> else:

4> include the applicable transmission resource pools for which the new measurement results became available since the last periodical reporting or since the measurement was initiated or reset;

3> if the corresponding *measObject* concerns NR sidelink communication/discovery, then for each transmission resource pool to be reported:

4> set the *sl-poolReportIdentity* to the identity of this transmission resource pool;

4> set the *sl-CBR-ResultsNR* to the CBR measurement results on PSSCH and PSCCH of this transmission resource pool provided by lower layers, if available;

NOTE 1: Void.

1> if there is at least one applicable CLI measurement resource to report:

2> if the *reportType* is set to *cli-EventTriggered* or *cli-Periodical*:

3> set the *measResultCLI* to include the most interfering SRS resources or most interfering CLI-RSSI resources up to *maxReportCLI* in accordance with the following:

4> if the *reportType* is set to *cli-EventTriggered*:

5> if trigger quantity is set to *srs-RSRP* i.e. *i1-Threshold* is set to *srs-RSRP*:

6> include the SRS resource included in the *cli-TriggeredList* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

5> if trigger quantity is set to *cli-RSSI* i.e. *i1-Threshold* is set to *cli-RSSI*:

6> include the CLI-RSSI resource included in the *cli-TriggeredList* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

4> else:

5> if *reportQuantityCLI* is set to *srs-rsrp*:

6> include the applicable SRS resources for which the new measurement results became available since the last periodical reporting or since the measurement was initiated or reset;

5> else:

6> include the applicable CLI-RSSI resources for which the new measurement results became available since the last periodical reporting or since the measurement was initiated or reset;

4> for each SRS resource that is included in the *measResultCLI*:

5> include the *srs-ResourceId*;

5> set *srs-RSRP-Result* to include the layer 3 filtered measured results in decreasing order, i.e. the most interfering SRS resource is included first;

4> for each CLI-RSSI resource that is included in the *measResultCLI*:

5> include the *rssi-ResourceId*;

5> set *cli-RSSI-Result* to include the layer 3 filtered measured results in decreasing order, i.e. the most interfering CLI-RSSI resource is included first;

1> if there is at least one applicable UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement to report:

2> set *measResultRxTxTimeDiff* to the latest measurement result;

1> increment the *numberOfReportsSent* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* by 1;

1> stop the periodical reporting timer, if running;

1> if the *numberOfReportsSent* as defined within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId* is less than the *reportAmount* as defined within the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*:

2> start the periodical reporting timer with the value of *reportInterval* as defined within the corresponding *reportConfig* for this *measId*;

1> else:

2> if the *reportType* is set to *periodical* or *cli-Periodical* or *rxTxPeriodical*:

3> remove the entry within the *VarMeasReportList* for this *measId*;

3> remove this *measId* from the *measIdList* within *VarMeasConfig*;

1> if the measurement reporting was configured by a *sl-ConfigDedicatedNR* received within the *RRCConnectionReconfiguration*:

2> submit the *MeasurementReport* message to lower layers for transmission via SRB1, embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferIRAT* as specified TS 36.331 [10], clause 5.6.28;

1> else if the UE is in (NG)EN-DC:

2> if SRB3 is configured and the SCG is not deactivated:

3> submit the *MeasurementReport* message via SRB3 to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends;

2> else:

3> submit the *MeasurementReport* message via E-UTRA embedded in E-UTRA RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC* as specified in TS 36.331 [10].

1> else if the UE is in NR-DC:

2> if the measurement configuration that triggered this measurement report is associated with the SCG:

3> if SRB3 is configured and the SCG is not deactivated:

4> submit the *MeasurementReport* message via SRB3 to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends;

3> else:

4> submit the *MeasurementReport* message via SRB1 embedded in NR RRC message *ULInformationTransferMRDC* as specified in5.7.2a.3;

2> else:

3> submit the *MeasurementReport* message via SRB1 to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends;

1> else:

2> submit the *MeasurementReport* message to lower layers for transmission, upon which the procedure ends.

#### 5.5.5.2 Reporting of beam measurement information

For beam measurement information to be included in a measurement report the UE shall:

1> if *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered* or *reportOnScellActivation*:

2> consider the trigger quantity as the sorting quantity if available, otherwise RSRP as sorting quantity if available, otherwise RSRQ as sorting quantity if available, otherwise SINR as sorting quantity;

1> if *reportType* is set to *periodical*:

2> if a single reporting quantity is set to *true* in *reportQuantityRS-Indexes*;

3> consider the configured single quantity as the sorting quantity;

2> else:

3> if *rsrp* is set to *true*;

4> consider RSRP as the sorting quantity;

3> else:

4> consider RSRQ as the sorting quantity;

1> set *rsIndexResults* to include up to *maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport* SS/PBCH block indexes or CSI-RS indexes in order of decreasing sorting quantity as follows:

2> if the measurement information to be included is based on SS/PBCH block:

3> include within *resultsSSB-Indexes* the index associated to the best beam for that SS/PBCH block sorting quantity and if *absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation* is included in the *VarMeasConfig* for the *measObject* associated to the cell for which beams are to be reported, the remaining beams whose sorting quantity is above *absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation*;

3> if *includeBeamMeasurements* is set to *true*, include the SS/PBCH based measurement results for the quantities in *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* for each SS/PBCH block index;

2> else if the beam measurement information to be included is based on CSI-RS:

3> include within *resultsCSI-RS-Indexes* the index associated to the best beam for that CSI-RS sorting quantity and, if *absThreshCSI-RS-Consolidation* is included in the *VarMeasConfig* for the *measObject* associated to the cell for which beams are to be reported, the remaining beams whose sorting quantity is above *absThreshCSI-RS-Consolidation*;

3> if *includeBeamMeasurements* is set to *true*, include the CSI-RS based measurement results for the quantities in *reportQuantityRS-Indexes* for each CSI-RS index.

#### 5.5.5.3 Sorting of cell measurement results

The UE shall determine the sorting quantity according to parameters of the *reportConfig* associated with the *measId* that triggered the reporting:

1> if the *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered*:

2> for an NR cell, consider the quantity used in the *aN-Threshold* (for *eventA1*, *eventA2*, *eventA4, eventA4H1* and *eventA4H2*) or in the *a5-Threshold2* (for *eventA5, eventA5H1* and *eventA5H2*) or in the *aN-Offset* (for *eventA3, eventA3H1, eventA3H2* and *eventA6*) or in the *x1-Threshold2* (for *eventX1*) as the sorting quantity;

2> for an E-UTRA cell, consider the quantity used in the *bN-ThresholdEUTRA* as the sorting quantity;

2> for an UTRA-FDD cell, consider the quantity used in the *bN-ThresholdUTRA-FDD* as the sorting quantity;

2> for a candidate L2 U2N Relay UE, consider the *y1-Threshold2-Relay* (for *eventY1-Relay*)or *y2-Threshold-Relay* (*for eventY2-Relay*) or *z1-Threshold2-Relay* (for *eventZ1*) as the sorting quantity;

1> if the *reportType* is set to *periodical*:

2> determine the sorting quantity according to *reportQuantityCell* for an NR cell, and according to *reportQuantity* for an E-UTRA cell, as below:

3> if a single quantity is set to *true*:

4> consider this quantity as the sorting quantity;

3> else:

4> if *rsrp* is set to *true*;

5> consider RSRP as the sorting quantity;

4> else:

5> consider RSRQ as the sorting quantity;

2> determine the sorting quantity according to *reportQuantityUTRA-FDD* for UTRA-FDD cell, as below:

3> if a single quantity is set to *true*:

4> consider this quantity as the sorting quantity;

3> else:

4> consider RSCP as the sorting quantity.

2> for a candidate L2 U2N Relay UE, consider the *reportQuantityRelay* as the sorting quantity;

### 6.3.2 Radio resource control information elements

#### – *AdditionalSpectrumEmission*

The IE *AdditionalSpectrumEmission* is used to indicate emission requirements to be fulfilled by the UE (see TS 38.101-1 [15], clause 6.2.3/6.2A.3, TS 38.101-2 [39], clause 6.2.3/6.2A.3, and TS 38.101-5 [75], clause 6.2.3). If an extension is signalled using the extended value range (as defined by the IE *AdditionalSpectrumEmission-v1760)*, the corresponding original field, using the value range as defined by the IE *AdditionalSpectrumEmission* (without suffix) shall be set to value 7.

*AdditionalSpectrumEmission* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ADDITIONALSPECTRUMEMISSION-START

AdditionalSpectrumEmission ::= INTEGER (0..7)

AdditionalSpectrumEmission-v1760 ::= INTEGER (8..39)

AdditionalSpectrumEmission-r18 ::= INTEGER (0..39)

-- TAG-ADDITIONALSPECTRUMEMISSION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *AdvancedReceiver-MU-MIMO*

The IE *AdvancedReceiver-MU-MIMO* is used to provide a set of assistance information for R-ML (reduced complexity ML) receivers with enhanced inter-user interference suppression for MU-MIMO transmissions.

*AdvancedReceiver-MU-MIMO* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ADVANCEDRECEIVER-MU-MIMO-START

AdvancedReceiver-MU-MIMO-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

precodingAndResourceAllocation-r18 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dmrsPowerBoosting-r18 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdsch-TimeDomainAllocation-r18 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need M

mcs-Table-r18 ENUMERATED {qam1024, qam256, qam64, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

advReceiver-MU-MIMO-DCI-1-1-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-ADVANCEDRECEIVER-MU-MIMO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

*Editor's note: whether the IE type BOOLEAN within AdvancedReceiver-MU-MIMO-r18 needs to be changed to ENUMERATED {true} depends on further RAN4 clarification.*

*Editor's note: whether dmrsPowerBoosting-r18 needs to be removed depends on further RAN4 clarification.*

|  |
| --- |
| *AdvancedReceiver-MU-MIMO* field descriptions |
| ***advReceiver-MU-MIMO-DCI-1-1***  Configure the presence of the co-scheduled UE information field in DCI format 1\_1 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1.2.2). |
| ***dmrsPowerBoosting***  If the field is set to true, the UE can assume the DMRS power boosting configurations (i.e., Number of DMRS CDM groups without data, see TS 38.214 [19], table 4.1-1) of all the co-scheduled UE(s), which has the same DM-RS sequence as the target UE, is the same as the target UE.  If the field is set to false, the UE can not assume the DMRS power boosting configurations (i.e., Number of DMRS CDM groups without data, see TS 38.214 [19], table 4.1-1) of all the co-scheduled UE(s), which has the same DM-RS sequence as the target UE, is the same as the target UE. |
| ***mcs-Table***  Indicates the MCS table with the highest modulation order among all MCS tables configured to the co-scheduled UE(s), which has the same DMRS sequence as the target UE. |
| ***pdsch-TimeDomainAllocation***  If the field is set to true, the UE can assume the time domain resource assignment for PDSCH symbols of all the co-scheduled UE(s), which has the same DMRS sequence as the target UE, is same as the target UE.  If the field is set to false, the UE can not assume the time domain resource assignment for PDSCH symbols of all the co-scheduled UE(s), which has the same DMRS sequence as the target UE, is same as the target UE. |
| ***precodingAndResourceAllocation***  If the field is set to true, the UE can assume the precoding and resource allocation of the co-scheduled UE are the same in the PRG-level grid configured to the target UE when PRG=2 or 4, when the target UE and any co-scheduled UEs are in different CDM groups and with the same DMRS sequence.  If the field is set to false, the UE can not assume the precoding or resource allocation of the co-scheduled UE is the same in the PRG-level grid configured to the target UE when PRG=2 or 4, when the target UE and any co-scheduled UEs are in different CDM groups and with the same DMRS sequence. |

NOTE: the same DMRS sequence represents the same root DMRS sequence *r(n)*, see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.1.1.

#### – *Aerial-Config*

The IE *Aerial-Config* provides configuration parameters for aerial UE.

*Aerial-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-AERIAL-CONFIG-START

Aerial-Config-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

flightPathUpdateThrConfig-r18 SEQUENCE {

flightPathUpdateDistanceThr-r18 SetupRelease { FlightPathUpdateDistanceThr-r18 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

flightPathUpdateTimeThr-r18 SetupRelease { FlightPathUpdateTimeThr-r18 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

FlightPathUpdateDistanceThr-r18 ::= INTEGER (0..1023)

FlightPathUpdateTimeThr-r18 ::= INTEGER (0..16383)

-- TAG-AERIAL-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *Aerial-Config* field descriptions |
| ***flightPathUpdateDistanceThr***  Distance threshold for triggering flight path update indication. Actual value is 5 x field value in meters. |
| ***flightPathUpdateTimeThr***  Time threshold for triggering flight path update indication. Value in seconds. |

#### – *Alpha*

The IE *Alpha* defines possible values of a the pathloss compensation coefficient for uplink power control. Value *alpha0* corresponds to the value 0, Value *alpha04* corresponds to the value 0.4, Value *alpha05* corresponds to the value 0.5 and so on. Value *alpha1* corresponds to value 1. See also clause 7.1 of TS 38.213 [13].

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ALPHA-START

Alpha ::= ENUMERATED {alpha0, alpha04, alpha05, alpha06, alpha07, alpha08, alpha09, alpha1}

-- TAG-ALPHA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *Altitude*

The IE *Altitude* is used to indicate altitude relative to sea level. The actual value is the field value in meters.

*Altitude* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ALTITUDE-START

Altitude-r18 ::= INTEGER (minAltitude-r18..maxAltitude-r18)

-- TAG-ALTITUDE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *AMF-Identifier*

The IE *AMF-Identifier* (AMFI) comprises of an AMF Region ID, an AMF Set ID and an AMF Pointer as specified in TS 23.003 [21], clause 2.10.1.

*AMF-Identifier* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-AMF-IDENTIFIER-START

AMF-Identifier ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (24))

-- TAG-AMF-IDENTIFIER-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *ARFCN-ValueEUTRA*

The IE *ARFCN-ValueEUTRA* is used to indicate the ARFCN applicable for a downlink, uplink or bi-directional (TDD) E-UTRA carrier frequency, as defined in TS 36.101 [22].

*ARFCN-ValueEUTRA* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ARFCN-VALUEEUTRA-START

ARFCN-ValueEUTRA ::= INTEGER (0..maxEARFCN)

-- TAG-ARFCN-VALUEEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *ARFCN-ValueNR*

The IE *ARFCN-ValueNR* is used to indicate the ARFCN applicable for a downlink, uplink or bi-directional (TDD) NR global frequency raster, as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15], TS 38.101-2 [39] and TS 38.101-5 [75], clause 5.4.2.

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ARFCN-VALUENR-START

ARFCN-ValueNR ::= INTEGER (0..maxNARFCN)

-- TAG-ARFCN-VALUENR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *ARFCN-ValueUTRA-FDD*

The IE *ARFCN-ValueUTRA-FDD* is used to indicate the ARFCN applicable for a downlink (Nd, FDD) UTRA-FDD carrier frequency, as defined in TS 25.331 [45].

*ARFCN-ValueUTRA-FDD* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ARFCN-ValueUTRA-FDD-START

ARFCN-ValueUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..16383)

-- TAG-ARFCN-ValueUTRA-FDD-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *ATG-Config*

The IE *ATG-Config* provides parameters needed for the UE to access NR via ATG access.

*ATG-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ATG-CONFIG-START

ATG-Config-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

atg-gNB-Location-r18 ReferenceLocation-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

heightgNB-r18 INTEGER (-16384..16383) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cellSpecificKoffset-r18 INTEGER(1..3) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ta-ReportATG-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-ATG-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *ATG-Config* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***atg-gNB-Location***  Indicates the BS location for ATG access. |
| ***cellSpecificKoffset***  Scheduling offset used for the timing relationships that are modified for ATG. Unit in slot. |
| ***heightgNB***  Indicates the height of the BS for ATG access relative to the sea level. Unit in meter. |
| ***ta-ReportATG***  When this field is included in SIB22, it indicates reporting of timing advanced is enabled during Random Access due to RRC connection establishment or RRC connection resume, and during RRC connection reestablishment. When this field is included in *ServingCellConfigCommon* within dedicated signalling, it indicates TA reporting is enabled during Random Access due to reconfiguration with sync (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.4.8). |

#### – *AvailabilityCombinationsPerCell*

The IE *AvailabilityCombinationsPerCell* is used to configure the *AvailabilityCombinations* applicable for a cell of the IAB DU (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 14). Note that the IE *AvailabilityCombinationsPerCellIndex* can only be configured up to 511.

*AvailabilityCombinationsPerCell* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-AVAILABILITYCOMBINATIONSPERCELL-START

AvailabilityCombinationsPerCell-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

availabilityCombinationsPerCellIndex-r16 AvailabilityCombinationsPerCellIndex-r16,

iab-DU-CellIdentity-r16 CellIdentity,

positionInDCI-AI-r16 INTEGER(0..maxAI-DCI-PayloadSize-1-r16) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

availabilityCombinations-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofAvailabilityCombinationsPerSet-r16)) OF AvailabilityCombination-r16,

...,

[[

availabilityCombinationsRB-Groups-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofAvailabilityCombinationsPerSet-r16)) OF AvailabilityCombinationRB-Groups-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

positionInDCI-AI-RBGroups-v1720 INTEGER(0..maxAI-DCI-PayloadSize-1-r16) OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

AvailabilityCombinationsPerCellIndex-r16 ::= INTEGER(0..maxNrofDUCells-r16)

AvailabilityCombination-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

availabilityCombinationId-r16 AvailabilityCombinationId-r16,

resourceAvailability-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofResourceAvailabilityPerCombination-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..7)

}

AvailabilityCombinationId-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofAvailabilityCombinationsPerSet-1-r16)

AvailabilityCombinationRB-Groups-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

availabilityCombinationId-r17 AvailabilityCombinationId-r16,

rb-SetGroups-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRB-SetGroups-r17)) OF RB-SetGroup-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

resourceAvailability-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofResourceAvailabilityPerCombination-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..7) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

RB-SetGroup-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

resourceAvailability-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofResourceAvailabilityPerCombination-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..7) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rb-Sets-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRB-Sets-r17)) OF INTEGER (0..7) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-AVAILABILITYCOMBINATIONSPERCELL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *AvailabilityCombination field descriptions* |
| ***availabilityCombinationId***  This ID is used in the DCI Format 2\_5 payload to dynamically select this *AvailabilityCombination*, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 14. |
| ***resourceAvailability***  Indicates the resource availability of soft symbols for a set of consecutive slots in the time domain. The meaning of this field is described in TS 38.213 [13], Table 14.3. If included in *RB-SetGroup* within *AvailabilityCombinationRB-Groups-r17*, it indicates the availability of soft resources for an RB set group. If included in *AvailabilityCombinationRB-Groups-r17* when the *rb-SetGroups* is not configured, it indicates the availability of soft resources in one or multiple slots for all RB sets of a DU cell. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AvailabilityCombinationsPerCell* field descriptions |
| ***iab-DU-CellIdentity***  The ID of the IAB-DU cell for which the *availabilityCombinations* are applicable. |
| ***positionInDCI-AI***  The (starting) position (bit) of the *availabilityCombinationId* for the indicated IAB-DU cell (*iab-DU-CellIdentity*) within the DCI payload. If *positionInDCI-AI-RBGroups* is not configured, it applies to the *availabilityCombinationId* included in *availabilityCombinations* and in *availabilityCombinationsRB-Groups*. If *positionInDCI-AI-RBGroups* is configured, it applies to the *availabilityCombinationId* included in *availabilityCombinations*. |
| ***positionInDCI-AI-RBGroups***  The (starting) position (bit) of the *availabilityCombinationId* associated to the *availabilityCombinationsRB-Groups* for the indicated IAB-DU cell (*iab-DU-CellIdentity*) within the DCI payload. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AvailabilityCombinationRB-Groups* field descriptions |
| ***rb-SetGroups***  Indicates the RB set groups configured for the availability combination. Each group includes consecutive RB sets. |
| ***rb-Sets***  Indicates the one or more RB set indexes associated to one or more RB sets configured for one RB set group. |

#### – *AvailabilityIndicator*

The IE *AvailabilityIndicator* is used to configure monitoring a PDCCH for Availability Indicators (AI).

*AvailabilityIndicator* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-AVAILABILITYINDICATOR-START

AvailabilityIndicator-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

ai-RNTI-r16 AI-RNTI-r16,

dci-PayloadSizeAI-r16 INTEGER (1..maxAI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16),

availableCombToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofDUCells-r16)) OF AvailabilityCombinationsPerCell-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

availableCombToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofDUCells-r16)) OF AvailabilityCombinationsPerCellIndex-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

AI-RNTI-r16 ::= RNTI-Value

-- TAG-AVAILABILITYINDICATOR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *AvailabilityIndicator* field descriptions |
| ***ai-RNTI***  Used by an IAB-MT for detection of DCI format 2\_5 indicating *AvailabilityCombinationId* for an IAB-DU's cells. |
| ***availableCombToAddModList***  A list of *availabilityCombinations* to add for the IAB-DU's cells. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 14). |
| ***availableCombToReleaseList***  A list of *availabilityCombinations* to release for the IAB-DU's cells. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 14). |
| ***dci-PayloadSizeAI***  Total length of the DCI payload scrambled with ai-RNTI (see TS 38.213 [13]). |

#### – *BAP-RoutingID*

The IE *BAP-RoutingID* is used for IAB-node to configure the BAP Routing ID.

*BAP-RoutingID* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BAPROUTINGID-START

BAP-RoutingID-r16::= SEQUENCE{

bap-Address-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),

bap-PathId-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (10))

}

-- TAG-BAPROUTINGID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *BAP-RoutingID* field descriptions |
| ***bap-Address***  The ID of a destination IAB-node or IAB-donor-DU used in the BAP header. |
| ***bap-PathId***  The ID of a path used in the BAP header. |

#### *– BeamFailureRecoveryConfig*

The IE *BeamFailureRecoveryConfig* is used to configure the UE with RACH resources and candidate beams for beam failure recovery in case of beam failure detection. See also TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1.

*BeamFailureRecoveryConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BEAMFAILURERECOVERYCONFIG-START

BeamFailureRecoveryConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

rootSequenceIndex-BFR INTEGER (0..137) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rach-ConfigBFR RACH-ConfigGeneric OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rsrp-ThresholdSSB RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need M

candidateBeamRSList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofCandidateBeams)) OF PRACH-ResourceDedicatedBFR OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ssb-perRACH-Occasion ENUMERATED {oneEighth, oneFourth, oneHalf, one, two,

four, eight, sixteen} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

recoverySearchSpaceId SearchSpaceId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ra-Prioritization RA-Prioritization OPTIONAL, -- Need R

beamFailureRecoveryTimer ENUMERATED {ms10, ms20, ms40, ms60, ms80, ms100, ms150, ms200} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

msg1-SubcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

ra-PrioritizationTwoStep-r16 RA-Prioritization OPTIONAL, -- Need R

candidateBeamRSListExt-v1610 SetupRelease{ CandidateBeamRSListExt-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

spCell-BFR-CBRA-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

PRACH-ResourceDedicatedBFR ::= CHOICE {

ssb BFR-SSB-Resource,

csi-RS BFR-CSIRS-Resource

}

BFR-SSB-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

ssb SSB-Index,

ra-PreambleIndex INTEGER (0..63),

...

}

BFR-CSIRS-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-RS NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

ra-OccasionList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxRA-OccasionsPerCSIRS)) OF INTEGER (0..maxRA-Occasions-1) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ra-PreambleIndex INTEGER (0..63) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

CandidateBeamRSListExt-r16::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxNrofCandidateBeamsExt-r16)) OF PRACH-ResourceDedicatedBFR

-- TAG-BEAMFAILURERECOVERYCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *BeamFailureRecoveryConfig* field descriptions |
| ***beamFailureRecoveryTimer***  Timer for beam failure recovery timer. Upon expiration of the timer the UE does not use CFRA for BFR. Value in ms. Value *ms10* corresponds to 10 ms, value *ms20* corresponds to 20 ms, and so on. |
| ***candidateBeamRSList, candidateBeamRSListExt-v1610***  Set of reference signals (CSI-RS and/or SSB) identifying the candidate beams for recovery and the associated RA parameters. This set includes all elements of *candidateBeamRSList* (without suffix) and all elements of *candidateBeamRSListExt-v1610*. The UE maintains *candidateBeamRSList* and *candidateBeamRSListExt-v1610* separately: Receiving *candidateBeamRSListExt-v1610* set to *release* releases only the entries that were configured by *candidateBeamRSListExt-v1610*, and receiving *candidateBeamRSListExt-v1610* set to *setup* replaces only the entries that were configured by *candidateBeamRSListExt-v1610* with the newly signalled entries. The network configures these reference signals to be within the linked DL BWP (i.e., within the DL BWP with the same *bwp-Id*) of the UL BWP in which the *BeamFailureRecoveryConfig* is provided. |
| ***msg1-SubcarrierSpacing***  Subcarrier spacing for contention free beam failure recovery (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 5.3.2).  Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency:  FR1: 15 or 30 kHz  FR2-1: 60 or 120 kHz  FR2-2: 120, 480, or 960 kHz |
| ***rsrp-ThresholdSSB***  L1-RSRP threshold used for determining whether a candidate beam may be used by the UE to attempt contention free random access to recover from beam failure (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 6). |
| ***ra-prioritization***  Parameters which apply for prioritized random access procedure for BFR (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). |
| ***ra-PrioritizationTwoStep***  Parameters which apply for prioritized 2-step random access procedure for BFR (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). |
| ***ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex***  Explicitly signalled PRACH Mask Index for RA Resource selection in TS 38.321 [3]. The mask is valid for all SSB resources. |
| ***rach-ConfigBFR***  Configuration of random access parameters for BFR. |
| ***recoverySearchSpaceId***  Search space to use for BFR RAR. The network configures this search space to be within the linked DL BWP (i.e., within the DL BWP with the same *bwp-Id*) of the UL BWP in which the *BeamFailureRecoveryConfig* is provided. The CORESET associated with the recovery search space cannot be associated with another search space. Network always configures the UE with a value for this field when contention free random access resources for BFR are configured. |
| ***rootSequenceIndex-BFR***  PRACH root sequence index (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.3.1) for beam failure recovery. |
| ***spCell-BFR-CBRA***  Indicates that UE is configured to send MAC CE for SpCell BFR as specified in TS38.321 [3]. |
| ***ssb-perRACH-Occasion***  Number of SSBs per RACH occasion for CF-BFR, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1. |

|  |
| --- |
| *BFR-CSIRS-Resource* field descriptions |
| ***csi-RS***  The ID of a *NZP-CSI-RS-Resource* configured in the *CSI-MeasConfig* of this serving cell. This reference signal determines a candidate beam for beam failure recovery (BFR). |
| ***ra-OccasionList***  RA occasions that the UE shall use when performing BFR upon selecting the candidate beam identified by this CSI-RS. The network ensures that the RA occasion indexes provided herein are also configured by *prach-ConfigurationIndex* and *msg1-FDM*. Each RACH occasion is sequentially numbered, first, in increasing order of frequency resource indexes for frequency multiplexed PRACH occasions; second, in increasing order of time resource indexes for time multiplexed PRACH occasions within a PRACH slot and Third, in increasing order of indexes for PRACH slots.  If the field is absent the UE uses the RA occasion associated with the SSB that is QCLed with this CSI-RS. |
| ***ra-PreambleIndex***  The RA preamble index to use in the RA occasions associated with this CSI-RS. If the field is absent, the UE uses the preamble index associated with the SSB that is QCLed with this CSI-RS. |

|  |
| --- |
| *BFR-SSB-Resource* field descriptions |
| ***ra-PreambleIndex***  The preamble index that the UE shall use when performing BFR upon selecting the candidate beams identified by this SSB. |
| ***ssb***  The ID of an SSB transmitted by this serving cell. It determines a candidate beam for beam failure recovery (BFR). |

#### *– BeamFailureRecoveryRSConfig*

The IE *BeamFailureRecoveryRSConfig* is used to configure the UE with candidate beams for beam failure recovery in case of beam failure detection. See also TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.17.

*BeamFailureRecoveryRSConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BEAMFAILURERECOVERYRSCONFIG-START

BeamFailureRecoveryRSConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rsrp-ThresholdBFR-r16 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need M

candidateBeamRS-List-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofCandidateBeams-r16)) OF CandidateBeamRS-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

candidateBeamRS-List2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofCandidateBeams-r16)) OF CandidateBeamRS-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-BEAMFAILURERECOVERYRSCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *BeamFailureRecoveryRSConfig* field descriptions |
| ***candidateBeamRS-List***  A list of reference signals (CSI-RS and/or SSB) identifying the candidate beams for recovery. The network always configures this parameter in every instance of this IE. |
| ***candidateBeamRS-List2***  A list of reference signals (CSI-RS and/or SSB) identifying the candidate beams for recovery. |
| ***rsrp-ThresholdBFR***  L1-RSRP threshold used for determining whether a candidate beam may be included by the UE in MAC CE for BFR (see TS 38.321 [3] and TS 38.213 [13], clause 6). The network always configures this parameter in every instance of this IE. |

#### – *BetaOffsets*

The IE *BetaOffsets* is used to configure beta-offset values, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3.

*BetaOffsets* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BETAOFFSETS-START

BetaOffsets ::= SEQUENCE {

betaOffsetACK-Index1 INTEGER(0..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

betaOffsetACK-Index2 INTEGER(0..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

betaOffsetACK-Index3 INTEGER(0..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

betaOffsetCSI-Part1-Index1 INTEGER(0..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

betaOffsetCSI-Part1-Index2 INTEGER(0..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

betaOffsetCSI-Part2-Index1 INTEGER(0..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

betaOffsetCSI-Part2-Index2 INTEGER(0..31) OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

-- TAG-BETAOFFSETS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *BetaOffsets* field descriptions |
| ***betaOffsetACK-Index1***  Up to 2 bits HARQ-ACK (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 11. |
| ***betaOffsetACK-Index2***  Up to 11 bits HARQ-ACK (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 11. |
| ***betaOffsetACK-Index3***  Above 11 bits HARQ-ACK (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 11. |
| ***betaOffsetCSI-Part1-Index1***  Up to 11 bits of CSI part 1 bits (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 13. |
| ***betaOffsetCSI-Part1-Index2***  Above 11 bits of CSI part 1 bits (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 13. |
| ***betaOffsetCSI-Part2-Index1***  Up to 11 bits of CSI part 2 bits (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 13. |
| ***betaOffsetCSI-Part2-Index2***  Above 11 bits of CSI part 2 bits (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 13. |

#### – *BetaOffsetsCrossPri*

The IE *BetaOffsetsCrossPri* is used to configure beta-offset values for cross-priority HARQ-ACK multiplexing on PUSCH.

*BetaOffsetsCrossPri* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BETAOFFSETSCROSSPRI-START

BetaOffsetsCrossPri-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(3)) OF INTEGER(0..31)

-- TAG-BETAOFFSETSCROSSPRI-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *BH-LogicalChannelIdentity*

The IE *BH-LogicalChannelIdentity* is used to identify a logical channel between an IAB-node and its parent IAB-node or IAB-donor-DU.

*BH-LogicalChannelIdentity* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BHLOGICALCHANNELIDENTITY-START

BH-LogicalChannelIdentity-r16 ::= CHOICE {

bh-LogicalChannelIdentity-r16 LogicalChannelIdentity,

bh-LogicalChannelIdentityExt-r16 BH-LogicalChannelIdentity-Ext-r16

}

-- TAG-BHLOGICALCHANNELIDENTITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *BH-LogicalChannelIdentity* field descriptions |
| ***bh-LogicalChannelIdentity***  ID used for the MAC logical channel. |
| ***bh-LogicalChannelIdentityExt***  ID used for the MAC logical channel. |

#### – *BH-LogicalChannelIdentity-Ext*

The IE *BH-LogicalChannelIdentity-Ext* is used to identify a logical channel between an IAB-node and its parent node.

*BH-LogicalChannelIdentity-Ext* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BHLOGICALCHANNELIDENTITYEXT-START

BH-LogicalChannelIdentity-Ext-r16 ::= INTEGER (320.. maxLC-ID-Iab-r16)

-- TAG-BHLOGICALCHANNELIDENTITYEXT-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *BH-RLC-ChannelConfig*

The IE *BH-RLC-ChannelConfig* is used to configure an RLC entity, a corresponding logical channel in MAC for BH RLC channel between IAB-node and its parent node.

*BH-RLC-ChannelConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BHRLCCHANNELCONFIG-START

BH-RLC-ChannelConfig-r16::= SEQUENCE {

bh-LogicalChannelIdentity-r16 BH-LogicalChannelIdentity-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-SetupOnly

bh-RLC-ChannelID-r16 BH-RLC-ChannelID-r16,

reestablishRLC-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

rlc-Config-r16 RLC-Config OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-Setup

mac-LogicalChannelConfig-r16 LogicalChannelConfig OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-Setup

...

}

-- TAG-BHRLCCHANNELCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *BH-RLC-ChannelConfig* field descriptions |
| ***bh-LogicalChannelIdentity***  Indicates the logical channel id for BH RLC channel of the IAB-node. |
| ***bh-RLC-ChannelID***  Indicates the BH RLC channel in the link between IAB-MT of the IAB-node and IAB-DU of the parent IAB-node or IAB-donor-DU. |
| ***reestablishRLC***  Indicates that RLC should be re-established. |
| ***rlc-Config***  Determines the RLC mode (UM, AM) and provides corresponding parameters. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *LCH-Setup* | This field is mandatory present upon creation of a new logical channel for a BH RLC channel. It is optionally present, Need M, otherwise. |
| *LCH-SetupOnly* | This field is mandatory present upon creation of a new logical channel for a BH RLC channel. It is absent, Need M otherwise. |

#### – *BH-RLC-ChannelID*

The IE *BH-RLC-ChannelID* is used to identify a BH RLC channel in the link between IAB-MT of the IAB-node and IAB-DU of the parent IAB-node or IAB-donor-DU.

*BH-RLC-ChannelID* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BHRLCCHANNELID-START

BH-RLC-ChannelID-r16 ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

-- TAG-BHRLCCHANNELID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *BSR-Config*

The IE *BSR-Config* is used to configure buffer status reporting.

*BSR-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BSR-CONFIG-START

BSR-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

periodicBSR-Timer ENUMERATED { sf1, sf5, sf10, sf16, sf20, sf32, sf40, sf64,

sf80, sf128, sf160, sf320, sf640, sf1280, sf2560, infinity },

retxBSR-Timer ENUMERATED { sf10, sf20, sf40, sf80, sf160, sf320, sf640, sf1280, sf2560,

sf5120, sf10240, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1},

logicalChannelSR-DelayTimer ENUMERATED { sf20, sf40, sf64, sf128, sf512, sf1024, sf2560, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-BSR-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *BSR-Config* field descriptions |
| ***logicalChannelSR-DelayTimer***  Value in number of subframes. Value *sf20* corresponds to 20 subframes, *sf40* corresponds to 40 subframes, and so on. |
| ***periodicBSR-Timer***  Value in number of subframes. Value *sf1* corresponds to 1 subframe, value *sf5* corresponds to 5 subframes and so on. |
| ***retxBSR-Timer***  Value in number of subframes. Value *sf10* corresponds to 10 subframes, value *sf20* corresponds to 20 subframes and so on. |

#### – *BWP*

The IE *BWP* is used to configure generic parameters of a bandwidth part as defined in TS 38.211 [16], clause 4.5, and TS 38.213 [13], clause 12.

For each serving cell the network configures at least an initial downlink bandwidth part and one (if the serving cell is configured with an uplink) or two (if using supplementary uplink (SUL)) initial uplink bandwidth parts. Furthermore, the network may configure additional uplink and downlink bandwidth parts for a serving cell.

The uplink and downlink bandwidth part configurations are divided into common and dedicated parameters.

*BWP* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BWP-START

BWP ::= SEQUENCE {

locationAndBandwidth INTEGER (0..37949),

subcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing,

cyclicPrefix ENUMERATED { extended } OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-BWP-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *BWP* field descriptions |
| ***cyclicPrefix***  Indicates whether to use the extended cyclic prefix for this bandwidth part. If not set, the UE uses the normal cyclic prefix. Normal CP is supported for all subcarrier spacings and slot formats. Extended CP is supported only for 60 kHz subcarrier spacing. (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 4.2). Except for SUL, the network ensures the same cyclic prefix length is used in active DL BWP and active UL BWP within a serving cell. |
| ***locationAndBandwidth***  Frequency domain location and bandwidth of this bandwidth part. The value of the field shall be interpreted as resource indicator value (RIV) as defined TS 38.214 [19] with assumptions as described in TS 38.213 [13], clause 12, i.e. setting =275. The first PRB is a PRB determined by *subcarrierSpacing* of this BWP and *offsetToCarrier* (configured in *SCS-SpecificCarrier* contained within *FrequencyInfoDL* / *FrequencyInfoUL* / *FrequencyInfoUL-SIB* / *FrequencyInfoDL-SIB* within *ServingCellConfigCommon* / *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*) corresponding to this subcarrier spacing. In case of TDD, a BWP-pair (UL BWP and DL BWP with the same *bwp-Id*) must have the same center frequency (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 12) |
| ***subcarrierSpacing***  Subcarrier spacing to be used in this BWP for all channels and reference signals unless explicitly configured elsewhere. Corresponds to subcarrier spacing according to TS 38.211 [16], table 4.2-1. The value *kHz15* corresponds to µ=0, value *kHz30* corresponds to µ=1, and so on.  Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency:  FR1: 15, 30, or 60 kHz  FR2-1: 60 or 120 kHz  FR2-2: 120, 480, or 960 kHz  For the initial DL BWP and operation in licensed spectrum this field has the same value as the field *subCarrierSpacingCommon* in *MIB* of the same serving cell. Except for SUL, the network ensures the same subcarrier spacing is used in active DL BWP and active UL BWP within a serving cell. For the initial DL BWP and operation with shared spectrum channel access, the value of this field corresponds to the subcarrier spacing of the SSB associated to the initial DL BWP. |

#### – *BWP-Downlink*

The IE *BWP-Downlink* is used to configure an additional downlink bandwidth part (not for the initial BWP).

*BWP-Downlink* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BWP-DOWNLINK-START

BWP-Downlink ::= SEQUENCE {

bwp-Id BWP-Id,

bwp-Common BWP-DownlinkCommon OPTIONAL, -- Cond SetupOtherBWP

bwp-Dedicated BWP-DownlinkDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Cond SetupOtherBWP

...

}

-- TAG-BWP-DOWNLINK-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *BWP-Downlink* field descriptions |
| ***bwp-Id***  An identifier for this bandwidth part. Other parts of the RRC configuration use the *BWP-Id* to associate themselves with a particular bandwidth part.  The network configures the BWPs with consecutive IDs from 1. The Network does not include the value 0, since value 0 is reserved for the initial BWP. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *SetupOtherBWP* | The field is mandatory present upon configuration of a new DL BWP. The field is optionally present, Need M, otherwise. |

#### – *BWP-DownlinkCommon*

The IE *BWP-DownlinkCommon* is used to configure the common parameters of a downlink BWP. They are "cell specific" and the network ensures the necessary alignment with corresponding parameters of other UEs. The common parameters of the initial bandwidth part of the PCell are also provided via system information. For all other serving cells, the network provides the common parameters via dedicated signalling.

*BWP-DownlinkCommon* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BWP-DOWNLINKCOMMON-START

BWP-DownlinkCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

genericParameters BWP,

pdcch-ConfigCommon SetupRelease { PDCCH-ConfigCommon } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdsch-ConfigCommon SetupRelease { PDSCH-ConfigCommon } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

-- TAG-BWP-DOWNLINKCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *BWP-DownlinkCommon* field descriptions |
| ***pdcch-ConfigCommon***  Cell specific parameters for the PDCCH of this BWP. This field is absent for a dormant BWP. |
| ***pdsch-ConfigCommon***  Cell specific parameters for the PDSCH of this BWP. |

#### – *BWP-DownlinkDedicated*

The IE *BWP-DownlinkDedicated* is used to configure the dedicated (UE specific) parameters of a downlink BWP.

*BWP-DownlinkDedicated* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BWP-DOWNLINKDEDICATED-START

BWP-DownlinkDedicated ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcch-Config SetupRelease { PDCCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdsch-Config SetupRelease { PDSCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sps-Config SetupRelease { SPS-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

radioLinkMonitoringConfig SetupRelease { RadioLinkMonitoringConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

sps-ConfigToAddModList-r16 SPS-ConfigToAddModList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sps-ConfigToReleaseList-r16 SPS-ConfigToReleaseList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sps-ConfigDeactivationStateList-r16 SPS-ConfigDeactivationStateList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

beamFailureRecoverySCellConfig-r16 SetupRelease {BeamFailureRecoveryRSConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCellOnly

sl-PDCCH-Config-r16 SetupRelease { PDCCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sl-V2X-PDCCH-Config-r16 SetupRelease { PDCCH-Config } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

preConfGapStatus-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (maxNrofGapId-r17)) OPTIONAL, -- Cond PreConfigMG

beamFailureRecoverySpCellConfig-r17 SetupRelease { BeamFailureRecoveryRSConfig-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SpCellOnly

harq-FeedbackEnablingforSPSactive-r17 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cfr-ConfigMulticast-r17 SetupRelease { CFR-ConfigMulticast-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dl-PPW-PreConfigToAddModList-r17 DL-PPW-PreConfigToAddModList-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

dl-PPW-PreConfigToReleaseList-r17 DL-PPW-PreConfigToReleaseList-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

nonCellDefiningSSB-r17 NonCellDefiningSSB-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

servingCellMO-r17 MeasObjectId OPTIONAL -- Cond MeasObject-NCD-SSB

]],

[[

tci-inDCI-18 SetupRelease {TCI-inDCI-r18} OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

SPS-ConfigToAddModList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSPS-Config-r16)) OF SPS-Config

SPS-ConfigToReleaseList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSPS-Config-r16)) OF SPS-ConfigIndex-r16

SPS-ConfigDeactivationState-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSPS-Config-r16)) OF SPS-ConfigIndex-r16

SPS-ConfigDeactivationStateList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSPS-DeactivationState)) OF SPS-ConfigDeactivationState-r16

DL-PPW-PreConfigToAddModList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPPW-Config-r17)) OF DL-PPW-PreConfig-r17

DL-PPW-PreConfigToReleaseList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPPW-Config-r17)) OF DL-PPW-ID-r17

TCI-inDCI-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

tci-SelectionPresentInDCI-r18 ENUMERATED { enabled } OPTIONAL, -- Need R

applyIndicatedTCI-StateDCI-1-0-r18 ENUMERATED {first, second, both} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-BWP-DOWNLINKDEDICATED-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *BWP-DownlinkDedicated* field descriptions |
| ***applyIndicatedTCI-StateDCI-1-0***  This field indicates, for PDSCH reception scheduled or activated by DCI format 1\_0, if UE applies the first, the second or both "indicated" DL only TCI or joint TCI as specified in TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.5. Only when the UE is configured with PDSCH-CJT(*cjt-Scheme-PDSCH* in IE *ServingCellConfig*) and the UE supports two joint TCI states for PDSCH-CJT or the UE is configured with PDSCH-SFN*(sfnSchemePDSCH* in IE *ServingCellConfig*), the RRC configuration can indicate both indicated joint/DL TCI states are applied. This field is absent if more than one value for the field *coresetPoolIndex* is configured in *controlResourceSet* for the same DL BWP. |
| ***beamFailureRecoverySCellConfig***  Configuration of candidate RS for beam failure recovery on SCells. |
| ***beamFailureRecoverySpCellConfig***  Configuration of candidate RS for beam failure recovery on the SpCell. This field can only be configured when *beamFailure-r17* is configured in *RadioLinkMonitoringConfig*. |
| ***cfr-ConfigMulticast***  UE specific common frequency resource configuration for MBS multicast for one dedicated BWP. This field can be configured within at most one serving cell. |
| ***dl-PPW-PreConfigToAddModList***  Indicates a list of DL-PRS processing window configurations to be added or modified for the dedicated DL BWP. |
| ***dl-PPW-PreConfigToReleaseList***  Indicates a list of DL-PRS processing window configurations to be released for the dedicated DL BWP. |
| ***harq-FeedbackEnablingforSPSactive***  If enabled, UE reports ACK/NACK for the first SPS PDSCH after activation, regardless of if HARQ feedback is enabled or disabled for the HARQ process corresponding to the first SPS PDSCH after activation. Otherwise, UE follows configuration of HARQ feedback enabled/disabled for the HARQ process corresponding to the first SPS PDSCH after activation. |
| ***nonCellDefiningSSB***  If configured, the UE operating in this BWP uses this SSB for the purposes for which it would otherwise have used the CD-SSB of the serving cell (e.g. obtaining sync, measurements, RLM, BFD, beam management). Furthermore, other parts of the BWP configuration that refer to an SSB (e.g. the "SSB" configured in the *QCL-Info* IE; the "ssb-Index" configured in the *RadioLinkMonitoringRS*; *CFRA-SSB-Resource*; *PRACH-ResourceDedicatedBFR*) refer implicitly to this NCD-SSB.  The NCD-SSB has the same values for the properties (e.g., *ssb-PositionsInBurst*, *PCI*, *ssb-PBCH-BlockPower*) of the corresponding CD-SSB apart from the values of the properties configured in the *NonCellDefiningSSB-r17* IE. In the MIB associated with this NCD-SSB, the *systemFrameNumber* field indicates the frame boundary and frame number of the NCD-SSB. The *subCarrierSpacingCommon* and *dmrs-TypeA-Position* field in the MIBs associated with CD-SSB and NCD-SSB in the same cell are configured with the same values, respectively. |
| ***pdcch-Config***  UE specific PDCCH configuration for one BWP. |
| ***pdsch-Config***  UE specific PDSCH configuration for one BWP. |
| ***preConfGapStatus***  Indicates whether the pre-configured measurement gaps (i.e. the gaps configured with *preConfigInd*) are activated or deactivated upon the switch to this BWP. If this field is configured, the UE shall apply network-controlled mechanism for activation and deactivation of the pre-configured measurement gaps, otherwise the UE shall apply the autonomous activation/deactivation mechanism, as specified in TS 38.133 [14]. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the measurement gap with gap ID 1, the second bit corresponds to measurement gap with gap ID 2, and so on. Value 0 indicates that the corresponding pre-configured measurement gap is deactivated while value 1 indicates that the corresponding pre-configured measurement gap is activated. The UE shall ignore the bit if the corresponding measurement gap is not a pre-configured measurement gap. |
| ***servingCellMO***  *measObjectId* of the *MeasObjectNR* in *MeasConfig* which is associated to the serving cell. For this *MeasObjectNR*, the following relationship applies between this *MeasObjectNR* and *nonCellDefiningSSB* in *BWP-DownlinkDedicated* of the associated downlink BWP: if *ssbFrequency* is configured, its value is the same as the *absoluteFrequencySSB* in the *nonCellDefiningSSB*. If the field is present in a downlink BWP and the BWP is activated, the UE uses this measurement object for serving cell measurements (e.g., including those used in measurement report triggering events), otherwise, the UE uses the *servingCellMO* in *ServingCellConfig* IE. |
| ***sps-Config***  UE specific SPS (Semi-Persistent Scheduling) configuration for one BWP. Except for reconfiguration with sync, the NW does not reconfigure *sps-Config* when there is an active configured downlink assignment (see TS 38.321 [3]). However, the NW may release the *sps-Config* at any time. Network can only configure SPS in one BWP using either this field or *sps-ConfigToAddModList.* Network does not configure SPS in one BWP using this field and *sps-ConfigMulticastToAddModList-r17* simultaneously. |
| ***sps-ConfigDeactivationStateList***  Indicates a list of the deactivation states in which each state can be mapped to a single or multiple SPS configurations to be deactivated, see clause 10.2 in TS 38.213 [13]. If a state is mapped to multiple SPS configurations, each of these SPS configurations is configured with the same *harq-CodebookID*. |
| ***sps-ConfigToAddModList***  Indicates a list of one or more DL SPS configurations to be added or modified in one BWP. Except for reconfiguration with sync, the NW does not reconfigure a SPS configuration when it is active (see TS 38.321 [3]). |
| ***sps-ConfigToReleaseList***  Indicates a list of one or more DL SPS configurations to be released. The NW may release a SPS configuration at any time. |
| ***radioLinkMonitoringConfig***  UE specific configuration of radio link monitoring for detecting cell- and beam radio link failure occasions. The maximum number of failure detection resources should be limited up to 8 for both cell and beam radio link failure detection. For SCells, only periodic 1-port CSI-RS can be configured in IE *RadioLinkMonitoringConfig*. |
| ***sl-PDCCH-Config***  Indicates the UE specific PDCCH configurations for receiving the SL grants (via SL-RNTI or SL-CS-RNTI) for NR sidelink communication/discovery***.*** |
| ***sl-V2X-PDCCH-Config***  Indicates the UE specific PDCCH configurations for receiving SL grants (i.e. sidelink SPS) for V2X sidelink communication***.*** |
| ***tci-SelectionPresentInDCI***  Indicates if a [TCI selection field] is present or absent in DCI format 1\_1 and DCI format 1\_2 for a DL BWP, see TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.1.5 and TS 38.212 [17] clauses 7.3.1.2.2 and 7.3.1.2.3. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *MeasObject-NCD-SSB* | This field is optionally present, Need S, if *nonCellDefiningSSB* is configured in this DL BWP. It is absent otherwise. |
| *PreConfigMG* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if there is at least one per UE gap configured with *preConfigInd* or there is at least one per FR gap of the same FR which the BWP belongs to and configured with *preConfigInd*. It is absent, Need R, otherwise. |
| *ScellOnly* | The field is optionally present, Need M, in the *BWP-DownlinkDedicated* of an Scell. It is absent otherwise. |
| *SpCellOnly* | The field is optionally present, Need M, in the *BWP-DownlinkDedicated* of an Spcell. It is absent otherwise. |

#### – *BWP-Id*

The IE *BWP-Id* is used to refer to Bandwidth Parts (BWP). The initial BWP (including RedCap-specific initial BWP, if configured) is referred to by *BWP-Id* 0. The other BWPs are referred to by *BWP-Id* 1 to *maxNrofBWPs*.

*BWP-Id* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BWP-ID-START

BWP-Id ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofBWPs)

-- TAG-BWP-ID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *BWP-Uplink*

The IE *BWP-Uplink* is used to configure an additional uplink bandwidth part (not for the initial BWP).

*BWP-Uplink* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BWP-UPLINK-START

BWP-Uplink ::= SEQUENCE {

bwp-Id BWP-Id,

bwp-Common BWP-UplinkCommon OPTIONAL, -- Cond SetupOtherBWP

bwp-Dedicated BWP-UplinkDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Cond SetupOtherBWP

...

}

-- TAG-BWP-UPLINK-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *BWP-Uplink* field descriptions |
| ***bwp-Id***  An identifier for this bandwidth part. Other parts of the RRC configuration use the *BWP-Id* to associate themselves with a particular bandwidth part.  The network configures the BWPs with consecutive IDs from 1. The Network does not include the value 0, since value 0 is reserved for the initial BWP. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *SetupOtherBWP* | The field is mandatory present upon configuration of a new UL BWP. The field is optionally present, Need M, otherwise. |

#### – *BWP-UplinkCommon*

The IE *BWP-UplinkCommon* is used to configure the common parameters of an uplink BWP. They are "cell specific" and the network ensures the necessary alignment with corresponding parameters of other UEs. The common parameters of the initial bandwidth part of the PCell, excluding *additionalRACH-perPCI-ToAddModList* and *additionalRACH-perPCI-ToReleaseList*, are also provided via system information. For all other serving cells, the network provides the common parameters via dedicated signalling.

*BWP-UplinkCommon* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BWP-UPLINKCOMMON-START

BWP-UplinkCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

genericParameters BWP,

rach-ConfigCommon SetupRelease { RACH-ConfigCommon } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pusch-ConfigCommon SetupRelease { PUSCH-ConfigCommon } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pucch-ConfigCommon SetupRelease { PUCCH-ConfigCommon } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

rach-ConfigCommonIAB-r16 SetupRelease { RACH-ConfigCommon } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

useInterlacePUCCH-PUSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

msgA-ConfigCommon-r16 SetupRelease { MsgA-ConfigCommon-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Cond SpCellOnly2

]],

[[

enableRA-PrioritizationForSlicing-r17 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Cond RA-PrioSliceAI

additionalRACH-ConfigList-r17 SetupRelease { AdditionalRACH-ConfigList-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Cond SpCellOnly2

rsrp-ThresholdMsg3-r17 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need R

numberOfMsg3-RepetitionsList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (4)) OF NumberOfMsg3-Repetitions-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Cond Msg3Rep

mcs-Msg3-Repetitions-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (8)) OF INTEGER (0..31) OPTIONAL -- Cond Msg3Rep

]],

[[

additionalRACH-perPCI-ToAddModList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofAdditionalPRACHConfigs-r18)) OF RACH-ConfigTwoTA-r18

OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2TA-Only

additionalRACH-perPCI-ToReleaseList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofAdditionalPRACHConfigs-r18)) OF RACH-ConfigTwoTAIndex-r18

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

rsrp-ThresholdMsg1-RepetitionNum2-r18 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rsrp-ThresholdMsg1-RepetitionNum4-r18 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rsrp-ThresholdMsg1-RepetitionNum8-r18 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need R

preambleTransMax-Msg1-Repetition-r18 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n6, n8, n10, n20, n50, n100, n200} OPTIONAL -- Cond Msg1Rep1

]]

}

AdditionalRACH-ConfigList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxAdditionalRACH-r17)) OF AdditionalRACH-Config-r17

AdditionalRACH-Config-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-ConfigCommon-r17 RACH-ConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need R

msgA-ConfigCommon-r17 MsgA-ConfigCommon-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

NumberOfMsg3-Repetitions-r17::= ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n7, n8, n12, n16}

-- TAG-BWP-UPLINKCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *BWP-UplinkCommon* field descriptions |
| ***additionalRACH-ConfigList***  List of feature or feature combination-specific RACH configurations, i.e. the RACH configurations configured in addition to the one configured by *rach-ConfigCommon* and by *msgA-ConfigCommon*. The network associates all possible preambles of an additional RACH configuration to one or more feature(s) or feature combination(s). The network does not configure this list to have more than 32 entries. If both *rach-ConfigCommon* and *msgA-ConfigCommon* are configured for a specific *FeatureCombination*, the network always provides them in the same *additionalRACH-Config*. |
| ***additionalRACH-perPCI-ToAddModList***  List of RACH configurations for the additional PCIs. The RACH configuration for an additional PCI is applied for Random Access procedure initiated by PDCCH order towards to the additional PCI, as specified in TS 38.321 clause 5.1.1b. This list includes the same number of elements like *additionalPCI-ToAddModList* for this serving cell and the *n*-th element of this list is for the PCI in the *n*-th element of *additionalPCI-ToAddModList*. This configuration may be different for different UEs. |
| ***enableRA-PrioritizationForSlicing***  Indicates whether or not the *ra-PrioritizationForSlicing/ra-PrioritizationForSlicingTwoStep* should override the *ra-PrioritizationForAccessIdentity*. The field is applicable only when the UE is configured by upper layers with both NSAG and Access Identity 1 or 2. If value *TRUE* is configured, the UE should only apply the *ra-PrioritizationForSlicing/ra-PrioritizationForSlicingTwoStep*. If value *FALSE* is configured, the UE should only apply *ra-PrioritizationForAccessIdentity*. If the field is absent, whether to use *ra-PrioritizationForSlicing/ra-PrioritizationForSlicingTwoStep* or *ra-PrioritizationForAccessIdentity* is up to UE implementation. |
| ***mcs-Msg3-Repetitions***  Configuration of eight candidate MCS indexes for PUSCH transmission scheduled by RAR UL grant and DCI format 0\_0 with CRC scrambled by TC-RNTI. Only the first 4 configured or default MCS indexes are used for PUSCH transmission scheduled by RAR UL grant. This field is only applicable when the UE selects Random Access resources indicating Msg3 repetition in this BWP. If this field is absent when the set(s) of Random Access resources with MSG3 repetition indication are configured in the *BWP-UplinkCommon*, the UE shall apply the values {0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7} (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.4). |
| ***msgA-ConfigCommon***  Configuration of the cell specific PRACH and PUSCH resource parameters for transmission of MsgA in 2-step random access type procedure. The NW can configure *msgA-ConfigCommon* only for UL BWPs if the linked DL BWPs (same bwp-Id as UL-BWP) are the initial DL BWPs or DL BWPs containing the SSB associated to the initial DL BWP or DL BWPs associated with *nonCellDefiningSSB* or, for (e)RedCap UEs, the RedCap-specific initial downlink BWP. |
| ***numberOfMsg3-RepetitionsList***  The number of repetitions for PUSCH transmission scheduled by RAR UL grant and DCI format 0\_0 with CRC scrambled by TC-RNTI. This field is only applicable when the UE selects Random Access resources indicating Msg3 repetition in this BWP. If this field is absent when the set(s) of Random Access resources with MSG3 repetition indication are configured in the *BWP-UplinkCommon*, the UE shall apply the values {n1, n2, n3, n4} (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). |
| ***preambleTransMax-Msg1-Repetition***  Max number of transmissions of MSG1 repetitions number (2, 4 and 8) performed before switching to higher repetition number (see TS 38.321 [3], clauses 5.1.1). This field is only applicable when more than one repetition numbers are configured in shared RO. If the field is absent, switching from lower repetition number to higher repetition number is not allowed. |
| ***pucch-ConfigCommon***  Cell specific parameters for the PUCCH of this BWP. |
| ***pusch-ConfigCommon***  Cell specific parameters for the PUSCH of this BWP. |
| ***rach-ConfigCommon***  Configuration of cell specific random access parameters which the UE uses for contention based and contention free random access as well as for contention based beam failure recovery in this BWP. The NW configures SSB-based RA (and hence *RACH-ConfigCommon*) only for UL BWPs if the linked DL BWPs (same *bwp-Id* as UL-BWP) are the initial DL BWPs or DL BWPs containing the SSB associated to the initial DL BWP or DL BWPs associated with *nonCellDefiningSSB* or, for (e)RedCap UEs, the RedCap-specific initial downlink BWP. The network configures *rach-ConfigCommon* (without suffix) and/or *rach-ConfigCommon-r17*, whenever it configures contention free random access (for reconfiguration with sync or for beam failure recovery), the UE then applies the corresponding configuration depending on the RACH resource set selected upon RACH initialization, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. For RedCap-specific initial uplink BWP, *rach-ConfigCommon* is always configured when *msgA-ConfigCommon* is configured in this BWP. |
| ***rach-ConfigCommonIAB***  Configuration of cell specific random access parameters for the IAB-MT. The IAB specific IAB RACH configuration is used by IAB-MT, if configured. |
| ***rsrp-ThresholdMsg1-RepetitionNum2, rsrp-ThresholdMsg1-RepetitionNum4, rsrp-ThresholdMsg1-RepetitionNum8***  Threshold used by the UE for determining whether to select resources indicating Msg1 repetition number 2, 4 or 8 in this BWP, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. The value applies to all the BWPs and all RACH configurations. For a given MSG1 repetition number, this corresponding field is mandatory if both set(s) of Random Access resources with MSG1 repetition indication associated with this MSG1 repetition number and set(s) of Random Access resources without MSG1 repetition indication are configured in the BWP, or if the set(s) of Random Access resources with MSG1 repetition indication associated with this MSG1 repetition number and set(s) of Random Access resources with MSG1 repetition indication associated with a lower repetition number are configured in the BWP. It is absent otherwise. |
| ***rsrp-ThresholdMsg3***  Threshold used by the UE for determining whether to select resources indicating Msg3 repetition in this BWP, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. The field is mandatory if both set(s) of Random Access resources with MSG3 repetition indication and set(s) of Random Access resources without MSG3 repetition indication are configured in the BWP. It is absent otherwise. |
| ***useInterlacePUCCH-PUSCH***  If the field is present, the UE uses uplink frequency domain resource allocation Type 2 for cell-specific PUSCH, e.g., PUSCH scheduled by RAR UL grant (see TS 38.213 [13] clause 8.3 and TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.2) and uses interlaced PUCCH Format 0 and 1 for cell-specific PUCCH (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.1). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *Msg1Rep1* | This field is optionally present, Need R, if the set(s) of Random Access resources with MSG1 repetition indication are configured in the *BWP-UplinkCommon*. It is absent otherwise. |
| *Msg3Rep* | This field is optionally present, Need S, if the set(s) of Random Access resources with MSG3 repetition indication are configured in the *BWP-UplinkCommon*. It is absent otherwise. |
| *RA-PrioSliceAI* | The field is optionally present in *SIB1*, Need R, if both parameters *ra-PrioritizationForAccessIdentity* and the *ra-PrioritizationForSlicing/ra-PrioritizationForSlicingTwoStep* are present in *SIB1*. It is absent otherwise. |
| *SpCellOnly2* | The field is optionally present, Need M, in the *BWP-UplinkCommon* of an SpCell. It is absent otherwise. |
| *2TA-Only* | The field is optionally present, Need N in the *BWP-UplinkCommon* if *additionalPCI-ToAddModList* is present in *spCellConfigDedicated* or *sCellConfigDedicated* and it has the same number of entries as the a*dditionalPCI-ToAddModList*. It is absent otherwise. |

#### – *BWP-UplinkDedicated*

The IE *BWP-UplinkDedicated* is used to configure the dedicated (UE specific) parameters of an uplink BWP.

*BWP-UplinkDedicated* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-BWP-UPLINKDEDICATED-START

BWP-UplinkDedicated ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-Config SetupRelease { PUCCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pusch-Config SetupRelease { PUSCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

configuredGrantConfig SetupRelease { ConfiguredGrantConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

srs-Config SetupRelease { SRS-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

beamFailureRecoveryConfig SetupRelease { BeamFailureRecoveryConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Cond SpCellOnly

...,

[[

sl-PUCCH-Config-r16 SetupRelease { PUCCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

cp-ExtensionC2-r16 INTEGER (1..28) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cp-ExtensionC3-r16 INTEGER (1..28) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

useInterlacePUCCH-PUSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pucch-ConfigurationList-r16 SetupRelease { PUCCH-ConfigurationList-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

lbt-FailureRecoveryConfig-r16 SetupRelease { LBT-FailureRecoveryConfig-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

configuredGrantConfigToAddModList-r16 ConfiguredGrantConfigToAddModList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

configuredGrantConfigToReleaseList-r16 ConfiguredGrantConfigToReleaseList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

configuredGrantConfigType2DeactivationStateList-r16 ConfiguredGrantConfigType2DeactivationStateList-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

ul-TCI-StateList-r17 CHOICE {

explicitlist SEQUENCE {

ul-TCI-ToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUL-TCI-r17)) OF TCI-UL-State-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ul-TCI-ToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUL-TCI-r17)) OF TCI-UL-StateId-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need N

},

unifiedTCI-StateRef-r17 ServingCellAndBWP-Id-r17

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ul-powerControl-r17 Uplink-powerControlId-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Cond NoTCI-PC

pucch-ConfigurationListMulticast1-r17 SetupRelease { PUCCH-ConfigurationList-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pucch-ConfigurationListMulticast2-r17 SetupRelease { PUCCH-ConfigurationList-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

pucch-ConfigMulticast1-r17 SetupRelease { PUCCH-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pucch-ConfigMulticast2-r17 SetupRelease { PUCCH-Config } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

pathlossReferenceRSToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPathlossReferenceRSs-r17)) OF PathlossReferenceRS-r17

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

pathlossReferenceRSToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPathlossReferenceRSs-r17)) OF PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r17

OPTIONAL -- Need N

]]

}

ConfiguredGrantConfigToAddModList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfig-r16)) OF ConfiguredGrantConfig

ConfiguredGrantConfigToReleaseList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfig-r16)) OF ConfiguredGrantConfigIndex-r16

ConfiguredGrantConfigType2DeactivationState-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfig-r16)) OF ConfiguredGrantConfigIndex-r16

ConfiguredGrantConfigType2DeactivationStateList-r16 ::=

SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCG-Type2DeactivationState)) OF ConfiguredGrantConfigType2DeactivationState-r16

-- TAG-BWP-UPLINKDEDICATED-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *BWP-UplinkDedicated* field descriptions |
| ***beamFailureRecoveryConfig***  Configuration of beam failure recovery. If *supplementaryUplink* is present, the field is present only in one of the uplink carriers, either UL or SUL. |
| ***configuredGrantConfig***  A *Configured-Grant* of *type1* or *type2*. It may be configured for UL or SUL but in case of *type1* not for both at a time. Except for reconfiguration with sync, the NW does not reconfigure *configuredGrantConfig* when there is an active configured uplink grant Type 2 (see TS 38.321 [3]). However, the NW may release the *configuredGrantConfig* at any time. Network can only configure configured grant in one BWP using either this field or *configuredGrantConfigToAddModList.* |
| ***configuredGrantConfigToAddModList***  Indicates a list of one or more configured grant configurations to be added or modified for one BWP. Except for reconfiguration with sync, the NW does not reconfigure a Type 2 configured grant configuration when it is active (see TS 38.321 [3]). The network configures multiple CG configurations for one BWP with either all configurations or no configuration configured with *cg-RetransmissionTimer-r16*. |
| ***configuredGrantConfigToReleaseList***  Indicates a list of one or more UL Configured Grant configurations to be released. The NW may release a configured grant configuration at any time. |
| ***configuredGrantConfigType2DeactivationStateList***  Indicates a list of the deactivation states in which each state can be mapped to a single or multiple Configured Grant type 2 configurations to be deactivated when the corresponding deactivation DCI is received, see clause 7.3.1 in TS 38.212 [17] and clause 10.2 in TS 38.213 [13]. |
| ***cp-ExtensionC2, cp-ExtensionC3***  Configures the cyclic prefix (CP) extension (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 5.3.1). For 15 kHz SCS, {1..28} are valid for both *cp-ExtensionC2* and *cp-ExtensionC3*. For 30 kHz SCS, {1..28} are valid for *cp-ExtensionC2* and {2..28} are valid for *cp-ExtensionC3.* For 60 kHz SCS, {2..28} are valid for *cp-ExtensionC2* and {3..28} are valid for *cp-ExtensionC3*. |
| ***lbt-FailureRecoveryConfig***  Configures parameters used for detection of consistent uplink LBT failures for operationwith shared spectrum channel access, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***pathlossReferenceRSToAddModList***  A list of Reference Signals (e.g. a CSI-RS config or a SS block) to be used for path loss estimation for PUSCH, PUCCH and SRS for unified TCI state operation. If *unifiedTCI-StateType* is not configured for the serving cell, no element in this list is configured. |
| ***pucch-Config***  PUCCH configuration for one BWP of the normal UL or SUL of a serving cell. If the UE is configured with SUL, the network configures PUCCH only on the BWPs of one of the uplinks (normal UL or SUL). The network configures *PUCCH-Config* at least on non-initial BWP(s) for SpCell and on all BWP(s) for PUCCH SCell. If supported by the UE, the network may configure at most one additional SCell of a cell group with *PUCCH-Config* (i.e. PUCCH SCell). If PUCCH cell switching is supported by the UE, the network may configure two TDD serving cells with *PUCCH-Config* within each PUCCH group. For supporting PUCCH cell switching in the PUCCH group with the SpCell, the TDD SpCell and one TDD SCell shall have *PUCCH-Config* on their normal UL. For supporting PUCCH cell switching in the PUCCH group with only SCells, two TDD SCells shall have *PUCCH-Config* on their normal UL.  In (NG)EN-DC and NE-DC, the NW configures at most one serving cell per frequency range with PUCCH. In (NG)EN-DC and NE-DC, if two PUCCH groups are configured, the serving cells of the NR PUCCH group in FR2 use the same numerology. For NR-DC, the maximum number of PUCCH groups in each cell group is one, and only the same numerology is supported for the cell group with carriers only in FR2.  The NW may configure PUCCH for a BWP when setting up the BWP. The network may also add/remove the *pucch-Config* in an *RRCReconfiguration* with *reconfigurationWithSync* (for SpCell or PUCCH SCell) or with SCell release and add (for PUCCH SCell) to move the PUCCH between the UL and SUL carrier of one serving cell. In other cases, only modifications of a previously configured *pucch-Config* are allowed.  If one (S)UL BWP of a serving cell is configured with PUCCH, all other (S)UL BWPs must be configured with PUCCH, too. |
| ***pucch-ConfigurationList***  PUCCH configurations for two simultaneously constructed HARQ-ACK codebooks (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1). Different PUCCH Resource IDs are configured in different *PUCCH-Config* within the *pucch-ConfigurationList* if configured. |
| ***pucch-ConfigurationListMulticast1***  PUCCH configurations for two simultaneously constructed HARQ-ACK codebooks for MBS multicast (see TS 38.213, clause 9). |
| ***pucch-ConfigurationListMulticast2***  PUCCH configurations for two simultaneously constructed NACK-only feedback for MBS multicast (see TS 38.213, clause 9). |
| ***pusch-Config***  PUSCH configuration for one BWP of the normal UL or SUL of a serving cell. If the UE is configured with SUL and if it has a *PUSCH-Config* for both UL and SUL, an UL/SUL indicator field in DCI indicates which of the two to use. See TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1. |
| ***pucch-ConfigMulticast1***  PUCCH configuration for the HARQ-ACK codebook for MBS multicast when multicast feedback is not configured with a priority value (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9). If the field is not configured, *pucch-Config* applies. |
| ***pucch-ConfigMulticast2***  PUCCH configuration for the NACK-only feedback for MBS multicast when multicast feedback is not configured with a priority value (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9). If the field is not configured, *pucch-Config* applies. |
| ***sl-PUCCH-Config***  Indicates the UE specific PUCCH configurations used for the HARQ-ACK feedback reporting for NR sidelink communication. |
| ***srs-Config***  Uplink sounding reference signal configuration. |
| ***ul-powerControl***  Configures power control parameters for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS when UE is configured with *unifiedTCI-StateType* for this serving cell. For each serving cell, *ul-powerControl* is either configured in all *BWP-UplinkDedicated* or it is not configured in any *BWP-UplinkDedicated*. When *unifiedTCI-StateRef* in the *BWP-UplinkDedicated* or in the *PDSCH-Config* if the *unifiedTCI-StateType* is set to *joint,* of a serving cell refers to another serving cell, *ul-powerControl* is either configured in all *BWP-UplinkDedicated* of these two serving cells or it is not configured in any *BWP-UplinkDedicated* of these two serving cells. |
| ***ul-TCI-StateList***  Indicates the applicable UL TCI states for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS. |
| ***ul-TCI-ToAddModList***  Indicates a list of UL TCI states. |
| ***unifiedTCI-StateRef***  Provides the serving cell and UL BWP where UL TCI states applicable to this UL BWP are defined. The value of *unifiedTCI-StateType* of current serving cell is the same in the serving cell indicated by *unifiedTCI-StateRef.* |
| ***useInterlacePUCCH-PUSCH***  If the field is present, the UE uses uplink frequency domain resource allocation Type 2 for PUSCH (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.3 and TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.2) and uses interlaced PUCCH Format 0, 1, 2, and 3 for PUCCH (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.1). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *NoTCI-PC* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if *unifiedTCI-StateType* is configured for this serving cell and *ul-powerControl* is not configured for any UL TCI state or joint TCI state of this serving cell. Otherwise it is absent, Need R |
| *SpCellOnly* | The field is optionally present, Need M, in the *BWP-UplinkDedicated* of an SpCell. It is absent otherwise. |

NOTE 1: In case of *RRCReconfiguration* with *reconfigurationWithSync*, the UE performs a MAC reset, which involves releasing the PUCCH-CSI/SRS/SR configuration in accordance with clause 5.3.12 and TS 38.321 [3], clauses 5.12 and 5.2. Hence, for these parts of the dedicated radio resource configuration, delta signalling is not supported in the message when *reconfigurationWithSync* is included.

#### *– CandidateBeamRS*

The IE *CandidateBeamRS* inlcudes candidate beams for beam failure recovery in case of beam failure detection. See also TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.17.

*CandidateBeamRS* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CANDIDATEBEAMRS-START

CandidateBeamRS-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

candidateBeamConfig-r16 CHOICE {

ssb-r16 SSB-Index,

csi-RS-r16 NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

},

servingCellId ServCellIndex OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-CANDIDATEBEAMRS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CandidateBeamRS* field descriptions |
| ***candidateBeamConfig***  Indicates the resource (i.e. SSB or CSI-RS) defining this beam resource. |
| ***servingCellId***  If the field is absent, the RS belongs to the serving cell in which *BeamFailureRecoveryRSConfig* is configured. |

#### – *CandidateTCI-State*

The IE *CandidateTCI-State* defines a TCI states configuration which associate one or more reference signal with a corresponding quasi-colocation (QCL) type.

*CandidateTCI-State* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CANDIDATETCI-STATE-START

CandidateTCI-State-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

tci-StateId-r18 TCI-StateId,

qcl-Type1-r18 LTM-QCL-Info-r18,

qcl-Type2-r18 LTM-QCL-Info-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pathlossReferenceRS-Id-r18 PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

LTM-QCL-Info-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

referenceSignal-r18 CHOICE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

},

qcl-Type-r18 ENUMERATED {typeA, typeB, typeC, typeD},

...

}

-- TAG-CANDIDATETCI-STATE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CandidateTCI-State* field descriptions |
| ***pathlossReferenceRS-Id***  Indicates a *PathlossReferenceRS* of the LTM candidate that includes this *CandidateTCI-State*. |
| ***qcl-Type1, qcl-Type2***  QCL information for the TCI state. |
| ***tci-StateId***  The ID number of the TCI state. |

#### – *CandidateTCI-UL-State*

The IE *CandidateTCI-UL-State* defines an uplink TCI states configuration.

*CandidateTCI-UL-State* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CANDIDATETCI-UL-STATE-START

CandidateTCI-UL-State-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

tci-UL-StateId-r18 TCI-UL-StateId-r17,

referenceSignal-r18 CHOICE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

},

pathlossReferenceRS-Id-r18 PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-CANDIDATETCI-UL-STATE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CandidateTCI-UL-State* field descriptions |
| ***csi-RS-Index***  Indicates an *NZP-CSI-RS-Resource* of the LTM candidate that includes this *CandidateTCI-UL-State*. |
| ***pathlossReferenceRS-Id***  Indicates a *PathlossReferenceRS* of the LTM candidate that includes this *CandidateTCI-UL-State*. |
| ***referenceSignal***  Reference signal with which spatial relation information is provided. |
| ***ssb-Index***  The index of a SSB/PBCH block as indicated in *ltm-SSB-Config* of the LTM candidate that includes this *CandidateTCI-UL-State*. |
| ***tci-UL-StateID***  The ID number of the uplink TCI state. |

#### – *CellAccessRelatedInfo*

The IE *CellAccessRelatedInfo* indicates cell access related information for this cell.

*CellAccessRelatedInfo* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CELLACCESSRELATEDINFO-START

CellAccessRelatedInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-IdentityInfoList PLMN-IdentityInfoList,

cellReservedForOtherUse ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

cellReservedForFutureUse-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

npn-IdentityInfoList-r16 NPN-IdentityInfoList-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

snpn-AccessInfoList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNPN-r16)) OF SNPN-AccessInfo-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

SNPN-AccessInfo-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

extCH-Supported-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

extCH-WithoutConfigAllowed-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

onboardingEnabled-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

imsEmergencySupportForSNPN-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-CELLACCESSRELATEDINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CellAccessRelatedInfo* field descriptions |
| ***cellReservedForFutureUse***  Indicates whether the cell is reserved, as defined in 38.304 [20] for future use. The field is applicable to all PLMNs and NPNs. This field is ignored by IAB-MT and NCR-MT. |
| ***cellReservedForOtherUse***  Indicates whether the cell is reserved, as defined in 38.304 [20]. The field is applicable to all PLMNs. This field is ignored by IAB-MT and NCR-MT for cell barring determination, but still considered by NPN capable IAB-MT and NPN capable NCR-MT for determination of an NPN-only cell. |
| ***npn-IdentityInfoList***  The *npn-IdentityInfoList* is used to configure a set of *NPN-IdentityInfo* elements. Each of those elements contains a list of one or more NPN Identities and additional information associated with those NPNs. The total number of PLMNs (identified by a PLMN identity in *plmn -IdentityList*), PNI-NPNs (identified by a PLMN identity and a CAG-ID), and SNPNs (identified by a PLMN identity and a NID) together in the *PLMN-IdentityInfoList* and *NPN-IdentityInfoList* does not exceed 12, except for the NPN-only cells. A PNI-NPN and SNPN can be included only once, and in only one entry of the *NPN-IdentityInfoList*. In case of NPN-only cells the *PLMN-IdentityList* contains a single element that does not count to the limit of 12 and the *cellIdentity* of the first entry of the *PLMN-IdentityInfoList* is set to the same value as the *cellIdentity-r16* of the first entry of the *NPN-IdentityInfoList*. The NPN index is defined as *B+c1+c2+…+c(n-1)+d1+d2+…+d(m-1)+e(i)* for the NPN identity included in the *n*-th entry of *NPN-IdentityInfoList* and in the *m*-th entry of *npn-Identitylist* within that *NPN-IdentityInfoList* entry, and the *i*-th entry of its corresponding *NPN-Identity*, where  - *B* is the index used for the last PLMN in the *PLMN-IdentittyInfoList*; in NPN-only cells *B* is considered 0;  - *c(j)* is the number of NPN index values used in the *j*-th *NPN-IdentityInfoList* entry;  - *d(k)* is the number of NPN index values used in the *k*-th *npn-IdentityList* entry within the *n*-th *NPN-IdentityInfoList* entry;  - e(i) is  - *i* if the *n*-th entry of *NPN-IdentityInfoList* entry is for SNPN(s);  - 1 if the *n*-th entry of *NPN-IdentityInfoList* entry is for PNI-NPN(s). |
| ***plmn-IdentityInfoList***  The *plmn-IdentityInfoList* is used to configure a set of *PLMN-IdentityInfo* elements. Each of those elements contains a list of one or more PLMN Identities and additional information associated with those PLMNs. A PLMN-identity can be included only once, and in only one entry of the *PLMN-IdentityInfoList*. The PLMN index is defined as *b1+b2+…+b(n-1)+i* for the PLMN included at the *n*-th entry of *PLMN-IdentityInfoList* and the *i*-th entry of its corresponding *PLMN-IdentityInfo*, where *b(j)* is the number of *PLMN-Identity* entries in each *PLMN-IdentityInfo*, respectively. |
| ***snpn-AccessInfoList***  This list provides access related information for each SNPN in *npn-IdentityInfoList*, see TS 23.501 [32]. The n-th entry of the list contains the access related information of the n-th SNPN in *npn-IdentityInfoList*. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SNPN-AccessInfo* field descriptions |
| ***extCH-Supported***  Indicates whether the SNPN supports access using credentials from a Credentials Holder as specified in TS 23.501 [32]. |
| ***extCH-WithoutConfigAllowed***  Indicates whether the SNPN allows registration attempts with credentials from a Credentials Holder from UEs that are not explicitly configured to select the SNPN as specified in TS 23.501 [32]. |
| ***imsEmergencySupportForSNPN***  Indicates whether the SNPN supports IMS emergency bearer services for UEs in limited service mode in the cell. If absent, IMS emergency call is not supported by the SNPN in the cell for UEs in limited service mode. |
| ***onboardingEnabled***  Indicates whether the onboarding SNPN allows registration for onboarding in the cell as specified in TS 23.501 [32]. |

#### *– CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-5GC*

The IE *CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-5GC* indicates cell access related information for an LTE cell connected to 5GC.

*CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-5GC* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CELLACCESSRELATEDINFOEUTRA-5GC-START

CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-5GC ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-IdentityList-eutra-5gc PLMN-IdentityList-EUTRA-5GC,

trackingAreaCode-eutra-5gc TrackingAreaCode,

ranac-5gc RAN-AreaCode OPTIONAL,

cellIdentity-eutra-5gc CellIdentity-EUTRA-5GC

}

PLMN-IdentityList-EUTRA-5GC::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN)) OF PLMN-Identity-EUTRA-5GC

PLMN-Identity-EUTRA-5GC ::= CHOICE {

plmn-Identity-EUTRA-5GC PLMN-Identity,

plmn-index INTEGER (1..maxPLMN)

}

CellIdentity-EUTRA-5GC ::= CHOICE {

cellIdentity-EUTRA BIT STRING (SIZE (28)),

cellId-index INTEGER (1..maxPLMN)

}

-- TAG-CELLACCESSRELATEDINFOEUTRA-5GC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### *– CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-EPC*

The IE *CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-EPC* indicates cell access related information for an LTE cell connected to EPC.

*CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-EPC* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CELLACCESSRELATEDINFOEUTRA-EPC-START

CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-EPC ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-IdentityList-eutra-epc PLMN-IdentityList-EUTRA-EPC,

trackingAreaCode-eutra-epc BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),

cellIdentity-eutra-epc BIT STRING (SIZE (28))

}

PLMN-IdentityList-EUTRA-EPC::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN)) OF PLMN-Identity

-- TAG-CELLACCESSRELATEDINFOEUTRA-EPC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *CellDTXDRX-Config*

The IE *CellDTXDRX-Config* is used to configure cell DTX/DRX related parameters.

*CellDTXDRX-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CELLDTXDRX-CONFIG-START

CellDTXDRX-Config-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

cellDTXDRX-onDurationTimer-r18 CHOICE {

subMilliSeconds INTEGER (1..31),

milliSeconds ENUMERATED {

ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60,

ms80, ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms500, ms600, ms800, ms1000, ms1200,

ms1600, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 }

},

cellDTXDRX-CycleStartOffset-r18 CHOICE {

ms10 INTEGER(0..9),

ms20 INTEGER(0..19),

ms32 INTEGER(0..31),

ms40 INTEGER(0..39),

ms60 INTEGER(0..59),

ms64 INTEGER(0..63),

ms70 INTEGER(0..69),

ms80 INTEGER(0..79),

ms128 INTEGER(0..127),

ms160 INTEGER(0..159),

ms256 INTEGER(0..255),

ms320 INTEGER(0..319),

ms512 INTEGER(0..511),

ms640 INTEGER(0..639),

ms1024 INTEGER(0..1023),

ms1280 INTEGER(0..1279),

ms2048 INTEGER(0..2047),

ms2560 INTEGER(0..2559),

ms5120 INTEGER(0..5119),

ms10240 INTEGER(0..10239)

},

cellDTXDRX-SlotOffset-r18 INTEGER (0..31),

cellDTXDRXconfigType-r18 ENUMERATED {dtx, drx, dtxdrx},

cellDTXDRXactivationStatus-r18 ENUMERATED {activated, deactivated} OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

-- TAG-CELLDTXDRX-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CellDTXDRX-Config* field descriptions |
| ***cellDTXDRX-CycleStartOffset***  *cellDTXDRX-Cycle* in ms and *cellDTXDRX-StartOffset* in multiples of 1 ms.  The configured *cellDTXDRX-Cycle* is an integer multiple of configured *drx-longCycle* or vice versa. |
| ***cellDTXDRX-onDurationTimer***  Value in multiples of 1/32 ms (subMilliSeconds) or in ms (milliSecond). For the latter, value *ms1* corresponds to 1 ms, value *ms2* corresponds to 2 ms, and so on. |
| ***cellDTXDRX-SlotOffset***  Value in 1/32 ms. Value 0 corresponds to 0 ms, value 1 corresponds to 1/32 ms, value 2 corresponds to 2/32 ms, and so on. |
| ***cellDTXDRXactivationStatus***  Initial activation status of cell DTX/DRX indicating whether the UE shall activate the configuration according to the received parameters. This field is only used upon setup of a cell DTX/DRX configuration. |
| ***cellDTXDRXconfigType***  Indicates whether the configuration is for cell DTX only, cell DRX only, or joint cell DTX/DRX configuration. |

#### – *CellGroupConfig*

The *CellGroupConfig* IE is used to configure a master cell group (MCG) or secondary cell group (SCG). A cell group comprises of one MAC entity, a set of logical channels with associated RLC entities and of a primary cell (SpCell) and one or more secondary cells (SCells). For an NCR-MT, the *CellGroupConfig* IE is also used to provide the configuration of side control information for the NCR-Fwd access link.

*CellGroupConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CELLGROUPCONFIG-START

-- Configuration of one Cell-Group:

CellGroupConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

cellGroupId CellGroupId,

rlc-BearerToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxLC-ID)) OF RLC-BearerConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need N

rlc-BearerToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxLC-ID)) OF LogicalChannelIdentity OPTIONAL, -- Need N

mac-CellGroupConfig MAC-CellGroupConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

physicalCellGroupConfig PhysicalCellGroupConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

spCellConfig SpCellConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sCellToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSCells)) OF SCellConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sCellToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSCells)) OF SCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...,

[[

reportUplinkTxDirectCurrent ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Cond BWP-Reconfig

]],

[[

bap-Address-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

bh-RLC-ChannelToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxBH-RLC-ChannelID-r16)) OF BH-RLC-ChannelConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

bh-RLC-ChannelToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxBH-RLC-ChannelID-r16)) OF BH-RLC-ChannelID-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

f1c-TransferPath-r16 ENUMERATED {lte, nr, both} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

simultaneousTCI-UpdateList1-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCellsTCI-r16)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need R

simultaneousTCI-UpdateList2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCellsTCI-r16)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need R

simultaneousSpatial-UpdatedList1-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCellsTCI-r16)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need R

simultaneousSpatial-UpdatedList2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCellsTCI-r16)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need R

uplinkTxSwitchingOption-r16 ENUMERATED {switchedUL, dualUL} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

uplinkTxSwitchingPowerBoosting-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrier-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need N

]],

[[

f1c-TransferPathNRDC-r17 ENUMERATED {mcg, scg, both} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

uplinkTxSwitching-2T-Mode-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2Tx

uplinkTxSwitching-DualUL-TxState-r17 ENUMERATED {oneT, twoT} OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2Tx

uu-RelayRLC-ChannelToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxUu-RelayRLC-ChannelID-r17)) OF Uu-RelayRLC-ChannelConfig-r17

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

uu-RelayRLC-ChannelToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxUu-RelayRLC-ChannelID-r17)) OF Uu-RelayRLC-ChannelID-r17

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

simultaneousU-TCI-UpdateList1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCellsTCI-r16)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need R

simultaneousU-TCI-UpdateList2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCellsTCI-r16)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need R

simultaneousU-TCI-UpdateList3-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCellsTCI-r16)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need R

simultaneousU-TCI-UpdateList4-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCellsTCI-r16)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rlc-BearerToReleaseListExt-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxLC-ID)) OF LogicalChannelIdentityExt-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

iab-ResourceConfigToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofIABResourceConfig-r17)) OF IAB-ResourceConfig-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

iab-ResourceConfigToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofIABResourceConfig-r17)) OF IAB-ResourceConfigID-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need N

]],

[[

reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrier-r17 ReportUplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrier-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need N

]],

[[

prioSCellPRACH-OverSP-PeriodicSRS-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

ncr-FwdConfig-r18 SetupRelease { NCR-FwdConfig-r18 } OPTIONAL, -- Cond NCR

autonomousDenialParameters-r18 SetupRelease {AutonomousDenialParameters-r18} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

nonCollocatedTypeMRDC-r18 ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nonCollocatedTypeNR-CA-r18 ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL, -- Need R

uplinkTxSwitchingMoreBands-r18 SetupRelease { UplinkTxSwitchingMoreBands-r18 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

-- Serving cell specific MAC and PHY parameters for a SpCell:

SpCellConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

servCellIndex ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCG

reconfigurationWithSync ReconfigurationWithSync OPTIONAL, -- Cond ReconfWithSync

rlf-TimersAndConstants SetupRelease { RLF-TimersAndConstants } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold ENUMERATED {n1} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

spCellConfigDedicated ServingCellConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

lowMobilityEvaluationConnected-r17 SEQUENCE {

s-SearchDeltaP-Connected-r17 ENUMERATED {dB3, dB6, dB9, dB12, dB15, spare3, spare2, spare1},

t-SearchDeltaP-Connected-r17 ENUMERATED {s5, s10, s20, s30, s60, s120, s180, s240, s300, spare7, spare6, spare5,

spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

goodServingCellEvaluationRLM-r17 GoodServingCellEvaluation-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

goodServingCellEvaluationBFD-r17 GoodServingCellEvaluation-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

deactivatedSCG-Config-r17 SetupRelease { DeactivatedSCG-Config-r17 } OPTIONAL -- Cond SCG-Opt

]]

}

ReconfigurationWithSync ::= SEQUENCE {

spCellConfigCommon ServingCellConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need M

newUE-Identity RNTI-Value,

t304 ENUMERATED {ms50, ms100, ms150, ms200, ms500, ms1000, ms2000, ms10000},

rach-ConfigDedicated CHOICE {

uplink RACH-ConfigDedicated,

supplementaryUplink RACH-ConfigDedicated

} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...,

[[

smtc SSB-MTC OPTIONAL -- Need S

]],

[[

daps-UplinkPowerConfig-r16 DAPS-UplinkPowerConfig-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need N

]],

[[

sl-PathSwitchConfig-r17 SL-PathSwitchConfig-r17 OPTIONAL -- Cond DirectToIndirect-PathSwitch

]],

[[

rach-LessHO-r18 RACH-LessHO-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sl-IndirectPathMaintain-r18 ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL -- Cond MP

]]

}

DAPS-UplinkPowerConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

p-DAPS-Source-r16 P-Max,

p-DAPS-Target-r16 P-Max,

uplinkPowerSharingDAPS-Mode-r16 ENUMERATED {semi-static-mode1, semi-static-mode2, dynamic }

}

SCellConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

sCellIndex SCellIndex,

sCellConfigCommon ServingCellConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCellAdd

sCellConfigDedicated ServingCellConfig OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCellAddMod

...,

[[

smtc SSB-MTC OPTIONAL -- Need S

]],

[[

sCellState-r16 ENUMERATED {activated} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCellAddSync

secondaryDRX-GroupConfig-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need S

]],

[[

preConfGapStatus-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (maxNrofGapId-r17)) OPTIONAL, -- Cond PreConfigMG

goodServingCellEvaluationBFD-r17 GoodServingCellEvaluation-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sCellSIB20-r17 SetupRelease { SCellSIB20-r17 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

plmn-IdentityInfoList-r17 SetupRelease {PLMN-IdentityInfoList} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCellSIB20-Opt

npn-IdentityInfoList-r17 SetupRelease {NPN-IdentityInfoList-r16} OPTIONAL -- Cond SCellSIB20-Opt

]]

}

SCellSIB20-r17 ::= OCTET STRING (CONTAINING SystemInformation)

DeactivatedSCG-Config-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

bfd-and-RLM-r17 BOOLEAN,

...

}

GoodServingCellEvaluation-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

offset-r17 ENUMERATED {db2, db4, db6, db8} OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

SL-PathSwitchConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

targetRelayUE-Identity-r17 SL-SourceIdentity-r17,

t420-r17 ENUMERATED {ms50, ms100, ms150, ms200, ms500, ms1000, ms2000, ms10000},

...

}

IAB-ResourceConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

iab-ResourceConfigID-r17 IAB-ResourceConfigID-r17,

slotList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..5120)) OF INTEGER (0..5119) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

periodicitySlotList-r17 ENUMERATED {ms0p5, ms0p625, ms1, ms1p25, ms2, ms2p5, ms5, ms10, ms20, ms40, ms80, ms160} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

slotListSubcarrierSpacing-r17 SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

IAB-ResourceConfigID-r17 ::= INTEGER(0..maxNrofIABResourceConfig-1-r17)

ReportUplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrier-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxSimultaneousBands)) OF IntraBandCC-CombinationReqList-r17

IntraBandCC-CombinationReqList-r17::= SEQUENCE {

servCellIndexList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxNrofServingCells)) OF ServCellIndex,

cc-CombinationList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxNrofReqComDC-Location-r17)) OF IntraBandCC-Combination-r17

}

IntraBandCC-Combination-r17::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxNrofServingCells)) OF CC-State-r17

CC-State-r17::= SEQUENCE {

dlCarrier-r17 CarrierState-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ulCarrier-r17 CarrierState-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

CarrierState-r17::= CHOICE {

deActivated-r17 NULL,

activeBWP-r17 INTEGER (0..maxNrofBWPs)

}

AutonomousDenialParameters-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

autonomousDenialSlots-r18 ENUMERATED {n2, n5, n10, n15, n20, n30, spare2, spare1},

autonomousDenialValidity-r18 ENUMERATED {n200, n500, n1000, n2000}

}

RACH-LessHO-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

targetNTA-r18 ENUMERATED {zero, source} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

beamIndication-r18 CHOICE {

tci-StateID-r18 TCI-StateId,

ssb-Index-r18 SSB-Index

} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

UplinkTxSwitchingMoreBands-r18::= SEQUENCE {

uplinkTxSwitchingBandList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF FreqBandIndicatorNR OPTIONAL, -- Need M

uplinkTxSwitchingBandPairList-r18 UplinkTxSwitchingBandPairList-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

uplinkTxSwitchingAssociatedBandDualUL-List-r18 UplinkTxSwitchingAssociatedBandDualUL-List-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

UplinkTxSwitchingBandPairList-r18::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxULTxSwitchingBandPairs)) OF UplinkTxSwitchingBandPairConfig-r18

UplinkTxSwitchingBandPairConfig-r18::= SEQUENCE {

bandInfoUL1-r18 UplinkTxSwitchingBandIndex-r18,

bandInfoUL2-r18 UplinkTxSwitchingBandIndex-r18,

switchingOptionConfigForBandPair-r18 ENUMERATED {switchedUL, dualUL},

switching2T-Mode-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

switchingPeriodConfigForBandPair-r18 ENUMERATED {n35us, n140us} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...

}

UplinkTxSwitchingAssociatedBandDualUL-List-r18::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxSimultaneousBands)) OF UplinkTxSwitchingAssociatedBandDualUL-r18

UplinkTxSwitchingAssociatedBandDualUL-r18::= SEQUENCE {

transmitBand-r18 UplinkTxSwitchingBandIndex-r18,

associatedBand-r18 UplinkTxSwitchingBandIndex-r18

}

UplinkTxSwitchingBandIndex-r18::= INTEGER (1..maxSimultaneousBands)

-- TAG-CELLGROUPCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *AutonomousDenialParamters* field descriptions |
| ***autonomousDenialSlots***  Indicates the maximum number of the UL slots for which the UE is allowed to deny any UL transmission. Value *n2* corresponds to 2 slots, value *n5* to 5 slots and so on. |
| ***autonomousDenialValidity***  Indicates the validity period over which the UL autonomous denial slots shall be counted. Value *n200* corresponds to 200 slots, value *n500* corresponds to 500 slots and so on. |

|  |
| --- |
| *CC-State* field descriptions |
| ***dlCarrier***  Indicates DL carrier activation state for this carrier and the related active BWP Index, if activated. |
| ***ulCarrier***  Indicates UL carrier activation state for this carrier and the related active BWP Index, if activated. |

|  |
| --- |
| *CellGroupConfig* field descriptions |
| ***bap-Address***  BAP address of the parent node in cell group. |
| ***bh-RLC-ChannelToAddModList***  Configuration of the backhaul RLC entities and the corresponding MAC Logical Channels to be added and modified. |
| ***bh-RLC-ChannelToReleaseList***  List of the backhaul RLC entities and the corresponding MAC Logical Channels to be released. |
| ***f1c-TransferPath***  The F1-C transfer path that an EN-DC IAB-MT should use for transferring F1-C packets to the IAB-donor-CU. If IAB-MT is configured with *lte*, IAB-MT can only use LTE leg for F1-C transfer. If IAB-MT is configured with *nr*, IAB-MT can only use NR leg for F1-C transfer. If IAB-MT is configured with *both*, it is up to IAB-MT to select an LTE leg or a NR leg for F1-C transfer. If the field is not configured, the IAB node uses the NR leg as the default one. |
| ***f1c-TransferPathNRDC***  The F1-C transfer path that an NR-DC IAB-MT should use for transferring F1-C packets to the IAB-donor-CU. If IAB-MT is configured with *mcg*, IAB-MT can only use the MCG for F1-C transfer. If IAB-MT is configured with *scg*, IAB-MT can only use the SCG for F1-C transfer. If IAB-MT is configured with *both*, it is up to IAB-MT to select the MCG or the SCG for F1-C transfer. |
| ***mac-CellGroupConfig***  MAC parameters applicable for the entire cell group. |
| ***ncr-FwdConfig***  Configuration of side control information for the NCR-Fwd access link. |
| ***nonCollocatedTypeMRDC***  This field is only present for a UE configured with *maxMIMO-Layers* with value less than or equal to 2 for all corresponding serving cells, in case of TDD-TDD inter-band (NG) EN-DC with overlapping or partially overlapping bands. If this field is present, the UE applies (NG)EN-DC MTTD/MRTD according to clause 7.5.3/7.6.3 in TS 38.133 [14] and inter-band RF requirements. If this field is absent, the UE applies (NG)EN-DC MTTD/MRTD according to clause 7.5.2/7.6.2 in TS 38.133 [14] and inter-band RF requirements when indicating support of *interBandMRDC-WithOverlapDL-Bands-r16*. |
| ***nonCollocatedTypeNR-CA***  This field is only present for a UE configured with *maxMIMO-Layers* with value less than or equal to 2 for all corresponding serving cells, in case of TDD-TDD intra-band NR-CA. If this field is present, the UE applies MRTD according to Table 7.6.4-1 in TS 38.133 [14] and UE RF requirements for intra-band NR-CA except for 7.10A in TS 38.101-1 [15]. If this field is absent, the UE applies MTTD/MRTD requirements according to Table 7.5.4-1/Table 7.6.4-2 in TS 38.133 [14] and UE RF requirements for intra-band non-collocated NR-CA including 7.10A in TS 38.101-1 [15] when indicating support of *intraBandNR-CA-non-collocated-r18*. |
| ***npn-IdentityInfoList***  This field is used to transfer *npn-IdentityInfoList* in *SIB1* of the SCell. The UE uses this field to translate the *plmn-Index* in MCCH of SCell to SNPN Identity. If this field and *plmn-IdentityInfoList* are both absent, the UE uses the *npn-IdentityInfoList* in *SIB1* of the PCell. |
| ***plmn-IdentityInfoList***  This field is used to transfer *plmn-IdentityInfoList* in *SIB1* of the SCell. The UE uses this field to translate the *plmn-Index* in MCCH of SCell to PLMN Identity. If this field and *npn-IdentityInfoList* are both absent, the UE uses the *plmn-IdentityInfoList* in *SIB1* of the PCell. |
| ***prioSCellPRACH-OverSP-PeriodicSRS***  When configured, the UE applies UL power control prioritization by prioritizing PRACH transmission on SCell over semi-persistent and/or periodic SRS transmission as defined in clause 7.5 of TS 38.213 [13]. |
| ***rlc-BearerToAddModList***  Configuration of the MAC Logical Channel, the corresponding RLC entities and association with radio bearers. |
| ***reportUplinkTxDirectCurrent***  Enables reporting of uplink and supplementary uplink Direct Current location information upon BWP configuration and reconfiguration. This field is only present when the BWP configuration is modified or any serving cell is added or removed. This field is absent in the IE *CellGroupConfig* when provided as part of *RRCSetup* message. If UE is configured with SUL carrier, UE reports both UL and SUL Direct Current locations. |
| ***reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrier***  Enables reporting of uplink Direct Current location information when the UE is configured with intra-band CA. This field is absent in the IE *CellGroupConfig* when provided as part of *RRCSetup* message. The UE only reports the uplink Direct Current location information that are related to the indicated *cc-CombinationList*. The network does not include carriers which locate in DL only spectrum described in TS 38.101-2 [39], clause 5.3A.4 and defined by Fsd according to Table 5.3A.4-3 in FR2 in the *IntraBandCC-CombinationReqList*. I.e. DL-only carrier in FR2 frequency spectrum is not used to calculate the default DC location. |
| ***reportUplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrier***  Enables reporting of uplink Direct Current location information when the UE is configured with uplink intra-band CA with two carriers. This field is absent in the IE *CellGroupConfig* when provided as part of *RRCSetup* message. |
| ***rlc-BearerToReleaseListExt***  List of the RLC entities and the corresponding MAC Logical Channels to be released for multicast MRBs. |
| ***rlmInSyncOutOfSyncThreshold***  BLER threshold pair index for IS/OOS indication generation, see TS 38.133 [14], table 8.1.1-1. *n1* corresponds to the value 1. When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. Whenever this is reconfigured, UE resets N310 and N311, and stops T310, if running. Network does not include this field. |
| ***sCellSIB20***  This field is used to transfer *SIB20* of the SCell in order to allow the UE for MBS broadcast reception on SCell. The network configures this field only for a single SCell at a time. |
| ***sCellToAddModList***  List of secondary serving cells (SCells) to be added or modified. |
| ***sCellToReleaseList***  List of secondary serving cells (SCells) to be released. |
| ***simultaneousSpatial-UpdatedList1, simultaneousSpatial-UpdatedList2***  List of serving cells which can be updated simultaneously for spatial relation with a MAC CE. The *simultaneousSpatial-UpdatedList1* and *simultaneousSpatial-UpdatedList2* shall not contain same serving cells. Network should not configure serving cells that are configured with a BWP with two different values for the *coresetPoolIndex* in these lists. |
| ***simultaneousTCI-UpdateList1, simultaneousTCI-UpdateList2***  List of serving cells which can be updated simultaneously for TCI relation with a MAC CE. The *simultaneousTCI-UpdateList1* and *simultaneousTCI-UpdateList2* shall not contain same serving cells. Network should not configure serving cells that are configured with a BWP with two different values for the *coresetPoolIndex* in these lists. |
| ***simultaneousU-TCI-UpdateList1, simultaneousU-TCI-UpdateList2, simultaneousU-TCI-UpdateList3, simultaneousU-TCI-UpdateList4***  List of serving cells for which the Unified TCI States Activation/Deactivation MAC CE applies simultaneously, as specified in TS 38.321 [3] clause 6.1.3.47. The different lists shall not contain same serving cells. Network only configures in these lists serving cells that are configured with *unifiedTCI-StateType*. Network should not configure serving cells that are configured with a BWP with different number of *coresetPoolIndexes* in these lists. |
| ***spCellConfig***  Parameters for the SpCell of this cell group (PCell of MCG or PSCell of SCG). |
| ***uplinkTxSwitchingOption***  Indicates which option is configured for dynamic UL Tx switching for inter-band UL CA or (NG)EN-DC. The field is set to *switchedUL* if network configures option 1 as specified in TS 38.214 [19], or *dualUL* if network configures option 2 as specified in TS 38.214 [19]. Network always configures UE with a value for this field in inter-band UL CA case and (NG)EN-DC case where UE supports dynamic UL Tx switching. |
| ***uplinkTxSwitchingPowerBoosting***  Indicates whether the UE is allowed to enable 3dB boosting on the maximum output power for transmission on carrier2 under the operation state in which 2-port transmission can be supported on carrier2 for inter-band UL CA case with dynamic UL Tx switching as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15]. Network can only configure this field for dynamic UL Tx switching in inter-band UL CA case with power Class 3 as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15]. |
| ***uplinkTxSwitching-2T-Mode***  Indicates 2Tx-2Tx switching mode is configured for inter-band UL CA or SUL, in which the switching gap duration for a triggered uplink switching (as specified in TS 38.214 [19]) is equal to the switching time capability value reported for the switching mode.  If this field is absent and *uplinkTxSwitching* is configured, it is interpreted that 1Tx-2Tx UL Tx switching is configured as specified in TS 38.214 [19]. In this case, there is one uplink (or one uplink band in case of intra-band) configured with *uplinkTxSwitching*, on which the maximum number of antenna ports among all configured P-SRS/A-SRS and activated SP-SRS resources should be 1 and non-codebook based UL MIMO is not configured. |
| ***uplinkTxSwitching-DualUL-TxState***  Indicates the state of Tx chains if the state of Tx chains after the UL Tx switching is not unique (as specified in TS 38.214 [19]) in case of 2Tx-2Tx switching is configured and *uplinkTxSwitchingOption* is set to *dualUL*. Value *oneT* indicates 1Tx is assumed to be supported on the carriers on each band, value *twoT* indicates 2Tx is assumed to be supported on that carrier.  This field applies for all band pairs if *uplinkTxSwitchingMoreBands* is configured. |
| ***uplinkTxSwitchingMoreBands***  Indicates UL band list, band pair list and other configurations for ULTx switching. |
| ***uu-RelayRLC-ChannelToAddModList***  List of the Uu RLC entities and the corresponding MAC Logical Channels to be added or modified. |
| ***uu-RelayRLC-ChannelToReleaseList***  List of the Uu RLC entities and the corresponding MAC Logical Channels to be released. |

|  |
| --- |
| *DeactivatedSCG-Config* field descriptions |
| ***bfd-and-RLM***  If the field is set to *true*, the UE shall perform RLM and BFD on the PSCell when the SCG is deactivated and the network ensures that *beamFailure-r17* is not configured in the *radioLinkMonitoringConfig* of the DL BWP of the PSCell in which the UE performs BFD. If set to *false*, the UE is not required to perform RLM and BFD on the PSCell when the SCG is deactivated. |

|  |
| --- |
| *DAPS-UplinkPowerConfig* field descriptions |
| ***p-DAPS-Source***  The maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE in the source cell group during DAPS handover. |
| ***p-DAPS-Target***  The maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE in the target cell group during DAPS handover. |
| ***uplinkPowerSharingDAPS-Mode***  Indicates the uplink power sharing mode that the UE uses in DAPS handover (see TS 38.213 [13]). |

|  |
| --- |
| *GoodServingCellEvaluation* field descriptions |
| ***offset***  The parameter "X" (dB) for the good serving cell quality criterion in RRC\_CONNECTED, for a cell operating in FR1 and FR2, respectively. If this field is absent, the UE applies the (default) value of 0 dB for "X". |

|  |
| --- |
| *IAB-ResourceConfig* field descriptions |
| ***iab-ResourceConfigID***  This ID is used to indicate the specific resource configuration addressed by the MAC CEs specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***periodicitySlotList***  Indicates the periodicity in ms of the list of slot indexes indicated in *slotList*. |
| ***slotList***  Indicates the list of slot indexes to which the information indicated in the specific MAC CE applies to, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. The values of the entries in the *slotList* are strictly less than the value of the *periodicitySlotList*. |
| ***slotListSubcarrierSpacing***  Subcarrier spacing used as reference for the *slotList* configuration.  Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency:  FR1: 15 or 30 kHz  FR2-1: 60 or 120 kHz  FR2-2: 120 or 480 kHz |

|  |
| --- |
| *RACH-LessHO* field descriptions |
| ***ssb-Index***  This field indicates a beam that the UE should use in the target cell to monitor PDCCH for initial uplink transmission, see TS 38.321 [3]. This field is present when dynamic grant is used for initial uplink transmission in RACH-less handover in NTN. |
| ***targetNTA***  This field refers to the timing adjustment, see TS 38.213 [13] and TS 38.321 [3], indicating the NTA value which the UE shall use for the target PTAG of handover. The value *zero* corresponds to NTA=0, while the value *source* corresponds to the NTA value of the source serving cell. Only value *source* is configured by the network in case source cell is a mobile IAB cell. |
| ***tci-StateID***  This field indicates a beam that the UE should use in the target cell to monitor PDCCH for initial uplink transmission. This field is present in case this cell is a mobile IAB cell. |

|  |
| --- |
| *ReconfigurationWithSync* field descriptions |
| ***rach-ConfigDedicated***  Random access configuration to be used for the reconfiguration with sync (e.g. handover). The UE performs the RA according to these parameters in the *firstActiveUplinkBWP* (see *UplinkConfig*). |
| ***sl-IndirectPathMaintain***  Indicates that the L2 U2N Remote UE keeps the PC5 connection with its connected L2 U2N Relay UE. |
| ***smtc***  The SSB periodicity/offset/duration configuration of target cell for NR PSCell change and NR PCell change. The network sets the *periodicityAndOffset* to indicate the same periodicity as *ssb-periodicityServingCell* in *spCellConfigCommon* or sets to the same periodicity as *ssb-Periodicity-r17* in *nonCellDefiningSSB-r17* if the first active DL BWP included in this RRC message is configured with *nonCellDefiningSSB-r17*.  For case of NR PCell change, the *smtc* is based on the timing reference of (source) PCell. For case of NR PSCell change, it is based on the timing reference of source PSCell.  If both this field and *targetCellSMTC-SCG* are absent, the UE uses the SMTC in the *measObjectNR* having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing, as configured before the reception of the RRC message. If the first active DL BWP included in this RRC message is configured with *nonCellDefiningSSB-r17*, this field corresponds to the NCD-SSB indicated by *nonCellDefiningSSB-r17*, otherwise, this field corresponds to the CD-SSB indicated by *absoluteFrequencySSB* in *frequencyInfoDL*. |

|  |
| --- |
| *ReportUplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrier* field descriptions |
| ***IntraBandCC-Combination***  Indicates the state of the carriers and BWPs indexes of the carriers in a CC combination, each carrier in this combination corresponds to an entry in *servCellIndexList* with same order. This IE shall have the same size as *servCellIndexList*. |
| ***IntraBandCC-CombinationReqList***  Indicates the list of the requested carriers/BWPs combinations for an intra-band CA component. |
| ***servCellIndexList***  indicates the list of cell index for an intra-band CA component. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SCellConfig* field descriptions |
| ***goodServingCellEvaluationBFD***  Indicates the criterion for a UE to detect the good serving cell quality for BFD relaxation in an SCell in RRC\_CONNECTED. This field is always configured when the network enables BFD relaxation for the UE in this SCell. This field is absent if *failureDetectionSetN* is present for the SCell. |
| ***preConfGapStatus***  Indicates whether the pre-configured measurement gaps (i.e. the gaps configured with *preConfigInd*) are activated or deactivated while this SCell is deactivated. If this field is configured, the UE shall apply network-controlled mechanism for activation and deactivation of the pre-configured measurement gaps, otherwise the UE shall apply the autonomous activation/deactivation mechanism, as specified in TS 38.133 [14]. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the measurement gap with gap ID 1, the second bit corresponds to measurement gap with gap ID 2, and so on. Value 0 indicates that the corresponding pre-configured measurement gap is deactivated while value 1 indicates that the corresponding pre-configured measurement gap is activated. The UE shall ignore the bit if the corresponding measurement gap is not a pre-configured measurement gap. |
| ***sCellState***  Indicates whether the SCell shall be considered to be in activated state upon SCell configuration. If the field is included for an SCell configured with TRS for fast activation of the SCell, such TRS is not used for the corresponding SCell. |
| ***secondaryDRX-GroupConfig***  The field is used to indicate whether the SCell belongs to the secondary DRX group. All serving cells in the secondary DRX group shall belong to one Frequency Range and all serving cells in the default DRX group shall belong to another Frequency Range. If *drx-ConfigSecondaryGroup* is configured, the field is optionally present. The network always includes the field if the field was previously configured for this SCell and the SCell remains in the secondary DRX group. Removal of an individual SCell from the secondary DRX group is supported by using an SCell release and addition. Otherwise, if *drx-ConfigSecondaryGroup* is not configured, the field is absent and the UE shall release the field. The UE shall also release the field if *drx-ConfigSecondaryGroup* is released without including *sCellToAddModList*. |
| ***smtc***  The SSB periodicity/offset/duration configuration of target cell for NR SCell addition. The network sets the *periodicityAndOffset* to indicate the same periodicity as *ssb-periodicityServingCell* in *sCellConfigCommon*. The *smtc* is based on the timing of the SpCell of associated cell group. In case of inter-RAT handover to NR, the timing reference is the NR PCell. In case of intra-NR PCell change (standalone NR) or NR PSCell change (EN-DC), the timing reference is the target SpCell. If the field is absent and *absoluteFrequencySSB* is included, the UE uses the SMTC in the *measObjectNR* having the same SSB frequency and subcarrier spacing, as configured before the reception of the RRC message. If the SCell is an SSB-less SCell (i.e., the IE *absoluteFrequencySSB* in *ServingCellConfigCommon* is absent), this field is absent. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SpCellConfig* field descriptions |
| ***deactivatedSCG-Config***  Configuration applicable when the SCG is deactivated. The network always configures this field before or when indicating that the SCG is deactivated in an *RRCReconfiguration*, *RRCResume*, E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* or E-UTRA *RRCConnectionResume* message. |
| ***goodServingCellEvaluationBFD***  Indicates the criterion for a UE to detect the good serving cell quality for BFD relaxation in the SpCell in RRC\_CONNECTED. The field is always configured when the network enables BFD relaxation for the UE in this SpCell. This field is absent if *failureDetectionSetN* is present for the SpCell. |
| ***goodServingCellEvaluationRLM***  Indicates the criterion for a UE to detect the good serving cell quality for RLM relaxation in the SpCell in RRC\_CONNECTED. The field is always configured when the network enables RLM relaxation for the UE in this SpCell. |
| ***lowMobilityEvaluationConnected***  Indicates the criterion for a UE to detect low mobility in RRC\_CONNECTED in an SpCell. The *s-SearchDeltaP-Connected* is the parameter "SSearchDeltaP-connected". Value *dB*3 corresponds to 3 dB, *dB*6 corresponds to 6 dB and so on. The *t-SearchDeltaP-Connected* is the parameter "TSearchDeltaP-Connected". Value *s5* means 5 seconds, value *s10* means 10 seconds and so on. Low mobility criterion is configured in NR PCell for the case of NR SA/ NR CA/ NE-DC/NR-DC, and in the NR PSCell for the case of EN-DC. |
| ***reconfigurationWithSync***  Parameters for the synchronous reconfiguration to the target SpCell. |
| ***rlf-TimersAndConstants***  Timers and constants for detecting and triggering cell-level radio link failure. For the SCG, *rlf-TimersAndConstants* can only be set to *setup* and is always included at SCG addition. |
| ***servCellIndex***  Serving cell ID of a PSCell. The PCell of the Master Cell Group uses ID = 0. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SL-PathSwitchConfig* field descriptions |
| ***targetRelayUE-Identity***  Indicates the L2 source ID of the target L2 U2N Relay UE during path switch. |
| ***t420***  Indicates the timer value of *T420* to be used during path switch. |

|  |
| --- |
| *UplinkTxSwitchingMoreBands* field descriptions |
| ***uplinkTxSwitchingBandList***  Indicates the NR frequency band number of the UL bands for UL Tx switching. If the UE needs to determine location of switching period as specified in TS 38.101-1 [15], the UE considers that the bands are listed in decreasing order of priority, i.e. the first/leftmost entry corresponds to the band with the highest priority, the next entry corresponds to the band with the second highest priority, and so on. The last entry corresponds the band with the lowest priority. |
| ***uplinkTxSwitchingBandPairList***  Indicates the band pairs involved in UL Tx switching, as well as the per band pair configurations. |
| ***uplinkTxSwitchingAssociatedBandDualUL-List***  Indicates the associated band for the transmitting band indicated by *transmitBand* which the transmitting carrier(s) is on as specified in TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.6. The network ensures that each band pair of a transmitting band and an associated band supports the *dualUL* switching option. |
| ***UplinkTxSwitchingBandIndex***  The value n indicates the band included at the n-th entry of *uplinkTxSwitchingBandList*. |

|  |
| --- |
| *UplinkTxSwitchingBandPairConfig* field descriptions |
| ***bandInfoUL1, bandInfoUL2***  Indicates the band index for a band pair. The value n indicates the band included at the n-th entry of *uplinkTxSwitchingBandList*. |
| ***switching2T-Mode***  Indicates 2Tx-2Tx switching mode is configured to the band pair.  If this field is absent when uplink Tx switching is configured, it is interpreted that 1Tx-2Tx/1Tx-1Tx UL Tx switching is configured as specified in TS 38.214 [19]. |
| ***switchingOptionConfigForBandPair***  Indicates the switching option for the band pair as specified in TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.6. |
| ***switchingPeriodConfigForBandPair***  Indicates the value of switching period for the band pair as specified in TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.6. Value *n35us* represents 35 us, *n140us* represents 140us. If the field is absent, 210 us is applied. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *2Tx* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if *uplinkTxSwitching* is configured; otherwise it is absent, Need R. |
| *BWP-Reconfig* | The field is optionally present, Need N, if the BWPs are reconfigured or if serving cells are added or removed. Otherwise it is absent. |
| *DirectToIndirect-PathSwitch* | The field is mandatory present for the L2 U2N remote UE at path switch to the target L2 U2N Relay UE (including direct to indirect path switch and indirect to indirect path switch). It is absent otherwise.  Note: the target L2 U2N Relay UE should not be the same as serving L2 U2N Relay UE for inter-gNB indirect to indirect path switch. |
| *MP* | This field is optionally present, Need N, if a L2 U2N remote UE is configured to perform MP direct path addition during indirect-to-direct path swith procedure, or to perform MP direct path release during direct-to-indirect path switch procedure. It is absent otherwise. |
| *NCR* | The field is optionally present, Need M, for NCR-MT. It is absent otherwise. |
| *PreConfigMG* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if there is at least one per UE gap configured with *preConfigInd* or there is at least one per FR gap of the same FR which the SCell belongs to and configured with *preConfigInd*. It is absent, Need R, otherwise. |
| *ReconfWithSync* | The field is mandatory present in the *RRCReconfiguration* message:  - in each configured *CellGroupConfig* for which the SpCell changes,  - in the *masterCellGroup:*  - at change of AS security key derived from KgNB,  - in an *RRCReconfiguration* message contained in a *DLInformationTransferMRDC* message,  - path switch of L2 U2N remote UE to the target PCell,  - path switch of L2 U2N remote UE to the target L2 U2N Relay UE,  - in the *secondaryCellGroup* at:  - PSCell addition,  - SCG resume with NR-DC or (NG)EN-DC,  - update of required SI for PSCell,  - change of AS security key derived from S-KgNB in NR-DC while the UE is configured with at least one radio bearer with *keyToUse* set to *secondary* and that is not released by this *RRCReconfiguration* message,  - MN handover in (NG)EN-DC.  Otherwise, it is optionally present, need M. The field is absent in the *masterCellGroup* in *RRCResume* and *RRCSetup* messages and is absent in the *masterCellGroup* in *RRCReconfiguration* messages if source configuration is not released during DAPS handover. |
| *SCellAdd* | The field is mandatory present upon SCell addition; otherwise it is absent, Need M. |
| *SCellAddMod* | The field is mandatory present upon SCell addition; otherwise it is optionally present, need M. |
| *SCellAddSync* | The field is optionally present, Need N:  - in the *masterCellGroup* at  - SCell addition,  - reconfiguration with sync,  - resume of an RRC connection.  - in the *secondaryCellGroup*, when the SCG is not indicated as deactivated at:  - SCG activation while the SCG was previously deactivated,  - SCell addition,  - reconfiguration with sync.  It is absent otherwise. |
| *SCG* | The field is mandatory present in an *SpCellConfig* for the PSCell. It is absent otherwise. |
| *SCellSIB20-Opt* | This field is optionally present, Need M, if the field sCellSIB20 is configured. It is absent otherwise. |
| *SCG-Opt* | The field is optionally present, Need M, in an SpCellConfig for the PSCell. It is absent otherwise. |

NOTE: In case of change of AS security key derived from S-KgNB/S-KeNB, if *reconfigurationWithSync* is not included in the *masterCellGroup*, the network releases all existing MCG RLC bearers associated with a radio bearer with *keyToUse* set to *secondary*. In case of change of AS security key derived from KgNB/KeNB, if *reconfigurationWithSync* is not included in the *secondaryCellGroup*, the network releases all existing SCG RLC bearers associated with a radio bearer with *keyToUse* set to *primary*.

#### – *CellGroupId*

The IE *CellGroupId* is used to identify a cell group. Value 0 identifies the master cell group. Other values identify secondary cell groups. In this version of the specification only values 0 and 1 are supported.

*CellGroupId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CELLGROUPID-START

CellGroupId ::= INTEGER (0.. maxSecondaryCellGroups)

-- TAG-CELLGROUPID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *CellIdentity*

The IE *CellIdentity* is used to unambiguously identify a cell within a PLMN/SNPN.

*CellIdentity* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CELLIDENTITY-START

CellIdentity ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (36))

-- TAG-CELLIDENTITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *CellReselectionPriority*

The IE *CellReselectionPriority* concerns the absolute priority of the concerned carrier frequency, as used by the cell reselection procedure. Corresponds to parameter "priority" in TS 38.304 [20]. Value 0 means lowest priority. The UE behaviour for the case the field is absent, if applicable, is specified in TS 38.304 [20].

*CellReselectionPriority* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CELLRESELECTIONPRIORITY-START

CellReselectionPriority ::= INTEGER (0..7)

-- TAG-CELLRESELECTIONPRIORITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *CellReselectionSubPriority*

The IE *CellReselectionSubPriority* indicates a fractional value to be added to the value of *cellReselectionPriority* to obtain the absolute priority of the concerned carrier frequency for E-UTRA and NR. Value *oDot2* corresponds to 0.2, value *oDot4* corresponds to 0.4 and so on.

*CellReselectionSubPriority* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CELLRESELECTIONSUBPRIORITY-START

CellReselectionSubPriority ::= ENUMERATED {oDot2, oDot4, oDot6, oDot8}

-- TAG-CELLRESELECTIONSUBPRIORITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *CFR-ConfigMulticast*

The IE *CFR-ConfigMulticast* indicates UE specific common frequency resource configuration for multicast for one dedicated BWP.

*CFR-ConfigMulticast* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CFR-CONFIGMULTICAST-START

CFR-ConfigMulticast-r17::= SEQUENCE {

locationAndBandwidthMulticast-r17 INTEGER (0..37949) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pdcch-ConfigMulticast-r17 PDCCH-Config OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdsch-ConfigMulticast-r17 PDSCH-Config OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sps-ConfigMulticastToAddModList-r17 SPS-ConfigMulticastToAddModList-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sps-ConfigMulticastToReleaseList-r17 SPS-ConfigMulticastToReleaseList-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

SPS-ConfigMulticastToAddModList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF SPS-Config

SPS-ConfigMulticastToReleaseList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF SPS-ConfigIndex-r16

-- TAG-CFR-CONFIGMULTICAST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *CFR-ConfigMulticast* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***locationAndBandwidthMulticast***  Frequency domain location and bandwidth for MBS multicast. The value of the field shall be interpreted as resource indicator value (RIV) as defined in TS 38.214 [19] with assumptions as described in TS 38.213 [13], clause 12, i.e. setting N^size\_BWP=275. The first PRB is a PRB determined by *subcarrierSpacing* of the associated BWP and *offsetToCarrier* corresponding to this subcarrier spacing. If not configured, the UE applies the value of *locationAndBandwidth* of the DL BWP in which the *cfr-ConfigMulticast* is configured. |
| ***pdcch-ConfigMulticast***  UE specific group-common PDCCH configuration for MBS multicast for one CFR. |
| ***pdsch-ConfigMulticast***  UE specific group-common PDSCH configuration for MBS multicast for one CFR. |
| ***sps-ConfigMulticastToAddModList***  Indicates a list of one or more DL SPS configurations for MBS multicast. |
| ***sps-ConfigMulticastToReleaseList***  Indicates a list of one or more DL SPS configurations to be released. The NW may release a SPS configuration at any time. |

#### *– CGI-InfoEUTRA*

The IE CGI-InfoEUTRA indicates EUTRA cell access related information, which is reported by the UE as part of E-UTRA report CGI procedure.

*CGI-InfoEUTRA* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CGI-INFOEUTRA-START

CGI-InfoEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

cgi-info-EPC SEQUENCE {

cgi-info-EPC-legacy CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-EPC,

cgi-info-EPC-list SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN)) OF CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-EPC OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL,

cgi-info-5GC SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN)) OF CellAccessRelatedInfo-EUTRA-5GC OPTIONAL,

freqBandIndicator FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA,

multiBandInfoList MultiBandInfoListEUTRA OPTIONAL,

freqBandIndicatorPriority ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-CGI-INFOEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### *– CGI-InfoEUTRALogging*

The IE CGI-InfoEUTRALogging indicates EUTRA cell related information, which is reported by the UE as part of RLF reporting procedure.

*CGI-InfoEUTRALogging* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CGI-INFOEUTRALOGGING-START

CGI-InfoEUTRALogging ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-Identity-eutra-5gc PLMN-Identity OPTIONAL,

trackingAreaCode-eutra-5gc TrackingAreaCode OPTIONAL,

cellIdentity-eutra-5gc BIT STRING (SIZE (28)) OPTIONAL,

plmn-Identity-eutra-epc PLMN-Identity OPTIONAL,

trackingAreaCode-eutra-epc BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL,

cellIdentity-eutra-epc BIT STRING (SIZE (28)) OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-CGI-INFOEUTRALOGGING-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CGI-InfoEUTRALogging* field descriptions |
| ***cellIdentity-eutra-epc, cellIdentity-eutra-5GC***  Unambiguously identify a cell within the context of the PLMN. It belongs the first PLMN entry of *plmn-IdentityList* (when connected to EPC) or of *plmn-IdentityList-r15* (when connected to 5GC) in *SystemInformationBlockType1*. |
| ***plmn-Identity-eutra-epc, plmn-Identity-eutra-5GC***  Identifies the PLMN of the cell for the reported *cellIdentity*: the first PLMN entry of *plmn-IdentityList* (when connected to EPC) or of *plmn-IdentityList-r15* (when connected to 5GC) in *SystemInformationBlockType1* that contained the reported *cellIdentity*. |
| ***trackingAreaCode-eutra-epc, trackingAreaCode-eutra-5gc***  Indicates Tracking Area Code to which the cell indicated by *cellIdentity-eutra-epc, cellIdentity-eutra-5GC* belongs. |

#### *– CGI-InfoNR*

The IE *CGI-InfoNR* indicates cell access related information, which is reported by the UE as part of report CGI procedure.

*CGI-InfoNR* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CGI-INFO-NR-START

CGI-InfoNR ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-IdentityInfoList PLMN-IdentityInfoList OPTIONAL,

frequencyBandList MultiFrequencyBandListNR OPTIONAL,

noSIB1 SEQUENCE {

ssb-SubcarrierOffset INTEGER (0..15),

pdcch-ConfigSIB1 PDCCH-ConfigSIB1

} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

npn-IdentityInfoList-r16 NPN-IdentityInfoList-r16 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

cellReservedForOtherUse-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL

]]

}

-- TAG-CGI-INFO-NR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *CGI-InfoNR* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***noSIB1***  Contains *ssb-SubcarrierOffset* and *pdcch-ConfigSIB1* fields acquired by the UE from *MIB* of the cell for which report CGI procedure was requested by the network in case *SIB1* was not broadcast by the cell. |
| ***cellReservedForOtherUse***  Contains *cellReservedForOtherUse* field acquired by the UE that supports *nr-CGI-Reporting-NPN* from *SIB1* of the cell for which report CGI procedure was requested by the network. |

#### – *CGI-Info-Logging*

The IE *CGI-Info-Logging* indicates the NR Cell Global Identifier (NCGI) for logging purposes (e.g. RLF report), the globally unique identity, and the TAC information of a cell in NR.

*CGI-Info-Logging* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CGI-INFO-LOGGING-START

CGI-Info-Logging-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-Identity-r16 PLMN-Identity,

cellIdentity-r16 CellIdentity,

trackingAreaCode-r16 TrackingAreaCode OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-CGI-INFO-LOGGING-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CGI-Info-Logging* field descriptions |
| ***cellIdentity***  Unambiguously identify a cell within the context of the PLMN. It belongs the first *PLMN-IdentityInfo* IE of *PLMN-IdentityInfoList* in *SIB1*. |
| ***plmn-Identity***  Identifies the PLMN of the cell for the reported *cellIdentity*: the first PLMN entry of *plmn-IdentityList* (in SIB1) in the instance of *PLMN-IdentityInfoList* that contained the reported *cellIdentity*. |
| ***trackingAreaCode***  Indicates Tracking Area Code to which the cell indicated by cellIdentity field belongs. |

#### – *CLI-RSSI-Range*

The IE *CLI-RSSI-Range* specifies the value range used in CLI-RSSI measurements and thresholds. The integer value for CLI-RSSI measurements is according to Table 10.1.22.2.2-1 in TS 38.133 [14].

*CLI-RSSI-Range* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CLI-RSSI-RANGE-START

CLI-RSSI-Range-r16 ::= INTEGER(0..76)

-- TAG-CLI-RSSI-RANGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *ClockQualityMetrics*

The IE *ClockQualityMetrics* is used to configure RAN timing synchronisation status information as specified in TS 38.473 [36]

*ClockQualityMetrics* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CLOCKQUALITYMETRICS-START

ClockQualityMetrics-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

synchronisationState-r18 ENUMERATED {locked, holdover, freerun, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

tracebilityToUTC-r18 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need N

tracebilityToGNSS-r18 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need N

clockFrequencyStability-r18 BIT STRING (SIZE(16)) OPTIONAL, -- Need N

clockAccuracy-r18 CHOICE {

value INTEGER (1..40000000),

index INTEGER (32..47)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

parentTimeSource-r18 ENUMERATED {syncE, pTP, gNSS,atomicClock, terrestialRadio,

serialTimeCode, nTP, handset, other, spare7,

spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

-- TAG-CLOCKQUALITYMETRICS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *CodebookConfig*

The IE *CodebookConfig* is used to configure codebooks of Type-I and Type-II (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.2)

*CodebookConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CODEBOOKCONFIG-START

CodebookConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

codebookType CHOICE {

type1 SEQUENCE {

subType CHOICE {

typeI-SinglePanel SEQUENCE {

nrOfAntennaPorts CHOICE {

two SEQUENCE {

twoTX-CodebookSubsetRestriction BIT STRING (SIZE (6))

},

moreThanTwo SEQUENCE {

n1-n2 CHOICE {

two-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

two-two-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (64)),

four-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),

three-two-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (96)),

six-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),

four-two-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (128)),

eight-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),

four-three-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (192)),

six-two-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (192)),

twelve-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (48)),

four-four-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (256)),

eight-two-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (256)),

sixteen-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (64))

},

typeI-SinglePanel-codebookSubsetRestriction-i2 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

},

typeI-SinglePanel-ri-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

},

typeI-MultiPanel SEQUENCE {

ng-n1-n2 CHOICE {

two-two-one-TypeI-MultiPanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

two-four-one-TypeI-MultiPanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),

four-two-one-TypeI-MultiPanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

two-two-two-TypeI-MultiPanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (64)),

two-eight-one-TypeI-MultiPanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),

four-four-one-TypeI-MultiPanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),

two-four-two-TypeI-MultiPanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (128)),

four-two-two-TypeI-MultiPanel-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (64))

},

ri-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (4))

}

},

codebookMode INTEGER (1..2)

},

type2 SEQUENCE {

subType CHOICE {

typeII SEQUENCE {

n1-n2-codebookSubsetRestriction CHOICE {

two-one BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),

two-two BIT STRING (SIZE (43)),

four-one BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),

three-two BIT STRING (SIZE (59)),

six-one BIT STRING (SIZE (48)),

four-two BIT STRING (SIZE (75)),

eight-one BIT STRING (SIZE (64)),

four-three BIT STRING (SIZE (107)),

six-two BIT STRING (SIZE (107)),

twelve-one BIT STRING (SIZE (96)),

four-four BIT STRING (SIZE (139)),

eight-two BIT STRING (SIZE (139)),

sixteen-one BIT STRING (SIZE (128))

},

typeII-RI-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (2))

},

typeII-PortSelection SEQUENCE {

portSelectionSamplingSize ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

typeII-PortSelectionRI-Restriction BIT STRING (SIZE (2))

}

},

phaseAlphabetSize ENUMERATED {n4, n8},

subbandAmplitude BOOLEAN,

numberOfBeams ENUMERATED {two, three, four}

}

}

}

CodebookConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

codebookType CHOICE {

type2 SEQUENCE {

subType CHOICE {

typeII-r16 SEQUENCE {

n1-n2-codebookSubsetRestriction-r16 CHOICE {

two-one BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),

two-two BIT STRING (SIZE (43)),

four-one BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),

three-two BIT STRING (SIZE (59)),

six-one BIT STRING (SIZE (48)),

four-two BIT STRING (SIZE (75)),

eight-one BIT STRING (SIZE (64)),

four-three BIT STRING (SIZE (107)),

six-two BIT STRING (SIZE (107)),

twelve-one BIT STRING (SIZE (96)),

four-four BIT STRING (SIZE (139)),

eight-two BIT STRING (SIZE (139)),

sixteen-one BIT STRING (SIZE (128))

},

typeII-RI-Restriction-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE(4))

},

typeII-PortSelection-r16 SEQUENCE {

portSelectionSamplingSize-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4},

typeII-PortSelectionRI-Restriction-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (4))

}

},

numberOfPMI-SubbandsPerCQI-Subband-r16 INTEGER (1..2),

paramCombination-r16 INTEGER (1..8)

}

}

}

CodebookConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

codebookType CHOICE {

type1 SEQUENCE {

typeI-SinglePanel-Group1-r17 SEQUENCE {

nrOfAntennaPorts CHOICE {

two SEQUENCE {

twoTX-CodebookSubsetRestriction1-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (6))

},

moreThanTwo SEQUENCE {

n1-n2 CHOICE {

two-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction1-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

two-two-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction1-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (64)),

four-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction1-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),

three-two-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction1-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (96)),

six-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction1-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),

four-two-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction1-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (128)),

eight-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction1-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),

four-three-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction1-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (192)),

six-two-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction1-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (192)),

twelve-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction1-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (48)),

four-four-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction1-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (256)),

eight-two-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction1-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (256)),

sixteen-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction1-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (64))

}

}

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

typeI-SinglePanel-Group2-r17 SEQUENCE {

nrOfAntennaPorts CHOICE {

two SEQUENCE {

twoTX-CodebookSubsetRestriction2-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (6))

},

moreThanTwo SEQUENCE {

n1-n2 CHOICE {

two-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction2-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

two-two-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction2-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (64)),

four-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction2-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),

three-two-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction2-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (96)),

six-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction2-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),

four-two-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction2-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (128)),

eight-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction2-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),

four-three-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction2-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (192)),

six-two-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction2-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (192)),

twelve-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction2-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (48)),

four-four-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction2-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (256)),

eight-two-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction2-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (256)),

sixteen-one-TypeI-SinglePanel-Restriction2-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (64))

}

}

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

typeI-SinglePanel-ri-RestrictionSTRP-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

typeI-SinglePanel-ri-RestrictionSDM-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (4)) OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

type2 SEQUENCE {

typeII-PortSelection-r17 SEQUENCE {

paramCombination-r17 INTEGER (1..8),

valueOfN-r17 ENUMERATED {n2, n4} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

numberOfPMI-SubbandsPerCQI-Subband-r17 INTEGER(1..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

typeII-PortSelectionRI-Restriction-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (4))

}

}

}

}

CodebookConfig-v1730 ::= SEQUENCE {

codebookType CHOICE {

type1 SEQUENCE {

codebookMode INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

}

}

CodebookConfig-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

codebookType CHOICE {

type2 CHOICE {

typeII-CJT-r18 SEQUENCE {

n1-n2-codebookSubsetRestrictionList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF CBSR-r18,

paramCombination-CJT-r18 INTEGER (1..7),

paramCombination-CJT-L-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF INTEGER (1..5),

restrictedCMR-Selection-r18 ENUMERATED {enable},

valueOfO3-r18 ENUMERATED {n1, n4} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

numberOfPMI-SubbandsPerCQI-Subband-r18 INTEGER(1..2),

typeII-RI-Restriction-r18 BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

codebookMode-r18 INTEGER (1..2)

},

typeII-CJT-PortSelection-r18 SEQUENCE {

paramCombination-CJT-PS-r18 INTEGER (1..5),

paramCombination-CJT-PS-alpha-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF INTEGER (1..8),

restrictedCMR-Selection-r18 ENUMERATED {enable},

valueOfO3-r18 ENUMERATED {n1, n4} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

valueOfN-CJT-r18 ENUMERATED {n2, n4} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

numberOfPMI-SubbandsPerCQI-Subband-r18 INTEGER(1..2),

typeII-PortSelectionRI-Restriction-r18 BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

codebookMode-r18 INTEGER (1..2)

},

typeII-Doppler-r18 SEQUENCE {

n1-n2-codebookSubsetRestriction-r18 CBSR-r18,

paramCombination-Doppler-r18 INTEGER (1..9),

td-dd-config-r18 TD-DD-Config-r18,

numberOfPMI-SubbandsPerCQI-Subband-r18 INTEGER(1..2),

predictionDelay-r18 ENUMERATED {m0,n0,n1,n2 },

typeII-RI-Restriction-r18 BIT STRING (SIZE (4))

},

typeII-DopplerPortSelection-r18 SEQUENCE {

paramCombinationDoppler-PS-r18 INTEGER (1..8),

td-dd-config-r18 TD-DD-Config-r18,

valueOfN-Doppler-r18 ENUMERATED {n2, n4} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

numberOfPMI-SubbandsPerCQI-Subband-r18 INTEGER(1..2),

predictionDelay-r18 ENUMERATED {m0,n0,n1,n2 },

typeII-PortSelectionRI-Restriction-r18 BIT STRING (SIZE (4))

}

}

}

}

CBSR-r18 ::= CHOICE {

two-one BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

two-two BIT STRING (SIZE (27)),

four-one BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),

three-two BIT STRING (SIZE (35)),

six-one BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),

four-two BIT STRING (SIZE (43)),

eight-one BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),

four-three BIT STRING (SIZE (59)),

six-two BIT STRING (SIZE (59)),

twelve-one BIT STRING (SIZE (48)),

four-four BIT STRING (SIZE (75)),

eight-two BIT STRING (SIZE (75)),

sixteen-one BIT STRING (SIZE (64))

}

TD-DD-Config-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

vectorLengthDD-r18 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4,n8},

unitDurationDD-r18 ENUMERATED {m1,m2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aperiodicResourceOffset-r18 INTEGER(1..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

tdCQI-r18 ENUMERATED {n11,n12,n2, spare1} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-CODEBOOKCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CodebookConfig* field descriptions |
| ***codebookMode***  CodebookMode as specified in TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.2 8 and 5.2.2.9. |
| ***codebookType***  CodebookType including possibly sub-types and the corresponding parameters for each (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.2). |
| ***n1-n2-codebookSubsetRestriction,*** ***n1-n2-codebookSubsetRestrictionList***  Number of antenna ports in first (*n1*) and second (*n2*) dimension and codebook subset restriction (see TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.2.2.2.3).  Number of bits for codebook subset restriction is CEIL(log2(nchoosek(O1\*O2,4)))+8\*n1\*n2 where nchoosek(a,b) = a!/(b!(a-b)!). The number of elements in *n1-n2-codebookSubSetRestrictionList* is up to the number of elements of *nzp-CSI-RS-Resources* in *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet(S)* indicated by *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetList* in the *CSI-ResourceConfig* indicated by *resourcesForChannelMeasurement* in the *CSI-ReportConfig* in which the *CodebookConfig* is included. Each element in *n1-n2-codebookSubsetRestrictionList* has same *n1-n2* bitstring. |
| ***n1-n2***  Number of antenna ports in first (n1) and second (n2) dimension and codebook subset restriction (see TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.2.2.2.1). |
| ***ng-n1-n2***  Codebook subset restriction for Type I Multi-panel codebook (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.2.2). |
| ***numberOfBeams***  Number of beams, L, used for linear combination. |
| ***numberOfPMI-SubbandsPerCQI-Subband***  Field indicates how PMI subbands are defined per CQI subband according to TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.2.5, 5.2.2.2.8 and 5.2.2.9. |
| ***paramCombination,*** ***paramCombination-CJT-r18,*** ***paramCombination-CJT-L-r18,*** ***paramCombination-CJT-PS-r18,*** ***paramCombination-CJT-PS-alpha, paramCombinationDoppler-r18, paramCombinationDoppler-PS-r18***  Field describes supported parameter combination (*M, ,* ) as specified in TS 38.214 [19] Clause 5.2.2. For fields *paramCombination-CJT-L-r18* or *paramCombination-CJT-PS-alpha* the number of elements is 1, 2 or 4, and the values are configured according to the number of *nzp-CSI-RS-Resources* in *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* elements from Tables 5.2.2.2.8-1 and 5.2.2.2.9-1 in TS 38.214 [19], respectively***.*** The allowed configuration combinations for *paramCombination-CJT-r18 and paramCombination-CJT-L-r18* are given in Table 5.2.2.2.8-3 in TS 38.214 [19]. The allowed configuration combinations for *paramCombination-CJT-PS-r18 and paramCombination-CJT-PS-alpha-r18* are given in Table 5.2.2.2.9-3 in TS 38.214 [19]. |
| ***phaseAlphabetSize***  The size of the PSK alphabet, QPSK or 8-PSK. |
| ***portSelectionSamplingSize***  The size of the port selection codebook (parameter d), see TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.2.2.2.6. |
| ***predictionDelay***  Prediction delay for Doppler and Doppler port selection codebooks see TS 38.214 [19], Clause 5.2.1.4. The first value m0 means that the first slot for which the CSI corresponds to is the slot where the CSI reference resource is located at.  For the other three candidate values (n0, n1, n2), then the first slot for which the CSI corresponds to is given by l= n+delta, where delta can take on values of 0, 1, 2 and n the slot in which CSI is reported. |
| ***restrictedCMR-Selection***  Enabling CSI-RS resource (CMR) restriction, (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.2.8) |
| ***ri-Restriction***  Restriction for RI for *TypeI-MultiPanel-RI-Restriction* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.2.2). |
| ***subbandAmplitude***  If subband amplitude reporting is activated (*true*). |
| ***twoTX-CodebookSubsetRestriction***  Codebook subset restriction for 2TX codebook (see TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.2.2.2.1). |
| ***typeI-SinglePanel-codebookSubsetRestriction-i2***  i2 codebook subset restriction for Type I Single-panel codebook used when *reportQuantity* is CRI/Ri/i1/CQI (see TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.2.2.2.1). |
| ***typeI-SinglePanel-ri-Restriction***  Restriction for RI for *TypeI-SinglePanel-RI-Restriction* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.2.1). |
| ***typeI-SinglePanel-Group1, typeI-SinglePanel-Group2***  Configures codebooks for CSI calculation when UE is configured with two CMR Groups with *CMRGroupingAndPairing* in the *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* associated with the *CSI-ReportConfig*. Network configures the same number of ports for both codebooks. |
| ***typeI-SinglePanel-ri-RestrictionSDM, typeI-SinglePanel-ri-RestrictionSTRP***  Restriction for RI for *N* Resource Pairs when two CMR Groups are configured with *CMRGroupingAndPairing* in the *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* associated with the *CSI-ReportConfig* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4.2). |
| ***typeII-PortSelectionRI-Restriction***  Restriction for RI for *TypeII-PortSelection-RI-Restriction* (see TS 38.214 [19], clauses 5.2.2.2.4, 5.2.2.2.6 and 5.2.2.2.7). |
| ***typeII-RI-Restriction***  Restriction for RI for *TypeII-RI-Restriction* (see TS 38.214 [19], clauses 5.2.2.2.3 and 5.2.2.2.5). |
| ***valueOfN***  Field provides the value of parameter N as specified in TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.2.7. The field is present only when M=2 set by *paramCombination*, see TS 38.214 [19]. |
| ***valueOfO3***  O3: oversampling factor for frequency-domain basis selection offset  Only applicable when CodebookMode = 'Mode1'. |
| ***valueOfN-CJT***  Field describes the size of the window of FD basis for Rel-18 Type II CJT PS codebook. For M=2, N=2,4 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.2.9) |
| ***valueOfN-Doppler***  Field describes the size of the window of FD basis for Rel-18 Type II Doppler PS codebook. For M=2, N=2,4 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.2.9) |

|  |
| --- |
| *TD-DD-Config* field descriptions |
| ***aperiodicResourceOffset***  Offset m between two consecutive aperiodic CSI-RS resources. See TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4. |
| ***tdCQI***  Number of TD CQIs (X) in each SB and ref slot(s) + ref W2(s).  1-1: 1 TD CQI, ref = 1st slot and 1st W2  1-2: 1 TD CQI, ref = 1st and last slots, and 1st and last W2  2: 2 TC CQIs  (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4). |
| ***unitDurationDD***  DD/TD unit duration (in slots), for AP-CSI-RS only. Note: For P/SP-CSI-RS, d is set to CSI-RS periodicity (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4). If the value of *aperiodicResourceOffset* is '1', network configures value 'm1' for this field. |
| ***vectorLengthDD***  Doppler-/time-domain (DD/TD) basis vector length; See TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4. |

#### – *CommonLocationInfo*

The IE *CommonLocationInfo* is used to transfer detailed location information available at the UE to correlate measurements and UE position information.

*CommonLocationInfo* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-COMMONLOCATIONINFO-START

CommonLocationInfo-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

gnss-TOD-msec-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

locationTimestamp-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

locationCoordinate-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

locationError-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

locationSource-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

velocityEstimate-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-COMMONLOCATIONINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CommonLocationInfo* field descriptions |
| ***gnss-TOD-msec***  Parameter type *gnss-TOD-msec* defined in TS 37.355 [49]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit. |
| ***locationTimeStamp***  Parameter type *DisplacementTimeStamp* defined in TS 37.355 [49]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit. |
| ***locationCoordinate***  Parameter type *LocationCoordinates* defined in TS 37.355 [49]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit. |
| ***locationError***  Parameter *LocationError* defined in TS 37.355 [49]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit. |
| ***locationSource***  Parameter *LocationSource* defined in TS 37.355 [49]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit. |
| ***velocityEstimate***  Parameter type *Velocity* defined in TS 37.355 [49]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit. |

#### *– CondReconfigId*

The IE *CondReconfigId* is used to identify a CHO, CPA, CPC, subsequent CPAC, CHO with target SCG, or CHO with candidate SCG(s) configuration.

*CondReconfigId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CONDRECONFIGID-START

CondReconfigId-r16 ::= INTEGER (1.. maxNrofCondCells-r16)

-- TAG-CONDRECONFIGID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### *– CondReconfigToAddModList*

The IE *CondReconfigToAddModList* concerns a list of conditional reconfigurations to add or modify, with for each entry the *condReconfigId* and the associated fields.

*CondReconfigToAddModList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CONDRECONFIGTOADDMODLIST-START

CondReconfigToAddModList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCondCells-r16)) OF CondReconfigToAddMod-r16

CondReconfigToAddMod-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

condReconfigId-r16 CondReconfigId-r16,

condExecutionCond-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF MeasId OPTIONAL, -- Need M

condRRCReconfig-r16 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING RRCReconfiguration) OPTIONAL, -- Cond condReconfigAdd

...,

[[

condExecutionCondSCG-r17 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING CondReconfigExecCondSCG-r17) OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

condExecutionCondPSCell-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF MeasId OPTIONAL, -- Cond condReconfigCHO-WithSCG

subsequentCondReconfig-r18 SubsequentCondReconfig-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

securityCellSetId-r18 SecurityCellSetId-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

scpac-ConfigComplete-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Cond CPAC

]]

}

CondReconfigExecCondSCG-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF MeasId

SubsequentCondReconfig-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

condExecutionCondToReleaseList-r18 CondExecutionCondToReleaseList-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

condExecutionCondToAddModList-r18 CondExecutionCondToAddModList-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

CondExecutionCondToAddModList-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCondCells-r16)) OF CondExecutionCondToAddMod-r18

CondExecutionCondToAddMod-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

subsequentCondReconfigId-r18 CondReconfigId-r16,

subsequentCondExecutionCond-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF MeasId OPTIONAL, -- Need M

subsequentCondExecutionCondSCG-r18 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING CondReconfigExecCondSCG-r17) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

CondExecutionCondToReleaseList-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCondCells-r16)) OF CondReconfigId-r16

-- TAG-CONDRECONFIGTOADDMODLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *CondReconfigToAddMod* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***condExecutionCond***  The execution condition that needs to be fulfilled in order to trigger the execution of a conditional reconfiguration for CHO, CPA, intra-SN CPC without MN involvement, or MN initiated inter-SN CPC. When configuring 2 triggering events (Meas Ids) for a candidate cell, the network ensures that both refer to the same *measObject.* The network configures at most one from *condEventD1, condEventD2* or *condEventT1* for the same candidate cell. For CPA and for MN-initiated inter-SN CPC, the network only indicates *MeasId*(s) associated with *condEventA4*. For intra-SN CPC, the network only indicates *MeasId*(s) associated with *condEventA3* or *condEventA5*. |
| ***condExecutionCondPSCell***  The execution condition that needs to be fulfilled for the associated PSCell in order to trigger the execution of a conditional reconfiguration for CHO with candidate SCG(s). The Meas Ids refer to the *measConfig* associated with the MCG. When configuring 2 triggering events (Meas Ids) for a candidate cell, network ensures that both refer to the same *measObject*. The network only indicates *MeasId(s)* associated with condEventA4. |
| ***condExecutionCondSCG***  Contains execution condition that needs to be fulfilled in order to trigger the execution of a conditional reconfiguration for SN initiated inter-SN CPC. The Meas Ids refer to the *measConfig* associated with the SCG. When configuring 2 triggering events (Meas Ids) for a candidate cell, network ensures that both refer to the same *measObject*. For each *condReconfigId*, the network always configures either *condExecutionCond* or *condExecutionCondSCG* (not both). The network only indicates *MeasId*(s) associated with *condEventA3* or *condEventA5*. |
| ***condRRCReconfig***  The *RRCReconfiguration* message to be applied when the condition(s) are fulfilled. The *RRCReconfiguration* message contained in *condRRCReconfig* cannot contain the field *conditionalReconfiguration* or the field *daps-Config*. |
| ***scpac-ConfigComplete***  This field indicates whether the configuration contained in *condRRCReconfig* for subsequent CPAC is a complete configuration. |
| ***subsequentCondReconfig***  Contains the execution conditions that need to be fulfilled in order to trigger the execution of a subsequent CPAC. If the field is configured, the configuration of candidate PSCells for subsequent CPAC is supported. The subsequent execution condition is used for conditional reconfiguration evaluation for other candidate cells when the *RRCReconfiguration* message contained in *condRRCReconfig* has been applied. |

|  |
| --- |
| *CondExecutionCondToAddMod* field descriptions |
| ***subsequentCondExecutionCond***  The execution condition that needs to be fulfilled in order to trigger the execution of a conditional reconfiguration for SN initiated intra-SN subsequent CPAC without MN involvement. When configuring 2 triggering events (Meas Ids) for a candidate cell, the network ensures that both refer to the same *measObject*. The network only indicates *MeasId*(s) associated with *condEventA3* or *condEventA5*. |
| ***subsequentCondExecutionCondSCG***  Contains execution condition that needs to be fulfilled in order to trigger the execution of a conditional reconfiguration for SN initiated inter-SN subsequent CPAC, SN initiated intra-SN subsequent CPAC with MN involvement, or MN initiated inter-SN subsequent CPAC. The Meas Ids refer to the *measConfig* associated with the SCG. When configuring 2 triggering events (Meas Ids) for a candidate cell, network ensures that both refer to the same *measObject*. The network only indicates *MeasId*(s) associated with *condEventA3* or *condEventA5*. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *condReconfigAdd* | The field is mandatory present when a *condReconfigId* is being added. Otherwise the field is optional, need M. |
| *condReconfigCHO-WithSCG* | This field is optional present, need M, if the *RRCReconfiguration* message contained in corresponding *condRRCReconfig* includes the *nr-SCG* and *condExecutionCond* is configured. Otherwise, it is absent. |
| *CPAC* | The field is optionally present, need M, when the conditional reconfiguration includes at least one candidate PSCell supporting subsequent CPAC. Otherwise, the field is absent, need R. |

#### *– ConditionalReconfiguration*

The IE *ConditionalReconfiguration* is used to add, modify and release the configuration of conditional reconfiguration.

*ConditionalReconfiguration* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CONDITIONALRECONFIGURATION-START

ConditionalReconfiguration-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

attemptCondReconfig-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond CHO

condReconfigToRemoveList-r16 CondReconfigToRemoveList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

condReconfigToAddModList-r16 CondReconfigToAddModList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...,

[[

scpac-ReferenceConfiguration-r18 SetupRelease {ReferenceConfiguration-r18} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

servingSecurityCellSetId-r18 SecurityCellSetId-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Cond condInitialSCPAC

sk-CounterConfiguration-r18 SK-CounterConfiguration-r18 OPTIONAL -- Cond condInitialSCPAC

]]

}

CondReconfigToRemoveList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCondCells-r16)) OF CondReconfigId-r16

SK-CounterConfiguration-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

sk-CounterConfigToReleaseList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSecurityCellSet-r18)) OF SecurityCellSetId-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sk-CounterConfigToAddModList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSecurityCellSet-r18)) OF SK-CounterConfig-r18 OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

SK-CounterConfig-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

securityCellSetId-r18 SecurityCellSetId-r18,

sk-CounterList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSK-Counter-r18)) OF SK-Counter

}

SecurityCellSetId-r18 ::= INTEGER (1.. maxSecurityCellSet-r18)

-- TAG-CONDITIONALRECONFIGURATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *ConditionalReconfiguration* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***attemptCondReconfig***  If present, the UE shall perform conditional reconfiguration if selected cell is a target candidate cell and it is the first cell selection after failure as described in clause 5.3.7.3. |
| ***condReconfigToAddModList***  List of the configuration of candidate SpCells to be added or modified for CHO, CPA or CPC. |
| ***condReconfigToRemoveList***  List of the configuration of candidate SpCells to be removed. |
| ***scpac-ReferenceConfiguration***  Includes the reference configuration for the candidate supporting subsequent CPAC. |
| ***securityCellSetId***  This field is used to determine whether UE should perform security update when conditional reconfiguration containing *subsequentCondReconfig* is executed. |
| ***servingSecurityCellSetId***  This field identifies the security cell set for serving PSCell. |
| ***sk-counterConfiguration***  Includes a list of *sk-Counter* from which the UE should select the *sk-counter* used to derive S-KgNB for inter-SN subsequent CPAC. If this field is configured, the network shall not configure the field *sk-Counter* within the *RRCReconfiguration* message for conditional reconfiguration execution for subsequent CPAC. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *CHO* | The field is optional present, Need R, if the UE is configured with at least a candidate SpCell for CHO. Otherwise the field is not present. |
| *condInitialSCPAC* | The field is mandatory present upon the initial conditional reconfiguration, generated by the MN, which includes at least one inter-SN candidate PSCell supporting subsequent CPAC. The field is absent for any conditional reconfiguration generated by the SN. Otherwise, the field is optional, need M. |

#### – *ConfiguredGrantConfig*

The IE *ConfiguredGrantConfig* is used to configure uplink transmission without dynamic grant according to two possible schemes. The actual uplink grant may either be configured via RRC (*type1*) or provided via the PDCCH (addressed to CS-RNTI) (*type2*). Multiple Configured Grant configurations may be configured in one BWP of a serving cell.

*ConfiguredGrantConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CONFIGUREDGRANTCONFIG-START

ConfiguredGrantConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyHopping ENUMERATED {intraSlot, interSlot} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

cg-DMRS-Configuration DMRS-UplinkConfig,

mcs-Table ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

mcs-TableTransformPrecoder ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

uci-OnPUSCH SetupRelease { CG-UCI-OnPUSCH } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

resourceAllocation ENUMERATED { resourceAllocationType0, resourceAllocationType1, dynamicSwitch },

rbg-Size ENUMERATED {config2} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

powerControlLoopToUse ENUMERATED {n0, n1},

p0-PUSCH-Alpha P0-PUSCH-AlphaSetId,

transformPrecoder ENUMERATED {enabled, disabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

nrofHARQ-Processes INTEGER(1..16),

repK ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8},

repK-RV ENUMERATED {s1-0231, s2-0303, s3-0000} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

periodicity ENUMERATED {

sym2, sym7, sym1x14, sym2x14, sym4x14, sym5x14, sym8x14, sym10x14, sym16x14, sym20x14,

sym32x14, sym40x14, sym64x14, sym80x14, sym128x14, sym160x14, sym256x14, sym320x14, sym512x14,

sym640x14, sym1024x14, sym1280x14, sym2560x14, sym5120x14,

sym6, sym1x12, sym2x12, sym4x12, sym5x12, sym8x12, sym10x12, sym16x12, sym20x12, sym32x12,

sym40x12, sym64x12, sym80x12, sym128x12, sym160x12, sym256x12, sym320x12, sym512x12, sym640x12,

sym1280x12, sym2560x12

},

configuredGrantTimer INTEGER (1..64) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rrc-ConfiguredUplinkGrant SEQUENCE {

timeDomainOffset INTEGER (0..5119),

timeDomainAllocation INTEGER (0..15),

frequencyDomainAllocation BIT STRING (SIZE(18)),

antennaPort INTEGER (0..31),

dmrs-SeqInitialization INTEGER (0..1) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

precodingAndNumberOfLayers INTEGER (0..63),

srs-ResourceIndicator INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

mcsAndTBS INTEGER (0..31),

frequencyHoppingOffset INTEGER (1.. maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pathlossReferenceIndex INTEGER (0..maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1),

...,

[[

pusch-RepTypeIndicator-r16 ENUMERATED {pusch-RepTypeA,pusch-RepTypeB} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

frequencyHoppingPUSCH-RepTypeB-r16 ENUMERATED {interRepetition, interSlot} OPTIONAL, -- Cond RepTypeB

timeReferenceSFN-r16 ENUMERATED {sfn512} OPTIONAL -- Need S

]],

[[

pathlossReferenceIndex2-r17 INTEGER (0..maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

srs-ResourceIndicator2-r17 INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

precodingAndNumberOfLayers2-r17 INTEGER (0..63) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

timeDomainAllocation-v1710 INTEGER (16..63) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

timeDomainOffset-r17 INTEGER (0..40959) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-SDT-Configuration-r17 CG-SDT-Configuration-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

srs-ResourceSetId-r18 SRS-ResourceSetId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-LTM-Configuration-r18 CG-RRC-Configuration-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Cond LTM

cg-SDT-PeriodicityExt-r18 ENUMERATED {

sym1x14x1280, sym2x14x1280, sym4x14x1280 , sym8x14x1280, sym16x14x1280,

sym32x14x1280, sym48x14x1280, sym64x14x1280, sym96x14x1280, sym128x14x1280,

sym192x14x1280, sym240x14x1280, sym256x14x1280, sym384x14x1280, sym472x14x1280,

sym480x14x1280, sym512x14x1280, sym768x14x1280, sym944x14x1280, sym960x14x1280,

sym1408x14x1280, sym1536x14x1280, sym1888x14x1280, sym1920x14x1280,

sym2816x14x1280, sym3072x14x1280, sym3776x14x1280, sym5632x14x1280,

sym6144x14x1280, sym7552x14x1280, sym7680x14x1280, sym11264x14x1280,

sym15104x14x1280, sym15360x14x1280, sym22528x14x1280, sym30208x14x1280,

sym45056x14x1280, sym60416x14x1280, sym90112x14x1280, sym180224x14x1280,

sym4x12x1280, sym8x12x1280, sym16x12x1280, sym32x12x1280, sym192x12x1280,

sym384x12x1280, sym960x12x1280, sym1888x12x1280, sym3776x12x1280,

sym5632x12x1280, sym11264x12x1280, spare13, spare12, spare11, spare10, spare9,

spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

timeReferenceHyperSFN-r18 INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-RRC-Configuration-r18 CG-RRC-Configuration-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Cond RACH-LessHO

applyIndicatedTCI-State-r18 ENUMERATED {first, second, both} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

cg-RetransmissionTimer-r16 INTEGER (1..64) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-minDFI-Delay-r16 ENUMERATED

{sym7, sym1x14, sym2x14, sym3x14, sym4x14, sym5x14, sym6x14, sym7x14, sym8x14,

sym9x14, sym10x14, sym11x14, sym12x14, sym13x14, sym14x14,sym15x14, sym16x14

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-nrofPUSCH-InSlot-r16 INTEGER (1..7) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-nrofSlots-r16 INTEGER (1..40) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-StartingOffsets-r16 CG-StartingOffsets-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-UCI-Multiplexing-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-COT-SharingOffset-r16 INTEGER (1..39) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

betaOffsetCG-UCI-r16 INTEGER (0..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-COT-SharingList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..1709)) OF CG-COT-Sharing-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

harq-ProcID-Offset-r16 INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

harq-ProcID-Offset2-r16 INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

configuredGrantConfigIndex-r16 ConfiguredGrantConfigIndex-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond CG-List

configuredGrantConfigIndexMAC-r16 ConfiguredGrantConfigIndexMAC-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond CG-IndexMAC

periodicityExt-r16 INTEGER (1..5120) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

startingFromRV0-r16 ENUMERATED {on, off} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

phy-PriorityIndex-r16 ENUMERATED {p0, p1} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

autonomousTx-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Cond LCH-BasedPrioritization

]],

[[

cg-betaOffsetsCrossPri0-r17 SetupRelease { BetaOffsetsCrossPriSelCG-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

cg-betaOffsetsCrossPri1-r17 SetupRelease { BetaOffsetsCrossPriSelCG-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

mappingPattern-r17 ENUMERATED {cyclicMapping, sequentialMapping} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SRSsets

sequenceOffsetForRV-r17 INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

p0-PUSCH-Alpha2-r17 P0-PUSCH-AlphaSetId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

powerControlLoopToUse2-r17 ENUMERATED {n0, n1} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-COT-SharingList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..50722)) OF CG-COT-Sharing-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

periodicityExt-r17 INTEGER (1..40960) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

repK-v1710 ENUMERATED {n12, n16, n24, n32} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nrofHARQ-Processes-v1700 INTEGER(17..32) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

harq-ProcID-Offset2-v1700 INTEGER (16..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

configuredGrantTimer-v1700 INTEGER(33..288) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-minDFI-Delay-v1710 INTEGER (238..3584) OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

harq-ProcID-Offset-v1730 INTEGER (16..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-nrofSlots-r17 INTEGER (1..320) OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

disableCG-RetransmissionMonitoring-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nrofSlotsInCG-Period-r18 INTEGER (2..32) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

uto-UCI-Config-r18 SEQUENCE {

nrofBitsInUTO-UCI-r18 INTEGER (3..8),

betaOffsetUTO-UCI-r18 INTEGER (0..31),

...

} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

CG-UCI-OnPUSCH ::= CHOICE {

dynamic SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF BetaOffsets,

semiStatic BetaOffsets

}

CG-COT-Sharing-r16 ::= CHOICE {

noCOT-Sharing-r16 NULL,

cot-Sharing-r16 SEQUENCE {

duration-r16 INTEGER (1..39),

offset-r16 INTEGER (1..39),

channelAccessPriority-r16 INTEGER (1..4)

}

}

CG-COT-Sharing-r17 ::= CHOICE {

noCOT-Sharing-r17 NULL,

cot-Sharing-r17 SEQUENCE {

duration-r17 INTEGER (1..319),

offset-r17 INTEGER (1..319)

}

}

CG-StartingOffsets-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

cg-StartingFullBW-InsideCOT-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..7)) OF INTEGER (0..6) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-StartingFullBW-OutsideCOT-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..7)) OF INTEGER (0..6) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-StartingPartialBW-InsideCOT-r16 INTEGER (0..6) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-StartingPartialBW-OutsideCOT-r16 INTEGER (0..6) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

BetaOffsetsCrossPriSelCG-r17 ::= CHOICE {

dynamic-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF BetaOffsetsCrossPri-r17,

semiStatic-r17 BetaOffsetsCrossPri-r17

}

CG-SDT-Configuration-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

cg-SDT-RetransmissionTimer INTEGER (1..64) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sdt-SSB-Subset-r17 CHOICE {

shortBitmap-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

mediumBitmap-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

longBitmap-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (64))

} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

sdt-SSB-PerCG-PUSCH-r17 ENUMERATED {oneEighth, oneFourth, half, one, two, four, eight, sixteen} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sdt-P0-PUSCH-r17 INTEGER (-16..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sdt-Alpha-r17 ENUMERATED {alpha0, alpha04, alpha05, alpha06, alpha07, alpha08, alpha09, alpha1} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sdt-DMRS-Ports-r17 CHOICE {

dmrsType1-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

dmrsType2-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (12))

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sdt-NrofDMRS-Sequences-r17 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

CG-RRC-Configuration-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

cg-RRC-RetransmissionTimer-r18 INTEGER (1..64) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cg-RRC-RSRP-ThresholdSSB-r18 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rrc-SSB-Subset-r18 CHOICE {

shortBitmap-r18 BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

mediumBitmap-r18 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

longBitmap-r18 BIT STRING (SIZE (64))

} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

rrc-SSB-PerCG-PUSCH-r18 ENUMERATED {oneEighth, oneFourth, half, one, two, four, eight, sixteen} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rrc-P0-PUSCH-r18 INTEGER (-16..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rrc-Alpha-r18 ENUMERATED {alpha0, alpha04, alpha05, alpha06, alpha07, alpha08, alpha09, alpha1} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rrc-DMRS-Ports-r18 CHOICE {

dmrsType1-r18 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

dmrsType2-r18 BIT STRING (SIZE (12))

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rrc-NrofDMRS-Sequences-r18 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

-- TAG-CONFIGUREDGRANTCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *ConfiguredGrantConfig* field descriptions |
| ***antennaPort***  Indicates the antenna port(s) to be used for this configuration, and the maximum bitwidth is 5. See TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2, and TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1. The UE ignores this field in case of CG-SDT. |
| ***applyIndicatedTCI-State***  This field indicates, for PUSCH transmission(s) corresponding a Type1-CG configuration, if UE applies the first, the second or both "indicated" UL only TCI or joint TCI as specified in TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.5. If more than one value for the field *coresetPoolIndex* is configured in IE *controlResourceSet* for the BWP, the value 'first' corresponds to the "indicated" joint/UL TCI states specific to *coresetPoolIndex* value 0 and the value 'second' correspond to the *coresetPoolIndex* value 1, respectively. In this case, network does not configure the value 'both'. |
| ***autonomousTx***  If this field is present, the Configured Grant configuration is configured with autonomous transmission, see TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***betaOffsetCG-UCI***  Beta offset for CG-UCI in CG-PUSCH, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3 |
| ***betaOffsetUTO-UCI***  Beta offset value for UTO-UCI multiplexing on CG PUSCH, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3. |
| ***cg-betaOffsetsCrossPri0, cg-betaOffsetsCrossPri1***  Selection between and configuration of dynamic and semi-static beta-offset for multiplexing HARQ-ACK in CG-PUSCH with different priorities.  The field *cg-betaOffsetsCrossPri0* indicates multiplexing LP HARQ-ACK in HP CG-PUSCH. This field is configured only if *phy-PriorityIndex-r16* is configured with value *p1*.  The field *cg-betaOffsetsCrossPri1* indicates multiplexing HP HARQ-ACK in LP CG-PUSCH. This field is configured only if *phy-PriorityIndex-r16* is configured with value *p0*. |
| ***cg-COT-SharingList***  Indicates a table for COT sharing combinations (see 37.213 [48], clause 4.1.3). One row of the table can be set to noCOT-Sharing to indicate that there is no channel occupancy sharing. If the *cg-RetransmissionTimer-r16* is configured and the UE operates as an initiating device in semi-static channel access mode (see TS 37.213 [48], clause 4.3), then c*g-COT-SharingList-r16* is configured*.* |
| ***cg-COT-SharingOffset***  Indicates the offset from the end of the slot where the COT sharing indication in UCI is enabled where the offset in symbols is equal to 14\*n, where n is the signaled value for *cg-COT-SharingOffset*. Applicable when *ul-toDL-COT-SharingED-Threshold-r16* is not configured (see 37.213 [48], clause 4.1.3). |
| ***cg-DMRS-Configuration***  DMRS configuration (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.3). |
| ***cg-minDFI-Delay***  Indicates the minimum duration (in unit of symbols) from the ending symbol of the PUSCH to the starting symbol of the PDCCH containing the downlink feedback indication (DFI) carrying HARQ-ACK for this PUSCH. The HARQ-ACK received before this minimum duration is not considered as valid for this PUSCH (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.5). The following minimum duration values are supported, depending on the configured subcarrier spacing [symbols]:  15 kHz: 7, m\*14, where m = {1, 2, 3, 4}  30 kHz: 7, m\*14, where m = {1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8}  60 kHz: 7, m\*14, where m = {1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16}  120 kHz: 7, m\*14, where m = {1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32}  480 kHz: m\*14, where m = {2, 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48, 52, 56, 60, 64, 68, 72, 76, 80, 84, 88, 92, 96, 100, 104, 108, 112, 116, 120, 124, 128}  960 kHz: m\*14, where m = {4, 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 56, 64, 72, 80, 88, 96, 104, 112, 120, 128, 136, 144, 152, 160, 168, 176, 184, 192, 200, 208, 216, 224, 232, 240, 248, 256} |
| ***cg-nrofPUSCH-InSlot***  Indicates the number of consecutive PUSCH configured to CG within a slot where the SLIV indicating the first PUSCH and additional PUSCH appended with the same length (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.3). The network can only configure this field if *cg-RetransmissionTimer* is configured. |
| ***cg-nrofSlots***  Indicates the number of allocated slots in a configured grant periodicity following the time instance of configured grant offset (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.3). *cg-nrofSlots-r17* is only applicable for operation with shared spectrum channel access in FR2-2. When *cg-nrofSlots-r17* is configured, the UE shall ignore *cg-nrofSlots-r16*. The network can only configure this field if *cg-RetransmissionTimer* is configured. |
| ***cg-RetransmissionTimer***  Indicates the initial value of the configured retransmission timer (see TS 38.321 [3]) in multiples of *periodicity*. The value of *cg-RetransmissionTimer* is always less than or equal to the value of *configuredGrantTimer.* This field is always configured together with *harq-ProcID-Offset*. This field is not configured for operation in licensed spectrum or simultaneously with *harq-ProcID-Offset2.* The network does not configure this field for CG-SDT. |
| ***cg-SDT-PeriodicityExt***  This field is used to calculate the periodicity for UL transmission without UL grant for type 1 (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.8.2) for extended CG-SDT periodicities. If this field is present, the fields *periodicity* and periodicityExt are ignored.  The following periodicities are supported depending on the configured subcarrier spacing [symbols]:  15 kHz: n\*14\*1280, where n={1, 2, 4, 8, 48, 96, 240, 472, 944, 1408, 2816}  30 kHz: n\*14\*1280, where n={2, 4, 8, 16, 96, 192, 480, 944, 1888, 2816, 5632}  60 kHz with normal CP n\*14\*1280, where n={4, 8, 16, 32, 192, 384, 960, 1888, 3776, 5632,11264}  60 kHz with ECP: n\*12\*1280, where n={4, 8, 16, 32, 192, 384, 960, 1888, 3776, 5632,11264}  120 kHz: n\*14\*1280, where n={8, 16, 32, 64, 384, 768, 1920, 3776, 7552, 11264, 22528}  480 kHz: n\*14\*1280, where n={32, 64, 128, 256, 1536, 3072, 7680, 15104, 30208, 45056, 90112}  960 kHz: n\*14\*1280, where n={64, 128, 256, 512, 3072, 6144, 15360, 30208, 60416, 90112, 180224} |
| ***cg-StartingOffsets***  This field is not applicable for a UE which is allowed to operate as an initiating device in semi-static channel access mode, i.e., not applicable for a UE configured with UE FFP parameters (e.g. period, offset) regardless whether the UE would initiate its own COT or would share gNB's COT. |
| ***cg-UCI-Multiplexing***  If present, this field indicates that in the case of PUCCH overlapping with CG-PUSCH(s) including CG-UCI within a PUCCH group, HARQ-ACK is multiplexed on the CG-PUSCH including CG-UCI (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9). |
| ***configuredGrantConfigIndex***  Indicates the index of the Configured Grant configurations within the BWP. |
| ***configuredGrantConfigIndexMAC***  Indicates the index of the Configured Grant configurations within the MAC entity. |
| ***disableCG-RetransmissionMonitoring***  Indicates that the UE shall disable waking-up to monitor possible grants for retransmissions corresponding to this *ConfiguredGrantConfig* when DRX is configured. When this field is configured, the UE does not start the *drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerUL* for PUSCH transmissions using configured uplink grants corresponding to this *ConfiguredGrantConfig*. See TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.7. |
| ***configuredGrantTimer***  Indicates the initial value of the configured grant timer (see TS 38.321 [3]) in multiples of periodicity. When *cg-RetransmissonTimer* is configured, if HARQ processes are shared among different configured grants on the same BWP, *configuredGrantTimer \* periodicity* is set to the same value for the configurations that share HARQ processes on this BWP. The value of the extension *configuredGrantTimer* is 2 times the configured value. |
| ***dmrs-SeqInitialization***  The network configures this field if *transformPrecoder* is disabled or when the value of *sdt-NrofDMRS-Sequences* is set to 1. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| ***frequencyDomainAllocation***  Indicates the frequency domain resource allocation, see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2, and TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***frequencyHopping***  The value *intraSlot* enables 'Intra-slot frequency hopping' and the value *interSlot* enables 'Inter-slot frequency hopping'. If the field is absent, frequency hopping is not configured. The field *frequencyHopping* applies to configured grant for 'pusch-RepTypeA' (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.3.1). |
| ***frequencyHoppingOffset***  Frequency hopping offset used when frequency hopping is enabled (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2 and clause 6.3). |
| ***frequencyHoppingPUSCH-RepTypeB***  Indicates the frequency hopping scheme for Type 1 CG when *pusch-RepTypeIndicator* is set to 'pusch-RepTypeB' (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1). The value *interRepetition* enables 'Inter-repetition frequency hopping', and the value *interSlot* enables 'Inter-slot frequency hopping'. If the field is absent, the frequency hopping is not enabled for Type 1 CG. |
| ***harq-ProcID-Offset***  For operation with shared spectrum channel access configured with *cg-RetransmissionTimer-r16*, this configures the range of HARQ process IDs which can be used for this configured grant where the UE can select a HARQ process ID within [*harq-procID-offset, ..,* (*harq-procID-offset + nrofHARQ-Processes* – 1)]. *harq-ProcID-Offset-v1730* is only applicable for operation with shared spectrum channel access in FR2-2*.* If the field *harq-ProcID-Offset-v1730* is present, the UE shall ignore the *harq-ProcID-Offset-r16*. The network does not configure this field for CG-SDT. |
| ***harq-ProcID-Offset2***  Indicates the offset used in deriving the HARQ process IDs, see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.4.1. This field is not configured together with *cg-RetransmissionTimer-r16*. If the field *harq-ProcID-Offset2-v1700* is present, the UE shall ignore the *harq-ProcID-Offset2-r16*. |
| ***mappingPattern***  Indicates whether the UE should follow Cyclical mapping pattern or Sequential mapping pattern when two SRS resource sets are configured in *srs-ResourceSetToAddModList* or *srs-ResourceSetToAddModListDCI-0-2* with usage 'codebook' or 'noncodebook' for PUSCH transmission with a Type 1 configured grant and/or a Type 2 configured grant as described in clause 6.1.2.3 of TS 38.214 [19] |
| ***mcs-Table***  Indicates the MCS table the UE shall use for PUSCH without transform precoding. If the field is absent the UE applies the value *qam64*. |
| ***mcs-TableTransformPrecoder***  Indicates the MCS table the UE shall use for PUSCH with transform precoding. If the field is absent the UE applies the value *qam64*. |
| ***mcsAndTBS***  The modulation order, target code rate and TB size (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2). The NW does not configure the values 28~31 in this version of the specification. |
| ***nrofBitsInUTO-UCI***  Indicates the number of bits in the UTO-UCI bitmap (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 6.2.7, 6.3.2, TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3.1, TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.3). When this field is configured, UTO-UCI is enabled for the UE. |
| ***nrofHARQ-Processes***  The number of HARQ processes configured. It applies for both Type 1 and Type 2. See TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.4.1. If the UE is configured with *nrofHARQ-Processes-v1700, the* UE shall ignore *nrofHARQ-Processes (without suffix)*. |
| ***nrofSlotsInCG-Period***  Number of consecutive slots for CG PUSCH transmission occasions in a period of a single CG PUSCH configuration, see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1. The network does not configure this field for operation on shared spectrum. |
| ***pathlossReferenceIndex***  Indicates the reference signal index used as PUSCH pathloss reference (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1.1). In case of CG-SDT, the UE does not use this field. |
| ***pathlossReferenceIndex2***  Indicates the reference signal used as PUSCH pathloss reference for the second SRS resource set. When this field is present, pathlossReferenceIndex indicates the reference signal used as PUSCH pathloss reference for the first SRS resource set |
| ***p0-PUSCH-Alpha***  Index of the *P0-PUSCH-AlphaSet* to be used for this configuration. |
| ***p0-PUSCH-Alpha2***  Index of the *P0-PUSCH-AlphaSet* to be used for second SRS resource set. If this field is present, the *p0-PUSCH-Alpha* provides index for the P0-PUSCH-AlphaSet to be used for first SRS resource set. |
| ***periodicity***  Periodicity for UL transmission without UL grant for type 1 and type 2 (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.8.2).  The following periodicities are supported depending on the configured subcarrier spacing [symbols]:  15 kHz: 2, 7, n\*14, where n={1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 32, 40, 64, 80, 128, 160, 320, 640}  30 kHz: 2, 7, n\*14, where n={1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 32, 40, 64, 80, 128, 160, 256, 320, 640, 1280}  60 kHz with normal CP 2, 7, n\*14, where n={1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 32, 40, 64, 80, 128, 160, 256, 320, 512, 640, 1280, 2560}  60 kHz with ECP: 2, 6, n\*12, where n={1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 32, 40, 64, 80, 128, 160, 256, 320, 512, 640, 1280, 2560}  120 kHz: 2, 7, n\*14, where n={1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 32, 40, 64, 80, 128, 160, 256, 320, 512, 640, 1024, 1280, 2560, 5120}  480 and 960 kHz: n\*14, where n={1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 32, 40, 64, 80, 128, 160, 256, 320, 512, 640, 1024, 1280, 2560, 5120}  In case of SDT, the network does not configure periodicity values less than 5ms. |
| ***periodicityExt***  This field is used to calculate the periodicity for UL transmission without UL grant for type 1 and type 2 (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.8.2). If this field is present, the UE shall ignore field *periodicity* (without suffix). Network does not configure *periodicityExt-r17* together with *periodicityExt-r16*.  The following periodicites are supported depending on the configured subcarrier spacing [symbols]:  15 kHz: *periodicityExt*\*14, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 640.  30 kHz: *periodicityExt*\*14, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 1280.  60 kHz with normal CP: *periodicityExt*\*14, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 2560.  60 kHz with ECP: *periodicityExt*\*12, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 2560.  120 kHz: *periodicityExt*\*14, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 5120.  480 kHz: *periodicityExt*\*14, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 20480.  960 kHz: *periodicityExt*\*14, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 40960.  In case of SDT, the network does not configure periodicity values less than 5ms. |
| ***phy-PriorityIndex***  Indicates the PHY priority of CG PUSCH at least for PHY-layer collision handling. Value *p0* indicates low priority and value *p1* indicates high priority. The network does not configure this for CG-SDT. |
| ***powerControlLoopToUse***  Closed control loop to apply (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1.1). |
| ***powerControlLoopToUse2***  Closed control loop to apply to second SRS resource set (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1.1). If this field is present, the *powerControlLoopToUse* applies to the first SRS resource set. |
| ***precodingAndNumberOfLayers***  Indicates the precoding and number of layers (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1.1.2, and TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.3). In case of CG-SDT, network sets this field to 1. |
| ***precodingAndNumberOfLayers2***  Indicates the precoding and number of layers for the second SRS resource set. When this field is present, *precodingAndNumberOfLayers* indicated the precoding and number of layers for the first SRS resource set. |
| ***pusch-RepTypeIndicator***  Indicates whether UE follows the behavior for PUSCH repetition type A or the behavior for PUSCH repetition type B for each Type 1 configured grant configuration. The value *pusch-RepTypeA* enables the 'PUSCH repetition type A' and the value *pusch-RepTypeB* enables the 'PUSCH repetition type B' (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.3). The value *pusch-RepTypeB* is not configured simultaneously with *cg-nrofPUSCH-InSlot-r16* and *cg-nrofSlots-r16*. The network does not configure this field if *cg-RetransmissionTimer-r16* is configured for CG operation with shared spectrum channel access. |
| ***rbg-Size***  Selection between configuration 1 and configuration 2 for RBG size for PUSCH. The UE does not apply this field if *resourceAllocation* is set to *resourceAllocationType1*. Otherwise, the UE applies the value *config1* when the field is absent. Note: *rbg-Size* is used when the *transformPrecoder* parameter is disabled. |
| ***repK-RV***  The redundancy version (RV) sequence to use. See TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2. The network configures this field if repetitions are used, i.e., if *repK* is set to *n2*, *n4* or *n8*. This field is not configured when *cg-RetransmissionTimer* is configured. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| ***repK***  Number of repetitions K, see TS 38.214 [19]. If the field *repK-v1710* is present, the UE shall ignore the *repK* (without suffix). |
| ***resourceAllocation***  Configuration of resource allocation type 0 and resource allocation type 1. For Type 1 UL data transmission without grant, *resourceAllocation* should be *resourceAllocationType0* or *resourceAllocationType1*. |
| ***rrc-ConfiguredUplinkGrant***  Configuration for "configured grant" transmission with fully RRC-configured UL grant (Type1). If this field is absent the UE uses UL grant configured by DCI addressed to CS-RNTI (Type2). |
| ***sequenceOffsetForRV***  Configures the RV offset for the starting RV for the first repetition (first actual repetition in PUSCH repetition Type B) towards the second 'SRS resource set' for PUSCH configured in either *srs-ResourceSetToAddModList* or *srs-ResourceSetToAddModListDCI-0-2* with usage 'codebook' or 'noncodebook'. |
| ***srs-ResourceSetId***  Indicates the associated SRS resource set for PUSCH+PUSCH simultaneous uplink transmsision for CG-type 1 PUSCH. |
| ***srs-ResourceIndicator***  Indicates the SRS resource to be used. The network does not configure this for CG-SDT. |
| ***srs-ResourceIndicator2***  Indicates the SRS resource to be used for the second SRS resource set. When this field is present, the srs-ResourceIndicator is used for the first SRS resource set. |
| ***startingFromRV0***  This field is used to determine the initial transmission occasion of a transport block for a given RV sequence, see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.3.1. The network does not configure this field if *cg-RetransmissionTimer-r16* is configured for CG operation. |
| ***timeDomainAllocation, timeDomainAllocation-v1710***  Indicates a combination of start symbol and length and PUSCH mapping type, see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2 and TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1.  If the field *timeDomainAllocation-v1710* is present, the UE shall ignore *timeDomainAllocation* field (without suffix). |
| ***timeDomainOffset***  Offset related to the reference SFN indicated by *timeReferenceSFN*, see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.8.2. *timeDomainOffset-r17* is only applicable to 480 kHz and 960 kHz. If *timeDomainOffset-r17* is present, the UE shall ignore *timeDomainOffset* (without suffix). |
| ***timeReferenceHyperSFN***  Indicates H-SFN used for determination of the offset of a resource in time domain. The UE uses the closest H-SFN with the indicated number preceding the reception of the configured grant configuration, see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.8.2. |
| ***timeReferenceSFN***  Indicates SFN used for determination of the offset of a resource in time domain. The UE uses the closest SFN with the indicated number preceding the reception of the configured grant configuration, see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.8.2. If the field *timeReferenceSFN* is not present, the reference SFN is 0. |
| ***transformPrecoder***  Enables or disables transform precoding for *type1* and *type2*. If the field is absent, the UE enables or disables transform precoding in accordance with the field *msg3-transformPrecoder* in *RACH-ConfigCommon* from *rach-ConfigCommon* included directly within BWP configuration (i.e., not included in *additionalRACH-ConfigList*), see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.3. |
| ***uci-OnPUSCH***  Selection between and configuration of dynamic and semi-static beta-offset. For Type 1 UL data transmission without grant, *uci-OnPUSCH* should be set to *semiStatic.* The network does not configure this for CG-SDT. |

|  |
| --- |
| *CG-COT-Sharing* field descriptions |
| ***channelAccessPriority***  Indicates the Channel Access Priority Class that the gNB can assume when sharing the UE initiated COT (see 37.213 [48], clause 4.1.3). |
| ***duration***  Indicates the number of DL transmission slots within UE initiated COT (see 37.213 [48], clause 4.1.3). |
| ***offset***  Indicates the number of DL transmission slots from the end of the slot where CG-UCI is detected after which COT sharing can be used (see 37.213 [48], clause 4.1.3). |

|  |
| --- |
| *CG-StartingOffsets* field descriptions |
| ***cg-StartingFullBW-InsideCOT***  A set of configured grant PUSCH transmission starting offsets (see TS 38.211[16], Table 5.3.1-2) which indicates the length of a CP extension of the first symbol that is located before the configured resource when frequency domain resource allocation includes all interlaces in the allocated RB set(s) and the CG PUSCH resource is inside gNB COT (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.3). |
| ***cg-StartingFullBW-OutsideCOT***  A set of configured grant PUSCH transmission starting offset indices (see TS 38.211[16], Table 5.3.1-2) which indicates the length of a CP extension of the first symbol that is located before the configured resource when frequency domain resource allocation includes all interlaces in the allocated RB set(s) and the CG PUSCH resource is outside gNB COT (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.3). |
| ***cg-StartingPartialBW-InsideCOT***  A set of configured grant PUSCH transmission starting offset index (see TS 38.211[16], Table 5.3.1-2) which indicates the length of a CP extension of the first symbol that is located before the configured resource when frequency domain resource allocation does not include all interlaces in the allocated RB set(s) and the CG PUSCH resource is inside gNB COT (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.3). |
| ***cg-StartingPartialBW-OutsideCOT***  A set of configured grant PUSCH transmission starting offset index (see TS 38.211[16], Table 5.3.1-2) which indicates the length of a CP extension of the first symbol that is located before the configured resource when frequency domain resource allocation does not include all interlaces in the allocated RB set(s) and the CG PUSCH resource is outside gNB COT (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.3). |

|  |
| --- |
| *CG-SDT-Configuration* and *CG-RRC-Configuration* field descriptions |
| ***cg-RRC-RSRP-ThresholdSSB***  An RSRP threshold configured for SSB selection for the CG as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. This field is absent in case *CG-RRC-Configuration* IE is received as part of an LTM-Candidate IE. |
| ***cg-SDT-RetransmissionTimer, cg-RRC-RetransmissionTimer***  Indicates the initial value of the configured grant retransmission timer used for the initial transmission of CG with CCCH (for CG-SDT) or DCCH message (see TS 38.321 [3]) in multiples of *periodicity*. |
| ***sdt-DMRS-Ports, rrc-DMRS-Ports***  Indicates the set of DMRS ports for SSB to PUSCH mapping (see TS 38.213 [13]). The first (left-most / most significant) bit corresponds to DMRS port 0, the second most significant bit corresponds to DMRS port 1, and so on. A bit set to 1 indicates that this DMRS port is used for mapping. In case of an RedCap-specific initial downlink BWP that is associated with NCD-SSB, the SSB is the NCD-SSB. Otherwise, the SSB is the CD-SSB. |
| ***sdt-NrofDMRS-Sequences, rrc-NrofDMRS-Sequences***  Indicates the number of DMRS sequences for SSB to PUSCH mapping (see TS 38.213 [13]). In case of an RedCap-specific initial downlink BWP that is associated with NCD-SSB, the SSB is the NCD-SSB. Otherwise, the SSB is the CD-SSB. |
| ***sdt-SSB-Subset, rrc-SSB-Subset***  Indicates SSB subset for SSB to CG PUSCH mapping within one CG configuration. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block index 0, the second bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block index 1, and so on. Value 0 in the bitmap indicates that the corresponding SS/PBCH block is not included in the SSB subset for SSB to CG PUSCH mapping while value 1 indicates that the corresponding SS/PBCH block is included in SSB subset for SSB to CG PUSCH mapping. If this field is absent, UE assumes the SSB set includes all actually transmitted SSBs. In case of an RedCap-specific initial downlink BWP that is associated with NCD-SSB, the SSB is the NCD-SSB. Otherwise, the SSB is the CD-SSB. |
| ***sdt-SSB-PerCG-PUSCH, rrc-SSB-PerCG-PUSCH***  The number of SSBs per CG PUSCH (see TS 38.213 [13]). Value *one* corresponds to 1 SSBs per CG PUSCH, value *two* corresponds to 2 SSBs per CG PUSCH and so on. In case of an RedCap-specific initial downlink BWP that is associated with NCD-SSB, the SSB is the NCD-SSB. Otherwise, the SSB is the CD-SSB. |
| ***sdt-P0-PUSCH, rrc-P0-PUSCH***  Indicates P0 value for PUSCH in steps of 1dB (see TS 38.213 [13]). When this field is configured, the UE ignores the *p0-PUSCH-Alpha*. |
| ***sdt-Alpha, rrc-Alpha***  Indicates alpha value for PUSCH. *alpha0* indicates value 0 is used, *alpha04* indicates value 4 is used and so on (see TS 38.213 [13]). When this field is configured, the UE ignores the *p0-PUSCH-Alpha*. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *LCH-BasedPrioritization* | This field is optionally present, Need R, if *lch-BasedPrioritization* is configured in the MAC entity. It is absent otherwise. |
| *RACH-LessHO* | The field is optionally present, Need N, if *rach-LessHO* is present in *reconfigurationWithSync*. It is absent otherwise. |
| *RepTypeB* | The field is optionally present if pusch-RepTypeIndicator is set to pusch-RepTypeB, Need S, and absent otherwise. |
| *CG-List* | The field is mandatory present when included in *configuredGrantConfigToAddModList-r16*, otherwise the field is absent. |
| *CG-IndexMAC* | The field is mandatory present if at least one configured grant is configured by *configuredGrantConfigToAddModList-r16* in any BWP of this MAC entity, otherwise it is optionally present, need R. |
| *LTM* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if the UE is configured with at least an LTM candidate configuration. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| *SRSsets* | This field is mandatory present when UE is configured with two SRS sets configured in either *srs-ResourceSetToAddModList* or *srs-ResourceSetToAddModListDCI-0-2* with usage codebook or non-codebook. Otherwise it is absent, Need R |

#### – *ConfiguredGrantConfigIndex*

The IE *ConfiguredGrantConfigIndex* is used to indicate the index of one of multiple UL Configured Grant configurations in one BWP.

*ConfiguredGrantConfigIndex* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CONFIGUREDGRANTCONFIGINDEX-START

ConfiguredGrantConfigIndex-r16 ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfig-1-r16)

-- TAG-CONFIGUREDGRANTCONFIGINDEX-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *ConfiguredGrantConfigIndexMAC*

The IE *ConfiguredGrantConfigIndexMAC* is used to indicate the unique Configured Grant configurations index per MAC entity.

*ConfiguredGrantConfigIndexMAC* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CONFIGUREDGRANTCONFIGINDEXMAC-START

ConfiguredGrantConfigIndexMAC-r16 ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfigMAC-1-r16)

-- TAG-CONFIGUREDGRANTCONFIGINDEXMAC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *ConnEstFailureControl*

The IE *ConnEstFailureControl* is used to configure parameters for connection establishment failure control.

*ConnEstFailureControl* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CONNESTFAILURECONTROL-START

ConnEstFailureControl ::= SEQUENCE {

connEstFailCount ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4},

connEstFailOffsetValidity ENUMERATED {s30, s60, s120, s240, s300, s420, s600, s900},

connEstFailOffset INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

-- TAG-CONNESTFAILURECONTROL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *ConnEstFailureControl* field descriptions |
| ***connEstFailCount***  Number of times that the UE detects T300 expiry on the same cell before applying *connEstFailOffset*. |
| ***connEstFailOffset***  Parameter "Qoffsettemp" in TS 38.304 [20]. If the field is absent, the value of infinity shall be used for "Qoffsettemp". |
| ***connEstFailOffsetValidity***  Amount of time that the UE applies *connEstFailOffset* before removing the offset from evaluation of the cell. Value *s30* corresponds to 30 seconds, value *s60* corresponds to 60 seconds, and so on. |

#### – *ControlResourceSet*

The IE *ControlResourceSet* is used to configure a time/frequency control resource set (CORESET) in which to search for downlink control information (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). For the UE not supporting *multipleCORESET* in FR1, in order to receive MBS multicast in CFR within the UE's active BWP, if a CORESET is not configured within the *PDCCH-ConfigMulticast*, the CORESET other than CORESET#0 configured within the UE's active BWP for scheduling unicast can be used for scheduling MBS multicast, and the CORESET is expected to be included completely within the CFR and the parameters configured in the CORESET are expected to be supported by the UE for MBS multicast.

*ControlResourceSet* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CONTROLRESOURCESET-START

ControlResourceSet ::= SEQUENCE {

controlResourceSetId ControlResourceSetId,

frequencyDomainResources BIT STRING (SIZE (45)),

duration INTEGER (1..maxCoReSetDuration),

cce-REG-MappingType CHOICE {

interleaved SEQUENCE {

reg-BundleSize ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n6},

interleaverSize ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n6},

shiftIndex INTEGER(0..maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1) OPTIONAL -- Need S

},

nonInterleaved NULL

},

precoderGranularity ENUMERATED {sameAsREG-bundle, allContiguousRBs},

tci-StatesPDCCH-ToAddList SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..maxNrofTCI-StatesPDCCH)) OF TCI-StateId OPTIONAL, -- Cond NotSIB-initialBWP

tci-StatesPDCCH-ToReleaseList SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..maxNrofTCI-StatesPDCCH)) OF TCI-StateId OPTIONAL, -- Cond NotSIB-initialBWP

tci-PresentInDCI ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pdcch-DMRS-ScramblingID INTEGER (0..65535) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

rb-Offset-r16 INTEGER (0..5) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

tci-PresentDCI-1-2-r16 INTEGER (1..3) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

coresetPoolIndex-r16 INTEGER (0..1) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

controlResourceSetId-v1610 ControlResourceSetId-v1610 OPTIONAL -- Need S

]],

[[

followUnifiedTCI-State-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

applyIndicatedTCI-State-r18 ENUMERATED {first, second, both, none} OPTIONAL -- Cond FollowUTCI

]]

}

-- TAG-CONTROLRESOURCESET-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *ControlResourceSet* field descriptions |
| ***applyIndicatedTCI-State***  This field indicates, for PDCCH reception on this CORESET, if UE applies the first, the second, both or none "indicated" DL only TCI or joint TCI as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1. |
| ***cce-REG-MappingType***  Mapping of Control Channel Elements (CCE) to Resource Element Groups (REG) (see TS 38.211 [16], clauses 7.3.2.2 and 7.4.1.3.2). |
| ***controlResourceSetId***  Identifies the instance of the *ControlResourceSet* IE. Value 0 identifies the common CORESET configured in *MIB* and in *ServingCellConfigCommon* (*controlResourceSetZero*) and is hence not used here in the *ControlResourceSet* IE. Other values identify CORESETs configured by dedicated signalling or in *SIB1* or *SIB20*. The *controlResourceSetId* is unique among the BWPs of a serving cell.  If the field *controlResourceSetId-v1610* is present, the UE shall ignore the *controlResourceSetId* field (without suffix). |
| ***coresetPoolIndex***  The index of the CORESET pool for this CORESET as specified in TS 38.213 [13] (clauses 9 and 10) and TS 38.214 [19] (clauses 5.1 and 6.1). If the field is absent, the UE applies the value 0. |
| ***duration***  Contiguous time duration of the CORESET in number of symbols (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.3.2.2). |
| ***followUnifiedTCI-State***  When set to enabled, for PDCCH reception on this CORESET, the UE applies the "indicated" DL only TCI or joint TCI as specified in TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.5. |
| ***frequencyDomainResources***  Frequency domain resources for the CORESET. Each bit corresponds a group of 6 RBs, with grouping starting from the first RB group in the BWP or MBS CFR where the CORESET is configured. When at least one search space is configured with *freqMonitorLocation-r16*, only the first bits are valid (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). The first (left-most / most significant) bit corresponds to the first RB group in the BWP or MBS CFR where the CORESET is configured, and so on. A bit that is set to 1 indicates that this RB group belongs to the frequency domain resource of this CORESET. Bits corresponding to a group of RBs not fully contained in the bandwidth part within which the CORESET is configured are set to zero (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.3.2.2). |
| ***interleaverSize***  Interleaver-size (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.3.2.2). |
| ***pdcch-DMRS-ScramblingID***  PDCCH DMRS scrambling initialization (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.3.1). When the field is absent the UE applies the value of the *physCellId* configured for this serving cell. |
| ***precoderGranularity***  Precoder granularity in frequency domain (see TS 38.211 [16], clauses 7.3.2.2 and 7.4.1.3.2). |
| ***rb-Offset***  Indicates the RB level offset in units of RB from the first RB of the first 6RB group to the first RB of BWP (see 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). |
| ***reg-BundleSize***  Resource Element Groups (REGs) can be bundled to create REG bundles. This parameter defines the size of such bundles (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.3.2.2). |
| ***shiftIndex***  When the field is absent the UE applies the value of the *physCellId*configured for this serving cell (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.3.2.2). |
| ***tci-PresentInDCI***  This field indicates if TCI field is present or absent in DCI format 1\_1 and DCI format 4\_2. When the field is absent the UE considers the TCI to be absent/disabled. In case of cross carrier scheduling, the network sets this field to enabled for the *ControlResourceSet* used for cross carrier scheduling in DCI format 1\_1 in the scheduling cell if *enableDefaultBeamForCCS* is not configured (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.5). |
| ***tci-PresentDCI-1-2***  Configures the number of bits for "Transmission configuration indicator" in DCI format 1\_2. When the field is absent the UE applies the value of 0 bit for the "Transmission configuration indicator" in DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.5). In case of cross carrier scheduling, the network configures this field for the *ControlResourceSet* used for cross carrier scheduling in DCI format 1\_2 in the scheduling cell if *enableDefaultBeamForCCS* is not configured (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.5). |
| ***tci-StatesPDCCH-ToAddList***  A subset of the TCI states defined in *pdsch-Config,* either with *tci-StatesToAddModList* or *dl-OrJointTCI-StateList,* included in the *BWP-DownlinkDedicated* corresponding to the serving cell and to the DL BWP to which the *ControlResourceSet* belong to. They are used for providing QCL relationships between the DL RS(s) in one RS Set (TCI-State) and the PDCCH DMRS ports (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 6.). The network configures at most *maxNrofTCI-StatesPDCCH* entries. The QCL relationships defined herein do not apply to MBS broadcast. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *FollowUTCI* | The field is absent if the field *followUnifiedTCI-State* is present or if more than one value for the field c*oresetPoolIndex* is configured in *controlResourceSet* for the same bandwidthpart. Otherwise, it is optionally present, Need R. |
| *NotSIB-initialBWP* | The field is absent in *SIB1/SIB20* and in the *PDCCH-ConfigCommon* of the initial BWP in *ServingCellConfigCommon*, if *SIB1/SIB20* is broadcasted. Otherwise, it is optionally present, Need N. |

#### – *ControlResourceSetId*

The *ControlResourceSetId* IE concerns a short identity, used to identify a control resource set within a serving cell. The *ControlResourceSetId* = 0 identifies the ControlResourceSet#0 configured via PBCH (*MIB*) and in *controlResourceSetZero* (*ServingCellConfigCommon*). The ID space is used across the BWPs and MBS CFRs of a Serving Cell.

*ControlResourceSetId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CONTROLRESOURCESETID-START

ControlResourceSetId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofControlResourceSets-1)

ControlResourceSetId-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofControlResourceSets-1-r16)

ControlResourceSetId-v1610 ::= INTEGER (maxNrofControlResourceSets..maxNrofControlResourceSets-1-r16)

-- TAG-CONTROLRESOURCESETID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *ControlResourceSetZero*

The IE *ControlResourceSetZero* is used to configure CORESET#0 of the initial BWP (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 13).

*ControlResourceSetZero* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CONTROLRESOURCESETZERO-START

ControlResourceSetZero ::= INTEGER (0..15)

-- TAG-CONTROLRESOURCESETZERO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig*

The IE *CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig* is used to specify the configuration when the cross-carrier scheduling is used in a cell.

*CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CROSSCARRIERSCHEDULINGCONFIG-START

CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

schedulingCellInfo CHOICE {

own SEQUENCE { -- Cross carrier scheduling: scheduling cell

cif-Presence BOOLEAN

},

other SEQUENCE { -- Cross carrier scheduling: scheduled cell

schedulingCellId ServCellIndex,

cif-InSchedulingCell INTEGER (1..7)

}

},

...,

[[

carrierIndicatorSize-r16 SEQUENCE {

carrierIndicatorSizeDCI-1-2-r16 INTEGER (0..3),

carrierIndicatorSizeDCI-0-2-r16 INTEGER (0..3)

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond CIF-PRESENCE

enableDefaultBeamForCCS-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need S

]],

[[

ccs-BlindDetectionSplit-r17 ENUMERATED {oneSeventh, threeFourteenth, twoSeventh, threeSeventh,

oneHalf, fourSeventh, fiveSeventh, spare1} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-CROSSCARRIERSCHEDULINGCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***carrierIndicatorSizeDCI-0-2, carrierIndicatorSizeDCI-1-2***  Configures the number of bits for the field of carrier indicator in PDCCH DCI format 0\_2/1\_2. The field *carrierIndicatorSizeDCI-0-2* refers to DCI format 0\_2 and the field *carrierIndicatorSizeDCI-1-2* refers to DCI format 1\_2, respectively (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). |
| ***ccs-BlindDetectionSplit***  Indicates the share of blind detection candidates and non-overlapping CCEs for PDCCH monitoring on an SpCell and an SCell when cross-carrier scheduling is configured from the SCell for the SpCell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1.1). The network only configures this field when it sets the field *other* for an SpCell, i.e., when it configures cross-carrier scheduling of the SpCell by a PDCCH on an Scell. |
| ***cif-Presence***  The field is used to indicate whether carrier indicator field is present (value *true*) or not (value *false*) in PDCCH DCI formats, see TS 38.213 [13]. If *cif-Presence* is set to *true*, the CIF value indicating a grant or assignment for this cell is 0. |
| ***cif-InSchedulingCell***  The field indicates the CIF value used in the scheduling cell to indicate a grant or assignment applicable for this cell, see TS 38.213 [13]. If configured for an SpCell, the non-fallback DCI formats on the SpCell include same number of CIF bits as the corresponding non-fallback DCI formats on the scheduling cell, and the CIF bits are considered reserved. |
| ***enableDefaultBeamForCCS***  This field indicates whether default beam selection for cross-carrier scheduled PDSCH or aperiodic CSI-RS is enabled, see TS 38.214 [19]. If not present, the default beam selection behaviour is not applied, i.e. Rel-15 behaviour is applied. This field can only be configured in the cross-scheduled SCell or SpCell. |
| ***other***  Parameters for cross-carrier scheduling. If configured for an SpCell, the SpCell can be scheduled by the PDCCH on another SCell as well as by the PDCCH on the SpCell. If configured for an SCell, the SCell is scheduled by a PDDCH on another cell. |
| ***own***  Parameters for self-scheduling, i.e., a serving cell is scheduled by its own PDCCH. |
| ***schedulingCellId***  If configured for an SpCell, this field indicates which SCell, in addition to the SpCell, signals the downlink allocations and uplink grants, if applicable, for the concerned SpCell. If configured for an Scell, this field indicates which cell signals the downlink allocations and uplink grants, if applicable, for the concerned SCell. In case the UE is configured with DC, the scheduling cell is part of the same cell group (i.e. MCG or SCG) as the scheduled cell. In case the UE is configured with two PUCCH groups, the scheduling cell and the scheduled cell are within the same PUCCH group. If *drx-ConfigSecondaryGroup* is configured in the *MAC-CellGroupConfig* associated with this serving cell, the scheduling cell and the scheduled cell belong to the same Frequency Range. In addition, the serving cell with an aperiodic CSI trigger and the PUSCH resource scheduled for the report are on the same carrier and serving cell, but the cell for which CSI is reported may belong to the same or a different Frequency Range. The network should not trigger a CSI request for a serving cell in the other Frequency Range when that serving cell is outside Active Time. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *CIF-PRESENCE* | The field is mandatory present if the *cif-Presence* is set to *true*. The field is absent otherwise. |

#### – *CSI-AperiodicTriggerStateList*

The *CSI-AperiodicTriggerStateList* IE is used to configure the UE with a list of aperiodic trigger states. Each codepoint of the DCI field "CSI request" is associated with one trigger state (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 6.1.3.13). Upon reception of the value associated with a trigger state, the UE will perform measurement of CSI-RS, CSI-IM and/or SSB (reference signals) and aperiodic reporting on L1 according to all entries in the *associatedReportConfigInfoList* for that trigger state.

*CSI-AperiodicTriggerStateList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-APERIODICTRIGGERSTATELIST-START

CSI-AperiodicTriggerStateList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCSI-AperiodicTriggers)) OF CSI-AperiodicTriggerState

CSI-AperiodicTriggerState ::= SEQUENCE {

associatedReportConfigInfoList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofReportConfigPerAperiodicTrigger)) OF CSI-AssociatedReportConfigInfo,

...,

[[

ap-CSI-MultiplexingMode-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

ltm-AssociatedReportConfigInfo-r18 LTM-CSI-ReportConfigId-r18 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

CSI-AssociatedReportConfigInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

reportConfigId CSI-ReportConfigId,

resourcesForChannel CHOICE {

nzp-CSI-RS SEQUENCE {

resourceSet INTEGER (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsPerConfig),

qcl-info SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofAP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet)) OF TCI-StateId

OPTIONAL -- Cond Aperiodic

},

csi-SSB-ResourceSet INTEGER (1..maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSetsPerConfig)

},

csi-IM-ResourcesForInterference INTEGER(1..maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSetsPerConfig) OPTIONAL, -- Cond CSI-IM-ForInterference

nzp-CSI-RS-ResourcesForInterference INTEGER (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsPerConfig) OPTIONAL, -- Cond NZP-CSI-RS-ForInterference

...,

[[

resourcesForChannel2-r17 CHOICE {

nzp-CSI-RS2-r17 SEQUENCE {

resourceSet2-r17 INTEGER (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsPerConfig),

qcl-info2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofAP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet)) OF TCI-StateId

OPTIONAL -- Cond Aperiodic

},

csi-SSB-ResourceSet2-r17 INTEGER (1..maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSetsPerConfigExt)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

csi-SSB-ResourceSetExt INTEGER (1..maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSetsPerConfigExt) OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

resourcesForChannelTDCP-r18 SEQUENCE {

resourceSet2TDCP-r18 INTEGER (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsPerConfig),

resourceSet3TDCP-r18 INTEGER (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsPerConfig) OPTIONAL -- Need R

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDCP

applyIndicatedTCI-State-r18 CHOICE {

perSet-r18 ENUMERATED {first, second},

perResource-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofAP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet)) OF ENUMERATED {first, second}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

applyIndicatedTCI-State2-r18 CHOICE {

perSet-r18 ENUMERATED {first, second},

perResource-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofAP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet)) OF ENUMERATED {first, second}

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SecondCSICMR

csi-ReportSubConfigTriggerList-r18 CSI-ReportSubConfigTriggerList-r18 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-CSI-APERIODICTRIGGERSTATELIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CSI-AperiodicTriggerState field descriptions* |
| ***ltm-AssociatedReportConfigInfo***  This field configures the aperiodic CSI reports of LTM candidate cells. If *ltm-associatedReportConfigInfo* is configured the UE shall ignore the field *associatedReportConfigInfoList*. |

|  |
| --- |
| *CSI-AssociatedReportConfigInfo* field descriptions |
| ***ap-CSI-MultiplexingMode***  Indicates if the behavior of transmitting aperiodic CSI on the first PUSCH repetitions corresponding to two SRS resource sets configured in *srs-ResourceSetToAddModList* or *srs-ResourceSetToAddModListDCI-0-2* with usage '*codebook*' or '*noncodebook*' is enabled or not. |
| ***applyIndicatedTCI-State,*** ***applyIndicatedTCI-State2***  This field indicates, for an aperiodic CSI-RS resource set (perSet) or for CSI-RS resource (perResource), if UE applies the first or the second "indicated" DL only TCI or joint TCI as specified in TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.5. If more than one value for the field *coresetPoolIndex* is configured in the DL BWP used to trigger the CSI report, the value 'first' corresponds to the "indicated" joint/DL TCI states specific to *coresetPoolIndex* value 0 and the value 'second' correspond to the value 1, respectively. The *applyIndicatedTCI-State* is for *ResourcesForChannel*, and *applyIndicatedTCI-State2* is for *ResourcesForChannels2.* |
| ***csi-IM-ResourcesForInterference***  *CSI-IM-ResourceSet* for interference measurement. Entry number in csi-IM-ResourceSetList in the CSI-ResourceConfig indicated by *csi-IM-ResourcesForInterference* in the *CSI-ReportConfig* indicated by *reportConfigId* above (value 1 corresponds to the first entry, value 2 to the second entry, and so on). The indicated *CSI-IM-ResourceSet* should have exactly the same number of resources like the *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* indicated in *resourceSet* within *nzp-CSI-RS*. |
| ***csi-ReportSubConfigTriggerList***  A list of sub-configuration ID(s) of N sub-configurations out of L configured sub-configurations within a CSI-ReportConfig associated with a triggering state for aperiodic CSI reporting on PUSCH. |
| ***csi-SSB-ResourceSet,*** ***csi-SSB-ResourceSet2***  CSI-SSB-ResourceSet for channel measurements. Entry number in *csi-SSB-ResourceSetList* in the *CSI-ResourceConfig* indicated by *resourcesForChannelMeasurement* in the *CSI-ReportConfig* indicated by *reportConfigId* above (value 1 corresponds to the first entry, value 2 to the second entry, and so on). |
| ***nzp-CSI-RS-ResourcesForInterference***  *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* for interference measurement. Entry number in *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetList* in the *CSI-ResourceConfig* indicated by *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourcesForInterference* in the *CSI-ReportConfig* indicated by *reportConfigId* above (value 1 corresponds to the first entry, value 2 to the second entry, and so on). |
| ***qcl-info, qcl-info2***  List of references to TCI-States for providing the QCL source and QCL type for each *NZP-CSI-RS-Resource* listed in *nzp-CSI-RS-Resources* of the *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* indicated by *resourceSet* within *nzp-CSI-RS*. Each *TCI-StateId* refers to the *TCI-State* which has this value for *tci-StateId* and is defined in *tci-StatesToAddModList* or in *dl-OrJointTCI-StateList* in the *PDSCH-Config* included in the *BWP-Downlink* corresponding to the serving cell and to the DL BWP to which the *resourcesForChannelMeasuremen*t (in the *CSI-ReportConfig* indicated by *reportConfigId* above) belong to. First entry in *qcl-info* corresponds to first entry in *nzp-CSI-RS-Resources* of that *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet*, second entry in *qcl-info* corresponds to second entry in *nzp-CSI-RS-Resources*, and so on (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.5.1). When this field is absent for aperiodic CSI RS, and *applyIndicatedTCI-State* or *applyIndicatedTCI-State2* is not configured, the UE shall use QCL information included in the "indicated" DL only/Joint TCI state as specified in TS 38.214 [19]. |
| ***reportConfigId***  The *reportConfigId* of one of the *CSI-ReportConfigToAddMod* configured in *CSI-MeasConfig* |
| ***resourcesForChannel2***  Configures reference signals for channel measurement corresponding to the second resource set for L1-RSRP measurement as configured in IE *CSI-ResourceConfig* when *nrofReportedGroups-r17* is configured in IE *CSI-ReportConfig*. If this is present, network configures csi-SSB-ResourceSetExt instead of csi-SSB-ResourceSet and the UE ignores csi-SSB-ResourceSet in resourcesForChannel, and the *resourcesForChannel* configures the reference signals for channel measurement corresponding to the first resource set for L1-RSRP measurement (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4). |
| ***resourcesForChannelTDCP***  Configures reference signals for channel measurement corresponding to the second resource set and third resource set for TDCP reporting. All CSI resources of these two resource sets always share the same QCL-info with the resource sets indicated by *resourcesForChannel* as spcified in TS 38.214 [19]. |
| ***resourceSet***  *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* for channel measurements. Entry number in *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetList* in the *CSI-ResourceConfig* indicated by *resourcesForChannelMeasurement* in the *CSI-ReportConfig* indicated by r*eportConfigId* above (value 1 corresponds to the first entry, value 2 to the second entry, and so on). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *Aperiodic* | The field is mandatory present if the *NZP-CSI-RS-Resources* in the associated *resourceSet* have the resourceType aperiodic and *unifiedTCI-StateType* is not configured. The field is optionally present, Need R, if the *NZP-CSI-RS-Resources* in the associated *resourceSet* have the *resourceType* aperiodic and *unifiedTCI-StateType* is configured. The field is absent otherwise. |
| *CSI-IM-ForInterference* | This field is mandatory present if the *CSI-ReportConfig* identified by *reportConfigId* is configured with *csi-IM-ResourcesForInterference*; otherwise it is absent. |
| *NZP-CSI-RS-ForInterference* | This field is mandatory present if the *CSI-ReportConfig* identified by *reportConfigId* is configured with *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourcesForInterference*; otherwise it is absent. |
| *SecondCSICMR* | This field is optionally present, Need R, if *resourcesForChannel2* is configured with aperiodic CSI-RS. It is absent otherwise. |
| *TDCP* | This field is absent if *resourcesForChannel2* is configured. It is optionally present, Need R, otherwise. |

#### – *CSI-FrequencyOccupation*

The IE *CSI-FrequencyOccupation* is used to configure the frequency domain occupation of a channel state information measurement resource (e.g. *NZP-CSI-RS-Resource*, *CSI-IM-Resource*).

*CSI-FrequencyOccupation* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-FREQUENCYOCCUPATION-START

CSI-FrequencyOccupation ::= SEQUENCE {

startingRB INTEGER (0..maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1),

nrofRBs INTEGER (24..maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocksPlus1),

...

}

-- TAG-CSI-FREQUENCYOCCUPATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CSI-FrequencyOccupation* field descriptions |
| ***nrofRBs***  Number of PRBs across which this CSI resource spans. Only multiples of 4 are allowed. The smallest configurable number is the minimum of 24 and the width of the associated BWP. If the configured value is larger than the width of the corresponding BWP, the UE shall assume that the actual CSI-RS bandwidth is equal to the width of the BWP. |
| ***startingRB***  PRB where this CSI resource starts in relation to common resource block #0 (CRB#0) on the common resource block grid. Only multiples of 4 are allowed (0, 4, ...) |

#### – *CSI-IM-Resource*

The IE *CSI-IM-Resource* is used to configure one CSI Interference Management (IM) resource.

*CSI-IM-Resource* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-IM-RESOURCE-START

CSI-IM-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-IM-ResourceId CSI-IM-ResourceId,

csi-IM-ResourceElementPattern CHOICE {

pattern0 SEQUENCE {

subcarrierLocation-p0 ENUMERATED { s0, s2, s4, s6, s8, s10 },

symbolLocation-p0 INTEGER (0..12)

},

pattern1 SEQUENCE {

subcarrierLocation-p1 ENUMERATED { s0, s4, s8 },

symbolLocation-p1 INTEGER (0..13)

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

freqBand CSI-FrequencyOccupation OPTIONAL, -- Need M

periodicityAndOffset CSI-ResourcePeriodicityAndOffset OPTIONAL, -- Cond PeriodicOrSemiPersistent

...

}

-- TAG-CSI-IM-RESOURCE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CSI-IM-Resource* field descriptions |
| ***csi-IM-ResourceElementPattern***  The resource element pattern (Pattern0 (2,2) or Pattern1 (4,1)) with corresponding parameters (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.4) |
| ***freqBand***  Frequency-occupancy of CSI-IM (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.4) |
| ***periodicityAndOffset***  Periodicity and slot offset for periodic/semi-persistent CSI-IM. Network always configures the UE with a value for this field for periodic and semi-persistent CSI-IM-Resources (as indicated in CSI-ResourceConfig). A change of configuration between periodic or semi-persistent and aperiodic for a CSI-IM-Resource is not supported without a release and add. |
| ***subcarrierLocation-p0***  OFDM subcarrier occupancy of the CSI-IM resource for Pattern0 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.4) |
| ***subcarrierLocation-p1***  OFDM subcarrier occupancy of the CSI-IM resource for Pattern1 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.4) |
| ***symbolLocation-p0***  OFDM symbol location of the CSI-IM resource for Pattern0 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.4) |
| ***symbolLocation-p1***  OFDM symbol location of the CSI-IM resource for Pattern1 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.4) |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *PeriodicOrSemiPersistent* | The field is optionally present, Need M, for periodic and semi-persistent CSI-IM-Resources (as indicated in CSI-ResourceConfig). The field is absent otherwise. |

#### – *CSI-IM-ResourceId*

The IE *CSI-IM-ResourceId* is used to identify one *CSI-IM-Resource*.

*CSI-IM-ResourceId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-IM-RESOURCEID-START

CSI-IM-ResourceId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-IM-Resources-1)

-- TAG-CSI-IM-RESOURCEID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *CSI-IM-ResourceSet*

The IE *CSI-IM-ResourceSet* is used to configure a set of one or more CSI Interference Management (IM) resources (their IDs) and set-specific parameters.

*CSI-IM-ResourceSet* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-IM-RESOURCESET-START

CSI-IM-ResourceSet ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-IM-ResourceSetId CSI-IM-ResourceSetId,

csi-IM-Resources SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourcesPerSet)) OF CSI-IM-ResourceId,

...

}

-- TAG-CSI-IM-RESOURCESET-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CSI-IM-ResourceSet* field descriptions |
| ***csi-IM-Resources***  *CSI-IM-Resources* associated with this *CSI-IM-ResourceSet* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2). |

#### – *CSI-IM-ResourceSetId*

The IE *CSI-IM-ResourceSetId* is used to identify *CSI-IM-ResourceSet*s.

*CSI-IM-ResourceSetId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-IM-RESOURCESETID-START

CSI-IM-ResourceSetId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSets-1)

-- TAG-CSI-IM-RESOURCESETID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *CSI-MeasConfig*

The IE *CSI-MeasConfig* is used to configure CSI-RS (reference signals) belonging to the serving cell in which *CSI-MeasConfig* is included, channel state information reports to be transmitted on PUCCH on the serving cell in which *CSI-MeasConfig* is included and channel state information reports on PUSCH triggered by DCI received on the serving cell in which *CSI-MeasConfig* is included. See also TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.

*CSI-MeasConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-MEASCONFIG-START

CSI-MeasConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-Resources)) OF NZP-CSI-RS-Resource OPTIONAL, -- Need N

nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-Resources)) OF NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

csi-IM-ResourceToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-IM-Resources)) OF CSI-IM-Resource OPTIONAL, -- Need N

csi-IM-ResourceToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-IM-Resources)) OF CSI-IM-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

csi-IM-ResourceSetToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSets)) OF CSI-IM-ResourceSet OPTIONAL, -- Need N

csi-IM-ResourceSetToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSets)) OF CSI-IM-ResourceSetId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

csi-SSB-ResourceSetToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSets)) OF CSI-SSB-ResourceSet OPTIONAL, -- Need N

csi-SSB-ResourceSetToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSets)) OF CSI-SSB-ResourceSetId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

csi-ResourceConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-ResourceConfigurations)) OF CSI-ResourceConfig

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

csi-ResourceConfigToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-ResourceConfigurations)) OF CSI-ResourceConfigId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

csi-ReportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-ReportConfigurations)) OF CSI-ReportConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need N

csi-ReportConfigToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-ReportConfigurations)) OF CSI-ReportConfigId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

reportTriggerSize INTEGER (0..6) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

aperiodicTriggerStateList SetupRelease { CSI-AperiodicTriggerStateList } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

semiPersistentOnPUSCH-TriggerStateList SetupRelease { CSI-SemiPersistentOnPUSCH-TriggerStateList } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

reportTriggerSizeDCI-0-2-r16 INTEGER (0..6) OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

sCellActivationRS-ConfigToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSCellActRS-r17)) OF SCellActivationRS-Config-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sCellActivationRS-ConfigToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSCellActRS-r17)) OF SCellActivationRS-ConfigId-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need N

]],

[[

ltm-CSI-ReportConfigToAddModList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofLTM-CSI-ReportConfigurations-r18)) OF LTM-CSI-ReportConfig-r18

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ltm-CSI-ReportConfigToReleaseList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofLTM-CSI-ReportConfigurations-r18)) OF LTM-CSI-ReportConfigId-r18

OPTIONAL -- Need N

]]

}

-- TAG-CSI-MEASCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CSI-MeasConfig* field descriptions |
| ***aperiodicTriggerStateList***  Contains trigger states for dynamically selecting one or more aperiodic and semi-persistent reporting configurations and/or triggering one or more aperiodic CSI-RS resource sets for channel and/or interference measurement (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1). |
| ***csi-IM-ResourceSetToAddModList***  Pool of *CSI-IM-ResourceSet* which can be referred to from *CSI-ResourceConfig* or from MAC CEs. |
| ***csi-IM-ResourceToAddModList***  Pool of *CSI-IM-Resource* which can be referred to from *CSI-IM-ResourceSet*. |
| ***csi-ReportConfigToAddModList***  Configured CSI report settings as specified in TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.2.1.1. |
| ***csi-ResourceConfigToAddModList***  Configured CSI resource settings as specified in TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.2.1.2. |
| ***csi-SSB-ResourceSetToAddModList***  Pool of CSI-SSB-ResourceSet which can be referred to from *CSI-ResourceConfig*. |
| ***ltm-CSI-ReportConfigToAddModList***  Configured CSI report settings for LTM as specified in TS 38.214 [19]. |
| ***nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetToAddModList***  Pool of *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* which can be referred to from *CSI-ResourceConfig* or from MAC CEs. |
| ***nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList***  Pool of *NZP-CSI-RS-Resource* which can be referred to from *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet*. |
| ***reportTriggerSize, reportTriggerSizeDCI-0-2***  Size of CSI request field in DCI (bits) (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.5.1). The field *reportTriggerSize* applies to DCI format 0\_1 and the field *reportTriggerSizeDCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.5.1). |
| ***scellActivationRS-ConfigToAddModList***  Configured RS for fast SCell activation as specified in TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.2.1.5.3. |

#### – *CSI-ReportConfig*

The IE *CSI-ReportConfig* is used to configure a periodic or semi-persistent report sent on PUCCH on the cell in which the *CSI-ReportConfig* is included, or to configure a semi-persistent or aperiodic report sent on PUSCH triggered by DCI received on the cell in which the *CSI-ReportConfig* is included (in this case, the cell on which the report is sent is determined by the received DCI). See TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.

*CSI-ReportConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-REPORTCONFIG-START

CSI-ReportConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

reportConfigId CSI-ReportConfigId,

carrier ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need S

resourcesForChannelMeasurement CSI-ResourceConfigId,

csi-IM-ResourcesForInterference CSI-ResourceConfigId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nzp-CSI-RS-ResourcesForInterference CSI-ResourceConfigId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

reportConfigType CHOICE {

periodic SEQUENCE {

reportSlotConfig CSI-ReportPeriodicityAndOffset,

pucch-CSI-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofBWPs)) OF PUCCH-CSI-Resource

},

semiPersistentOnPUCCH SEQUENCE {

reportSlotConfig CSI-ReportPeriodicityAndOffset,

pucch-CSI-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofBWPs)) OF PUCCH-CSI-Resource

},

semiPersistentOnPUSCH SEQUENCE {

reportSlotConfig ENUMERATED {sl5, sl10, sl20, sl40, sl80, sl160, sl320},

reportSlotOffsetList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofUL-Allocations)) OF INTEGER(0..32),

p0alpha P0-PUSCH-AlphaSetId

},

aperiodic SEQUENCE {

reportSlotOffsetList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofUL-Allocations)) OF INTEGER(0..32)

}

},

reportQuantity CHOICE {

none NULL,

cri-RI-PMI-CQI NULL,

cri-RI-i1 NULL,

cri-RI-i1-CQI SEQUENCE {

pdsch-BundleSizeForCSI ENUMERATED {n2, n4} OPTIONAL -- Need S

},

cri-RI-CQI NULL,

cri-RSRP NULL,

ssb-Index-RSRP NULL,

cri-RI-LI-PMI-CQI NULL

},

reportFreqConfiguration SEQUENCE {

cqi-FormatIndicator ENUMERATED { widebandCQI, subbandCQI } OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pmi-FormatIndicator ENUMERATED { widebandPMI, subbandPMI } OPTIONAL, -- Need R

csi-ReportingBand CHOICE {

subbands3 BIT STRING(SIZE(3)),

subbands4 BIT STRING(SIZE(4)),

subbands5 BIT STRING(SIZE(5)),

subbands6 BIT STRING(SIZE(6)),

subbands7 BIT STRING(SIZE(7)),

subbands8 BIT STRING(SIZE(8)),

subbands9 BIT STRING(SIZE(9)),

subbands10 BIT STRING(SIZE(10)),

subbands11 BIT STRING(SIZE(11)),

subbands12 BIT STRING(SIZE(12)),

subbands13 BIT STRING(SIZE(13)),

subbands14 BIT STRING(SIZE(14)),

subbands15 BIT STRING(SIZE(15)),

subbands16 BIT STRING(SIZE(16)),

subbands17 BIT STRING(SIZE(17)),

subbands18 BIT STRING(SIZE(18)),

...,

subbands19-v1530 BIT STRING(SIZE(19))

} OPTIONAL -- Need S

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements ENUMERATED {configured, notConfigured},

timeRestrictionForInterferenceMeasurements ENUMERATED {configured, notConfigured},

codebookConfig CodebookConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dummy ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

groupBasedBeamReporting CHOICE {

enabled NULL,

disabled SEQUENCE {

nrofReportedRS ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4} OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

},

cqi-Table ENUMERATED {table1, table2, table3, table4-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

subbandSize ENUMERATED {value1, value2},

non-PMI-PortIndication SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerConfig)) OF PortIndexFor8Ranks OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

semiPersistentOnPUSCH-v1530 SEQUENCE {

reportSlotConfig-v1530 ENUMERATED {sl4, sl8, sl16}

} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

semiPersistentOnPUSCH-v1610 SEQUENCE {

reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16)) OF INTEGER(0..32) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-1-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16)) OF INTEGER(0..32) OPTIONAL -- Need R

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aperiodic-v1610 SEQUENCE {

reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16)) OF INTEGER(0..32) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-1-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16)) OF INTEGER(0..32) OPTIONAL -- Need R

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

reportQuantity-r16 CHOICE {

cri-SINR-r16 NULL,

ssb-Index-SINR-r16 NULL

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

codebookConfig-r16 CodebookConfig-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

cqi-BitsPerSubband-r17 ENUMERATED {bits4} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

groupBasedBeamReporting-v1710 SEQUENCE {

nrofReportedGroups-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

codebookConfig-r17 CodebookConfig-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sharedCMR-r17 ENUMERATED {enable} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

csi-ReportMode-r17 ENUMERATED {mode1, mode2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

numberOfSingleTRP-CSI-Mode1-r17 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

reportQuantity-r17 CHOICE {

cri-RSRP-Index-r17 NULL,

ssb-Index-RSRP-Index-r17 NULL,

cri-SINR-Index-r17 NULL,

ssb-Index-SINR-Index-r17 NULL

} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

semiPersistentOnPUSCH-v1720 SEQUENCE {

reportSlotOffsetList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16)) OF INTEGER(0..128) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16)) OF INTEGER(0..128) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16)) OF INTEGER(0..128) OPTIONAL -- Need R

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aperiodic-v1720 SEQUENCE {

reportSlotOffsetList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16)) OF INTEGER(0..128) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16)) OF INTEGER(0..128) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-1-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16)) OF INTEGER(0..128) OPTIONAL -- Need R

} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

codebookConfig-v1730 CodebookConfig-v1730 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

groupBasedBeamReporting-v1800 SEQUENCE {

reportingMode-r18 ENUMERATED {jointULDL, onlyUL}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

reportQuantity-r18 TDCP-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

codebookConfig-r18 CodebookConfig-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

csi-ReportSubConfigToAddModList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-ReportSubconfigPerCSI-ReportConfig-r18)) OF CSI-ReportSubConfig-r18

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

csi-ReportSubConfigToReleaseList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-ReportSubconfigPerCSI-ReportConfig-r18)) OF CSI-ReportSubConfigId-r18

OPTIONAL -- Need N

]]

}

CSI-ReportPeriodicityAndOffset ::= CHOICE {

slots4 INTEGER(0..3),

slots5 INTEGER(0..4),

slots8 INTEGER(0..7),

slots10 INTEGER(0..9),

slots16 INTEGER(0..15),

slots20 INTEGER(0..19),

slots40 INTEGER(0..39),

slots80 INTEGER(0..79),

slots160 INTEGER(0..159),

slots320 INTEGER(0..319)

}

PortIndexFor8Ranks ::= CHOICE {

portIndex8 SEQUENCE{

rank1-8 PortIndex8 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank2-8 SEQUENCE(SIZE(2)) OF PortIndex8 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank3-8 SEQUENCE(SIZE(3)) OF PortIndex8 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank4-8 SEQUENCE(SIZE(4)) OF PortIndex8 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank5-8 SEQUENCE(SIZE(5)) OF PortIndex8 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank6-8 SEQUENCE(SIZE(6)) OF PortIndex8 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank7-8 SEQUENCE(SIZE(7)) OF PortIndex8 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank8-8 SEQUENCE(SIZE(8)) OF PortIndex8 OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

portIndex4 SEQUENCE{

rank1-4 PortIndex4 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank2-4 SEQUENCE(SIZE(2)) OF PortIndex4 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank3-4 SEQUENCE(SIZE(3)) OF PortIndex4 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank4-4 SEQUENCE(SIZE(4)) OF PortIndex4 OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

portIndex2 SEQUENCE{

rank1-2 PortIndex2 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rank2-2 SEQUENCE(SIZE(2)) OF PortIndex2 OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

portIndex1 NULL

}

PortIndex8::= INTEGER (0..7)

PortIndex4::= INTEGER (0..3)

PortIndex2::= INTEGER (0..1)

TDCP-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

delayDSetofLengthY-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofdelayD-r18)) OF DelayD,

phaseReporting-r18 ENUMERATED {enable} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

DelayD ::= ENUMERATED { symb4, slot1, slot2, slot3, slot4, slot5, slot6, slot10 }

-- TAG-CSI-REPORTCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CSI-ReportConfig* field descriptions |
| ***carrier***  Indicates in which serving cell the *CSI-ResourceConfig* indicated below are to be found. If the field is absent, the resources are on the same serving cell as this report configuration. |
| ***codebookConfig***  Codebook configuration for Type-1 or Type-2 including codebook subset restriction. Network can only configure one of *codebookConfig*, *codebookConfig-r16* or *codebookConfig-r17* or *codebookConfig-r18* to a UE. The network includes *codebookConfig-v1730* only if *codebookConfig-r17* is configured. |
| ***cqi-BitsPerSubband***  This field can only be present if *cqi-FormatIndicator* is set to *subbandCQI*. If the field is configured with *bits4*, the UE uses 4-bit sub-band CQI. If the field is not present and *cqi-FormatIndicator* is set to *subbandCQI*, the UE uses 2-bit sub-band differential CQI. |
| ***cqi-FormatIndicator***  Indicates whether the UE shall report a single (wideband) or multiple (subband) CQI (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4). |
| ***cqi-Table***  Which CQI table to use for CQI calculation (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.1). For an (e)RedCap UE, CQI table 2 is only supported if the UE indicates support of 256QAM for PDSCH. |
| ***csi-IM-ResourcesForInterference***  CSI IM resources for interference measurement. *csi-ResourceConfigId* of a *CSI-ResourceConfig* included in the configuration of the serving cell indicated with the field "carrier" above. The *CSI-ResourceConfig* indicated here contains only CSI-IM resources. The *bwp-Id* in that *CSI-ResourceConfig* is the same value as the *bwp-Id* in the *CSI-ResourceConfig* indicated by *resourcesForChannelMeasurement*. |
| ***csi-ReportingBand***  Indicates a contiguous or non-contiguous subset of subbands in the bandwidth part which CSI shall be reported for. Each bit in the bit-string represents one subband in order of frequency position in the BWP. The right-most bit in the bit string represents the lowest subband with the lowest frequency position in the BWP. The choice determines the number of subbands (subbands3 for 3 subbands, subbands4 for 4 subbands, and so on) (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4). This field is absent if there are less than 24 PRBs (no sub band) and present otherwise (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4).  NOTE: In TS 38.212 [17] clause 6.3.1.1.2 and TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.2.1.4, only subbands to be reported are numbered, e.g. subband #0 is the subband corresponding to the right-most bit set to 1. |
| ***csi-ReportMode***  Configures the CSI report modes Mode1 or Mode 2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4.2) |
| ***csi-ReportSubConfigToAddModList***  List of CSI-ReportSubConfiguration(s) in a CSI report configuration to add or modify. No simultaneous configuration of *portSubsetIndicator* and a list of *nzp-CSI-RS-resources* in a same CSI report sub-configuration. The number of elements in a list is at least 2. |
| ***csi-ReportSubConfigToReleaseList***  List of CSI-ReportSubConfiguration(s) in a CSI report configuration to release. |
| ***dummy***  This field is not used in the specification. If received it shall be ignored by the UE. |
| ***groupBasedBeamReporting***  Turning on/off group beam based reporting (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4). If *groupBasedBeamReporting* (without suffix) is set to disabled, *groupBasedBeamReporting-v1710* and *groupBasedBeamReporting-v1800* is absent. |
| ***non-PMI-PortIndication***  Port indication for RI/CQI calculation. For each CSI-RS resource in the linked ResourceConfig for channel measurement, a port indication for each rank R, indicating which R ports to use. Applicable only for non-PMI feedback (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4.2).  The first entry in *non-PMI-PortIndication* corresponds to the NZP-CSI-RS-Resource indicated by the first entry in *nzp-CSI-RS-Resources* in the *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* indicated in the first entry of *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetList* of the *CSI-ResourceConfig* whose *CSI-ResourceConfigId* is indicated in a CSI-MeasId together with the above *CSI-ReportConfigId*; the second entry in *non-PMI-PortIndication* corresponds to the NZP-CSI-RS-Resource indicated by the second entry in *nzp-CSI-RS-Resources* in the *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* indicated in the first entry of *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetList* of the same *CSI-ResourceConfig*, and so on until the NZP-CSI-RS-Resource indicated by the last entry in *nzp-CSI-RS-Resources* in the in the *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* indicated in the first entry of *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetList* of the same *CSI-ResourceConfig*. Then the next entry corresponds to the NZP-CSI-RS-Resource indicated by the first entry in *nzp-CSI-RS-Resources* in the *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* indicated in the second entry of *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetList* of the same *CSI-ResourceConfig* and so on. |
| ***nrofReportedGroups***  Number of reported resource groups per CSI-report. Value *n1* means one resource group, *n2* means 2 resource groups, and so on. If *nrofReportedGroups* is configured, the UE ignores groupBasedBeamReporting (without suffix). |
| ***nrofReportedRS***  The number (N) of measured RS resources to be reported per report setting in a non-group-based report. N <= N\_max, where N\_max is either 2 or 4 depending on UE capability.  (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4) When the field is absent the UE applies the value 1. |
| ***numberOfSingleTRP-CSI-Mode1***  Configures the number of reported X CSIs when *csi-ReportMode* is set to 'Mode 1' as described in TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4.2. The field is present only if csi-ReportMode configures Mode 1. |
| ***nzp-CSI-RS-ResourcesForInterference***  NZP CSI RS resources for interference measurement. *csi-ResourceConfigId* of a *CSI-ResourceConfig* included in the configuration of the serving cell indicated with the field "carrier" above. The *CSI-ResourceConfig* indicated here contains only NZP-CSI-RS resources. The *bwp-Id* in that *CSI-ResourceConfig* is the same value as the *bwp-Id* in the *CSI-ResourceConfig* indicated by *resourcesForChannelMeasurement*. |
| ***p0alpha***  Index of the p0-alpha set determining the power control for this CSI report transmission (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1.2). |
| ***pdsch-BundleSizeForCSI***  PRB bundling size to assume for CQI calculation when *reportQuantity* is CRI/RI/i1/CQI. If the field is absent, the UE assumes that no PRB bundling is applied (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4.2). |
| ***pmi-FormatIndicator***  Indicates whether the UE shall report a single (wideband) or multiple (subband) PMI. (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4). |
| ***pucch-CSI-ResourceList***  Indicates which PUCCH resource to use for reporting on PUCCH. |
| ***reportConfigType***  Time domain behavior of reporting configuration. |
| ***reportFreqConfiguration***  Reporting configuration in the frequency domain. (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4). |
| ***reportQuantity***  The CSI related quantities to report. see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1. If the field *reportQuantity-r16,* *reportQuantity-r17 or reportQuantity-r18* is present, UE shall ignore *reportQuantity* (without suffix). Network does not configure *reportQuantity-r17* or *reportQuantity-r18* together with *reportQuantity-r16.* |
| ***reportingMode***  Configures the UE with reporting mode for group based reporting.(see TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.2.1.4). |
| ***reportSlotConfig***  Periodicity and slot offset (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4). If the field *reportSlotConfig-v1530* is present, the UE shall ignore the value provided in *reportSlotConfig* (without suffix). |
| ***reportSlotOffsetList, reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-1***, ***reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-2***  Timing offset Y for semi persistent reporting using PUSCH. This field lists the allowed offset values. This list must have the same number of entries as the *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList* in *PUSCH-Config*. A particular value is indicated in DCI. The network indicates in the DCI field of the UL grant, which of the configured report slot offsets the UE shall apply. The DCI value 0 corresponds to the first report slot offset in this list, the DCI value 1 corresponds to the second report slot offset in this list, and so on. The first report is transmitted in slot n+Y, second report in n+Y+P, where P is the configured periodicity.  Timing offset Y for aperiodic reporting using PUSCH. This field lists the allowed offset values. This list must have the same number of entries as the *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList* in *PUSCH-Config*. A particular value is indicated in DCI. The network indicates in the DCI field of the UL grant, which of the configured report slot offsets the UE shall apply. The DCI value 0 corresponds to the first report slot offset in this list, the DCI value 1 corresponds to the second report slot offset in this list, and so on (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1).  The field *reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-1* applies to DCI format 0\_1 and the field *reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1).  The fields *reportSlotOffsetList-r17*, *reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-1-r17* and *reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-2-r17* are only applicable for SCS 480 kHz and 960 kHz and if they are configured, the UE shall ignore the fields *reportSlotOffsetList* (without suffix), *reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-1* (without suffix) and *reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-2* (without suffix) for SCS 480 kHz and 960 kHz. |
| ***resourcesForChannelMeasurement***  Resources for channel measurement. *csi-ResourceConfigId* of a *CSI-ResourceConfig* included in the configuration of the serving cell indicated with the field "carrier" above. The *CSI-ResourceConfig* indicated here contains only NZP-CSI-RS resources and/or SSB resources. This *CSI-ReportConfig* is associated with the DL BWP indicated by *bwp-Id* in that *CSI-ResourceConfig*. |
| ***sharedCMR***  Enables sharing of channel measurement resources between different CSI measurement hypotheses when (1) *csi-ReportMode* is set to 'Mode1' and *numberOfSingleTRP-CSI-Mode1* is set to 1 or 2; or (2) *csi-ReportMode* is set to 'Mode2' (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4.2). |
| ***subbandSize***  Indicates one out of two possible BWP-dependent values for the subband size as indicated in TS 38.214 [19], table 5.2.1.4-2 . If *csi-ReportingBand* is absent, the UE shall ignore this field. |
| ***timeRestrictionForChannelMeasurements***  Time domain measurement restriction for the channel (signal) measurements (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.1). |
| ***timeRestrictionForInterferenceMeasurements***  Time domain measurement restriction for interference measurements (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.1). |

|  |
| --- |
| *PortIndexFor8Ranks* field descriptions |
| ***portIndex8***  Port-Index configuration for up to rank 8. If present, the network configures port indexes for at least one of the ranks. |
| ***portIndex4***  Port-Index configuration for up to rank 4. If present, the network configures port indexes for at least one of the ranks. |
| ***portIndex2***  Port-Index configuration for up to rank 2. If present, the network configures port indexes for at least one of the ranks. |
| ***portIndex1***  Port-Index configuration for rank 1. |

|  |
| --- |
| *TDCP* field descriptions |
| ***delayDSetofLengthY***  Configures a set of Y delay values for TDCP reporting, see reference TS 38.214 clause 5.2.1.4. The *symb4* denotes 4 symbols, the *slot1* denotes 1 slot, the *slot2* denotes 2 slots and so on. The value *slot10* is applicable only to SCS >=30kHz. The parameter Y, see reference TS38.214 clause 5.2.1.4, is given by the length of the set of D values. |
| ***phaseReporting***  Configures the UE for phase reporting for TDCP reporting see reference TS 38.214 clause 5.2.1.4 |

#### – *CSI-ReportConfigId*

The IE *CSI-ReportConfigId* is used to identify one *CSI-ReportConfig*.

*CSI-ReportConfigId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-REPORTCONFIGID-START

CSI-ReportConfigId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-ReportConfigurations-1)

-- TAG-CSI-REPORTCONFIGID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *CSI-ReportSubConfig*

The IE *CSI-ReportSubConfig* is used to configure parameters in one sub-configuration within a CSI report configuration.

*CSI-ReportSubConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-REPORTSUBCONFIG-START

CSI-ReportSubConfig-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

reportSubConfigId-r18 CSI-ReportSubConfigId-r18,

reportSubConfigParams CHOICE {

a1-parameters SEQUENCE {

codebookSubConfig-r18 CodebookConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need R

portSubsetIndicator-r18 CHOICE {

p2 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),

p4 BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

p8 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

p12 BIT STRING (SIZE (12)),

p16 BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),

p24 BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),

p32 BIT STRING (SIZE (32))

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

non-PMI-PortIndication-r18 PortIndexFor8Ranks OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

a2-parameters SEQUENCE {

nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet)) OF NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceIndex-r18

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

powerOffset-r18 INTEGER(0..23) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceIndex-r18 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet-1-r18)

-- TAG-CSI-REPORTSUBCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CSI-ReportSubConfig* field descriptions |
| ***codebookSubConfig***  Applicable codebook parameters for the ports indicated by *portSubsetIndicator*. Applicable value ranges for codebook subset restriction, rank restriction, N1, N2, and Ng and twoTX-CodebookSubsetRestriction follow existing specification according to the *codebookConfig* configured within the *CSI-ReportConfig*, and apply for the number of ports determined by *portSubsetIndicator* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4.1). In this field, the network always sets the *codebookType* to *type1*. |
| ***non-PMI-PortIndication***  Port indication for RI/CQI calculation applicable only for non-PMI feedback. The field shall be configured only if the *portSubsetIndicator-r18* is configured.  A port indication for each rank R, indicating which R ports out of P ports to use within the sub-configuration. P corresponds to the number of bits with value 1 in the bitmap *portSubsetIndicator-r18.* |
| ***nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceList***  List of NZP CSI RS resources for the sub-configuration that is a (sub)set of NZP CSI-RS resource(s) of the CSI-RS resource set for channel measurement associated with the sub-configuration in the CSI report configuration. Value 0 refers to the first NZP CSI RS resource of the CSI-RS resource set, value 1 refers to the second NZP CSI RS resource of the CSI-RS resource set, and so on. |
| ***port-SubsetIndicator***  Indicates the number of ports of the NZP CSI-RS resources indicated in *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceList* and the (sub)set of CSI-RS antenna ports used for CSI calculation of the sub-configuration. In the bit string, each bit corresponds to an antenna port. When a bit is set to 1, the corresponding port is enabled for CSI calculation corresponding to the sub-configuration. When the bit is set to zero, the corresponding port is not enabled for CSI calcualton corresponding to the sub-configuration. |
| ***powerOffset***  When *powerControlOffset* is configured in a NZP CSI-RS resources indicated by *nzp-CSI-RS-Resources*, the power offset of PDSCH RE to NZP CSI-RS RE is equal to *powerControlOffset* - *powerOffset*. |

#### – *CSI-ReportSubConfigId*

The IE *CSI-ReportSubConfigId* is used to indicate the index of one *CSI-ReportSubConfig* within a CSI report configuration.

*CSI-ReportSubConfigId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-REPORTSUBCONFIGID-START

CSI-ReportSubConfigId-r18 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-ReportSubconfigPerCSI-ReportConfig-1-r18)

-- TAG-CSI-REPORTSUBCONFIGID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *CSI-ReportSubConfigTriggerList*

The IE *CSI-ReportSubConfigTriggerList* is used to configure a list of sub-configuration ID(s) of N sub-configurations out of L configured sub-configurations within a CSI-ReportConfig associated with a triggering state for semi-persistent CSI reporting on PUSCH and aperiodic CSI reporting.

*CSI-ReportSubConfigTriggerList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-REPORTSUBCONFIGTRIGGERLIST-START

CSI-ReportSubConfigTriggerList-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofCSI-ReportSubconfigPerCSI-ReportConfig-r18)) OF CSI-ReportSubConfigId-r18

-- TAG-CSI-REPORTSUBCONFIGTRIGGERLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *CSI-ResourceConfig*

The IE *CSI-ResourceConfig* defines a group of one or more *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet*, *CSI-IM-ResourceSet* and/or *CSI-SSB-ResourceSet*.

*CSI-ResourceConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-RESOURCECONFIG-START

CSI-ResourceConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-ResourceConfigId CSI-ResourceConfigId,

csi-RS-ResourceSetList CHOICE {

nzp-CSI-RS-SSB SEQUENCE {

nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsPerConfig)) OF NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId

OPTIONAL, -- Need R

csi-SSB-ResourceSetList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSetsPerConfig)) OF CSI-SSB-ResourceSetId OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

csi-IM-ResourceSetList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSetsPerConfig)) OF CSI-IM-ResourceSetId

},

bwp-Id BWP-Id,

resourceType ENUMERATED { aperiodic, semiPersistent, periodic },

...,

[[

csi-SSB-ResourceSetListExt-r17 CSI-SSB-ResourceSetId OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-CSI-RESOURCECONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CSI-ResourceConfig* field descriptions |
| ***bwp-Id***  The DL BWP which the CSI-RS associated with this *CSI-ResourceConfig* are located in (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.2. |
| ***csi-IM-ResourceSetList***  List of references to CSI-IM resources used for CSI measurement and reporting in a CSI-RS resource set. Contains up to *maxNrofCSI-IM-ResourceSetsPerConfig* resource sets if *resourceType* is 'aperiodic' and 1 otherwise (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.2). |
| ***csi-ResourceConfigId***  Used in *CSI-ReportConfig* to refer to an instance of *CSI-ResourceConfig.* |
| ***csi-SSB-ResourceSetList, csi-SSB-ResourceSetListExt***  List of references to SSB resources used for CSI measurement and reporting in a CSI-RS resource set (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.2). The *csi-SSB-ResourceSetListExt* provides additional references and can only be configured if *csi-SSB-ResourceSetList* is configured and *groupBasedBeamReporting-v1710* is configured in the *CSI-ReportConfig* that indicates this *CSI-ResourceConfig* as *resourcesForChannelMeasurement*. If *groupBasedBeamReporting-v1710* is configured in the IE *CSI-ReportConfig* that indicates this *CSI-ResourceConfig* as *resourceForChannelMeasurement*, the network configures 2 resource sets, which may be two CSI SSB resource sets (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.2 and 5.2.1.4.2). In this case, in TS 38.212 [17] Table 6.3.1.1.2-8B, the first resource set is indicated by a resource set indicator set to 0 and the second resource set by a resource set indicator set to 1. |
| ***nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetList***  List of references to NZP CSI-RS resources used for beam measurement and reporting in a CSI-RS resource set.  If *resourceType* is set to 'aperiodic', the network configures up to *maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsPerConfig* resource sets. If *resourceType* is is set to 'periodic' or 'semiPersistent' and *groupBasedBeamReporting-v1710* is not configured in IE *CSI-ReportConfig*, the network configures 1 resource set. If *resourceType* is set to 'periodic' or 'semiPersistent' and *groupBasedBeamReporting-v1710* is configured, the network configures 2 resource sets, which may be two NZP CSI-RS resource sets (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.2 and 5.2.1.4.2). In this case, in TS 38.212 [17] Table 6.3.1.1.2-8B, the first resource set is indicated by a resource set indicator set to 0 and the second resource set by a resource set indicator set to 1. If *resourceType* is set to 'periodic' and *reportQuantity* is set to 'TDCP', the network configures up to 3 resource sets, see TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.2.1.2. |
| ***resourceType***  Time domain behavior of resource configuration (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.2). It does not apply to resources provided in the *csi-SSB-ResourceSetList*. |

#### – *CSI-ResourceConfigId*

The IE *CSI-ResourceConfigId* is used to identify a *CSI-ResourceConfig*.

*CSI-ResourceConfigId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-RESOURCECONFIGID-START

CSI-ResourceConfigId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-ResourceConfigurations-1)

-- TAG-CSI-RESOURCECONFIGID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *CSI-ResourcePeriodicityAndOffset*

The IE *CSI-ResourcePeriodicityAndOffset* is used to configure a periodicity and a corresponding offset for periodic and semi-persistent CSI resources, and for periodic and semi-persistent reporting on PUCCH. both, the periodicity and the offset are given in number of slots. The periodicity value *slots4* corresponds to 4 slots, value *slots5* corresponds to 5 slots, and so on.

*CSI-ResourcePeriodicityAndOffset* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-RESOURCEPERIODICITYANDOFFSET-START

CSI-ResourcePeriodicityAndOffset ::= CHOICE {

slots4 INTEGER (0..3),

slots5 INTEGER (0..4),

slots8 INTEGER (0..7),

slots10 INTEGER (0..9),

slots16 INTEGER (0..15),

slots20 INTEGER (0..19),

slots32 INTEGER (0..31),

slots40 INTEGER (0..39),

slots64 INTEGER (0..63),

slots80 INTEGER (0..79),

slots160 INTEGER (0..159),

slots320 INTEGER (0..319),

slots640 INTEGER (0..639)

}

-- TAG-CSI-RESOURCEPERIODICITYANDOFFSET-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *CSI-RS-ResourceConfigMobility*

The IE *CSI-RS-ResourceConfigMobility* is used to configure CSI-RS based RRM measurements.

*CSI-RS-ResourceConfigMobility* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-RS-RESOURCECONFIGMOBILITY-START

CSI-RS-ResourceConfigMobility ::= SEQUENCE {

subcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing,

csi-RS-CellList-Mobility SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-CellsRRM)) OF CSI-RS-CellMobility,

...,

[[

refServCellIndex ServCellIndex OPTIONAL -- Need S

]]

}

CSI-RS-CellMobility ::= SEQUENCE {

cellId PhysCellId,

csi-rs-MeasurementBW SEQUENCE {

nrofPRBs ENUMERATED { size24, size48, size96, size192, size264},

startPRB INTEGER(0..2169)

},

density ENUMERATED {d1,d3} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

csi-rs-ResourceList-Mobility SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesRRM)) OF CSI-RS-Resource-Mobility

}

CSI-RS-Resource-Mobility ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-RS-Index CSI-RS-Index,

slotConfig CHOICE {

ms4 INTEGER (0..31),

ms5 INTEGER (0..39),

ms10 INTEGER (0..79),

ms20 INTEGER (0..159),

ms40 INTEGER (0..319)

},

associatedSSB SEQUENCE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

isQuasiColocated BOOLEAN

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

frequencyDomainAllocation CHOICE {

row1 BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

row2 BIT STRING (SIZE (12))

},

firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain INTEGER (0..13),

sequenceGenerationConfig INTEGER (0..1023),

...,

[[

slotConfig-r17 CHOICE {

ms4 INTEGER (0..255),

ms5 INTEGER (0..319),

ms10 INTEGER (0..639),

ms20 INTEGER (0..1279),

ms40 INTEGER (0..2559)

} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

CSI-RS-Index ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesRRM-1)

-- TAG-CSI-RS-RESOURCECONFIGMOBILITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CSI-RS-CellMobility* field descriptions |
| ***csi-rs-ResourceList-Mobility***  List of CSI-RS resources for mobility. The maximum number of CSI-RS resources that can be configured per *measObjectNR* depends on the configuration of *associatedSSB* and the support of *increasedNumberofCSIRSPerMO* capability (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.6.1.3). |
| ***density***  Frequency domain density for the 1-port CSI-RS for L3 mobility. See TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1. |
| ***nrofPRBs***  Allowed size of the measurement BW in PRBs. See TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1. |
| ***startPRB***  Starting PRB index of the measurement bandwidth. See TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1. |

|  |
| --- |
| *CSI-RS-ResourceConfigMobility* field descriptions |
| ***csi-RS-CellList-Mobility***  List of cells for CSI-RS based RRM measurements. |
| ***refServCellIndex***  Indicates the serving cell providing the timing reference for CSI-RS resources without *associatedSSB*. The field may be present only if there is at least one CSI-RS resource configured without *associatedSSB*. If this field is absent, the UE shall use the timing of the PCell for measurements on the CSI-RS resources without *associatedSSB*. The CSI-RS resources and the serving cell indicated by *refServCellIndex* for timing reference should be located in the same band. |
| ***subcarrierSpacing***  Subcarrier spacing of CSI-RS.  Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency:  FR1: 15, 30, or 60 kHz  FR2-1: 60 or 120 kHz  FR2-2: 120, 480, or 960 kHz |

|  |
| --- |
| *CSI-RS-Resource-Mobility* field descriptions |
| ***associatedSSB***  If this field is present, the UE may base the timing of the CSI-RS resource indicated in *CSI-RS-Resource-Mobility* on the timing of the cell indicated by the *cellId* in the *CSI-RS-CellMobility*. In this case, the UE is not required to monitor that CSI-RS resource if the UE cannot detect the SS/PBCH block indicated by this *associatedSSB* and *cellId*. If this field is absent, the UE shall base the timing of the CSI-RS resource indicated in *CSI-RS-Resource-Mobility* on the timing of the serving cell indicated by *refServCellIndex*. In this case, the UE is required to measure the CSI-RS resource even if SS/PBCH block(s) with *cellId* in the *CSI-RS-CellMobility* are not detected.  CSI-RS resources with and without *associatedSSB* may be configured in accordance with the rules in TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.6.1.3. |
| ***csi-RS-Index***  CSI-RS resource index associated to the CSI-RS resource to be measured (and used for reporting). |
| ***firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain***  Time domain allocation within a physical resource block. The field indicates the first OFDM symbol in the PRB used for CSI-RS, see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.5.3. |
| ***frequencyDomainAllocation***  Frequency domain allocation within a physical resource block in accordance with TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.5.3 including table 7.4.1.5.2-1. The number of bits that may be set to one depend on the chosen row in that table. |
| ***isQuasiColocated***  Indicates that the CSI-RS resource is quasi co-located with the associated SS/PBCH block, see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.6.1.3. |
| ***sequenceGenerationConfig***  Scrambling ID for CSI-RS (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.5.2). |
| ***slotConfig***  Indicates the CSI-RS periodicity (in milliseconds) and for each periodicity the offset (in number of slots). When *subcarrierSpacing* is set to *kHz15*, the maximum offset values for periodicities *ms4/ms5/ms10/ms20/ms40* are 3/4/9/19/39 slots. When *subcarrierSpacing* is set to *kHz30*, the maximum offset values for periodicities *ms4/ms5/ms10/ms20/ms40* are 7/9/19/39/79 slots. When *subcarrierSpacing* is set to *kHz60*, the maximum offset values for periodicities *ms4/ms5/ms10/ms20/ms40* are 15/19/39/79/159 slots. When *subcarrierSpacing* is set *kHz120*, the maximum offset values for periodicities *ms4/ms5/ms10/ms20/ms40* are 31/39/79/159/319 slots. When *subcarrierSpacing* is set to *kHz480*, the maximum offset values for periodicities *ms4/ms5/ms10/ms20/ms40* are 127/159/319/639/1279 slots. When *subcarrierSpacing* is set to *kHz960*, the maximum offset values for periodicities *ms4/ms5/ms10/ms20/ms40* are 255/319/639/1279/2559 slots. If *slotConfig-r17* is present, UE shall ignore the *slotConfig* (without suffix). |

#### – *CSI-RS-ResourceMapping*

The IE *CSI-RS-ResourceMapping* is used to configure the resource element mapping of a CSI-RS resource in time- and frequency domain.

*CSI-RS-ResourceMapping* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-RS-RESOURCEMAPPING-START

CSI-RS-ResourceMapping ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyDomainAllocation CHOICE {

row1 BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

row2 BIT STRING (SIZE (12)),

row4 BIT STRING (SIZE (3)),

other BIT STRING (SIZE (6))

},

nrofPorts ENUMERATED {p1,p2,p4,p8,p12,p16,p24,p32},

firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain INTEGER (0..13),

firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain2 INTEGER (2..12) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cdm-Type ENUMERATED {noCDM, fd-CDM2, cdm4-FD2-TD2, cdm8-FD2-TD4},

density CHOICE {

dot5 ENUMERATED {evenPRBs, oddPRBs},

one NULL,

three NULL,

spare NULL

},

freqBand CSI-FrequencyOccupation,

...

}

-- TAG-CSI-RS-RESOURCEMAPPING-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CSI-RS-ResourceMapping* field descriptions |
| ***cdm-Type***  CDM type (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.3.1). |
| ***density***  Density of CSI-RS resource measured in RE/port/PRB (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.5.3).  Values 0.5 (*dot5*), 1 (*one*) and 3 (*three*) are allowed for X=1, values 0.5 (*dot5*) and 1 (*one*) are allowed for X=2, 16, 24 and 32, value 1 (*one*) is allowed for X=4, 8, 12.  For density = 1/2, includes 1-bit indication for RB level comb offset indicating whether odd or even RBs are occupied by CSI-RS. |
| ***firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain2***  Time domain allocation within a physical resource block. See TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.5.3. |
| ***firstOFDMSymbolInTimeDomain***  Time domain allocation within a physical resource block. The field indicates the first OFDM symbol in the PRB used for CSI-RS. See TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.5.3. |
| ***freqBand***  Wideband or partial band CSI-RS, (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.3.1). |
| ***frequencyDomainAllocation***  Frequency domain allocation within a physical resource block in accordance with TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.5.3. The applicable row number in table 7.4.1.5.3-1 is determined by the *frequencyDomainAllocation* for rows 1, 2 and 4, and for other rows by matching the values in the column Ports, Density and CDMtype in table 7.4.1.5.3-1 with the values of *nrofPorts*, *cdm-Type* and density below and, when more than one row has the 3 values matching, by selecting the row where the column (k bar, l bar) in table 7.4.1.5.3-1 has indexes for k ranging from 0 to 2\*n-1 where n is the number of bits set to 1 in *frequencyDomainAllocation*. |
| ***nrofPorts***  Number of ports (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.3.1). |

#### – *CSI-SemiPersistentOnPUSCH-TriggerStateList*

The *CSI-SemiPersistentOnPUSCH-TriggerStateList* IE is used to configure the UE with list of trigger states for semi-persistent reporting of channel state information on L1. See also TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.

*CSI-SemiPersistentOnPUSCH-TriggerStateList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-SEMIPERSISTENTONPUSCHTRIGGERSTATELIST-START

CSI-SemiPersistentOnPUSCH-TriggerStateList ::= SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..maxNrOfSemiPersistentPUSCH-Triggers)) OF CSI-SemiPersistentOnPUSCH-TriggerState

CSI-SemiPersistentOnPUSCH-TriggerState ::= SEQUENCE {

associatedReportConfigInfo CSI-ReportConfigId,

...,

[[

sp-CSI-MultiplexingMode-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

csi-ReportSubConfigTriggerList-r18 CSI-ReportSubConfigTriggerList-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ltm-AssociatedReportConfigInfo-r18 LTM-CSI-ReportConfigId-r18 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-CSI-SEMIPERSISTENTONPUSCHTRIGGERSTATELIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CSI-SemiPersistentOnPUSCH-TriggerStateList* field descriptions |
| ***csi-ReportSubConfigTriggerList***  A list of sub-configuration ID(s) of N sub-configurations out of L configured sub-configurations within a CSI-ReportConfig associated with a triggering state for semi-persistent CSI reporting on PUSCH. |
| ***ltm-AssociatedReportConfigInfo***  This field configures semi-persistent CSI reports on PUSCH of LTM candidate cells. If *ltm-associatedReportConfigInfo* is configured the UE shall ignore the field *associatedReportConfigInfo*. |
| ***sp-CSI-MultiplexingMode***  Indicates if the behavior of transmitting SP-CSI on the first PUSCH repetitions corresponding to two SRS resource sets configured in *srs-ResourceSetToAddModList* or *srs-ResourceSetToAddModListDCI-0-2* with usage 'codebook' or 'noncodebook' is enabled or not. |

#### – *CSI-SSB-ResourceSet*

The IE *CSI-SSB-ResourceSet* is used to configure one SS/PBCH block resource set which refers to SS/PBCH as indicated in *ServingCellConfigCommon* and *ServingCellConfig*.

*CSI-SSB-ResourceSet* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-SSB-RESOURCESET-START

CSI-SSB-ResourceSet ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-SSB-ResourceSetId CSI-SSB-ResourceSetId,

csi-SSB-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourcePerSet)) OF SSB-Index,

...,

[[

servingAdditionalPCIList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourcePerSet)) OF ServingAdditionalPCIIndex-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

ServingAdditionalPCIIndex-r17 ::= INTEGER(0..maxNrofAdditionalPCI-r17)

-- TAG-CSI-SSB-RESOURCESET-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CSI-SSB-ResourceSet* field descriptions |
| ***servingAdditionalPCIList***  Indicates the physical cell IDs (PCI) of the SSBs in the *csi-SSB-ResourceList*. If present, the list has the same number of entries as *csi-SSB-ResourceList*. The first entry of the list indicates the value of the PCI for the first entry of *csi-SSB-ResourceList*, the second entry of this list indicates the value of the PCI for the second entry of *csi-SSB-ResourceList*, and so on. For each entry, the following applies:  - If the value is zero, the PCI is the PCI of the serving cell in which this *CSI-SSB-ResourceSet* is defined;  - otherwise, the value is *additionalPCIIndex-r17* of an *SSB-MTC-AdditionalPCI-r17* configured using the *additionalPCI-ToAddModList-r17* in *ServingCellConfig*, and the PCI is the *additionalPCI-r17* in this *SSB-MTC-AdditionalPCI-r17*. |

#### – *CSI-SSB-ResourceSetId*

The IE *CSI-SSB-ResourceSetId* is used to identify one SS/PBCH block resource set.

*CSI-SSB-ResourceId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-CSI-SSB-RESOURCESETID-START

CSI-SSB-ResourceSetId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofCSI-SSB-ResourceSets-1)

-- TAG-CSI-SSB-RESOURCESETID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *DedicatedNAS-Message*

The IE *DedicatedNAS-Message* is used to transfer UE specific NAS layer information between the 5GC CN and the UE. The RRC layer is transparent for this information.

*DedicatedNAS-Message* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DEDICATED-NAS-MESSAGE-START

DedicatedNAS-Message ::= OCTET STRING

-- TAG-DEDICATED-NAS-MESSAGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *DL-PPW-PreConfig*

The IE *DL-PPW-PreConfig* provides configuration for a measurement window where a UE is expected to measure the DL PRS, if it is inside the active DL BWP and with the same numerology as the active DL BWP. Based upon the indication received in the configuration, the UE identifies whether the DL PRS priority is higher than that of the other DL signals or channels and accordingly determines, for example, the UE is expected to measure the DL PRS and is not expected to receive other DL signals and channels.

*DL-PPW-PreConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DL-PPW-PRECONFIG-START

DL-PPW-PreConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-PPW-ID-r17 DL-PPW-ID-r17,

dl-PPW-PeriodicityAndStartSlot-r17 DL-PPW-PeriodicityAndStartSlot-r17,

length-r17 INTEGER (1..160),

type-r17 ENUMERATED {type1A, type1B, type2} OPTIONAL, -- Cond MultiType

priority-r17 ENUMERATED {st1, st2, st3} OPTIONAL -- Cond MultiState

}

DL-PPW-ID-r17 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofPPW-ID-1-r17)

DL-PPW-PeriodicityAndStartSlot-r17 ::= CHOICE {

scs15 CHOICE {

n4 INTEGER (0..3),

n5 INTEGER (0..4),

n8 INTEGER (0..7),

n10 INTEGER (0..9),

n16 INTEGER (0..15),

n20 INTEGER (0..19),

n32 INTEGER (0..31),

n40 INTEGER (0..39),

n64 INTEGER (0..63),

n80 INTEGER (0..79),

n160 INTEGER (0..159),

n320 INTEGER (0..319),

n640 INTEGER (0..639),

n1280 INTEGER (0..1279),

n2560 INTEGER (0..2559),

n5120 INTEGER (0..5119),

n10240 INTEGER (0..10239),

...

},

scs30 CHOICE {

n8 INTEGER (0..7),

n10 INTEGER (0..9),

n16 INTEGER (0..15),

n20 INTEGER (0..19),

n32 INTEGER (0..31),

n40 INTEGER (0..39),

n64 INTEGER (0..63),

n80 INTEGER (0..79),

n128 INTEGER (0..127),

n160 INTEGER (0..159),

n320 INTEGER (0..319),

n640 INTEGER (0..639),

n1280 INTEGER (0..1279),

n2560 INTEGER (0..2559),

n5120 INTEGER (0..5119),

n10240 INTEGER (0..10239),

n20480 INTEGER (0..20479),

...

},

scs60 CHOICE {

n16 INTEGER (0..15),

n20 INTEGER (0..19),

n32 INTEGER (0..31),

n40 INTEGER (0..39),

n64 INTEGER (0..63),

n80 INTEGER (0..79),

n128 INTEGER (0..127),

n160 INTEGER (0..159),

n256 INTEGER (0..255),

n320 INTEGER (0..319),

n640 INTEGER (0..639),

n1280 INTEGER (0..1279),

n2560 INTEGER (0..2559),

n5120 INTEGER (0..5119),

n10240 INTEGER (0..10239),

n20480 INTEGER (0..20479),

n40960 INTEGER (0..40959),

...

},

scs120 CHOICE {

n32 INTEGER (0..31),

n40 INTEGER (0..39),

n64 INTEGER (0..63),

n80 INTEGER (0..79),

n128 INTEGER (0..127),

n160 INTEGER (0..159),

n256 INTEGER (0..255),

n320 INTEGER (0..319),

n512 INTEGER (0..511),

n640 INTEGER (0..639),

n1280 INTEGER (0..1279),

n2560 INTEGER (0..2559),

n5120 INTEGER (0..5119),

n10240 INTEGER (0..10239),

n20480 INTEGER (0..20479),

n40960 INTEGER (0..40959),

n81920 INTEGER (0..81919),

...

},

...

}

-- TAG-DL-PPW-PRECONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *DL-PPW-PreConfig* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***dl-PPW-ID***  Indicates the pre-configured ID for DL-PRS processing window configuration. |
| ***dl-PPW-PeriodicityAndStartSlot***  Indicates the periodicity in slots and the offset of the starting slot with respect to SFN #0 slot #0 of the serving cell where the DL-PRS processing window is configured. |
| ***length***  Indicates the length of DL-PRS processing window in slots. Value 1 indicates *length* of one slot, value 2 indicates *length* of two slots and so on. |
| ***priority***  Indicates the priority between PDCCH/PDSCH/CSI-RS and PRS as specified in TS 38.214 [19]. |
| ***type***  Indicates the DL-PRS processing window type as specified in TS 38.214 [19]. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *MultiType* | The field is mandatory present when the UE reports its capability on supporting multiple processing types, otherwise it is absent. |
| *MultiState* | The field is mandatory present when the UE reports its capability on supporting option 1 or option 2 for the configured type, otherwise it is absent. |

#### – *DMRS-BundlingPUCCH-Config*

The IE *DMRS-BundlingPUCCH-Config-r17* is used to configure DMRS bundling for PUCCH.

*DMRS-BundlingPUCCH-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DMRS-BUNDLINGPUCCH-CONFIG-START

DMRS-BundlingPUCCH-Config-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-DMRS-Bundling-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pucch-TimeDomainWindowLength-r17 INTEGER (2..8) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pucch-WindowRestart-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pucch-FrequencyHoppingInterval-r17 ENUMERATED {s2, s4, s5, s10} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...

}

-- TAG-DMRS-BUNDLINGPUCCH-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *DMRS-BundlingPUCCH-Config* field descriptions |
| ***pucch-DMRS-Bundling***  Indicates whether DMRS bundling and time domain window for PUCCH are jointly enabled. |
| ***pucch-FrequencyHoppingInterval***  Configures the number of consecutive slots for the UE to perform inter-slot frequency hopping with inter-slot bundling for PUCCH. When both inter-frequency hopping and DMRS bundling are enabled for PUCCH repetitions, the UE is expected to be configured with at least one *pucch-FrequencyHoppingInterval-r17* and *pucch-TimeDomainWindowLength-r17*. When DMRS bundling for PUCCH is enabled by *pucch-DMRS-Bundling-r17,* PUCCH frequency hopping interval is only determined by the configuration of PUCCH hopping interval if PUCCH hopping interval is configured. If the field is absent, the number of consecutive slots for the UE to perform inter-slot PUCCH frequency hopping is indicated by *pucch-TimeDomainWindowLength-r17.* |
| ***pucch-TimeDomainWindowLength***  Configures the length of a nominal time domain window in slots for DMRS bundling for PUCCH. The value shall not exceed the maximum duration for DMRS bundling for PUCCH as specified in TS 38.306 [26]. If this field is absent, the UE shall apply the default value that is the minimum value in the unit of consecutive slots of the time duration for the transmission of all PUCCH repetitions and the maximum duration for DMRS bundling for PUCCH as specified in TS 38.306 [26]. |
| ***pucch-WindowRestart***  Indicates whether UE bundles PUCCH DMRS remaining in a nominal time domain window after event(s) triggered by DCI or MAC CE that violate power consistency and phase continuity requirements is enabled (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.7).  NOTE: Events, which are triggered by DCI or MAC CE, but do not require UE capability to resume maintaining power consistency and/or phase continuity as specified in clause 6.1.7 of TS 38.214 [19], are excluded. |

#### – *DMRS-BundlingPUSCH-Config*

The IE *DMRS-BundlingPUSCH-Config-r17* is used to configure DMRS bundling for PUSCH.

*DMRS-BundlingPUSCH-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DMRS-BUNDLINGPUSCH-CONFIG-START

DMRS-BundlingPUSCH-Config-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

pusch-DMRS-Bundling-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pusch-TimeDomainWindowLength-r17 INTEGER (2..32) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pusch-WindowRestart-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pusch-FrequencyHoppingInterval-r17 ENUMERATED {s2, s4, s5, s6, s8, s10, s12, s14, s16, s20} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...

}

-- TAG-DMRS-BUNDLINGPUSCH-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *DMRS-BundlingPUSCH-Config* field descriptions |
| ***pusch-DMRS-Bundling***  Indicates whether DMRS bundling and time domain window for PUSCH are jointly enabled. |
| ***pusch-FrequencyHoppingInterval***  Configures the number of consecutive slots for the UE to perform inter-slot frequency hopping with inter-slot bundling for PUSCH. When both inter-frequency hopping and DMRS bundling are enabled for PUSCH repetitions, the UE is expected to be configured with at least one *pusch-FrequencyHoppingInterval-r17* and *pusch-TimeDomainWindowLength-r17*. This parameter is shared for both DG-PUSCH and CG-PUSCH. When DMRS bundling for PUSCH is enabled by *pusch-DMRS-Bundling-r17,* PUSCH frequency hopping interval is only determined by the configuration of PUSCH hopping interval if PUSCH hopping interval is configured. If the field is absent, the number of consecutive slots for the UE to perform inter-slot PUSCH frequency hopping is indicated by *pusch-TimeDomainWindowLength-r17.*  Note: For unpaired spectrum, the UE is not expected to be configured the value of s6, s8, s12, s14 and s16. |
| ***pusch-TimeDomainWindowLength***  Configures the length of a nominal time domain window in number of consecutive slots for DMRS bundling for PUSCH. The value shall not exceed the maximum duration for DMRS bundling for PUSCH as specified in TS 38.306 [26]. For PUSCH repetition type A/B, if this field is absent, the UE shall apply the default value that is the minimum value in the unit of consecutive slots of the time duration for the transmission of all PUSCH repetitions and the maximum duration for DMRS bundling for PUSCH as specified in TS 38.306 [26]. For TBoMS, if this field is absent, the UE shall apply the default value that is the minimum value in the unit of consecutive slots of the duration of TBoMS transmission (including repetition of TBoMS) and the maximum duration for DMRS bundling for PUSCH as specified in TS 38.306 [26]. |
| ***pusch-WindowRestart***  Indicates whether UE bundles PUSCH DMRS remaining in a nominal time domain window after event(s) triggered by DCI or MAC CE that violate power consistency and phase continuity requirements is enabled (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.7).  NOTE: Events, which are triggered by DCI or MAC CE, but do not require UE capability to resume maintaining power consistency and/or phase continuity as specified in clause 6.1.7 of TS 38.214 [19], are excluded. |

#### – *DMRS-DownlinkConfig*

The IE *DMRS-DownlinkConfig* is used to configure downlink demodulation reference signals for PDSCH.

*DMRS-DownlinkConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DMRS-DOWNLINKCONFIG-START

DMRS-DownlinkConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

dmrs-Type ENUMERATED {type2} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

dmrs-AdditionalPosition ENUMERATED {pos0, pos1, pos3} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

maxLength ENUMERATED {len2} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

scramblingID0 INTEGER (0..65535) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

scramblingID1 INTEGER (0..65535) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

phaseTrackingRS SetupRelease { PTRS-DownlinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

dmrs-Downlink-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

dmrs-TypeEnh-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-DMRS-DOWNLINKCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *DMRS-DownlinkConfig* field descriptions |
| ***dmrs-AdditionalPosition***  Position for additional DM-RS in DL, see Tables 7.4.1.1.2-3 and 7.4.1.1.2-4 in TS 38.211 [16]. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value pos2. See also clause 7.4.1.1.2 for additional constraints on how the network may set this field depending on the setting of other fields. |
| ***dmrs-Downlink***  This field indicates whether low PAPR DMRS is used, as specified in TS38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.1.1. |
| ***dmrs-Type***  Selection of the DMRS type to be used for DL (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.1.1). If the field is absent, the UE uses DMRS type 1. |
| ***dmrs-TypeEnh***  Enables the use of enhanced DMRS type1 or enhanced DMRS type2 with field *dmrs-Type* (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.1.1). If the field is present and *dmrs-Type* is absent, the UE uses DMRS eType 1. If the field is present and *dmrs-Type* is present, the UE uses DMRS eType 2. |
| ***maxLength***  The maximum number of OFDM symbols for DL front loaded DMRS. *len1* corresponds to value 1. *len2* corresponds to value 2. If the field is absent, the UE applies value *len1*. If set to *len2*, the UE determines the actual number of DM-RS symbols by the associated DCI. (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.1.2). |
| ***phaseTrackingRS***  Configures downlink PTRS. If the field is not configured, the UE assumes that downlink PTRS are absent. See TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.1.6.3. |
| ***scramblingID0***  DL DMRS scrambling initialization (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.1.1). When the field is absent the UE applies the value *physCellId* configured for this serving cell. |
| ***scramblingID1***  DL DMRS scrambling initialization (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.1.1). When the field is absent the UE applies the value *physCellId* configured for this serving cell. |

#### – *DMRS-UplinkConfig*

The IE *DMRS-UplinkConfig* is used to configure uplink demodulation reference signals for PUSCH.

*DMRS-UplinkConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DMRS-UPLINKCONFIG-START

DMRS-UplinkConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

dmrs-Type ENUMERATED {type2} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

dmrs-AdditionalPosition ENUMERATED {pos0, pos1, pos3} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

phaseTrackingRS SetupRelease { PTRS-UplinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

maxLength ENUMERATED {len2} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

transformPrecodingDisabled SEQUENCE {

scramblingID0 INTEGER (0..65535) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

scramblingID1 INTEGER (0..65535) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

dmrs-Uplink-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

transformPrecodingEnabled SEQUENCE {

nPUSCH-Identity INTEGER(0..1007) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

sequenceGroupHopping ENUMERATED {disabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

sequenceHopping ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

dmrs-UplinkTransformPrecoding-r16 SetupRelease {DMRS-UplinkTransformPrecoding-r16} OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

dmrs-TypeEnh-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

DMRS-UplinkTransformPrecoding-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pi2BPSK-ScramblingID0 INTEGER(0..65535) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pi2BPSK-ScramblingID1 INTEGER(0..65535) OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

-- TAG-DMRS-UPLINKCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *DMRS-UplinkConfig* field descriptions |
| ***dmrs-AdditionalPosition***  Position for additional DM-RS in UL (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.3). If the field is absent, the UE applies the value pos2. See also clause 6.4.1.1.3 for additional constraints on how the network may set this field depending on the setting of other fields. |
| ***dmrs-Type***  Selection of the DMRS type to be used for UL (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.3) If the field is absent, the UE uses DMRS type 1. |
| ***dmrs-TypeEnh***  Enables the use of enhanced DMRS type1 or enhanced DMRS type2 with field *dmrs-Type* (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.3). If the field is present and *dmrs-Type* is absent, the UE uses DMRS eType 1. If the field is present and *dmrs-Type* is present, the UE uses DMRS eType 2 |
| ***dmrs-Uplink***  This field indicates whether low PAPR DMRS is used, as specified in TS38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.1.1. |
| ***dmrs-UplinkTransformPrecoding***  This field indicates whether low PAPR DMRS is used for PUSCH with pi/2 BPSK modulation, as specified in TS38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.1.2. The network configures this field only if *tp-pi2BPSK* is configured in *PUSCH-Config*. |
| ***maxLength***  The maximum number of OFDM symbols for UL front loaded DMRS. *len1* corresponds to value 1. *len2* corresponds to value 2. If the field is absent, the UE applies value *len1*. If set to *len2*, the UE determines the actual number of DM-RS symbols by the associated DCI. (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.3). |
| ***nPUSCH-Identity***  Parameter: N\_ID^(PUSCH) for DFT-s-OFDM DMRS. If the value is absent or released, the UE uses the value Physical cell ID (*physCellId*). See TS 38.211 [16]. |
| ***phaseTrackingRS***  Configures uplink PTRS (see TS 38.211 [16]). |
| ***pi2BPSK-ScramblingID0, pi2BPSK-ScramblingID1***  UL DMRS scrambling initialization for pi/2 BPSK DMRS for PUSCH (see TS 38.211 [16], Clause 6.4.1.1.2). When the field is absent the UE applies the value Physical cell ID (physCellId) of the serving cell. |
| ***scramblingID0***  UL DMRS scrambling initialization for CP-OFDM (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.1.1). When the field is absent the UE applies the value Physical cell ID (*physCellId*). |
| ***scramblingID1***  UL DMRS scrambling initialization for CP-OFDM. (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.1.1). When the field is absent the UE applies the value Physical cell ID (*physCellId*). |
| ***sequenceGroupHopping***  For DMRS transmission with transform precoder the NW may configure group hopping by the cell-specific parameter *groupHoppingEnabledTransformPrecoding* in *PUSCH-ConfigCommon*. In this case, the NW may include this UE specific field to disable group hopping for PUSCH transmission except for Msg3, i.e., to override the configuration in *PUSCH-ConfigCommon* (see TS 38.211 [16]). If the field is absent, the UE uses the same hopping mode as for Msg3. |
| ***sequenceHopping***  Determines if sequence hopping is enabled for DMRS transmission with transform precoder for PUSCH transmission other than Msg3 (sequence hopping is always disabled for Msg3). If the field is absent, the UE uses the same hopping mode as for msg3. The network does not configure simultaneous group hopping and sequence hopping. See TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.1.2. |
| ***transformPrecodingDisabled***  DMRS related parameters for Cyclic Prefix OFDM. |
| ***transformPrecodingEnabled***  DMRS related parameters for DFT-s-OFDM (Transform Precoding). |

#### *– DownlinkConfigCommon*

The IE *DownlinkConfigCommon* provides common downlink parameters of a cell.

*DownlinkConfigCommon* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DOWNLINKCONFIGCOMMON-START

DownlinkConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyInfoDL FrequencyInfoDL OPTIONAL, -- Cond InterFreqHOAndServCellAdd

initialDownlinkBWP BWP-DownlinkCommon OPTIONAL, -- Cond ServCellAdd

...,

[[

initialDownlinkBWP-RedCap-r17 BWP-DownlinkCommon OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-DOWNLINKCONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *DownlinkConfigCommon* field descriptions |
| ***frequencyInfoDL***  Basic parameters of a downlink carrier and transmission thereon. |
| ***initialDownlinkBWP***  The initial downlink BWP configuration for a serving cell. The network configures the *locationAndBandwidth* so that the initial downlink BWP contains the entire CORESET#0 of this serving cell in the frequency domain. |
| ***initialDownlinkBWP-RedCap***  If present, (e)RedCap UEs use this DL BWP instead of *initialDownlinkBWP*.  If absent, (e)RedCap UEs use *initialDownlinkBWP* provided that it does not exceed the (e)RedCap UE maximum bandwidth (see also clause 5.2.2.4.2). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *InterFreqHOAndServCellAdd* | This field is mandatory present for inter-frequency handover, and upon serving cell (PSCell/SCell) addition. Otherwise, the field is optionally present, Need M. |
| *ServCellAdd* | This field is mandatory present upon serving cell addition (for PSCell and SCell) and upon handover from E-UTRA to NR. It is optionally present, Need M otherwise. |

#### – *DownlinkConfigCommonSIB*

The IE *DownlinkConfigCommonSIB* provides common downlink parameters of a cell.

*DownlinkConfigCommonSIB* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DOWNLINKCONFIGCOMMONSIB-START

DownlinkConfigCommonSIB ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyInfoDL FrequencyInfoDL-SIB,

initialDownlinkBWP BWP-DownlinkCommon,

bcch-Config BCCH-Config,

pcch-Config PCCH-Config,

...,

[[

pei-Config-r17 PEI-Config-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

initialDownlinkBWP-RedCap-r17 BWP-DownlinkCommon OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

frequencyInfoDL-v1800 FrequencyInfoDL-SIB-v1800 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

DownlinkConfigCommonSIB-v1760 ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyInfoDL-v1760 FrequencyInfoDL-SIB-v1760

}

BCCH-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

modificationPeriodCoeff ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, n16},

...

}

PCCH-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

defaultPagingCycle PagingCycle,

nAndPagingFrameOffset CHOICE {

oneT NULL,

halfT INTEGER (0..1),

quarterT INTEGER (0..3),

oneEighthT INTEGER (0..7),

oneSixteenthT INTEGER (0..15)

},

ns ENUMERATED {four, two, one},

firstPDCCH-MonitoringOccasionOfPO CHOICE {

sCS15KHZoneT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..139),

sCS30KHZoneT-SCS15KHZhalfT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..279),

sCS60KHZoneT-SCS30KHZhalfT-SCS15KHZquarterT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..559),

sCS120KHZoneT-SCS60KHZhalfT-SCS30KHZquarterT-SCS15KHZoneEighthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..1119),

sCS120KHZhalfT-SCS60KHZquarterT-SCS30KHZoneEighthT-SCS15KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..2239),

sCS480KHZoneT-SCS120KHZquarterT-SCS60KHZoneEighthT-SCS30KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..4479),

sCS480KHZhalfT-SCS120KHZoneEighthT-SCS60KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..8959),

sCS480KHZquarterT-SCS120KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..17919)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

nrofPDCCH-MonitoringOccasionPerSSB-InPO-r16 INTEGER (2..4) OPTIONAL -- Cond SharedSpectrum2

]],

[[

ranPagingInIdlePO-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

firstPDCCH-MonitoringOccasionOfPO-v1710 CHOICE {

sCS480KHZoneEighthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..35839),

sCS480KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..71679)

} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

PEI-Config-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

po-NumPerPEI-r17 ENUMERATED {po1, po2, po4, po8},

payloadSizeDCI-2-7-r17 INTEGER (1..maxDCI-2-7-Size-r17),

pei-FrameOffset-r17 INTEGER (0..16),

subgroupConfig-r17 SubgroupConfig-r17,

lastUsedCellOnly-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

SubgroupConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

subgroupsNumPerPO-r17 INTEGER (1.. maxNrofPagingSubgroups-r17),

subgroupsNumForUEID-r17 INTEGER (1.. maxNrofPagingSubgroups-r17) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...

}

-- TAG-DOWNLINKCONFIGCOMMONSIB-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *DownlinkConfigCommonSIB* field descriptions |
| ***bcch-Config***  The modification period related configuration. |
| ***frequencyInfoDL-SIB***  Basic parameters of a downlink carrier and transmission thereon. |
| ***initialDownlinkBWP***  The initial downlink BWP configuration for a PCell. The network configures the *locationAndBandwidth* so that the initial downlink BWP contains the entire CORESET#0 of this serving cell in the frequency domain. The UE applies the *locationAndBandwidth* upon reception of this field (e.g. to determine the frequency position of signals described in relation to this *locationAndBandwidth*) but it keeps CORESET#0 until after reception of *RRCSetup*/*RRCResume/RRCReestablishment*. |
| ***initialDownlinkBWP-RedCap***  If present, (e)RedCap UEs use this DL BWP instead of *initialDownlinkBWP*. If the *locationAndBandwidth* of this BWP contains the entire CORESET#0, the UE applies the *locationAndBandwidth* upon reception of this field (e.g. to determine the frequency position of signals described in relation to this *locationAndBandwidth*) but it keeps CORESET#0 until after reception of *RRCSetup*/*RRCResume/RRCReestablishment*. Otherwise, i.e., if the *locationAndBandwidth* of this BWP does not contain the entire CORESET#0, the UE uses this BWP for receiving DL messages during initial access (Msg2, MsgB, Msg4) and after initial access.  If absent, (e)RedCap UEs use *initialDownlinkBWP* provided that it does not exceed the (e)RedCap UE maximum bandwidth (see also clause 5.2.2.4.2). |
| ***lastUsedCellOnly***  When present, the field indicates that the UE monitors PEI only if the latest received *RRCRelease* without *noLastCellUpdate* is from this cell. A PEI-capable UE stores its last used cell information. |
| ***nrofPDCCH-MonitoringOccasionPerSSB-InPO***  The number of PDCCH monitoring occasions corresponding to an SSB within a Paging Occasion, see TS 38.304 [20], clause 7.1. |
| ***pcch-Config***  The paging related configuration. |
| ***pei-Config***  The PEI related configuration. |
| ***subgroupConfig***  The paging subgroup related configuration. |

|  |
| --- |
| *BCCH-Config* field descriptions |
| ***modificationPeriodCoeff***  Actual modification period, expressed in number of radio frames m = *modificationPeriodCoeff* \* *defaultPagingCycle*, see clause 5.2.2.2.2. *n2* corresponds to value 2, *n4* corresponds to value 4, and so on. |

|  |
| --- |
| *PCCH-Config* field descriptions |
| ***defaultPagingCycle***  Default paging cycle, used to derive 'T' in TS 38.304 [20]. Value *rf32* corresponds to 32 radio frames, value *rf64* corresponds to 64 radio frames and so on. |
| ***firstPDCCH-MonitoringOccasionOfPO***  Points out the first PDCCH monitoring occasion for paging of each PO of the PF, see TS 38.304 [20]. |
| ***nAndPagingFrameOffset***  Used to derive the number of total paging frames in T (corresponding to parameter N in TS 38.304 [20]) and paging frame offset (corresponding to parameter PF\_offset in TS 38.304 [20]). A value of *oneSixteenthT* corresponds to T / 16, a value of oneEighthT corresponds to T / 8, and so on.  If *pagingSearchSpace* is set to zero and if SS/PBCH block and CORESET multiplexing pattern is 2 or 3 (as specified in TS 38.213 [13]):  - for *ssb-periodicityServingCell* of 5 or 10 ms, N can be set to one of {*oneT, halfT, quarterT, oneEighthT, oneSixteenthT*}  - for *ssb-periodicityServingCell* of 20 ms, N can be set to one of {*halfT, quarterT, oneEighthT, oneSixteenthT*}  - for *ssb-periodicityServingCell* of 40 ms, N can be set to one of {*quarterT, oneEighthT, oneSixteenthT*}  - for *ssb-periodicityServingCell* of 80 ms, N can be set to one of {*oneEighthT, oneSixteenthT*}  - for *ssb-periodicityServingCell* of 160 ms, N can be set to *oneSixteenthT*  If *pagingSearchSpace* is set to zero and if SS/PBCH block and CORESET multiplexing pattern is 1 (as specified in TS 38.213 [13]), N can be set to one of {*halfT, quarterT, oneEighthT, oneSixteenthT*}  If *pagingSearchSpace* is not set to zero, N can be configured to one of {*oneT, halfT, quarterT, oneEighthT, oneSixteenthT*} |
| ***ns***  Number of paging occasions per paging frame. |
| ***ranPagingInIdlePO***  Indicates that the network supports to send RAN paging in PO that corresponds to the i\_s as determined by UE in RRC\_IDLE state, see TS38.304 [20]. |

|  |
| --- |
| *PEI-Config* field descriptions |
| ***payloadSizeDCI-2-7***  Payload size of PEI DCI, i.e., DCI format 2\_7. The size is no larger than the payload size of paging DCI which has maximum of 41 bits and 43 bits for licensed and unlicensed spectrums, respectively. |
| ***pei-FrameOffset***  Offset, in number of frames from the start of a reference frame for PEI-O to the start of a first paging frame of the paging frames associated with the PEI-O, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.4A. |
| ***po-NumPerPEI***  The number of PO(s) associated with one PEI monitoring occasion. It is a factor of the total PO number in a paging cycle, i.e N x Ns, as specified in TS 38.304 [20]. The maximum number of PF associated with one PEI monitoring occasion is 2. The number of PO mapping to one PEI should be multiple of Ns when *po-NumPerPEI* is larger than Ns. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SubgroupConfig* field descriptions |
| ***subgroupsNumPerPO***  Total number of subgroups per Paging Occasion (PO) for UE to read subgroups indication from physical-layer signaling. The field represents the sum of CN-assigned and UEID-based subgroups supported by the network. When *PEI-Config* is configured, there is always at least one subgroup (UEID-based subgroup or CN-assigned subgroup) configured. |
| ***subgroupsNumForUEID***  Number of subgroups per Paging Occasion (PO) for UE to read subgroups indication from physical-layer signaling, for UEID-based subgrouping method. When present, the fieldis set to an integer smaller than or equal to *subgroupsNumPerPO. subgroupsNumPerPO* equals to *subgroupsNumForUEID* when the network does not configure CN-assigned subgrouping. When *pei-Config* is configured, the field is absent when the network only configures CN-assigned subgrouping. Both this field and *subgroupsNumPerPO* are equal to 1 when the network does not configure subgrouping. When *pei-Config* is configured, if the field is absent, the UE uses subgrouping according to TS 38.304 [20], clause 7.3.0. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *SharedSpectrum2* | The field is optional present, Need R, if this cell operates with shared spectrum channel access. Otherwise, it is absent, Need R. |

#### – *DownlinkPreemption*

The IE *DownlinkPreemption* is used to configure the UE to monitor PDCCH for the INT-RNTI (interruption).

*DownlinkPreemption* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DOWNLINKPREEMPTION-START

DownlinkPreemption ::= SEQUENCE {

int-RNTI RNTI-Value,

timeFrequencySet ENUMERATED {set0, set1},

dci-PayloadSize INTEGER (0..maxINT-DCI-PayloadSize),

int-ConfigurationPerServingCell SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF INT-ConfigurationPerServingCell,

...

}

INT-ConfigurationPerServingCell ::= SEQUENCE {

servingCellId ServCellIndex,

positionInDCI INTEGER (0..maxINT-DCI-PayloadSize-1)

}

-- TAG-DOWNLINKPREEMPTION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *DownlinkPreemption* field descriptions |
| ***dci-PayloadSize***  Total length of the DCI payload scrambled with INT-RNTI (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2). |
| ***int-ConfigurationPerServingCell***  Indicates (per serving cell) the position of the 14 bit INT values inside the DCI payload (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2). |
| ***int-RNTI***  RNTI used for indication pre-emption in DL (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10). |
| ***timeFrequencySet***  Set selection for DL-preemption indication (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2) The set determines how the UE interprets the DL preemption DCI payload. |

|  |
| --- |
| *INT-ConfigurationPerServingCell* field descriptions |
| ***positionInDCI***  Starting position (in number of bit) of the 14 bit INT value applicable for this serving cell (*servingCellId*) within the DCI payload (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2). Must be multiples of 14 (bit). |

#### – *DRB-Identity*

The IE *DRB-Identity* is used to identify a DRB used by a UE.

*DRB-Identity* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DRB-IDENTITY-START

DRB-Identity ::= INTEGER (1..32)

-- TAG-DRB-IDENTITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *DRX-Config*

The IE *DRX-Config* is used to configure DRX related parameters.

*DRX-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DRX-CONFIG-START

DRX-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-onDurationTimer CHOICE {

subMilliSeconds INTEGER (1..31),

milliSeconds ENUMERATED {

ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60,

ms80, ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms500, ms600, ms800, ms1000, ms1200,

ms1600, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 }

},

drx-InactivityTimer ENUMERATED {

ms0, ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60, ms80,

ms100, ms200, ms300, ms500, ms750, ms1280, ms1920, ms2560, spare9, spare8,

spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1},

drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerDL INTEGER (0..56),

drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerUL INTEGER (0..56),

drx-RetransmissionTimerDL ENUMERATED {

sl0, sl1, sl2, sl4, sl6, sl8, sl16, sl24, sl33, sl40, sl64, sl80, sl96, sl112, sl128,

sl160, sl320, spare15, spare14, spare13, spare12, spare11, spare10, spare9,

spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1},

drx-RetransmissionTimerUL ENUMERATED {

sl0, sl1, sl2, sl4, sl6, sl8, sl16, sl24, sl33, sl40, sl64, sl80, sl96, sl112, sl128,

sl160, sl320, spare15, spare14, spare13, spare12, spare11, spare10, spare9,

spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 },

drx-LongCycleStartOffset CHOICE {

ms10 INTEGER(0..9),

ms20 INTEGER(0..19),

ms32 INTEGER(0..31),

ms40 INTEGER(0..39),

ms60 INTEGER(0..59),

ms64 INTEGER(0..63),

ms70 INTEGER(0..69),

ms80 INTEGER(0..79),

ms128 INTEGER(0..127),

ms160 INTEGER(0..159),

ms256 INTEGER(0..255),

ms320 INTEGER(0..319),

ms512 INTEGER(0..511),

ms640 INTEGER(0..639),

ms1024 INTEGER(0..1023),

ms1280 INTEGER(0..1279),

ms2048 INTEGER(0..2047),

ms2560 INTEGER(0..2559),

ms5120 INTEGER(0..5119),

ms10240 INTEGER(0..10239)

},

shortDRX SEQUENCE {

drx-ShortCycle ENUMERATED {

ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms7, ms8, ms10, ms14, ms16, ms20, ms30, ms32,

ms35, ms40, ms64, ms80, ms128, ms160, ms256, ms320, ms512, ms640, spare9,

spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 },

drx-ShortCycleTimer INTEGER (1..16)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

drx-SlotOffset INTEGER (0..31)

}

DRX-ConfigExt-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerDL-r17 INTEGER (0..448),

drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerUL-r17 INTEGER (0..448)

}

DRX-ConfigExt2-v1800 ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-NonIntegerLongCycleStartOffset-r18 CHOICE {

ms1001over240 INTEGER(0..3),

ms25over6 INTEGER(0..3),

ms25over3 INTEGER(0..7),

ms1001over120 INTEGER(0..7),

ms100over9 INTEGER(0..10),

ms25over2 INTEGER(0..11),

ms40over3 INTEGER(0..12),

ms125over9 INTEGER(0..12),

ms50over3 INTEGER(0..15),

ms1001over60 INTEGER(0..15),

ms125over6 INTEGER(0..19),

ms200over9 INTEGER(0..21),

ms250over9 INTEGER(0..26),

ms100over3 INTEGER(0..32),

ms1001over30 INTEGER(0..32),

ms75over2 INTEGER(0..36),

ms125over3 INTEGER(0..40),

ms1001over24 INTEGER(0..40),

ms200over3 INTEGER(0..65),

ms1001over15 INTEGER(0..65),

ms250over3 INTEGER(0..82),

ms1001over12 INTEGER(0..82),

ms400over3 INTEGER(0..132),

...

},

shortDRX-r18 SEQUENCE {

drx-NonIntegerShortCycle-r18 ENUMERATED {ms1001over240, ms25over6, ms25over3, ms1001over120, ms100over9, ms25over2,

ms40over3, ms125over9, ms50over3, ms1001over60, ms125over6, ms200over9,

ms100over3, ms1001over30, ms125over3, ms1001over24, ms200over3, spare15,

spare14, spare13, spare12, spare11, spare10, spare9, spare8, spare7, spare6,

spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1},

drx-ShortCycleTimer-r18 INTEGER (1..16)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

drx-TimeReferenceSFN-r18 ENUMERATED {sfn512} OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

-- TAG-DRX-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *DRX-Config* field descriptions |
| ***drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerDL***  Value in number of symbols of the BWP where the transport block was received. *drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerDL-r17* is only applicable for SCS 480 kHz and 960 kHz. If configured, the UE shall ignore *drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerDL* (without suffix) for SCS 480 kHz and 960 kHz. |
| ***drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerUL***  Value in number of symbols of the BWP where the transport block was transmitted. *drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerUL-r17* is only applicable for SCS 480 kHz and 960 kHz. If configured, the UE shall ignore *drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerUL* (without suffix) for SCS 480 kHz and 960 kHz. |
| ***drx-InactivityTimer***  Value in multiple integers of 1 ms. *ms0* corresponds to 0, *ms1* corresponds to 1 ms, *ms2* corresponds to 2 ms, and so on. |
| ***drx-LongCycleStartOffset***  *drx-LongCycle* in ms and *drx-StartOffset* in multiples of 1 ms. If *drx-ShortCycle* is configured, the value of *drx-LongCycle* shall be a multiple of the *drx-ShortCycle* value. |
| ***drx-NonIntegerLongCycleStartOffset***  *drx-NonIntegerLongCycle* in non-integer number of ms (e.g. *ms1001over240* corresponds to 1001/240 ms, *ms25over6* corresponds to 25/6 ms and so on) and *drx-StartOffset* in multiples of 1 ms. If *drx-NonIntegerShortCycle* is configured, the value of *drx-NonInetegerLongCycle* shall be a multiple of the *drx-NonIntegerShortCycle* value. If *drx-NonIntegerLongCycleStartOffset-r18* is configured, the UE shall ignore *drx-LongCycleStartOffset*. |
| ***drx-NonIntegerShortCycle***  Value in non-integer number of ms, e.g. *ms1001over240* corresponds to 1001/240 ms, *ms25over6* corresponds to 25/6 ms and so on. |
| ***drx-onDurationTimer***  Value in multiples of 1/32 ms (subMilliSeconds) or in ms (milliSecond). For the latter, value *ms1* corresponds to 1 ms, value *ms2* corresponds to 2 ms, and so on. |
| ***drx-RetransmissionTimerDL***  Value in number of slot lengths of the BWP where the transport block was received. value *sl0* corresponds to 0 slots, *sl1* corresponds to 1 slot, *sl2* corresponds to 2 slots, and so on. |
| ***drx-RetransmissionTimerUL***  Value in number of slot lengths of the BWP where the transport block was transmitted. *sl0* corresponds to 0 slots, *sl1* corresponds to 1 slot, *sl2* corresponds to 2 slots, and so on. |
| ***drx-ShortCycleTimer***  Value in multiples of *drx-ShortCycle* or *drx-NonIntegerShortCycle* (depending on which one is configured). A value of 1 corresponds to *drx-ShortCycle* or *drx-NonIntegerShortCycle*, a value of 2 corresponds to 2 \* *drx-ShortCycle* or 2 \* *drx-NonIntegerShortCycle* and so on. |
| ***drx-ShortCycle***  Value in ms. *ms1* corresponds to 1 ms, *ms2* corresponds to 2 ms, and so on. |
| ***drx-SlotOffset***  Value in 1/32 ms. Value 0 corresponds to 0 ms, value 1 corresponds to 1/32 ms, value 2 corresponds to 2/32 ms, and so on. |
| ***drx-TimeReferenceSFN***  Indicates how the UE initializes the counter DRX\_SFN\_COUNTER, see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.7. If the field *drx-TimeReferenceSFN* is not present, the reference SFN is 0. |
| ***shortDRX***  Configuration of a short DRX cycle. The network configures only one of *shortDRX* (without a suffix) or *shortDRX-r18.* |

#### – *DRX-ConfigSecondaryGroup*

The IE *DRX-ConfigSecondaryGroup* is used to configure DRX related parameters for the second DRX group as specified in TS 38.321 [3].

*DRX-ConfigSecondaryGroup* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DRX-CONFIGSECONDARYGROUP-START

DRX-ConfigSecondaryGroup-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-onDurationTimer-r16 CHOICE {

subMilliSeconds INTEGER (1..31),

milliSeconds ENUMERATED {

ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60,

ms80, ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms500, ms600, ms800, ms1000, ms1200,

ms1600, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 }

},

drx-InactivityTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {

ms0, ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60, ms80,

ms100, ms200, ms300, ms500, ms750, ms1280, ms1920, ms2560, spare9, spare8,

spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

}

-- TAG-DRX-CONFIGSECONDARYGROUP-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *DRX-ConfigSecondaryGroup* field descriptions |
| ***drx-InactivityTimer***  Value in multiple integers of 1 ms. *ms0* corresponds to 0 ms, *ms1* corresponds to 1 ms, *ms2* corresponds to 2 ms, and so on, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. The network configures a *drx-InactivityTimer* value for the second DRX group that is smaller than the *drx-InactivityTimer* configured for the default DRX group in IE *DRX-Config*. |
| ***drx-onDurationTimer***  Value in multiples of 1/32 ms (subMilliSeconds) or in ms (milliSeconds). For the latter, value *ms1* corresponds to 1 ms, value *ms2* corresponds to 2 ms, and so on, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. The network configures a *drx-onDurationTimer* value for the second DRX group that is smaller than the *drx-onDurationTimer* configured for the default DRX group in IE *DRX-Config*. |

#### *– DRX-ConfigSL*

The IE *DRX-ConfigSL* is used to configure additional DRX parameters for the UE performing sidelink operation with resource allocation mode 1, as specified in TS 38.321 [3].

*DRX-ConfigSL* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-DRX-CONFIGSL-START

DRX-ConfigSL-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerSL-r17 INTEGER (0..56),

drx-RetransmissionTimerSL-r17 ENUMERATED {sl0, sl1, sl2, sl4, sl6, sl8, sl16, sl24, sl33, sl40, sl64, sl80, sl96, sl112, sl128,

sl160, sl320, spare15, spare14, spare13, spare12, spare11, spare10, spare9, spare8,

spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

}

-- TAG-DRX-CONFIGSL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *DRX-ConfigSL* field descriptions |
| ***drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerSL***  For sidelink configured grant Type 1, value in number of symbols of the activated DL BWP of PCell. For other cases, value in number of symbols of the BWP where the PDCCH was transmitted. Value 0 is used in case *sl-PUCCH-Config* is not configured and the corresponding resource pool is not configured with PSFCH. |
| *drx-RetransmissionTimerSL*  For sidelink configured grant Type 1, value in number of slot lengths of the activated DL BWP of PCell. For other cases, value in number of slot lengths of the BWP where the PDCCH was transmitted. *sl0* corresponds to 0 slots, *sl1* corresponds to 1 slot, *sl2* corresponds to 2 slots, and so on. |

#### – *EarlyUL-SyncConfig*

The IE *EarlyUL-SyncConfig* is used to configure random access resources for the early UL synchronization procedure.

*EarlyUL-SyncConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-EARLYUL-SYNCCONFIG-START

EarlyUL-SyncConfig-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyInfoUL-r18 FrequencyInfoUL,

rach-ConfigGeneric-r18 RACH-ConfigGeneric,

bwp-GenericParameters-r18 BWP,

ssb-PerRACH-Occasion-r18 ENUMERATED {oneEighth, oneFourth, oneHalf, one, two, four, eight, sixteen} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

prach-RootSequenceIndex-r18 CHOICE {

l839 INTEGER (0..837),

l139 INTEGER (0..137)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ltm-PRACH-SubcarrierSpacing-r18 SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Need L139

n-TimingAdvanceOffset-r18 ENUMERATED { n0, n25600, n39936, spare1 } OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-EARLYUL-SYNCCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *EarlyUL-SyncConfig field descriptions* |
| ***frequencyInfoUL***  This field provides basic parameters of an uplink carrier for PRACH transmission on a candidate cell. |
| ***ltm-PRACH-SubcarrierSpacing***  Indicates subcarrier spacing of PRACH for LTM (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 5.3.2).  Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency:  FR1: 15 or 30 kHz  FR2-1: 60 or 120 kHz  FR2-2: 120, 480, or 960 kHz  If absent, the UE applies the SCS as derived from the *prach-ConfigurationIndex* in *RACH-ConfigGeneric* (see tables Table 6.3.3.1-1, Table 6.3.3.1-2, Table 6.3.3.2-2 and Table 6.3.3.2-3, TS 38.211 [16]). |
| ***n-TimingAdvanceOffset***  The N\_TA-Offset to be applied for all uplink transmissions on a candidate cell. |
| ***rach-ConfigGeneric***  RACH parameters for performing a random access procedure on a candidate cell. |
| ***ssb-PerRACH-Occasion***  This field indicated the number of SSBs for RACH occasion. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *L139* | The field is mandatory present if *prach-RootSequenceIndex* L=139, otherwise the field is absent, Need S. |

#### – *EphemerisInfo*

The IE *EphemerisInfo* provides satellite ephemeris. Ephemeris may be expressed either in format of position and velocity state vector in ECEF or in format of orbital parameters in ECI. Note: The ECI and ECEF coincide at *epochTime*, i.e., x,y,z axis in ECEF are aligned with x,y,z axis in ECI at *epochTime*.

*EphemerisInfo* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-EPHEMERISINFO-START

EphemerisInfo-r17 ::= CHOICE {

positionVelocity-r17 PositionVelocity-r17,

orbital-r17 Orbital-r17

}

PositionVelocity-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

positionX-r17 PositionStateVector-r17,

positionY-r17 PositionStateVector-r17,

positionZ-r17 PositionStateVector-r17,

velocityVX-r17 VelocityStateVector-r17,

velocityVY-r17 VelocityStateVector-r17,

velocityVZ-r17 VelocityStateVector-r17

}

Orbital-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

semiMajorAxis-r17 INTEGER (0..8589934591),

eccentricity-r17 INTEGER (0..1048575),

periapsis-r17 INTEGER (0..268435455),

longitude-r17 INTEGER (0..268435455),

inclination-r17 INTEGER (-67108864..67108863),

meanAnomaly-r17 INTEGER (0..268435455)

}

PositionStateVector-r17 ::= INTEGER (-33554432..33554431)

VelocityStateVector-r17 ::= INTEGER (-131072..131071)

-- TAG-EPHEMERISINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *EphemerisInfo* field descriptions |
| ***eccentricity***  Satellite orbital parameter: eccentricity e, see NIMA TR 8350.2 [71]. Unit is radian.  Step of 1.431 \* 10-8. Actual value = field value \* (1.431 \* 10-8). |
| ***inclination***  Satellite orbital parameter: inclination i, see NIMA TR 8350.2 [71]. Unit is radian.  Step of 2.341\* 10-8 rad. Actual value = field value \* (2.341\* 10-8). |
| ***longitude***  Satellite orbital parameter: longitude of ascending node Ω, see NIMA TR 8350.2 [71]. Unit is radian.  Step of 2.341\* 10-8 rad. Actual value = field value \* (2.341\* 10-8). |
| ***meanAnomaly***  Satellite orbital parameter: Mean anomaly M at epoch time, see NIMA TR 8350.2 [71]. Unit is radian.  Step of 2.341\* 10-8 rad. Actual value = field value \* (2.341\* 10-8). |
| ***periapsis***  Satellite orbital parameter: argument of periapsis ω, see NIMA TR 8350.2 [71]. Unit is radian.  Step of 2.341\* 10-8 rad. Actual value = field value \* (2.341\* 10-8). |
| ***positionX, positionY, positionZ***  X, Y, Z coordinate of satellite position state vector in ECEF. Unit is meter.  Step of 1.3 m. Actual value = field value \* 1.3. |
| ***semiMajorAxis***  Satellite orbital parameter: semi major axis α, see NIMA TR 8350.2 [71]. Unit is meter.  Stepof 4.249 \* 10-3 m. Actual value = 6500000 + field value \* (4.249 \* 10-3). |
| ***velocityVX, velocityVY, velocityVZ***  X, Y, Z coordinate of satellite velocity state vector in ECEF. Unit is meter/second.  Step of 0.06 m/s. Actual value = field value \* 0.06. |

#### – *EpochTime*

The IE *EpochTime* is used to indicate the epoch time for the NTN assistance information, and it is defined as the starting time of a DL sub-frame, indicated by a SFN and a sub-frame number signaled together with the assistance information. The reference point for *EpochTime* of the serving or neighbour NTN payload ephemeris and Common TA parameters is the uplink time synchronization reference point when this field is provided in an NTN cell and the gNB when this field is provided in a TN cell.

*EpochTime* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-EPOCHTIME-START

EpochTime-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

sfn-r17 INTEGER(0..1023),

subFrameNR-r17 INTEGER(0..9)

}

-- TAG-EPOCHTIME-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *EpochTime* field descriptions |
| ***sfn***  For serving cell, it indicates the current SFN or the next upcoming SFN after the frame where the message indicating the *epochTime* is received. For neighbour cell, it indicates the SFN nearest to the frame where the message indicating the *epochTime* is received. |

#### – *EUTRA-C-RNTI*

The IE *EUTRA-C-RNTI* identifies a UE having a RRC connection within an E-UTRA cell.

*EUTRA-C-RNTI* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-EUTRACRNTI-START

EUTRA-C-RNTI ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

-- TAG-EUTRACRNTI-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *FeatureCombination*

The IE *FeatureCombination* indicates a feature or a combination of features to be associated with a set of Random Access resources (i.e. an instance of *FeatureCombinationPreambles*).

*FeatureCombination* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURECOMBINATION-START

FeatureCombination-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

redCap-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

smallData-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nsag-r17 NSAG-List-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

msg3-Repetitions-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

msg1-Repetitions-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

eRedCap-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

spare2 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

spare1 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

NSAG-List-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxSliceInfo-r17)) OF NSAG-ID-r17

-- TAG-FEATURECOMBINATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *FeatureCombination* field descriptions |
| ***eRedCap***  If present, this field indicates that eRedCap is part of this feature combination. The fields *redCap* and *eRedCap* shall not be both set to *true*. If the UE is an eRedCap UE and there is no set of configured RA resources with *eRedCap* set to *true* among all sets of configured RA resources, the UE considers *redCap* to be applicable for random access procedure. This field is not configured in a set of preambles that is configured with 2-step random-access type. |
| ***msg1-Repetitions***  If present, this field indicates that signalling of msg1 repetition is part of this feature combination. This field is not configured in a set of preambles that is configured with 2-step random-access type. |
| ***msg3-Repetitions***  If present, this field indicates that signalling of msg3 repetition is part of this feature combination. This field is not configured in a set of preambles that is configured with 2-step random-access type. |
| ***nsag***  If present, this field indicates NSAG(s) that are part of this feature combination. |
| ***redCap***  If present, this field indicates that RedCap is part of this feature combination. |
| ***smallData***  If present, this field indicates that Small Data is part of this feature combination. |

#### – *FeatureCombinationPreambles*

The IE *FeatureCombinationPreambles* associatesa set of preambles with a feature combination. For parameters which can be provided in this IE, the UE applies this field value when performing Random Access using a preamble in this featureCombinationPreambles, otherwise the UE applies the corresponding value as determined by applicable Need Code, e.g. Need S. On a specific BWP, there can be at most one set of preambles associated with a given feature combination per RA Type (i.e. 4-step RACH or 2-step RACH) per MSG1 repetition number.

*FeatureCombinationPreambles* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FEATURECOMBINATIONPREAMBLES-START

FeatureCombinationPreambles-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

featureCombination-r17 FeatureCombination-r17,

startPreambleForThisPartition-r17 INTEGER (0..63),

numberOfPreamblesPerSSB-ForThisPartition-r17 INTEGER (1..64),

ssb-SharedRO-MaskIndex-r17 INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

groupBconfigured-r17 SEQUENCE {

ra-SizeGroupA-r17 ENUMERATED {b56, b144, b208, b256, b282, b480, b640,

b800, b1000, b72, spare6, spare5,spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1},

messagePowerOffsetGroupB-r17 ENUMERATED { minusinfinity, dB0, dB5, dB8, dB10, dB12, dB15, dB18},

numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA-r17 INTEGER (1..64)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

separateMsgA-PUSCH-Config-r17 MsgA-PUSCH-Config-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond MsgAConfigCommon

msgA-RSRP-Threshold-r17 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rsrp-ThresholdSSB-r17 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need R

deltaPreamble-r17 INTEGER (-1..6) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

msg1-RepetitionNum-r18 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Msg1Rep2

msg1-RepetitionTimeOffsetROGroup-r18 ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n16, spare1} OPTIONAL -- Cond Msg1Rep3

]]

}

-- TAG-FEATURECOMBINATIONPREAMBLES-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *FeatureCombinationPreambles* field descriptions |
| ***deltaPreamble***  Power offset between msg3 or msgA-PUSCH and RACH preamble transmission. If configured, this parameter overrides *msg3-DeltaPreamble* or *msgA-DeltaPreamble*, Actual value = field value \* 2 [dB] (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). If *msgA-DeltaPreamble* is configured in *separateMsgA-PUSCH-Config-r17*, this field is absent. This field is set to the same value for all *FeatureCombinationPreambles* for MSG1 repetitions. |
| ***featureCombination***  Indicates which combination of features that the preambles indicated by this IE are associated with. The UE ignores a RACH resource defined by this *FeatureCombinationPreambles* if any feature within the *featureCombination* is not supported by the UE or if any of the spare fields within the *featureCombination* is set to *true*. |
| ***messagePowerOffsetGroupB***  Threshold for preamble selection. Value is in dB. Value *minusinfinity* corresponds to –infinity. Value *dB0* corresponds to 0 dB, *dB5* corresponds to 5 dB and so on (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.2). |
| ***msg1-RepetitionNum***  Indicates which MSG1-repetition number that this *FeatureCombinationPreambles* is associated with. |
| ***msg1-RepetitionTimeOffsetROGroup***  Indicates a time offset of the starting ROs between two successive RO groups for a given repetition number (2, 4 or 8) associated with this *FeatureCombinationPreambles* for each frequency resource index within a time period (see TS 38.213 [13]). If this field is absent, the time offset is implicitly determined (see TS 38.213 [13]).  For each MSG1 repetition number, the following values are applicable.  • {n16}, for RO groups for MSG1 repetition number 8  • {n8, n16}, for RO groups for MSG1 repetition number 4  • {n4, n8, n16}, for RO groups for MSG1 repetition number 2 |
| ***msgA-RSRP-Threshold***  The UE selects 2-step random access type to perform random access based on this threshold (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). This field is only present if both 2-step and 4-step RA type are configured for the concerned feature combination in the BWP. If configured, this parameter overrides *msgA-RSRP-Threshold-r16*. If absent, the UE applies *msgA-RSRP-Threshold-r16*, if configured |
| ***numberOfPreamblesPerSSB-ForThisPartition***  It determines how many consecutive preambles are associated to the Feature Combination starting from the starting preamble(s) per SSB. |
| ***numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA***  It determines how many consecutive preambles per SSB are associated to Group A starting from the starting preamble(s). The remaining preambles associated to the Feature Combination are associated to Group B |
| ***ra-SizeGroupA***  Transport Blocks size threshold in bits below which the UE shall use a contention-based RA preamble of group A. (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.2). If this feature combination preambles are associated to a *RACH-ConfigCommon-twostepRA*, this field correspond to *ra-MsgA-SizeGroupA*, otherwise it corresponds to *ra-Msg3SizeGroupA*. |
| ***rsrp-ThresholdSSB***  UE may select the SS block and corresponding PRACH resource for path-loss estimation and (re)transmission based on SS blocks that satisfy the threshold (see TS 38.213 [13]). If this parameter is included in *FeatureCombinationPreambles* which is included in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA*, it corresponds to *msgA-RSRP-ThresholdSSB*, as defined in TS 38.321 [3]. If this parameter is included in *FeatureCombinationPreambles* which is included in *RACH-ConfigCommon*, it it corresponds to *rsrp-ThresholdSSB*, as defined in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***separateMsgA-PUSCH-Config***  If present it specifies how the 2-step RACH preambles identified by this *FeatureCombinationPreambles* are mapped to a PUSCH slot separate from the one defined in MsgA-ConfigCommon-r16. If the field is absent, the UE should apply the corresponding parameter in the *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* of the BWP which includes the *FeatureCombinationPreambles IE*. |
| ***ssb-SharedRO-MaskIndex***  Mask index (see TS 38.321 [3]).  Indicates a subset of ROs where preambles are allocated for this feature combination.  If this field is configured within *FeatureCombinationPreambles* which is included in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA*:  - in case of separate ROs are configured for 4-step and 2-step random access, this field indicates a subset of ROs configured within this *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA*;  - in case shared ROs are used for 4-step and 2-step random access, it indicates the subset of ROs configured within *RACH-ConfigCommon*, which are the subset of ROs configured for 2-step random access.  This field is configured when there is more than one RO per SSB. If the field is absent, all ROs configured in *RACH-ConfigCommon* or *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* containing this *FeatureCombinationPreambles* are shared. |
| ***startPreambleForThisPartition***  It defines the first preamble associated with the Feature Combination. If the UE is provided with a number N of SSB block indexes associated with one PRACH occasion, and N<1, the first preamble in each PRACH occasion is the one having the same index as indicated by this field. If N>=1, N blocks of preambles associated with the Feature Combination are defined, each having start index + *startPreambleForThisPartition*, where n refers to SSB block index (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *MsgAConfigCommon* | The field is optionally present, Need S, if *FeatureCombinationPreambles* is included in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA*. Otherwise, it is absent. If the field is absent in *FeatureCombinationPreambles* included in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA*, the UE applies *MsgA-PUSCH-Config* included in the corresponding *MsgA-ConfigCommon*. |
| *Msg1Rep2* | The field is mandatory present, Need R, if msg1-Repetitions is included in FeatureCombination for this concerned FeatureCombinationPreambles. Otherwise, it is absent. |
| *Msg1Rep3* | The field is optionally present, Need S, if msg1-Repetitions is included in FeatureCombination for this concerned FeatureCombinationPreambles. Otherwise, it is absent. |

#### – *FilterCoefficient*

The IE *FilterCoefficient* specifies the measurement filtering coefficient. Value *fc0* corresponds to k = 0, *fc1* corresponds to k = 1, and so on.

*FilterCoefficient* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FILTERCOEFFICIENT-START

FilterCoefficient ::= ENUMERATED { fc0, fc1, fc2, fc3, fc4, fc5, fc6, fc7, fc8, fc9, fc11, fc13, fc15, fc17, fc19, spare1, ...}

-- TAG-FILTERCOEFFICIENT-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *FreqBandIndicatorNR*

The IE *FreqBandIndicatorNR* is used to convey an NR frequency band number as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15], TS 38.101-2 [39] and TS 38.101-5 [75].

*FreqBandIndicatorNR* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FREQBANDINDICATORNR-START

FreqBandIndicatorNR ::= INTEGER (1..1024)

-- TAG-FREQBANDINDICATORNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *FreqPriorityListDedicatedSlicing*

The IE *FreqPriorityListDedicatedSlicing* provides dedicated cell reselection priorities for slicing in *RRCRelease*.

*FreqPriorityListDedicatedSlicing* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FREQPRIORITYLISTDEDICATEDSLICING-START

FreqPriorityListDedicatedSlicing-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFreq)) OF FreqPriorityDedicatedSlicing-r17

FreqPriorityDedicatedSlicing-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-ExplicitCarrierFreq-r17 ARFCN-ValueNR,

sliceInfoListDedicated-r17 SliceInfoListDedicated-r17 OPTIONAL -- Cond Mandatory

}

SliceInfoListDedicated-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSliceInfo-r17)) OF SliceInfoDedicated-r17

SliceInfoDedicated-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

nsag-IdentityInfo-r17 NSAG-IdentityInfo-r17,

nsag-CellReselectionPriority-r17 CellReselectionPriority OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nsag-CellReselectionSubPriority-r17 CellReselectionSubPriority OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-FREQPRIORITYLISTDEDICATEDSLICING-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *FreqPriorityDedicatedSlicing* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***dl-ExplicitCarrierFreq***  Indicates the downlink carrier frequency to which *SliceInfoListDedicated* is associated. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *Mandatory* | The field is mandatory present. |

#### – *FreqPriorityListSlicing*

The IE *FreqPriorityListSlicing* indicates cell reselection priorities for slicing in SIB16.

*FreqPriorityListSlicing* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FREQPRIORITYLISTSLICING-START

FreqPriorityListSlicing-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqPlus1)) OF FreqPrioritySlicing-r17

FreqPrioritySlicing-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-ImplicitCarrierFreq-r17 INTEGER (0..maxFreq),

sliceInfoList-r17 SliceInfoList-r17 OPTIONAL -- Cond Mandatory

}

SliceInfoList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSliceInfo-r17)) OF SliceInfo-r17

SliceInfo-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

nsag-IdentityInfo-r17 NSAG-IdentityInfo-r17,

nsag-CellReselectionPriority-r17 CellReselectionPriority OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nsag-CellReselectionSubPriority-r17 CellReselectionSubPriority OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sliceCellListNR-r17 CHOICE {

sliceAllowedCellListNR-r17 SliceCellListNR-r17,

sliceExcludedCellListNR-r17 SliceCellListNR-r17

} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

SliceCellListNR-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellSlice-r17)) OF PCI-Range

-- TAG-FREQPRIORITYLISTSLICING-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *FreqPriorityListSlicing* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***dl-ImplicitCarrierFreq***  Indicates the downlink carrier frequency to which *sliceInfoList* is associated with. The frequency is signalled implicitly, value 0 corresponds to the serving frequency, value 1 corresponds to the first frequency indicated by the *InterFreqCarrierFreqList* in SIB4, and value 2 corresponds to the second frequency indicated by the *InterFreqCarrierFreqList* in SIB4, and so on. |

| *SliceInfo* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***sliceAllowedCellListNR***  List of allow-listed cells for slicing. If present, the cells listed in this list support the corresponding nsag-frequency pair, and the cells not listed in this list do not support the corresponding nsag-frequency pair, according to TS 38.304 [20], clause 5.2.4.11. |
| ***sliceCellListNR***  Contains either the list of allow-listed or exclude-listed cells for slicing. If absent, it implies all the cells support the corresponding nsag-frequency pair, according to 38.304 [20], clause 5.2.4.11. |
| ***sliceExcludedCellListNR***  List of exclude-listed cells for slicing. If present, the cells listed in this list do not support the corresponding nsag-frequency pair, and the cells not listed in this list support the corresponding nsag-frequency pair, according to TS 38.304 [20], clause 5.2.4.11. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *Mandatory* | The field is mandatory present. |

#### – *FrequencyInfoDL*

The IE *FrequencyInfoDL* provides basic parameters of a downlink carrier and transmission thereon.

*FrequencyInfoDL* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FREQUENCYINFODL-START

FrequencyInfoDL ::= SEQUENCE {

absoluteFrequencySSB ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL, -- Cond SpCellAdd

frequencyBandList MultiFrequencyBandListNR,

absoluteFrequencyPointA ARFCN-ValueNR,

scs-SpecificCarrierList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCSs)) OF SCS-SpecificCarrier,

...,

[[

referenceCell-r18 ServCellIndex OPTIONAL -- Cond SSBlessSCell

]]

}

-- TAG-FREQUENCYINFODL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *FrequencyInfoDL* field descriptions |
| ***absoluteFrequencyPointA***  Absolute frequency position of the reference resource block (Common RB 0). Its lowest subcarrier is also known as Point A (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 4.4.4.2). Note that the lower edge of the actual carrier is not defined by this field but rather in the *scs-SpecificCarrierList*. |
| ***absoluteFrequencySSB***  Frequency of the SSB to be used for this serving cell. SSB related parameters (e.g. SSB index) provided for a serving cell refer to this SSB frequency unless mentioned otherwise. The CD-SSB of the PCell is always on the sync raster. Frequencies are considered to be on the sync raster if they are also identifiable with a GSCN value (see TS 38.101-1 [15] or TS 38.101-5 [75]). If the field is absent, the SSB related parameters should be absent, e.g. *ssb-PositionsInBurst*, *ssb-periodicityServingCell* and *subcarrierSpacing* in *ServingCellConfigCommon* IE. If the field is absent, the UE obtains timing reference from the intra-band SpCell or intra-band SCell if applicable as described in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1, or from the SpCell or an SCell indicated by *referenceCell,* or from the "default cell" defined in TS [xx]. This is supported in case the SCell for which the UE obtains the timing reference is in the same or different frequency band as the cell (i.e. the SpCell or the SCell, respectively) from which the UE obtains the timing reference.  For cells supporting (e)RedCap, this field corresponds to the CD-SSB. |
| ***frequencyBandList***  List containing only one frequency band to which this carrier(s) belongs. Multiple values are not supported. |
| ***referenceCell***  Indicates the reference cell, i.e. the cell which provides the timing reference and AGC source for the inter-band SSB-less SCell. If the reference cell is an SCell or PSCell, it should be an activated SCell or activated PSCell.  If this field is absent a "default cell" is the reference cell as defined in TS 38.133 [14]. |
| ***scs-SpecificCarrierList***  A set of carriers for different subcarrier spacings (numerologies). Defined in relation to Point A. The network configures a *scs-SpecificCarrier* at least for each numerology (SCS) that is used e.g. in a BWP (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 5.3). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *SpCellAdd* | The field is mandatory present if this *FrequencyInfoDL* is for SpCell. Otherwise the field is optionally present, Need S. |
| *SSBlessSCell* | The field is optionally present, Need S, if the inter-band SSB-less SCell is configured for this cell and absoluteFrequencySSB is absent. It is absent otherwise. |

#### *– FrequencyInfoDL-SIB*

The IE *FrequencyInfoDL-SIB* provides basic parameters of a downlink carrier and transmission thereon.

*FrequencyInfoDL-SIB* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FREQUENCYINFODL-SIB-START

FrequencyInfoDL-SIB ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyBandList MultiFrequencyBandListNR-SIB,

offsetToPointA INTEGER (0..2199),

scs-SpecificCarrierList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCSs)) OF SCS-SpecificCarrier

}

FrequencyInfoDL-SIB-v1760 ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyBandList-v1760 MultiFrequencyBandListNR-SIB-v1760

}

FrequencyInfoDL-SIB-v1800 ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyBandListAerial-r18 MultiFrequencyBandListNR-Aerial-SIB-r18

}

-- TAG-FREQUENCYINFODL-SIB-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *FrequencyInfoDL-SIB* field descriptions |
| ***offsetToPointA***  Represents the offset to Point A as defined in TS 38.211 [16], clause 4.4.4.2. |
| ***frequencyBandList***  List of one or multiple frequency bands to which this carrier(s) belongs. If *frequencyBandList-v1760* is present, it shall contain the same number of entries, listed in the same order as in *frequencyBandList* (without suffix). |
| ***scs-SpecificCarrierList***  A set of carriers for different subcarrier spacings (numerologies). Defined in relation to Point A (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 5.3). The network configures this for all SCSs that are used in DL BWPs in this serving cell. |

#### – *FrequencyInfoUL*

The IE *FrequencyInfoUL* provides basic parameters of an uplink carrier and transmission thereon.

*FrequencyInfoUL* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FREQUENCYINFOUL-START

FrequencyInfoUL ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyBandList MultiFrequencyBandListNR OPTIONAL, -- Cond FDD-OrSUL

absoluteFrequencyPointA ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL, -- Cond FDD-OrSUL

scs-SpecificCarrierList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCSs)) OF SCS-SpecificCarrier,

additionalSpectrumEmission AdditionalSpectrumEmission OPTIONAL, -- Need S

p-Max P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Need S

frequencyShift7p5khz ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond FDD-TDD-OrSUL-Optional

...,

[[

additionalSpectrumEmission-v1760 AdditionalSpectrumEmission-v1760 OPTIONAL -- Need S

]],

[[

additionalSpectrumEmissionAerial-r18 AdditionalSpectrumEmission-r18 OPTIONAL -- Need S

]]

}

-- TAG-FREQUENCYINFOUL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *FrequencyInfoUL* field descriptions |
| ***absoluteFrequencyPointA***  Absolute frequency of the reference resource block (Common RB 0). Its lowest subcarrier is also known as Point A. Note that the lower edge of the actual carrier is not defined by this field but rather in the *scs-SpecificCarrierList* (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 4.4.4.2). |
| ***additionalSpectrumEmission***  The additional spectrum emission requirements to be applied by the UE on this uplink. If both *additionalSpectrumEmission* (without suffix) and *additionalSpectrumEmission-v1760* are absent, the UE uses value 0 for the *additionalSpectrumEmission* (see TS 38.101-1 [15], tables 6.2.3.1-1A, 6.2A.3.1.1-2 and 6.2A.3.1.2-2, TS 38.101-2 [39], tables 6.2.3.1-2 and 6.2A.3.1-2, and TS 38.101-5 [75], table 6.2.3.1-1A). Network configures the same value in *additionalSpectrumEmission* for all uplink carrier(s) of the same band with UL configured and if signalled, the same vaue in *additionalSpectrumEmission-v1760* for all uplink carrier(s) of the same band with UL configured, except for *additionalSpectrumEmission* value corresponding to NS\_55/NS\_57. If NS\_55/NS\_57 (see TS 38.101-1 [15], table 6.2.3.1-1) is applicable for at least one uplink carrier, the network may configure either NS\_55/NS\_57 or NS\_01 for these uplink carriers, and NS\_01 for the remaining uplink carrier(s) of band n77. The *additionalSpectrumEmission* is applicable for all uplink carriers of the same band with UL configured. |
| ***additionalSpectrumEmissionAerial***  The additional spectrum emission requirements to be applied by the aerial UE on this uplink (see TS 38.101-1 [15], tables TBD, TS 38.101-2 [39], tables TBD, and TS 38.101-5 [75], table TBD). If the field is absent, the aerial UE uses value indicated by the field *additionalSpectrumEmission/ additionalSpectrumEmission-v1760*. |
| ***frequencyBandList***  List containing only one frequency band to which this carrier(s) belongs. Multiple values are not supported. |
| ***frequencyShift7p5khz***  Enable the NR UL transmission with a 7.5 kHz shift to the LTE raster. If the field is absent, the frequency shift is disabled. |
| ***p-Max***  Maximum transmit power allowed in this serving cell. The maximum transmit power that the UE may use on this serving cell may be additionally limited by *p-NR-FR1* (configured for the cell group) and by *p-UE-FR1* (configured total for all serving cells operating on FR1). If absent, the UE applies the maximum power according to TS 38.101-1 [15] in case of an FR1 cell, TS 38.101-2 [39] in case of an FR2 cell or TS 38.101-5 [75] in case of an NTN cell. In this release of the specification, if p-Max is present on a carrier frequency in FR2, the UE shall ignore the field and applies the maximum power according to TS 38.101-2 [39]. Value in dBm. This field is ignored by IAB-MT, the IAB-MT applies output power and emissions requirements, as specified in TS 38.174 [63]. |
| ***scs-SpecificCarrierList***  A set of carriers for different subcarrier spacings (numerologies). Defined in relation to Point A. The network configures a *scs-SpecificCarrier* at least for each numerology (SCS) that is used e.g. in a BWP (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 5.3). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *FDD-OrSUL* | The field is mandatory present if this *FrequencyInfoUL* is for the paired UL for a DL (defined in a *FrequencyInfoDL*) or if this *FrequencyInfoUL* is for a supplementary uplink (SUL). It is absent, Need R, otherwise (if this *FrequencyInfoUL* is for an unpaired UL (TDD). |
| *FDD-TDD-OrSUL-Optional* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if this *FrequencyInfoUL* is for the paired UL for a DL (defined in a *FrequencyInfoDL*), or if this *FrequencyInfoUL* is for an unpaired UL (TDD) in certain bands (as defined in clause 5.4.2.1 of TS 38.101-1 and in clause 5.4.2.1 of TS 38.104 [12]), or if this *FrequencyInfoUL* is for a supplementary uplink (SUL). It is absent, Need R, otherwise. |

#### *– FrequencyInfoUL-SIB*

The IE *FrequencyInfoUL-SIB* provides basic parameters of an uplink carrier and transmission thereon.

*FrequencyInfoUL-SIB* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-FREQUENCYINFOUL-SIB-START

FrequencyInfoUL-SIB ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyBandList MultiFrequencyBandListNR-SIB OPTIONAL, -- Cond FDD-OrSUL

absoluteFrequencyPointA ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL, -- Cond FDD-OrSUL

scs-SpecificCarrierList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCSs)) OF SCS-SpecificCarrier,

p-Max P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Need S

frequencyShift7p5khz ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond FDD-TDD-OrSUL-Optional

...,

[[

frequencyBandListAerial-r18 MultiFrequencyBandListNR-Aerial-SIB-r18 OPTIONAL -- Need S

]]

}

FrequencyInfoUL-SIB-v1760 ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyBandList-v1760 MultiFrequencyBandListNR-SIB-v1760

}

-- TAG-FREQUENCYINFOUL-SIB-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *FrequencyInfoUL-SIB* field descriptions |
| ***absoluteFrequencyPointA***  Absolute frequency of the reference resource block (Common RB 0). Its lowest subcarrier is also known as Point A. Note that the lower edge of the actual carrier is not defined by this field but rather in the *scs-SpecificCarrierList* (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 4.4.4.2). |
| ***frequencyBandList***  Provides the frequency band indicator and a list of *additionalPmax* and *additionalSpectrumEmission* values as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15], table 6.2.3.1-1, TS 38.101-2 [39], table 6.2.3.1-2, and TS 38.101-5 [75], table 6.2.3.1-1. The UE shall apply the first listed band which it supports in the *frequencyBandList* field. If *frequencyBandList-v1760* is present, it shall contain the same number of entries, listed in the same order as in *frequencyBandList* (without suffix). |
| ***frequencyBandListAerial***  Provides the frequency band indicator and a list of *additionalPmax* and *additionalSpectrumEmission* values for aerial UE as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15], table TBD, TS 38.101-2 [39], table TBD, and TS 38.101-5 [75], table TBD. If the field is present, the aerial UE shall apply the first listed band which it supports in the *frequencyBandListAerial* field. If the field is absent, *frequencyBandList* applies. |
| ***frequencyShift7p5khz***  Enable the NR UL transmission with a 7.5 kHz shift to the LTE raster. If the field is absent, the frequency shift is disabled. |
| ***p-Ma***x  Value in dBm applicable for the cell. If absent the UE applies the maximum power according to TS 38.101-1 [15] in case of an FR1 cell, TS 38.101-2 [39] in case of an FR2 cell or TS 38.101-5 [75] in case of an NTN cell. In this release of the specification, if p-Max is present on a carrier frequency in FR2, the UE shall ignore the field and applies the maximum power according to TS 38.101-2 [39]. This field is ignored by IAB-MT, the IAB-MT applies output power and emissions requirements, as specified in TS 38.174 [63]. |
| ***scs-SpecificCarrierList***  A set of carriers for different subcarrier spacings (numerologies). Defined in relation to Point A (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 5.3). The network configures this for all SCSs that are used in UL BWPs configured in this serving cell. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *FDD-OrSUL* | The field is mandatory present if this *FrequencyInfoUL-SIB* is for the paired UL for a DL (defined in a *FrequencyInfoDL-SIB*) or if this *FrequencyInfoUL-SIB* is for a supplementary uplink (SUL). It is absent otherwise (if this *FrequencyInfoUL-SIB* is for an unpaired UL (TDD). |
| *FDD-TDD-OrSUL-Optional* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if this *FrequencyInfoUL-SIB* is for the paired UL for a DL (defined in a *FrequencyInfoDL-SIB*), or if this *FrequencyInfoUL-SIB* is for an unpaired UL (TDD) in certain bands (as defined in clause 5.4.2.1 of TS 38.101-1 and in clause 5.4.2.1 of TS 38.104 [12]), or if this *FrequencyInfoUL-SIB* is for a supplementary uplink (SUL). It is absent otherwise. |

#### – *GapPriority*

The IE *GapPriority* is used to identify the priority of a gap configuration.

*GapPriority* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-GAPPRIORITY-START

GapPriority-r17 ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrOfGapPri-r17)

-- TAG-GAPPRIORITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *HighSpeedConfig*

The IE *HighSpeedConfig* is used to configure parameters for high speed scenarios.

*HighSpeedConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-HIGHSPEEDCONFIG-START

HighSpeedConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

highSpeedMeasFlag-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SpCellOnly

highSpeedDemodFlag-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

HighSpeedConfig-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

highSpeedMeasCA-Scell-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCellOnly

highSpeedMeasInterFreq-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SpCellOnly2

highSpeedDemodCA-Scell-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

HighSpeedConfigFR2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17 ENUMERATED {set1, set2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

highSpeedDeploymentTypeFR2-r17 ENUMERATED {unidirectional, bidirectional} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

highSpeedLargeOneStepUL-TimingFR2-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-HIGHSPEEDCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *HighSpeedConfig* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***HighSpeedDemodCA-Scell***  If the field is present and UE supports *demodulationEnhancementCA-r17*, the UE shall apply the enhanced demodulation processing for HST-SFN joint transmission scheme with velocity up to 500km/h as specified in TS 38.101-4 [59]. This parameter only applies to SCell. |
| ***highSpeedDemodFlag***  If the field is present and UE supports *demodulationEnhancement-r16*, the UE shall apply the enhanced demodulation processing for HST-SFN joint transmission scheme with velocity up to 500km/h as specified in TS 38.101-4 [59]. This parameter only applies to SpCell. |
| ***highSpeedDeploymentTypeFR2***  If the field is present, and field value is *unidirectional*, the UE shall assume uni-directional deployment or if field value is *birectional* the UE shall assume bidirectional deployment for FR2 up to 350km/h as specified in TS 38.133 [14]. |
| ***highSpeedLargeOneStepUL-TimingFR2***  If the field is present, large one step UE autonomous uplink transmit timing adjustment for FR2 up to 350km/h as specified in TS 38.133 [14] is enabled. |
| ***highSpeedMeasCA-Scell***  If the field is present and UE supports *measurementEnhancementCA-r17*, the UE shall apply the enhanced RRM requirements to the serving frequency of SCell for carrier aggregation to support high speed up to 500 km/h as specified in TS 38.133 [14]. |
| ***highSpeedMeasFlag***  If the field is present and UE supports *measurementEnhancement-r16*, the UE shall apply the enhanced intra-NR and inter-RAT EUTRAN RRM requirements to support high speed up to 500 km/h as specified in TS 38.133 [14].  If the field is present and UE supports *intraNR-MeasurementEnhancement-r16*, the UE shall apply enhanced intra-NR RRM requirement to support high speed up to 500 km/h as specified in TS 38.133 [14].  If the field is present and UE supports *interRAT-MeasurementEnhancement-r16*, the UE shall apply enhanced inter-RAT EUTRAN RRM requirement to support high speed up to 500 km/h as specified in TS 38.133 [14].  This parameter only applies to the serving frequency of SpCell. |
| ***highSpeedMeasFlagFR2***  If the field is present and UE supports *ue-PowerClass-v1700* set to *pc6*, the UE shall apply enhanced intra-frequency RRM requirement to the serving frequency of SpCell to support high speed up to 350 km/h for FR2 as specified in TS 38.133 [14].  If the field is present and the UE supports enhanced inter-frequency RRM requirements for FR2 HST in RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_INACTIVE, the UE shall apply enhanced inter-frequency RRM requirement to support high speed up to 350 km/h for FR2 as specified in TS 38.133 [14] in RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_INACTIVE.  If the field is present for SpCell and the UE supports *measEnhCAInterFreqFR2-r18*, the UE shall apply enhanced inter-frequency RRM requirement to support high speed up to 350 km/h for FR2 as specified in TS 38.133 [14] in RRC\_CONNECTED.  If the field is present for SCell(s) and and the UE supports *measEnhCAInterFreqFR2-r18,* the UE shall apply enhanced intra-frequency RRM requirements to the serving frequency of the corresponding SCell to support high speed up to 350 km/h for FR2 as specified in TS 38.133 [14] in RRC\_CONNECTED.  The field value, *set1* or *set2*, is applied as specified in TS38.133 [14]. |
| ***highSpeedMeasInterFreq***  If the field is present and UE supports *measurementEnhancementInterFreq-r17*, the UE shall apply the enhanced RRM requirements for inter-frequency measurement in RRC\_CONNECTED to support high speed up to 500 km/h as specified in TS 38.133 [14]. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *SCellOnly* | The field is optionally present, Need R, in *ServingCellConfigCommon* of an SCell. It is absent otherwise. |
| *SpCellOnly* | The field is optionally present, Need R, in *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB* or in the *ServingCellConfigCommon* of an SpCell. It is absent otherwise. |
| *SpCellOnly2* | The field is optionally present, Need R, in *ServingCellConfigCommon* of an SpCell. It is absent otherwise. |

#### – *Hysteresis*

The IE *Hysteresis* is a parameter used within the entry and leave condition of an event triggered reporting condition. The actual value is field value \* 0.5 dB.

*Hysteresis* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-HYSTERESIS-START

Hysteresis ::= INTEGER (0..30)

-- TAG-HYSTERESIS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *HysteresisAltitude*

The IE *HysteresisAltitude* is a parameter used within the entry and leave condition of an altitude-based event triggered reporting condition and within altitude range based parameter configuration. The actual value is field value in meters.

*HysteresisAltitude* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-HYSTERESISALTITUDE-START

HysteresisAltitude-r18 ::= INTEGER (0..64)

-- TAG-HYSTERESISALTITUDE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *HysteresisLocation*

TheIE *HysteresisLocation* is a parameter used within entry and leave condition of a location based event triggered reporting condition. The actual value is field value \* 10 meters.

*HysteresisLocation* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-HYSTERESISLOCATION-START

HysteresisLocation-r17 ::= INTEGER (0..32768)

-- TAG-HYSTERESISLOCATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *InvalidSymbolPattern*

The IE *InvalidSymbolPattern* is used to configure one invalid symbol pattern for PUSCH transmission repetition type B applicable for both DCI format 0\_1 and 0\_2, see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.

*InvalidSymbolPattern* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-INVALIDSYMBOLPATTERN-START

InvalidSymbolPattern-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

symbols-r16 CHOICE {

oneSlot BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),

twoSlots BIT STRING (SIZE (28))

},

periodicityAndPattern-r16 CHOICE {

n2 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),

n4 BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

n5 BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),

n8 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

n10 BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),

n20 BIT STRING (SIZE (20)),

n40 BIT STRING (SIZE (40))

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

-- TAG-INVALIDSYMBOLPATTERN-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *InvalidSymbolPattern* field descriptions |
| ***periodicityAndPattern***  A time domain repetition pattern at which the pattern defined by *symbols* recurs. This slot pattern repeats itself continuously. When the field is not configured, the UE uses the value n1 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1). |
| ***symbols***  A symbol level bitmap in time domain (see TS 38.214[19], clause 6.1).  For *oneSlot*, if ECP is configured, the first 12 bits represent the symbols within the slot and the last two bits within the bitstring are ignored by the UE; Otherwise, the 14 bits represent the symbols within the slot.  For *twoSlots*, if ECP is configured, the first 12 bits represent the symbols within the first slot and the next 12 bits represent the symbols in the second slot and the last four bits within the bit string are ignored by the UE; Otherwise, the first 14 bits represent the symbols within the first slot and the next 14 bits represent the symbols in the second slot.  For the bits representing symbols in a slot, the most significant bit of the bit string represents the first symbol in the slot and the second most significant bit represents the second symbol in the slot and so on.  This pattern recurs (in time domain) with the configured *periodicityAndPattern*. |

#### – *I-RNTI-Value*

The IE *I-RNTI-Value* is used to identify the suspended UE context of a UE in RRC\_INACTIVE.

*I-RNTI-Value* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-I-RNTI-VALUE-START

I-RNTI-Value ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(40))

-- TAG-I-RNTI-VALUE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *LBT-FailureRecoveryConfig*

The IE *LBT-FailureRecoveryConfig-r16* is used to configure the parameters used for detection of consistent uplink LBT failures for operation with shared spectrum channel access, as specified in TS 38.321 [3].

*LBT-FailureRecoveryConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LBT-FAILURERECOVERYCONFIG-START

LBT-FailureRecoveryConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

lbt-FailureInstanceMaxCount-r16 ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n16, n32, n64, n128},

lbt-FailureDetectionTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {ms10, ms20, ms40, ms80, ms160, ms320},

...

}

-- TAG-LBT-FAILURERECOVERYCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *LBT-FailureRecoveryConfig* field descriptions |
| ***lbt-FailureDetectionTimer***  Timer for consistent uplink LBT failure detection (see TS 38.321 [3]). Value *ms10* corresponds to 10 ms, value *ms20* corresponds to 20 ms, and so on. |
| ***lbt-FailureInstanceMaxCount***  This field determines after how many LBT failure indications received from the physical layer the UE triggers uplink LBT failure recovery (see TS 38.321 [3]). Value *n4* corresponds to 4, value *n8* corresponds to 8, and so on. |

#### – *LocationInfo*

The IE *LocationInfo* is used to transfer available detailed location information, Bluetooth, WLAN and sensor available measurement results at the UE.

*LocationInfo* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LOCATIONINFO-START

LocationInfo-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

commonLocationInfo-r16 CommonLocationInfo-r16 OPTIONAL,

bt-LocationInfo-r16 LogMeasResultListBT-r16 OPTIONAL,

wlan-LocationInfo-r16 LogMeasResultListWLAN-r16 OPTIONAL,

sensor-LocationInfo-r16 Sensor-LocationInfo-r16 OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-LOCATIONINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *LocationMeasurementInfo*

The IE *LocationMeasurementInfo* defines the information sent by the UE to the network to assist with the configuration of measurement gaps for location related measurements.

*LocationMeasurementInfo* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LOCATIONMEASUREMENTINFO-START

LocationMeasurementInfo ::= CHOICE {

eutra-RSTD EUTRA-RSTD-InfoList,

...,

eutra-FineTimingDetection NULL,

nr-PRS-Measurement-r16 NR-PRS-MeasurementInfoList-r16

}

EUTRA-RSTD-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxInterRAT-RSTD-Freq)) OF EUTRA-RSTD-Info

EUTRA-RSTD-Info ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

measPRS-Offset INTEGER (0..39),

...

}

NR-PRS-MeasurementInfoList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqLayers)) OF NR-PRS-MeasurementInfo-r16

NR-PRS-MeasurementInfo-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-PRS-PointA-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR,

nr-MeasPRS-RepetitionAndOffset-r16 CHOICE {

ms20-r16 INTEGER (0..19),

ms40-r16 INTEGER (0..39),

ms80-r16 INTEGER (0..79),

ms160-r16 INTEGER (0..159),

...

},

nr-MeasPRS-length-r16 ENUMERATED {ms1dot5, ms3, ms3dot5, ms4, ms5dot5, ms6, ms10, ms20},

...

}

-- TAG-LOCATIONMEASUREMENTINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *LocationMeasurementInfo* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***carrierFreq***  The EARFCN value of the carrier received from upper layers for which the UE needs to perform the inter-RAT RSTD measurements. |
| ***measPRS-Offset***  Indicates the requested gap offset for performing RSTD measurements towards E-UTRA. It is the smallest subframe offset from the beginning of subframe 0 of SFN=0 of the serving cell of the requested gap for measuring PRS positioning occasions in the carrier frequency *carrierFreq* for which the UE needs to perform the inter-RAT RSTD measurements. The PRS positioning occasion information is received from upper layers. The value of *measPRS-Offset* is obtained by mapping the starting subframe of the PRS positioning occasion in the measured cell onto the corresponding subframe in the serving cell and is calculated as the serving cell's number of subframes from SFN=0 mod 40.  The UE shall take into account any additional time required by the UE to start PRS measurements on the other carrier when it does this mapping for determining the *measPRS-Offset*.  NOTE: Figure 6.2.2-1 in TS 36.331[10] illustrates the *measPRS-Offset* field. |
| ***dl-PRS-PointA***  The ARFCN value of the carrier received from upper layers for which the UE needs to perform the NR DL-PRS measurements. |
| ***nr-MeasPRS-RepetitionAndOffset***  Indicates the gap periodicity in ms and offset in number of subframes of the requested measurement gap for performing NR DL-PRS measurements. |
| ***nr-MeasPRS-length***  Indicates measurement gap length in ms of the requested measurement gap for performing NR DL-PRS measurements. The measurement gap length is according to in Table 9.1.2-1 in TS 38.133 [14]. |

#### – *LogicalChannelConfig*

The IE *LogicalChannelConfig* is used to configure the logical channel parameters.

*LogicalChannelConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LOGICALCHANNELCONFIG-START

LogicalChannelConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

ul-SpecificParameters SEQUENCE {

priority INTEGER (1..16),

prioritisedBitRate ENUMERATED {kBps0, kBps8, kBps16, kBps32, kBps64, kBps128, kBps256, kBps512,

kBps1024, kBps2048, kBps4096, kBps8192, kBps16384, kBps32768, kBps65536, infinity},

bucketSizeDuration ENUMERATED {ms5, ms10, ms20, ms50, ms100, ms150, ms300, ms500, ms1000,

spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3,spare2, spare1},

allowedServingCells SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells-1)) OF ServCellIndex

OPTIONAL, -- Cond PDCP-CADuplication

allowedSCS-List SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCSs)) OF SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Need R

maxPUSCH-Duration ENUMERATED {ms0p02, ms0p04, ms0p0625, ms0p125, ms0p25, ms0p5, ms0p01-v1700, spare1}

OPTIONAL, -- Need R

configuredGrantType1Allowed ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

logicalChannelGroup INTEGER (0..maxLCG-ID) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

schedulingRequestID SchedulingRequestId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

logicalChannelSR-Mask BOOLEAN,

logicalChannelSR-DelayTimerApplied BOOLEAN,

...,

bitRateQueryProhibitTimer ENUMERATED {s0, s0dot4, s0dot8, s1dot6, s3, s6, s12, s30} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

[[

allowedCG-List-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (0.. maxNrofConfiguredGrantConfigMAC-1-r16)) OF ConfiguredGrantConfigIndexMAC-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Need S

allowedPHY-PriorityIndex-r16 ENUMERATED {p0, p1} OPTIONAL -- Need S

]],

[[

logicalChannelGroupIAB-Ext-r17 INTEGER (0..maxLCG-ID-IAB-r17) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

allowedHARQ-mode-r17 ENUMERATED {harqModeA, harqModeB} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond UL

...,

[[

channelAccessPriority-r16 INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

bitRateMultiplier-r16 ENUMERATED {x40, x70, x100, x200} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-LOGICALCHANNELCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *LogicalChannelConfig* field descriptions |
| ***allowedCG-List***  This restriction applies only when the UL grant is a configured grant. If present, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can only be mapped to the indicated configured grant configuration. If the size of the sequence is zero, then UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel cannot be mapped to any configured grant configurations. If the field is not present, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can be mapped to any configured grant configurations. If the field configuredGrantType1Allowed is present, only those configured grant type 1 configuration indicated in this sequence are allowed for use by this logical channel; otherwise, this sequence shall not include any configured grant type 1 configuration. Corresponds to "allowedCG-List" as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. This field is ignored when SDT procedure is ongoing. |
| ***allowedHARQ-mode***  Indicates the allowed HARQ mode of a HARQ process mapped to this logical channel. If the parameter is absent, there is no restriction for HARQ mode for the mapping. This field applies to SRB1, SRB2, SRB4 and DRBs. |
| ***allowedPHY-PriorityIndex***  This restriction applies only when the UL grant is a dynamic grant. If the field is present and the dynamic grant has a PHY-priority index, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can only be mapped to the dynamic grants indicating PHY-priority index equal to the values configured by this field. If the field is present and the dynamic grant does not have a PHY-priority index, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can only be mapped to this dynamic grant if the value of the field is *p0*, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9. If the field is not present, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can be mapped to any dynamic grants. Corresponds to "allowedPHY-PriorityIndex" as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***allowedSCS-List***  If present, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can only be mapped to the indicated numerology. Otherwise, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can be mapped to any configured numerology. Corresponds to *'allowedSCS-List'* as specified in TS 38.321 [3].  Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency:  FR1: 15, 30, or 60 kHz  FR2-1: 60 or 120 kHz  FR2-2: 120, 480, or 960 kHz |
| ***allowedServingCells***  If present, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can only be mapped to the serving cells indicated in this list. Otherwise, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can be mapped to any configured serving cell of this cell group. Corresponds to 'allowedServingCells' in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***bitRateMultiplier***  Bit rate multiplier for recommended bit rate MAC CE as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. Value *x40* indicates bit rate multiplier 40, value *x70* indicates bit rate multiplier 70 and so on. |
| ***bitRateQueryProhibitTimer***  The timer is used for bit rate recommendation query in TS 38.321 [3], in seconds. Value *s0* means 0 s, *s0dot4* means 0.4 s and so on. |
| ***bucketSizeDuration***  Value in ms. *ms5* corresponds to 5 ms, value *ms10* corresponds to 10 ms, and so on. |
| ***channelAccessPriority***  Indicates the Channel Access Priority Class (CAPC), as specified in TS 38.300 [2], to be used on uplink transmissions for operation with shared spectrum channel access in FR1. The network configures this field only for SRB2 and DRBs. |
| ***configuredGrantType1Allowed***  If present, or if the capability *lcp-Restriction* as specified in TS 38.306 [26] is not supported, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can be transmitted on a configured grant type 1. Otherwise, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel cannot be transmitted on a configured grant type 1. Corresponds to 'configuredGrantType1Allowed' in TS 38.321 [3]. This field is ignored when SDT procedure is ongoing. |
| ***logicalChannelGroup, logicalChannelGroupIAB-Ext***  ID of the logical channel group, as specified in TS 38.321 [3], which the logical channel belongs to. The *logicalChannelGroupIAB-Ext* is only applicable to the IAB-MT. When *logicalChannelGroupIAB-Ext* is configured, *logicalChannelGroup* shall be ignored. |
| ***logicalChannelSR-Mask***  Controls SR triggering when a configured uplink grant of *type1* or *type2* is configured. *true* indicates that SR masking is configured for this logical channel as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***logicalChannelSR-DelayTimerApplied***  Indicates whether to apply the delay timer for SR transmission for this logical channel. Set to *false* if *logicalChannelSR-DelayTimer* is not included in *BSR-Config*. |
| ***maxPUSCH-Duration***  If present, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can only be transmitted using uplink grants that result in a PUSCH duration shorter than or equal to the duration indicated by this field. Otherwise, UL MAC SDUs from this logical channel can be transmitted using an uplink grant resulting in any PUSCH duration. Corresponds to "maxPUSCH-Duration" in TS 38.321 [3]. The PUSCH duration is calculated based on the same length of all symbols, and the shortest length applies if the symbol lengths are different. |
| ***priority***  Logical channel priority, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***prioritisedBitRate***  Value in kiloBytes/s. Value *kBps0* corresponds to 0 kiloBytes/s, value *kBps8* corresponds to 8 kiloBytes/s, value *kBps16* corresponds to 16 kiloBytes/s, and so on. For SRBs, the value can only be set to *infinity*. |
| ***schedulingRequestId***  If present, it indicates the scheduling request configuration applicable for this logical channel, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *PDCP-CADuplication* | The field is mandatory present if the DRB/SRB associated with this logical channel is configured with PDCP CA duplication in UL in the cell group in which this IE is included (i.e. the PDCP entity is associated with multiple RLC entities belonging to this cell group). Otherwise the field is optionally present, need R. |
| *UL* | The field is mandatory present for a logical channel with uplink if it serves DRB or multicast MRB. It is optionally present, Need R, for a logical channel with uplink if it serves an SRB. Otherwise it is absent. |

#### – *LogicalChannelIdentity*

The IE *LogicalChannelIdentity* is used to identify one logical channel (*LogicalChannelConfig*) and the corresponding RLC bearer (*RLC-BearerConfig*) or BH RLC channel (*BH-RLC-ChannelConfig*) or Uu Relay RLC channel (*Uu-RelayRLC-ChannelConfig*) or PC5 Relay RLC channel (*SL-RLC-ChannelConfigPC5*).

*LogicalChannelIdentity* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LOGICALCHANNELIDENTITY-START

LogicalChannelIdentity ::= INTEGER (1..maxLC-ID)

-- TAG-LOGICALCHANNELIDENTITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *LTE-NeighCellsCRS-AssistInfoList*

The IE *LTE-NeighCellsCRS-AssistInfoList-r17* is used to provide configuration information of neighbour LTE cells to assist the UE to perform CRS interference mitigation (CRS-IM) in scenarios with overlapping spectrum for LTE and NR.

*LTE-NeighCellsCRS-AssistInfoList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LTE-NEIGHCELLSCRS-ASSISTINFOLIST-START

LTE-NeighCellsCRS-AssistInfoList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCRS-IM-InterfCell-r17)) OF LTE-NeighCellsCRS-AssistInfo-r17

LTE-NeighCellsCRS-AssistInfo-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

neighCarrierBandwidthDL-r17 ENUMERATED {n6, n15, n25, n50, n75, n100, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Cond CRS-IM

neighCarrierFreqDL-r17 INTEGER (0..16383) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

neighCellId-r17 EUTRA-PhysCellId OPTIONAL, -- Need S

neighCRS-muting-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

neighMBSFN-SubframeConfigList-r17 EUTRA-MBSFN-SubframeConfigList OPTIONAL, -- Need S

neighNrofCRS-Ports-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

neighV-Shift-r17 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n3, n4, n5} OPTIONAL -- Cond NotCellID

}

-- TAG-LTE-NEIGHCELLSCRS-ASSISTINFOLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *LTE-NeighCellsCRS-AssistInfo* field descriptions |
| ***neighCarrierBandwidthDL***  Indicates the channel bandwidth of the neighbour LTE cell in number of PRBs. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value of *carrierBandwidthDL* indicated in *RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS* for this serving cell, if configured. |
| ***neighCarrierFreqDL***  Indicates the downlink centre frequency of the neighbour LTE cell. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value of *carrierFreqDL* indicated in *RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS* for this serving cell, if configured. |
| ***neighCellId***  Indicates the physical cell ID of the neighbour LTE cell for which the other fields within the same *LTE-NeighCellsCRS-AssistInfo* apply.  If the IE *LTE-NeighCellsCRS-AssistInfoList* contains multiple list entries, either this field or *neighV-Shift* is included in each instance.  If the IE *LTE-NeighCellsCRS-AssistInfoList* contains multiple list entries, the entry with *neighV-Shift* is only used for neighbour LTE cells for which *neighCellId* is not provided (i.e. the entry with *neighCellId* takes precedence over the entry with *neighV-Shift*, if provided).  If the IE *LTE-NeighCellsCRS-AssistInfoList* contains one list entry with neither this field nor *neighV-Shift*, the information within the entry applies to all neighbour LTE cells. |
| ***neighCRS-muting***  Indicates whether the CRS interference mitigation is enabled in the neighbour LTE cell, as specified in TS 36.133 [40], clause 3.6.1.1. |
| ***neighMBSFN-SubframeConfigList***  Indicates the MBSFN subframe configuration of the neighbour LTE cell. If *RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS* is configured for this serving cell and the field is absent, the UE applies the value of *mbsfn-SubframeConfigList* indicated in *RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS* for this serving cell if configured; otherwise, if the field is absent, the UE assumes MBSFN is not configured in the neighbour LTE cell. |
| ***neighNrofCRS-Ports***  Indicates the CRS antenna ports number of the neighbour LTE cell. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value of *nrofCRS-Ports* indicated in *RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS* for this serving cell, if configured. If *RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS* is not configured for this serving cell and the field is absent, the UE applies the default value n4. |
| ***neighV-Shift***  Indicates the shifting value v-shift of neighbour LTE cells for which the other fields within the same *LTE-NeighCellsCRS-AssistInfo* apply. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *CRS-IM* | For the serving cell with 15kHz SCS, this field is mandatory present for the UE supporting the capability of *crs-IM-nonDSS-NWA-15kHzSCS-r17*, but not supporting *crs-IM-nonDSS-15kHzSCS-r17*, if *RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS* is not configured for this serving cell. Otherwise it is optionally present, Need S if *RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS* is configured for this serving cell; Need M otherwise.  For the serving cell with 30kHz SCS, this field is mandatory present for the UE supporting the capability of *crs-IM-nonDSS-NWA-30kHzSCS-r17*, but not supporting *crs-IM-nonDSS-30kHzSCS-r17*, if *RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS* is not configured for this serving cell. Otherwise it is optionally present, Need S if *RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS* is configured for this serving cell; Need M otherwise. |
| *NotCellID* | If the field *neighCellId* is present, this field shall be absent; otherwise, it is optionally present if the IE *LTE-NeighCellsCRS-AssistInfoList* contains one list entry, Need S, or it is mandatory present if the IE *LTE-NeighCellsCRS-AssistInfoList* contains multiple list entries. |

#### – *LTM-CandidateId*

The IE *LTM-CandidateId* is used to identify an LTM candidate configuration.

*LTM-CandidateId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LTM-CANDIDATEID-START

LTM-CandidateId-r18 ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofLTM-Configs-r18)

-- TAG-LTM-CANDIDATEID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *LTM-Candidate*

The IE *LTM-Candidate* concerns a LTM candidate configuration to add or modify.

*LTM-Candidate* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LTM-CANDIDATE-START

LTM-Candidate-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

ltm-CandidateId-r18 LTM-CandidateId-r18,

ltm-CandidatePCI-r18 PhysCellId OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ltm-SSB-Config-r18 LTM-SSB-Config-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ltm-CandidateConfig-r18 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING RRCReconfiguration) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ltm-ConfigComplete-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ltm-EarlyUL-SyncConfig-r18 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING EarlyUL-SyncConfig-r18) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ltm-EarlyUL-SyncConfigSUL-r18 OCTET STRING (CONTAINING EarlyUL-SyncConfig-r18) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ltm-TCI-Info-r18 LTM-TCI-Info-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ltm-NoResetID-r18 INTEGER (1..maxNrofLTM-Configs-plus1-r18) OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ltm-UE-MeasuredTA-ID-r18 INTEGER (1..maxNrofLTM-Configs-plus1-r18) OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

LTM-SSB-Config-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

ssb-Frequency-r18 ARFCN-ValueNR,

subcarrierSpacing-r18 SubcarrierSpacing,

ssb-Periodicity-r18 ENUMERATED {ms5, ms10, ms20, ms40, ms80, ms160, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ssb-PositionsInBurst-r18 CHOICE {

shortBitmap BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

mediumBitmap BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

longBitmap BIT STRING (SIZE (64))

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ss-PBCH-BlockPower-r18 INTEGER (-60..50) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-LTM-CANDIDATE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *LTM-Candidate* field descriptions |
| ***ltm-CandidateConfig***  This field includes an RRCReconfiguration message used to configure an LTM candidate configuration. |
| ***ltm-CandidateId***  This field indicates an LTM candidate configuration. |
| ***ltm-CandidatePCI***  This field identifies the PCI of the SpCell of the configuration contained in *ltm-CandidateConfig*. |
| ***ltm-ConfigComplete***  This field indicates whether the LTM candidate configuration within *ltm-CandidateConfig* is a complete configuration. |
| ***ltm-EarlyUL-SyncConfig, ltm-EarlyUL-SyncConfigSUL***  A configuration used to perform the early UL synchronization procedure over an UL or SUL carrier. |

#### – *LTM-Config*

The IE *LTM-Config* is used to provide LTM candidate configurations.

*LTM-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LTM-CONFIG-START

LTM-Config-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

ltm-ReferenceConfiguration-r18 SetupRelease {ReferenceConfiguration-r18} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ltm-CandidateToReleaseList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofLTM-Configs-r18)) OF LTM-CandidateId-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ltm-CandidateToAddModList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofLTM-Configs-r18)) OF LTM-Candidate-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ltm-ServingCellNoResetID-r18 INTEGER (1..maxNrofLTM-Configs-plus1-r18) OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ltm-CSI-ResourceConfigToAddModList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofLTM-CSI-ResourceConfigurations-r18)) OF LTM-CSI-ResourceConfig-r18

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ltm-CSI-ResourceConfigToReleaseList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofLTM-CSI-ResourceConfigurations-r18)) OF LTM-CSI-ResourceConfigId-r18

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

attemptLTM-Switch-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond LTM-MCG

ltm-ServingCellUE-MeasuredTA-ID-r18 INTEGER (1..maxNrofLTM-Configs-plus1-r18) OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

-- TAG-LTM-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *LTM-Config field descriptions* |
| ***attemptLTM-Switch***  If present, the UE shall execute an LTM cell switch if selected cell is a LTM candidate cell as described in clause 5.3.7.3. |
| ***ltm-ReferenceConfiguration***  This field includes an RRCReconfiguration message used to configure a reference configuration for LTM. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *LTM-MCG* | This field is optional present for the MCG, Need R, if the UE is configured with at least an LTM candidate configuration associated to the MCG. Otherwise, the field absent. |

#### – *LTM-CSI-ReportConfig*

The IE *LTM-CSI-ReportConfig* is used to configure report on the cell in which the *LTM-CSI-ReportConfig* is included.

*LTM-CSI-ReportConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LTM-CSI-REPORTCONFIG-START

LTM-CSI-ReportConfig-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

ltm-CSI-ReportConfigId-r18 LTM-CSI-ReportConfigId-r18,

ltm-ResourcesForChannelMeasurement-r18 LTM-CSI-ResourceConfigId-r18,

ltm-ReportConfigType-r18 CHOICE {

periodic-r18 SEQUENCE {

reportSlotConfig-r18 CSI-ReportPeriodicityAndOffset,

pucch-CSI-ResourceList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofBWPs)) OF PUCCH-CSI-Resource

},

semiPersistentOnPUCCH-r18 SEQUENCE {

reportSlotConfig-r18 CSI-ReportPeriodicityAndOffset,

pucch-CSI-ResourceList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofBWPs)) OF PUCCH-CSI-Resource

},

semiPersistentOnPUSCH-r18 SEQUENCE {

reportSlotConfig-r18 CSI-ReportPeriodicityAndOffset,

reportSlotOffsetList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..128),

reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-2-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..128),

reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-1-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..128),

p0alpha P0-PUSCH-AlphaSetId

},

aperiodic-r18 SEQUENCE {

reportSlotOffsetList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..128),

reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-2-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..128),

reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-1-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..128)

},

...

},

ltm-ReportContent-r18 LTM-ReportContent-r18,

...

}

LTM-ReportContent-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

nrOfReportedCells-r18 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n3,n4},

nrOfReportedRS-PerCell-r18 ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n3,n4},

spCellInclusion-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-LTM-CSI-REPORTCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *LTM-CSI-ReportConfig* field descriptions |
| ***ltm-ReportContent***  This field defines the content of the LTM L1 measurement report. |
| ***reportSlotConfig***  Periodicity and slot offset (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4). |
| ***reportSlotOffsetList, reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-1***, ***reportSlotOffsetListDCI-0-2***  Timing offset Y for semi persistent reporting using PUSCH and aperiodic reporting. |

|  |
| --- |
| *LTM-ReportContent field descriptions* |
| ***nrOfReportedCells***  This field defines how many cells are reported within a single L1 measurement report instance. |
| ***nrOfReportedRS-PerCell***  This field defines how many RSs per cell are reported within a single L1 measurement report instance. |
| ***spCellInclusion***  This field indicates whether the UE shall include a L1 measurement report associated to the current SpCell. This field can only be configured if the current SpCell is configured as an LTM candidate cell. |

#### – *LTM-CSI-ReportConfigId*

The IE *LTM-CSI-ReportConfigId* is used to identify an *LTM-CSI-ReportConfig*.

*LTM-CSI-ReportConfigId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LTM-CSI-REPORTCONFIGID-START

LTM-CSI-ReportConfigId-r18 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofLTM-CSI-ReportConfigurations-1-r18)

-- TAG-LTM-CSI-REPORTCONFIGID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *LTM-CSI-ResourceConfig*

The IE *LTM-CSI-ResourceConfig* defines a group of one or more CSI resources for one or more LTM candidate configurations.

*LTM-CSI-ResourceConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LTM-CSI-RESOURCECONFIG-START

LTM-CSI-ResourceConfig-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

ltm-CSI-ResourceConfigId-r18 LTM-CSI-ResourceConfigId-r18,

ltm-CSI-SSB-ResourceSet-r18 LTM-CSI-SSB-ResourceSet-r18,

...

}

LTM-CSI-SSB-ResourceSet-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

ltm-CSI-SSB-ResourceList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofLTM-CSI-SSB-ResourcesPerSet-r18)) OF SSB-Index,

ltm-CandidateIdList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofLTM-CSI-SSB-ResourcesPerSet-r18)) OF LTM-CandidateId-r18,

...

}

-- TAG-LTM-CSI-RESOURCECONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *LTM-CSI-SSB-ResourceSet* field descriptions |
| ***ltm-CandidateIdList***  This field Indicates the LTM candidate cell IDs related to the SSBs in the *ltm-CSI-SSB-ResourceList*. The list has the same number of entries as *ltm-CSI-SSB-ResourceList*. The first entry in this list shall be associated to the first entry in *ltm-CSI-SSB-ResourceList*, the second entry of this list shall be associated to the second entry in *ltm-CSI-SSB-ResourceList*, and so on. |
| ***ltm-CSI-SSB-ResourceList***  This field is used to indicate on SS/PBCH block resources from one or more LTM candidate cells. |

#### – *LTM-CSI-ResourceConfigId*

The IE *LTM-CSI-ResourceConfigId* is used to identify an *LTM-CSI-ResourceConfig*.

*LTM-CSI-ResourceConfigId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LTM-CSI-RESOURCECONFIGID-START

LTM-CSI-ResourceConfigId-r18 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofLTM-CSI-ResourceConfigurations-1-r18)

-- TAG-LTM-CSI-RESOURCECONFIGID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *LTM-TCI-Info*

The IE *LTM-TCI-Info* is used to configure TCI related information for an LTM candidate configuration.

*LTM-TCI-Info* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-LTM-TCI-INFO-START

LTM-TCI-Info-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

ltm-DL-OrJointTCI-StateToAddModList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCandidateTCI-State-r18)) OF CandidateTCI-State-r18

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ltm-DL-OrJointTCI-StateToReleaseList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCandidateTCI-State-r18)) OF TCI-StateId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ltm-UL-TCI-StateToAddModList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCandidateUL-TCI-r18)) OF CandidateTCI-UL-State-r18

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ltm-UL-TCI-StateToReleaseList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCandidateUL-TCI-r18)) OF TCI-UL-StateId-r17

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ltm-NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-Resources)) OF NZP-CSI-RS-Resource

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ltm-NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceToReleaseList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-Resources)) OF NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ltm-NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetToAddModList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ltm-NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetToReleaseList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

pathlossReferenceRS-ToAddModList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPathlossReferenceRSs-r17)) OF PathlossReferenceRS-r17

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

pathlossReferenceRS-ToReleaseList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPathlossReferenceRSs-r17)) OF PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r17

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

unifiedTCI-StateType-r18 ENUMERATED {separate, joint} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-LTM-TCI-INFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *LTM-TCI-Info* field descriptions |
| ***unifiedTCI-StateType***  Indicates the unified TCI states type the UE is configured for this LTM candidate configuration. The value *separate* means this LTM candidate configuration is configured with *ltm-DL-OrJointTCI-StateToAddModList* for DL TCI states and *ltm-UL-TCI-StatesToAddModList* for UL TCI states. The value *joint* means this LTM candidate configuration is configured with *ltm-DL-OrJointTCI-StateToAddModList* for joint TCI states for UL and DL operation. |

#### – *MAC-CellGroupConfig*

The IE *MAC-CellGroupConfig* is used to configure MAC parameters for a cell group, including DRX.

*MAC-CellGroupConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MAC-CELLGROUPCONFIG-START

MAC-CellGroupConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

drx-Config SetupRelease { DRX-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

schedulingRequestConfig SchedulingRequestConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

bsr-Config BSR-Config OPTIONAL, -- Need M

tag-Config TAG-Config OPTIONAL, -- Need M

phr-Config SetupRelease { PHR-Config } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

skipUplinkTxDynamic BOOLEAN,

...,

[[

csi-Mask BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dataInactivityTimer SetupRelease { DataInactivityTimer } OPTIONAL -- Cond MCG-Only

]],

[[

usePreBSR-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

schedulingRequestID-LBT-SCell-r16 SchedulingRequestId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

lch-BasedPrioritization-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

schedulingRequestID-BFR-SCell-r16 SchedulingRequestId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

drx-ConfigSecondaryGroup-r16 SetupRelease { DRX-ConfigSecondaryGroup-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

enhancedSkipUplinkTxDynamic-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

enhancedSkipUplinkTxConfigured-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

intraCG-Prioritization-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-PrioWithReTxTimer

drx-ConfigSL-r17 SetupRelease { DRX-ConfigSL-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

drx-ConfigExt-v1700 SetupRelease { DRX-ConfigExt-v1700 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

schedulingRequestID-BFR-r17 SchedulingRequestId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

schedulingRequestID-BFR2-r17 SchedulingRequestId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

schedulingRequestConfig-v1700 SchedulingRequestConfig-v1700 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

tar-Config-r17 SetupRelease { TAR-Config-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

g-RNTI-ConfigToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxG-RNTI-r17)) OF MBS-RNTI-SpecificConfig-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

g-RNTI-ConfigToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxG-RNTI-r17)) OF MBS-RNTI-SpecificConfigId-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

g-CS-RNTI-ConfigToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxG-CS-RNTI-r17)) OF MBS-RNTI-SpecificConfig-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

g-CS-RNTI-ConfigToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxG-CS-RNTI-r17)) OF MBS-RNTI-SpecificConfigId-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

allowCSI-SRS-Tx-MulticastDRX-Active-r17 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

schedulingRequestID-PosMG-Request-r17 SchedulingRequestId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

drx-LastTransmissionUL-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

posMG-Request-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

drx-ConfigExt2-v1800 SetupRelease { DRX-ConfigExt2-v1800 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

additionalBS-TableAllowed-r18 BIT STRING (SIZE (maxNrofLCGs-r18)) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dsr-ConfigToAddModList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofLCGs-r18)) OF LCG-DSR-Config-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

dsr-ConfigToReleaseList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofLCGs-r18)) OF LCG-Id-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

tar-Config-r18 SetupRelease { TAR-Config-r18 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

DataInactivityTimer ::= ENUMERATED {s1, s2, s3, s5, s7, s10, s15, s20, s40, s50, s60, s80, s100, s120, s150, s180}

MBS-RNTI-SpecificConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

mbs-RNTI-SpecificConfigId-r17 MBS-RNTI-SpecificConfigId-r17,

groupCommon-RNTI-r17 CHOICE {

g-RNTI RNTI-Value,

g-CS-RNTI RNTI-Value

},

drx-ConfigPTM-r17 SetupRelease { DRX-ConfigPTM-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

harq-FeedbackEnablerMulticast-r17 ENUMERATED {dci-enabler, enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

harq-FeedbackOptionMulticast-r17 ENUMERATED {ack-nack, nack-only} OPTIONAL, -- Cond HARQFeedback

pdsch-AggregationFactor-r17 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8} OPTIONAL -- Cond G-RNTI

}

MBS-RNTI-SpecificConfigId-r17 ::= INTEGER (0..maxG-RNTI-1-r17)

LCG-DSR-Config-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

lcg-Id-r18 LCG-Id-r18,

remainingTimeThreshold-r18 INTEGER (1..64),

...

}

LCG-Id-r18 ::= INTEGER (0..maxLCG-ID)

-- TAG-MAC-CELLGROUPCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *MAC-CellGroupConfig* field descriptions |
| ***additionalBS-TableAllowed***  Indicates whether a UE is allowed to utilize the refined buffer size levels, as specified in TS 38.321 [3], for a certain Logical Channel Group. The leftmost bit corresponds to LCG ID=0, second leftmost bit to LCG ID=1 and so on. The UE is allowed to utilize the refined buffer size levels for a Logical Channel Group only when the corresponding bit is set to 1. |
| ***allowCSI-SRS-Tx-MulticastDRX-Active***  Used to control the CSI/SRS transmission during MBS multicast DRX ActiveTime, see TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***csi-Mask***  If set to true, the UE limits CSI reports to the on-duration period of the DRX cycle, see TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***dataInactivityTimer***  Releases the RRC connection upon data inactivity as specified in clause 5.3.8.5 and in TS 38.321 [3]. Value *s1* corresponds to 1 second, value s2 corresponds to 2 seconds, and so on. |
| ***drx-Config, drx-ConfigExt, drx-ConfigExt2***  Used to configure DRX as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. Network only configures *drx-ConfigExt* or *drx-ConfigExt2* when *drx-Config* is configured. |
| ***drx-ConfigSecondaryGroup***  Used to configure DRX related parameters for the second DRX group as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. The network does not configure secondary DRX group with DCP simultaneously nor secondary DRX group with a dormant BWP simultaneously. |
| ***drx-ConfigSL***  Used to configure additional DRX parameters for the UE performing sidelink operation with resource allocation mode 1, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. Network only configures this field if *sl-ScheduledConfig* is configured and *drx-Config* is configured. |
| ***drx-LastTransmissionUL***  If this field is present, the start of the *drx-HARQ-RTT-TimerUL* is after the last transmission within a bundle, see TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***dsr-ConfigToAddModList***  List of LCG-specific DSR configurations to add or modify. |
| ***dsr-ConfigToReleaseList***  List of LCG-specific DSR configurations to release. |
| ***g-RNTI-ConfigToAddModList***  List of G-RNTI configurations to add or modify. Up to 8 G-RNTIs can be configured in total in this release based on the UE capability. |
| ***g-RNTI-ConfigToReleaseList***  List of G-RNTI configurations to release. |
| ***g-CS-RNTI-ConfigToAddModList***  List of G-CS-RNTI configurations to add or modify. Up to 8 G-CS-RNTIs can be configured in total in this release based on the UE capability. |
| ***g-CS-RNTI-ConfigToReleaseList***  List of G-CS-RNTI configurations to release. |
| ***intraCG-Prioritization***  Used to enable HARQ process ID selection based on LCH-priority for one CG as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***lch-BasedPrioritization***  If this field is present, the corresponding MAC entity of the UE is configured with prioritization between overlapping grants and between scheduling request and overlapping grants based on LCH priority, see TS 38.321 [3]. The network does not configure *lch-BasedPrioritization* with *enhancedSkipUplinkTxDynamic* simultaneously nor *lch-BasedPrioritization* with *enhancedSkipUplinkTxConfigured* simultaneously. |
| ***posMG-Request***  Indicates whether UE is configured to send UL MAC CE for Positioning Measurement Gap Activation/Deactivation Request, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***schedulingRequestID-BFR-SCell***  Indicates the scheduling request configuration applicable for BFR on SCell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***schedulingRequestID-BFR***  Indicates the scheduling request configuration (SchedulingRequestConfig) that the UE shall use upon detecting a beam failure on the detection resources configured in *failureDetectionSet1* of a serving cell while beam failure is not detected on resources configured in *failureDetectionSet2* of the same serving cell. |
| ***schedulingRequestID-BFR2***  Indicates the scheduling request configuration (SchedulingRequestConfig) that the UE shall use upon detecting a beam failure on the detection resources configured in *failureDetectionSet2* of a serving cell while beam failure is not detected on resources configured in *failureDetectionSet1* of the same serving cell. |
| ***schedulingRequestID-LBT-SCell***  Indicates the scheduling request configuration applicable for consistent uplink LBT recovery on SCell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***schedulingRequestID-PosMG-Request***  Indicates the scheduling request configuration applicable for Positioning Measurement Gap Activation/Deactivation Request, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***skipUplinkTxDynamic, enhancedSkipUplinkTxDynamic, enhancedSkipUplinkTxConfigured***  If set to *true*, the UE skips UL transmissions as described in TS 38.321 [3]. If the UE is configured with *enhancedSkipUplinkTxDynamic* or *enhancedSkipUplinkTxConfigured* with value *true*, REPETITION\_NUMBER (as specified in TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.4.2.1) of the corresponding PUSCH transmission of the uplink grant shall be equal to 1. The network does not configure *enhancedSkipUplinkTxDynamic* or *enhancedSkipUplinkTxConfigured* with value *true* together with *numberOfSlotsTBoMS-r17*. |
| ***tag-Config***  The field is used to configure parameters for a time-alignment group. The field is not present if any DAPS bearer is configured. |
| ***usePreBSR***  If set to true, the MAC entity of the IAB-MT may use the Pre-emptive BSR, see TS 38.321 [3]. |

|  |
| --- |
| *MBS-RNTI-SpecificConfig* field descriptions |
| ***drx-ConfigPTM***  Used to configure DRX for PTM transmission as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***g-CS-RNTI***  Used to scramble the SPS group-common PDSCH and activation/deactivation of SPS group-common PDSCH for one or more MBS multicast services. |
| ***g-RNTI***  Used to scramble the scheduling and transmission of PTM for one or more MBS multicast services. |
| ***groupCommon-RNTI***  Used to configure g-RNTI or g-CS-RNTI. |
| ***harq-FeedbackEnablerMulticast***  Indicates whether the UE shall provide HARQ feedback for MBS multicast. Value *dci-enabler* means that whether the UE shall provide HARQ feedback for MBS multicast is indicated by DCI as specified in TS 38.213 [13]. Value *enabled* means the UE shall always provide HARQ feedback for MBS multicast. When the field is absent, the UE behavior is specified in TS 38.213 [13]. |
| ***harq-FeedbackOptionMulticast***  Indicates the feedback mode for MBS multicast dynamically scheduled PDSCH or SPS PDSCH. |
| ***mbs-RNTI-SpecificConfigId***  An identifier of the RNTI specific configuration for MBS multicast. |
| ***pdsch-AggregationFactor***  Number of repetitions for dynamically scheduled MBS multicast data (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1). When the field is absent and *groupCommon-RNTI* is set to *g-RNTI*, the UE applies the value 1. |

|  |
| --- |
| *LCG-DSR-Config* field descriptions |
| ***lcg-Id***  Identifier of the Logical Channel Group which the DSR configuration refers to. |
| ***remainingTimeThreshold***  Remaining time threshold used for triggering DSR for the Logical Channel Group, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. Value in number of miliseconds. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *G-RNTI* | This field is optionally present, Need S, if *groupCommon-RNTI* is set to *g-RNTI*. The field is absent when *groupCommon-RNTI* is set to *g-CS-RNTI*. |
| *HARQFeedback* | The field is mandatory present when *harq-FeedbackEnablerMulticast* is present. It is absent otherwise. |
| *MCG-Only* | This field is optionally present, Need M, for the *MAC-CellGroupConfig* of the MCG. It is absent otherwise. |
| *LCH-PrioWithReTxTimer* | This field is optionally present, Need R, if lch-BasedPrioritization-r16 is configured in this MAC entity and cg-RetransmissionTimer-r16 is configured for any configured grant configuration associated with this MAC entity. It is absent otherwise, Need R. |

#### – *MeasConfig*

The IE *MeasConfig* specifies measurements to be performed by the UE, and covers intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT mobility as well as configuration of measurement gaps.

*MeasConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASCONFIG-START

MeasConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

measObjectToRemoveList MeasObjectToRemoveList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

measObjectToAddModList MeasObjectToAddModList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

reportConfigToRemoveList ReportConfigToRemoveList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

reportConfigToAddModList ReportConfigToAddModList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

measIdToRemoveList MeasIdToRemoveList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

measIdToAddModList MeasIdToAddModList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

s-MeasureConfig CHOICE {

ssb-RSRP RSRP-Range,

csi-RSRP RSRP-Range

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

quantityConfig QuantityConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

measGapConfig MeasGapConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

measGapSharingConfig MeasGapSharingConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

interFrequencyConfig-NoGap-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

effectiveMeasWindowConfig-r18 SetupRelease {MeasWindowConfig-r18} OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

MeasObjectToRemoveList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofObjectId)) OF MeasObjectId

MeasIdToRemoveList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofMeasId)) OF MeasId

ReportConfigToRemoveList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF ReportConfigId

-- TAG-MEASCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *MeasConfig* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***effectiveMeasWindowConfig***  Used to setup and release effective measurement window in NR for E-UTRA measurements. |
| ***interFrequencyConfig-NoGap-r16***  If the field is set to true, UE is configured to perform SSB based inter-frequency measurement without measurement gaps when the inter-frequency SSB is completely contained in the active DL BWP of the UE, as specified in TS 38.133 [14], clause 9.3. Otherwise, the SSB based inter-frequency measurement is performed within measurement gaps. In NR-DC, the field can only be configured in the *measConfig* associated with MCG, and when configured, it applies to all the inter-frequency measurements configured by MN and SN. |
| ***measGapConfig***  Used to setup and release measurement gaps in NR. |
| ***measIdToAddModList***  List of measurement identities to add and/or modify. |
| ***measIdToRemoveList***  List of measurement identities to remove. |
| ***measObjectToAddModList***  List of measurement objects to add and/or modify. |
| ***measObjectToRemoveList***  List of measurement objects to remove. |
| ***reportConfigToAddModList***  List of measurement reporting configurations to add and/or modify. |
| ***reportConfigToRemoveList***  List of measurement reporting configurations to remove. |
| ***s-MeasureConfig***  Threshold for NR SpCell RSRP measurement controlling when the UE is required to perform measurements on non-serving cells. Choice of *ssb-RSRP* corresponds to cell RSRP based on SS/PBCH block and choice of *csi-RSRP* corresponds to cell RSRP of CSI-RS. |
| ***measGapSharingConfig***  Specifies the measurement gap sharing scheme and controls setup/ release of measurement gap sharing. |

#### – *MeasGapConfig*

The IE *MeasGapConfig* specifies the measurement gap configuration and controls setup/release of measurement gaps.

*MeasGapConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASGAPCONFIG-START

MeasGapConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

gapFR2 SetupRelease { GapConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

gapFR1 SetupRelease { GapConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

gapUE SetupRelease { GapConfig } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

gapToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofGapId-r17)) OF GapConfig-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

gapToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofGapId-r17)) OF MeasGapId-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

posMeasGapPreConfigToAddModList-r17 PosMeasGapPreConfigToAddModList-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

posMeasGapPreConfigToReleaseList-r17 PosMeasGapPreConfigToReleaseList-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need N

]]

}

GapConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

gapOffset INTEGER (0..159),

mgl ENUMERATED {ms1dot5, ms3, ms3dot5, ms4, ms5dot5, ms6},

mgrp ENUMERATED {ms20, ms40, ms80, ms160},

mgta ENUMERATED {ms0, ms0dot25, ms0dot5},

...,

[[

refServCellIndicator ENUMERATED {pCell, pSCell, mcg-FR2} OPTIONAL -- Cond NEDCorNRDC

]],

[[

refFR2ServCellAsyncCA-r16 ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Cond AsyncCA

mgl-r16 ENUMERATED {ms10, ms20} OPTIONAL -- Cond PRS

]]

}

GapConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

measGapId-r17 MeasGapId-r17,

gapType-r17 ENUMERATED {perUE, perFR1, perFR2},

gapOffset-r17 INTEGER (0..159),

mgl-r17 ENUMERATED {ms1, ms1dot5, ms2, ms3, ms3dot5, ms4, ms5, ms5dot5, ms6, ms10, ms20},

mgrp-r17 ENUMERATED {ms20, ms40, ms80, ms160},

mgta-r17 ENUMERATED {ms0, ms0dot25, ms0dot5, ms0dot75},

refServCellIndicator-r17 ENUMERATED {pCell, pSCell, mcg-FR2} OPTIONAL, -- Cond NEDCorNRDC

refFR2-ServCellAsyncCA-r17 ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Cond AsyncCA

preConfigInd-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ncsgInd-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

gapAssociationPRS-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

gapSharing-r17 MeasGapSharingScheme OPTIONAL, -- Need R

gapPriority-r17 GapPriority-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

PosMeasGapPreConfigToAddModList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPreConfigPosGapId-r17)) OF PosGapConfig-r17

PosMeasGapPreConfigToReleaseList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPreConfigPosGapId-r17)) OF MeasPosPreConfigGapId-r17

PosGapConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

measPosPreConfigGapId-r17 MeasPosPreConfigGapId-r17,

gapOffset-r17 INTEGER (0..159),

mgl-r17 ENUMERATED {ms1dot5, ms3, ms3dot5, ms4, ms5dot5, ms6, ms10, ms20},

mgrp-r17 ENUMERATED {ms20, ms40, ms80, ms160},

mgta-r17 ENUMERATED {ms0, ms0dot25, ms0dot5},

gapType-r17 ENUMERATED {perUE, perFR1, perFR2},

...

}

MeasPosPreConfigGapId-r17 ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofPreConfigPosGapId-r17)

-- TAG-MEASGAPCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *MeasGapConfig* field descriptions |
| ***gapAssociationPRS***  Indicates that PRS measurement is associated with this measurement gap. The network only includes this field for one per-UE gap or for one per-FR gap. If concurrent gap (i.e. one of the gap combination as defined in Table 9.1.8-1 in TS 38.133 [14]) is configured and no gap is configured with this field, the PRS measurement is associated with the gap configured via *GapConfig* (without suffix), if available. If both per-UE gap and per-FR gap are configured via *GapConfig* and/or *GapConfig-r17*, the PRS measurement is always associated with the per-UE gap. |
| ***gapFR1***  Indicates measurement gap configuration that applies to FR1 only. In (NG)EN-DC, *gapFR1* cannot be set up by NR RRC (i.e. only LTE RRC can configure FR1 measurement gap). In NE-DC, *gapFR1* can only be set up by NR RRC (i.e. LTE RRC cannot configure FR1 gap). In NR-DC, *gapFR1* can only be set up in the *measConfig* associated with MCG. *gapFR1* can not be configured together with *gapUE*. The applicability of the FR1 measurement gap is according to Table 9.1.2-2 and Table 9.1.2-3 in TS 38.133 [14]. |
| ***gapFR2***  Indicates measurement gap configuration applies to FR2 only. In (NG)EN-DC or NE-DC, *gapFR2* can only be set up by NR RRC (i.e. LTE RRC cannot configure FR2 gap). In NR-DC, *gapFR2* can only be set up in the *measConfig* associated with MCG. *gapFR2* cannot be configured together with *gapUE*. The applicability of the FR2 measurement gap is according to Table 9.1.2-2 and Table 9.1.2-3 in TS 38.133 [14]. |
| ***gapOffset***  Value *gapOffset* is the gap offset of the gap pattern with MGRP indicated in the field *mgrp*. The value range is from 0 to *mgrp*-1. If *ncsgInd-r17* is present, this offset value refers to the starting point of VIL1 (the visible interruption length before the ML). |
| ***gapPriority***  Indicates the priority of this measurement gap (see TS 38.133 [14], clause 9.1.8.3). Value *1* indicates highest priority, value 2 indicates second level priority, and so on. |
| ***gapSharing***  Indicates the measurement gap sharing scheme that applies to this *GapConfig*. For applicability of the different gap sharing schemes, see TS 38.133 [14]. Value *scheme00* corresponds to scheme "00", value *scheme01* corresponds to scheme "01", and so on. |
| ***gapToAddModList***  A list of of measurement gap configuration to be added or modified. If more than one measurement gap is configured (i.e. concurrent measurement gap as specified in TS 38.133[14], clause 9.1.8), the maximum number of configured measurement gap is limited by the gap combinations defined in Table 9.1.8-1 in TS 38.133 [14]. In this version of the specification, the network configures this field only in NR standalone. This field is used only for a UE that supports pre-configured measurement gap, concurrent measurement gap, or NCSG. In this version of the specification, the network does not configure concurrent measurement gap together with MUSIM gap or preconfigured measurement gap for positioning. |
| ***gapToReleaseList***  A list of measurement gap configuration to be released. |
| ***gapType***  Indicates the type of this measurement gap. Value *perUE* indicates that it is a per UE measurement gap, value *perFR1* indicates that it is an FR1 measurement gap, and value *perFR2* indicates that it is an FR2 measurement gap. |
| ***gapUE***  Indicates measurement gap configuration that applies to all frequencies (FR1 and FR2). In (NG)EN-DC, *gapUE* cannot be set up by NR RRC (i.e. only LTE RRC can configure per UE measurement gap). In NE-DC, *gapUE* can only be set up by NR RRC (i.e. LTE RRC cannot configure per UE gap). In NR-DC, *gapUE* can only be set up in the *measConfig* associated with MCG. If *gapUE* is configured, then neither *gapFR1* nor *gapFR2* can be configured. The applicability of the per UE measurement gap is according to Table 9.1.2-2 and Table 9.1.2-3 in TS 38.133 [14]. |
| ***measGapId***  The ID of this measurement gap configuration. |
| ***mgl***  Value *mgl* is the measurement gap length in ms of the measurement gap. If *ncsgInd-r17* is not present, the measurement gap length is according to in Table 9.1.2-1 in TS 38.133 [14]. If *ncsgInd-r17* is present, this field indicates the measurement length (ML) in NCSG pattern and is configured according to Table 9.1.9.3-1 in TS 38.133 [14]. Value *ms1dot5* corresponds to 1.5 ms, *ms3* corresponds to 3 ms and so on. If *mgl-r16* is present, UE shall ignore the *mgl* (without suffix). Value *ms1*, *ms2*, and *ms5* can only be configured if *ncsgInd* is present. |
| ***mgrp***  If *ncsgInd-r17* is not present, the *mgrp* field indicates the measurement gap repetition period in (ms) of the measurement gap according to Table 9.1.2-1 in TS 38.133 [14]. If *ncsgInd-r17* is present, the *mgrp* field indicates the Visible Interruption Repetition Period (VIRP) of NCSG pattern and is configured according to Table 9.1.9.3-1 in TS 38.133 [14]. |
| ***mgta***  Value *mgta* is the measurement gap timing advance in ms. The applicability of the measurement gap timing advance is according to clause 9.1.2 of TS 38.133 [14], or according to clause 9.1.9 of TS 38.133 [14] if *ncsgInd* is present. Value *ms0* corresponds to 0 ms, *ms0dot25* corresponds to 0.25 ms, *ms0dot5* corresponds to 0.5 ms and *ms0dot75* corresponds to 0.75 ms. For FR2, the network only configures 0 ms and 0.25 ms if *ncsgInd* is not present. If *ncsgInd* is present, the network only configures 0ms for per-UE NCSG and FR1 NCSG and only configures 0ms or 0.75ms for FR2 NCSG. Value *ms0dot75* can only be configured if *ncsgInd* is present. |
| ***ncsgInd***  Indicates that the measurement gap is a NCSG as specified in 38.133 [14]. |
| ***posMeasGapPreConfigToAddModList***  List of preconfigured measurement gap for positioning to add and/or modify. All the gaps configured are associated with the measurement of PRS for RSTD, UE-RxTx Time Difference, PRS-RSRP and PRS-RSRPP as defined in TS 38.215 [9]. In this version of the specification, the network does not configure preconfigured measurement gap for positioning together with concurrent measurement gap or MUSIM gap. |
| ***posMeasGapPreConfigToReleaseList***  List of preconfigured measurement gap for positioning to release. |
| ***preConfigInd***  Indicates whether the measurement gap is a pre-configured measurement gap. |
| ***refFR2ServCellAsyncCA***  Indicates the FR2 serving cell identifier whose SFN and subframe is used for FR2 gap calculation for this gap pattern with asynchronous CA involving FR2 carrier(s). |
| ***refServCellIndicator***  Indicates the serving cell whose SFN and subframe are used for gap calculation for this gap pattern. Value pCell corresponds to the PCell, pSCell corresponds to the PSCell, and mcg-FR2 corresponds to a serving cell on FR2 frequency in MCG. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *AsyncCA* | This field is mandatory present when configuring and reconfiguring FR2 gap pattern to UE in:  - (NG)EN-DC or NR SA with asynchronous CA involving FR2 carrier(s);  - NE-DC or NR-DC with asynchronous CA involving FR2 carrier(s), if the field *refServCellIndicator* is set to *mcg-FR2*.  Otherwise, it is absent, Need R. |
| *NEDCorNRDC* | This field is mandatory present when configuring and reconfiguring gap pattern to UE in NE-DC or NR-DC. Otherwise, it is absent, Need R. |
| *PRS* | This field is optionally present, Need R, when configuring gap pattern to UE for measurements of DL-PRS configured via LPP (TS 37.355 [49]). Otherwise, it is absent. |

#### – *MeasGapId*

The IE *MeasGapId* used to identify a per UE or per FR measurement gap configuration.

*MeasGapId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASGAPID-START

MeasGapId-r17 ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofGapId-r17)

-- TAG-MEASGAPID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *MeasGapSharingConfig*

The IE *MeasGapSharingConfig* specifies the measurement gap sharing scheme and controls setup/ release of measurement gap sharing.

*MeasGapSharingConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASGAPSHARINGCONFIG-START

MeasGapSharingConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

gapSharingFR2 SetupRelease { MeasGapSharingScheme } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

gapSharingFR1 SetupRelease { MeasGapSharingScheme } OPTIONAL, --Need M

gapSharingUE SetupRelease { MeasGapSharingScheme } OPTIONAL --Need M

]]

}

MeasGapSharingScheme::= ENUMERATED {scheme00, scheme01, scheme10, scheme11}

-- TAG-MEASGAPSHARINGCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *MeasGapSharingConfig* field descriptions |
| ***gapSharingFR1***  Indicates the measurement gap sharing scheme that applies to the gap set via *gapFR1*. In (NG)EN-DC, *gapSharingFR1* cannot be set up by NR RRC (i.e. only LTE RRC can configure FR1 gap sharing). In NE-DC, *gapSharingFR1* can only be set up by NR RRC (i.e. LTE RRC cannot configure FR1 gap sharing). In NR-DC, *gapSharingFR1* can only be set up in the *measConfig* associated with MCG. *gapSharingFR1* can not be configured together with *gapSharingUE*. For the applicability of the different gap sharing schemes, see TS 38.133 [14]. Value *scheme00* corresponds to scheme "00", value *scheme01* corresponds to scheme "01", and so on. |
| ***gapSharingFR2***  Indicates the measurement gap sharing scheme that applies to the gap set via *gapFR2*. In (NG)EN-DC or NE-DC, *gapSharingFR2* can only be set up by NR RRC (i.e. LTE RRC cannot configure FR2 gap sharing). In NR-DC, *gapSharingFR2* can only be set up by MCG in the *measConfig* associated with MCG. *gapSharingFR2* cannot be configured together with *gapSharingUE*. For applicability of the different gap sharing schemes, see TS 38.133 [14]. Value *scheme00* corresponds to scheme "00", value *scheme01* corresponds to scheme "01", and so on. |
| ***gapSharingUE***  Indicates the measurement gap sharing scheme that applies to the gap set via *gapUE*. In (NG)EN-DC, *gapSharingUE* cannot be set up by NR RRC (i.e. only LTE RRC can configure per UE gap sharing). In NE-DC, *gapSharingUE* can only be set up by NR RRC (i.e. LTE RRC cannot configure per UE gap sharing). In NR-DC, *gapSharingUE* can only be set up in the *measConfig* associated with MCG. If *gapSharingUE* is configured, then neither *gapSharingFR1* nor *gapSharingFR2* can be configured. For the applicability of the different gap sharing schemes, see TS 38.133 [14]. Value *scheme00* corresponds to scheme "00", value *scheme01* corresponds to scheme "01", and so on. |

#### – *MeasId*

The IE *MeasId* is used to identify a measurement configuration, i.e., linking of a measurement object and a reporting configuration.

*MeasId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASID-START

MeasId ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofMeasId)

-- TAG-MEASID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *MeasIdleConfig*

The IE *MeasIdleConfig* is used to convey information to UE about measurements requested to be done while in RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE.

*MeasIdleConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASIDLECONFIG-START

MeasIdleConfigSIB-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measIdleCarrierListNR-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqIdle-r16)) OF MeasIdleCarrierNR-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need S

measIdleCarrierListEUTRA-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqIdle-r16)) OF MeasIdleCarrierEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

measReselectionCarrierListNR-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqIdle-r16)) OF MeasReselectionCarrierNR-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need S

measIdleValidityDuration-r18 MeasurementValidityDuration-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need S

measReselectionValidityDuration-r18 MeasurementValidityDuration-r18 OPTIONAL -- Need S

]]

}

MeasIdleConfigDedicated-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measIdleCarrierListNR-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqIdle-r16)) OF MeasIdleCarrierNR-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

measIdleCarrierListEUTRA-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqIdle-r16)) OF MeasIdleCarrierEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

measIdleDuration-r16 ENUMERATED{sec10, sec30, sec60, sec120, sec180, sec240, sec300, spare},

validityAreaList-r16 ValidityAreaList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...,

[[

measReselectionCarrierListNR-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqIdle-r16)) OF MeasReselectionCarrierNR-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need S

measIdleValidityDuration-r18 MeasurementValidityDuration-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need S

measReselectionValidityDuration-r18 MeasurementValidityDuration-r18 OPTIONAL -- Need S

]]

}

ValidityAreaList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqIdle-r16)) OF ValidityArea-r16

ValidityArea-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR,

validityCellList-r16 ValidityCellList OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

ValidityCellList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxCellMeasIdle-r16)) OF PCI-Range

MeasIdleCarrierNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR,

ssbSubcarrierSpacing-r16 SubcarrierSpacing,

frequencyBandList MultiFrequencyBandListNR OPTIONAL, -- Need R

measCellListNR-r16 CellListNR-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

reportQuantities-r16 ENUMERATED {rsrp, rsrq, both},

qualityThreshold-r16 SEQUENCE {

idleRSRP-Threshold-NR-r16 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need R

idleRSRQ-Threshold-NR-r16 RSRQ-Range OPTIONAL -- Need R

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ssb-MeasConfig-r16 SEQUENCE {

nrofSS-BlocksToAverage-r16 INTEGER (2..maxNrofSS-BlocksToAverage) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation-r16 ThresholdNR OPTIONAL, -- Need S

smtc-r16 SSB-MTC OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ssb-ToMeasure-r16 SSB-ToMeasure OPTIONAL, -- Need S

deriveSSB-IndexFromCell-r16 BOOLEAN,

ss-RSSI-Measurement-r16 SS-RSSI-Measurement OPTIONAL -- Need S

} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

beamMeasConfigIdle-r16 BeamMeasConfigIdle-NR-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

MeasIdleCarrierEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreqEUTRA-r16 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

allowedMeasBandwidth-r16 EUTRA-AllowedMeasBandwidth,

measCellListEUTRA-r16 CellListEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

reportQuantitiesEUTRA-r16 ENUMERATED {rsrp, rsrq, both},

qualityThresholdEUTRA-r16 SEQUENCE {

idleRSRP-Threshold-EUTRA-r16 RSRP-RangeEUTRA OPTIONAL, -- Need R

idleRSRQ-Threshold-EUTRA-r16 RSRQ-RangeEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...

}

MeasReselectionCarrierNR-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r18 ARFCN-ValueNR,

...

}

MeasurementValidityDuration-r18 ::= ENUMERATED { s5, s10, s20, s50, s100, spare3, spare2, spare1}

CellListNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasIdle-r16)) OF PCI-Range

CellListEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasIdle-r16)) OF EUTRA-PhysCellIdRange

BeamMeasConfigIdle-NR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reportQuantityRS-Indexes-r16 ENUMERATED {rsrp, rsrq, both},

maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport-r16 INTEGER (1.. maxNrofIndexesToReport),

includeBeamMeasurements-r16 BOOLEAN

}

RSRQ-RangeEUTRA-r16 ::= INTEGER (-30..46)

-- TAG-MEASIDLECONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *MeasIdleConfig* field descriptions |
| ***absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation***  Threshold for consolidation of L1 measurements per RS index. |
| ***beamMeasConfigIdle***  Indicates the beam level measurement configuration. |
| ***carrierFreq***  Indicates the NR carrier frequency to be used for measurements during RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE. |
| ***carrierFreqEUTRA***  Indicates the E-UTRA carrier frequency to be used for measurements during RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE. |
| ***deriveSSB-IndexFromCell***  This field indicates whether the UE may use the timing of any detected cell on that frequency to derive the SSB index of all neighbour cells on that frequency. If this field is set to true, the UE assumes SFN and frame boundary alignment across cells on the neighbor frequency as specified in TS 38.133 [14]. |
| ***frequencyBandList***  Indicates the list of frequency bands for which the NR idle/inactive measurement parameters apply. The UE shall select the first listed band which it supports in the frequencyBandList field to represent the NR neighbour carrier frequency. |
| ***includeBeamMeasurements***  Indicates whether or not the UE shall include beam measurements in the NR idle/inactive measurement results. |
| ***maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport***  Max number of beam indices to include in the idle/inactive measurement result. |
| ***measCellListEUTRA***  Indicates the list of E-UTRA cells which the UE is requested to measure and report for idle/inactive measurements. |
| ***measCellListNR***  Indicates the list of NR cells which the UE is requested to measure and report for idle/inactive measurements. |
| ***measIdleCarrierListEUTRA***  Indicates the E-UTRA carriers to be measured during RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE. |
| ***measIdleCarrierListNR***  Indicates the NR carriers to be measured during RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE. |
| ***measIdleDuration***  Indicates the duration for performing idle/inactive measurements while in RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE. Value sec10 correspond to 10 seconds, value sec30 to 30 seconds and so on. |
| ***measIdleValidityDuration, measReselectionValidityDuration***  Indicates time values for UE to determine validity of reported idle/inactive and reselection measurements as defined in TS 38.133[14]. Value *s5* correspond to 5 seconds, value *s10* correspond to 10 seconds and so on. |
| ***measReselectionCarrierListNR***  Indicates the NR carriers for reselection measurement reporting. |
| ***nrofSS-BlocksToAverage***  Number of SS blocks to average for cell measurement derivation. |
| ***qualityThreshold***  Indicates the quality thresholds for reporting the measured cells for idle/inactive NR measurements. |
| ***qualityThresholdEUTRA***  Indicates the quality thresholds for reporting the measured cells for idle/inactive E-UTRA measurements. |
| ***reportQuantities***  Indicates which measurement quantities UE is requested to report in the idle/inactive measurement report. |
| ***reportQuantitiesEUTRA***  Indicates which E-UTRA measurement quantities the UE is requested to report in the idle/inactive measurement report. |
| ***reportQuantityRS-Indexes***  Indicates which measurement information per beam index the UE shall include in the NR idle/inactive measurement results. |
| ***smtc***  Indicates the measurement timing configuration for inter-frequency measurement. If this field is absent in *VarMeasIdleConfig*, the UE assumes that SSB periodicity is 5 ms in this frequency. |
| ***ssbSubcarrierSpacing***  Indicates subcarrier spacing of SSB.  Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency:  FR1: 15 or 30 kHz  FR2-1: 120 or 240 kHz  FR2-2: 120, 480, or 960 kHz |
| ***ssb-ToMeasure***  The set of SS blocks to be measured within the SMTC measurement duration (see TS 38.215 [9]). When the field is absent in *VarMeasIdleConfig*, the UE measures on all SS-blocks. |
| ***ss-RSSI-Measurement***  Indicates the SSB-based RSSI measurement configuration. If the field is absent in *VarMeasIdleConfig*, the UE behaviour is defined in TS 38.215 [89], clause 5.1.3. |
| ***validityAreaList***  Indicates the list of frequencies and optionally, for each frequency, a list of cells within which the UE is required to perform measurements while in RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_INACTIVE. |

#### – *MeasIdToAddModList*

The IE *MeasIdToAddModList* concerns a list of measurement identities to add or modify, with for each entry the measId, the associated *measObjectId* and the associated *reportConfigId*.

*MeasIdToAddModList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASIDTOADDMODLIST-START

MeasIdToAddModList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofMeasId)) OF MeasIdToAddMod

MeasIdToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {

measId MeasId,

measObjectId MeasObjectId,

reportConfigId ReportConfigId

}

-- TAG-MEASIDTOADDMODLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### *– MeasObjectCLI*

The IE *MeasObjectCLI* specifies information applicable for SRS-RSRP measurements and/or CLI-RSSI measurements.

*MeasObjectCLI* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTCLI-START

MeasObjectCLI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

cli-ResourceConfig-r16 CLI-ResourceConfig-r16,

...

}

CLI-ResourceConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-ResourceConfig-r16 SetupRelease { SRS-ResourceListConfigCLI-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rssi-ResourceConfig-r16 SetupRelease { RSSI-ResourceListConfigCLI-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

SRS-ResourceListConfigCLI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCLI-SRS-Resources-r16)) OF SRS-ResourceConfigCLI-r16

RSSI-ResourceListConfigCLI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCLI-RSSI-Resources-r16)) OF RSSI-ResourceConfigCLI-r16

SRS-ResourceConfigCLI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-Resource-r16 SRS-Resource,

srs-SCS-r16 SubcarrierSpacing,

refServCellIndex-r16 ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need S

refBWP-r16 BWP-Id,

...

}

RSSI-ResourceConfigCLI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rssi-ResourceId-r16 RSSI-ResourceId-r16,

rssi-SCS-r16 SubcarrierSpacing,

startPRB-r16 INTEGER (0..2169),

nrofPRBs-r16 INTEGER (4..maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocksPlus1),

startPosition-r16 INTEGER (0..13),

nrofSymbols-r16 INTEGER (1..14),

rssi-PeriodicityAndOffset-r16 RSSI-PeriodicityAndOffset-r16,

refServCellIndex-r16 ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...

}

RSSI-ResourceId-r16 ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNrofCLI-RSSI-Resources-1-r16)

RSSI-PeriodicityAndOffset-r16 ::= CHOICE {

sl10 INTEGER(0..9),

sl20 INTEGER(0..19),

sl40 INTEGER(0..39),

sl80 INTEGER(0..79),

sl160 INTEGER(0..159),

sl320 INTEGER(0..319),

s1640 INTEGER(0..639),

...

}

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTCLI-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CLI-ResourceConfig* field descriptions |
| ***srs-ResourceConfig***  SRS resources to be used for CLI measurements. |
| ***rssi-ResourceConfig***  CLI-RSSI resources to be used for CLI measurements. |

|  |
| --- |
| *MeasObjectCLI* field descriptions |
| ***cli-ResourceConfig***  SRS and/or CLI-RSSI resource configuration for CLI measurement. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SRS-ResourceConfigCLI* field descriptions |
| ***refBWP***  DL BWP id that is used to derive the reference point of the SRS resource (see TS 38.211[16], clause 6.4.1.4.3) |
| ***refServCellIndex***  The index of the reference serving cell that the *refBWP* belongs to. If this field is absent, the reference serving cell is PCell. |
| ***srs-SCS***  Subcarrier spacing for SRS.  Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency:  FR1: 15, 30, or 60 kHz  FR2-1: 60 or 120 kHz  FR2-2: 120, 480, or 960 kHz |

|  |
| --- |
| *RSSI-ResourceConfigCLI* field descriptions |
| ***nrofPRBs***  Allowed size of the measurement BW. Only multiples of 4 are allowed. The smallest configurable number is the minimum of 4 and the width of the active DL BWP. If the configured value is larger than the width of the active DL BWP, the UE shall assume that the actual CLI-RSSI resource bandwidth is within the active DL BWP. |
| ***nrofSymbols***  Within a slot that is configured for CLI-RSSI measurement (see slotConfiguration), the UE measures the RSSI from *startPosition* to *startPosition* + *nrofSymbols* - 1. The configured CLI-RSSI resource does not exceed the slot boundary of the reference SCS. If the SCS of configured DL BWP(s) is larger than the reference SCS, network configures *startPosition* and *nrofSymbols* such that the configured CLI-RSSI resource not to exceed the slot boundary corresponding to the configured BWP SCS. If the reference SCS is larger than SCS of configured DL BWP(s), network ensures *startPosition* and *nrofSymbols* are integer multiple of reference SCS divided by configured BWP SCS. |
| ***refServCellIndex***  The index of the reference serving cell. Frequency reference point of the RSSI resource is subcarrier 0 of CRB0 of the reference serving cell. If this field is absent, the reference serving cell is PCell. |
| ***rssi-PeriodicityAndOffset***  Periodicity and slot offset for this CLI-RSSI resource. All values are in "number of slots". Value *sl1* corresponds to a periodicity of 1 slot, value *sl2* corresponds to a periodicity of 2 slots, and so on. For each periodicity the corresponding offset is given in number of slots. |
| ***rssi-SCS***  Reference subcarrier spacing for CLI-RSSI measurement.  Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency:  FR1: 15, 30, or 60 kHz  FR2-1: 60 or 120 kHz  FR2-2: 120, 480, or 960 kHz  UE performs CLI-RSSI measurement with the SCS of the active bandwidth part within the configured CLI-RSSI resource in the active BWP regardless of the reference SCS of the measurement resource. |
| ***startPosition***  OFDM symbol location of the CLI-RSSI resource within a slot. |
| ***startPRB***  Starting PRB index of the measurement bandwidth. For the case where the reference subcarrier spacing is smaller than subcarrier spacing of active DL BWP(s), network configures startPRB and nrofPRBs are as a multiple of active BW SCS divided by reference SCS. |

#### *– MeasObjectEUTRA*

The IE *MeasObjectEUTRA* specifies information applicable for E‑UTRA cells.

*MeasObjectEUTRA* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTEUTRA-START

MeasObjectEUTRA::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

allowedMeasBandwidth EUTRA-AllowedMeasBandwidth,

cellsToRemoveListEUTRAN EUTRA-CellIndexList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

cellsToAddModListEUTRAN SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasEUTRA)) OF EUTRA-Cell OPTIONAL, -- Need N

excludedCellsToRemoveListEUTRAN EUTRA-CellIndexList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

excludedCellsToAddModListEUTRAN SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasEUTRA)) OF EUTRA-ExcludedCell OPTIONAL, -- Need N

eutra-PresenceAntennaPort1 EUTRA-PresenceAntennaPort1,

eutra-Q-OffsetRange EUTRA-Q-OffsetRange OPTIONAL, -- Need R

widebandRSRQ-Meas BOOLEAN,

...,

[[

associatedMeasGap-r17 MeasGapId-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

measSequence-r18 MeasSequence-r18 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

EUTRA-CellIndexList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasEUTRA)) OF EUTRA-CellIndex

EUTRA-CellIndex ::= INTEGER (1..maxCellMeasEUTRA)

EUTRA-Cell ::= SEQUENCE {

cellIndexEUTRA EUTRA-CellIndex,

physCellId EUTRA-PhysCellId,

cellIndividualOffset EUTRA-Q-OffsetRange

}

EUTRA-ExcludedCell ::= SEQUENCE {

cellIndexEUTRA EUTRA-CellIndex,

physCellIdRange EUTRA-PhysCellIdRange

}

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *EUTRAN-ExcludedCell* field descriptions |
| ***cellIndexEUTRA***  Entry index in the cell list. |
| ***physicalCellIdRange***  Physical cell identity or a range of physical cell identities. |

|  |
| --- |
| *EUTRAN-Cell* field descriptions |
| ***physicalCellId***  Physical cell identity of a cell in the cell list. |
| ***cellIndividualOffset***  Cell individual offset applicable to a specific cell. Value *dB-24* corresponds to -24 dB, *dB-22* corresponds to -22 dB and so on. |

|  |
| --- |
| *MeasObjectEUTRA* field descriptions |
| ***allowedMeasBandwidth***  The maximum allowed measurement bandwidth on a carrier frequency as defined by the parameter Transmission Bandwidth Configuration "NRB" TS 36.104 [33]. |
| ***associatedMeasGap***  Indicates the associated measurement gap for measuring this EUTRA frequency. If this field is absent, the associated meaurment gap is the gap configured via *gapFR1* or *gapUE*. |
| ***carrierFreq***  Identifies E‑UTRA carrier frequency for which this configuration is valid. Network does not configure more than one *MeasObjectEUTRA* for the same physical frequency, regardless of the E-ARFCN used to indicate this. |
| ***cellsToAddModListEUTRAN***  List of cells to add/ modify in the cell list. |
| ***cellsToRemoveListEUTRAN***  List of cells to remove from the cell list. |
| ***eutra-PresenceAntennaPort1***  When set to *true*, the UE may assume that at least two cell-specific antenna ports are used in all neighbouring cells. |
| ***eutra-Q-OffsetRange***  Used to indicate a cell, or frequency specific offset to be applied when evaluating triggering conditions for measurement reporting. The value is in dB. Value *dB-24* corresponds to -24 dB, value *dB-22* corresponds to -22 dB and so on. |
| ***excludedCellsToAddModListEUTRAN***  List of cells to add/ modify in the exclude-list of cells. |
| ***excludedCellsToRemoveListEUTRAN***  List of cells to remove from the exclude-list of cells. |
| ***measSequence***  Indicates the recommended sequence for intra/inter-RAT intra/inter-frequency measurement. Value 1 means the corresponding frequency is measured firstly. Value 2 means the corresponding frequency is measured secondly and so on. If more than one frequency is configured with the same value, it means no recommended sequence among these frequencies. If not configured, it means there is no recommended sequence for the corresponding frequency. This field is only configured for NR standalone or if the *measObject* is associated to the MCG. |
| ***widebandRSRQ-Meas***  If set to *true*, the UE shall, when performing RSRQ measurements, use a wider bandwidth in accordance with TS 36.133 [40]. The network may set the field to *true* if the measurement bandwidth indicated by *allowedMeasBandwidth* is 50 resource blocks or larger; otherwise the network sets this field to *false*. |

#### *– MeasObjectId*

The IE *MeasObjectId* used to identify a measurement object configuration.

*MeasObjectId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTID-START

MeasObjectId ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofObjectId)

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### *– MeasObjectNR*

The IE *MeasObjectNR* specifies information applicable for SS/PBCH block(s) intra/inter-frequency measurements and/or CSI-RS intra/inter-frequency measurements.

*MeasObjectNR* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTNR-START

MeasObjectNR ::= SEQUENCE {

ssbFrequency ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL, -- Cond SSBorAssociatedSSB

ssbSubcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Cond SSBorAssociatedSSB

smtc1 SSB-MTC OPTIONAL, -- Cond SSBorAssociatedSSB

smtc2 SSB-MTC2 OPTIONAL, -- Cond IntraFreqConnected

refFreqCSI-RS ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL, -- Cond CSI-RS

referenceSignalConfig ReferenceSignalConfig,

absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation ThresholdNR OPTIONAL, -- Need R

absThreshCSI-RS-Consolidation ThresholdNR OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nrofSS-BlocksToAverage INTEGER (2..maxNrofSS-BlocksToAverage) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nrofCSI-RS-ResourcesToAverage INTEGER (2..maxNrofCSI-RS-ResourcesToAverage) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

quantityConfigIndex INTEGER (1..maxNrofQuantityConfig),

offsetMO Q-OffsetRangeList,

cellsToRemoveList PCI-List OPTIONAL, -- Need N

cellsToAddModList CellsToAddModList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

excludedCellsToRemoveList PCI-RangeIndexList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

excludedCellsToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPCI-Ranges)) OF PCI-RangeElement OPTIONAL, -- Need N

allowedCellsToRemoveList PCI-RangeIndexList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

allowedCellsToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPCI-Ranges)) OF PCI-RangeElement OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...,

[[

freqBandIndicatorNR FreqBandIndicatorNR OPTIONAL, -- Need R

measCycleSCell ENUMERATED {sf160, sf256, sf320, sf512, sf640, sf1024, sf1280} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

smtc3list-r16 SSB-MTC3List-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rmtc-Config-r16 SetupRelease {RMTC-Config-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

t312-r16 SetupRelease { T312-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

associatedMeasGapSSB-r17 MeasGapId-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

associatedMeasGapCSIRS-r17 MeasGapId-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

smtc4list-r17 SSB-MTC4List-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

measCyclePSCell-r17 ENUMERATED {ms160, ms256, ms320, ms512, ms640, ms1024, ms1280, spare1}

OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCG

cellsToAddModListExt-v1710 CellsToAddModListExt-v1710 OPTIONAL -- Need N

]],

[[

associatedMeasGapSSB2-v1720 MeasGapId-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Cond AssociatedGapSSB

associatedMeasGapCSIRS2-v1720 MeasGapId-r17 OPTIONAL -- Cond AssociatedGapCSIRS

]],

[[

measSequence-r18 MeasSequence-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cellsToAddModListExt-v1800 CellsToAddModListExt-v1800 OPTIONAL -- Cond NeighbourCell

]]

}

SSB-MTC3List-r16::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4)) OF SSB-MTC3-r16

SSB-MTC4List-r17::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..3)) OF SSB-MTC4-r17

T312-r16 ::= ENUMERATED { ms0, ms50, ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms500, ms1000}

ReferenceSignalConfig::= SEQUENCE {

ssb-ConfigMobility SSB-ConfigMobility OPTIONAL, -- Need M

csi-rs-ResourceConfigMobility SetupRelease { CSI-RS-ResourceConfigMobility } OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

SSB-ConfigMobility::= SEQUENCE {

ssb-ToMeasure SetupRelease { SSB-ToMeasure } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

deriveSSB-IndexFromCell BOOLEAN,

ss-RSSI-Measurement SS-RSSI-Measurement OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

ssb-PositionQCL-Common-r16 SSB-PositionQCL-Relation-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond SharedSpectrum

ssb-PositionQCL-CellsToAddModList-r16 SSB-PositionQCL-CellsToAddModList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ssb-PositionQCL-CellsToRemoveList-r16 PCI-List OPTIONAL -- Need N

]],

[[

deriveSSB-IndexFromCellInter-r17 ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ssb-PositionQCL-Common-r17 SSB-PositionQCL-Relation-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Cond SharedSpectrum2

ssb-PositionQCL-Cells-r17 SetupRelease {SSB-PositionQCL-CellList-r17} OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

cca-CellsToAddModList-r17 PCI-List OPTIONAL, -- Need N

cca-CellsToRemoveList-r17 PCI-List OPTIONAL -- Need N

]],

[[

ssb-ToMeasureAltitudeBasedList-r18 SetupRelease { SSB-ToMeasureAltitudeBasedList-r18 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

Q-OffsetRangeList ::= SEQUENCE {

rsrpOffsetSSB Q-OffsetRange DEFAULT dB0,

rsrqOffsetSSB Q-OffsetRange DEFAULT dB0,

sinrOffsetSSB Q-OffsetRange DEFAULT dB0,

rsrpOffsetCSI-RS Q-OffsetRange DEFAULT dB0,

rsrqOffsetCSI-RS Q-OffsetRange DEFAULT dB0,

sinrOffsetCSI-RS Q-OffsetRange DEFAULT dB0

}

ThresholdNR ::= SEQUENCE{

thresholdRSRP RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need R

thresholdRSRQ RSRQ-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need R

thresholdSINR SINR-Range OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

CellsToAddModList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCellMeas)) OF CellsToAddMod

CellsToAddModListExt-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCellMeas)) OF CellsToAddModExt-v1710

CellsToAddModListExt-v1800 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCellMeas)) OF CellsToAddModExt-v1800

CellsToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId PhysCellId,

cellIndividualOffset Q-OffsetRangeList

}

CellsToAddModExt-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE {

ntn-PolarizationDL-r17 ENUMERATED {rhcp,lhcp,linear} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ntn-PolarizationUL-r17 ENUMERATED {rhcp,lhcp,linear} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

CellsToAddModExt-v1800 ::= SEQUENCE {

ntn-NeighbourCellInfo-r18 NTN-NeighbourCellInfo-r18 OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

RMTC-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rmtc-Periodicity-r16 ENUMERATED {ms40, ms80, ms160, ms320, ms640},

rmtc-SubframeOffset-r16 INTEGER(0..639) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

measDurationSymbols-r16 ENUMERATED {sym1, sym14or12, sym28or24, sym42or36, sym70or60},

rmtc-Frequency-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR,

ref-SCS-CP-r16 ENUMERATED {kHz15, kHz30, kHz60-NCP, kHz60-ECP},

...,

[[

rmtc-Bandwidth-r17 ENUMERATED {mhz100, mhz400, mhz800, mhz1600, mhz2000} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

measDurationSymbols-v1700 ENUMERATED {sym140, sym560, sym1120} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ref-SCS-CP-v1700 ENUMERATED {kHz120, kHz480, kHz960} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

tci-StateInfo-r17 SEQUENCE {

tci-StateId-r17 TCI-StateId,

ref-ServCellId-r17 ServCellIndex OPTIONAL -- Need R

} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

ref-BWPId-r17 BWP-Id OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

SSB-PositionQCL-CellsToAddModList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCellMeas)) OF SSB-PositionQCL-CellsToAddMod-r16

SSB-PositionQCL-CellsToAddMod-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r16 PhysCellId,

ssb-PositionQCL-r16 SSB-PositionQCL-Relation-r16

}

SSB-PositionQCL-CellList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCellMeas)) OF SSB-PositionQCL-Cell-r17

SSB-PositionQCL-Cell-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r17 PhysCellId,

ssb-PositionQCL-r17 SSB-PositionQCL-Relation-r17

}

SSB-ToMeasureAltitudeBasedList-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofAltitudeRanges-r18)) OF SSB-ToMeasureAltitudeBased-r18

SSB-ToMeasureAltitudeBased-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

altitudeRange-r18 SEQUENCE {

altitudeMin-r18 Altitude-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need S

altitudeMax-r18 Altitude-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need S

altitudeHyst-r18 HysteresisAltitude-r18 OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

ssb-ToMeasure-r18 SSB-ToMeasure OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

NTN-NeighbourCellInfo-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

epochTime-r18 EpochTime-r17,

ephemerisInfo-r18 EphemerisInfo-r17

}

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CellsToAddMod* field descriptions |
| ***cellIndividualOffset***  Cell individual offsets applicable to a specific cell. |
| ***physCellId***  Physical cell identity of a cell in the cell list. |

|  |
| --- |
| *MeasObjectNR* field descriptions |
| ***absThreshCSI-RS-Consolidation***  Absolute threshold for the consolidation of measurement results per CSI-RS resource(s) from L1 filter(s). The field is used for the derivation of cell measurement results as described in 5.5.3.3 and the reporting of beam measurement information per CSI-RS resource as described in 5.5.5.2. |
| ***absThreshSS-BlocksConsolidation***  Absolute threshold for the consolidation of measurement results per SS/PBCH block(s) from L1 filter(s). The field is used for the derivation of cell measurement results as described in 5.5.3.3 and the reporting of beam measurement information per SS/PBCH block index as described in 5.5.5.2. |
| ***allowedCellsToAddModList***  List of cells to add/modify in the allow-list of cells. It applies only to SSB resources. |
| ***allowedCellsToRemoveList***  List of cells to remove from the allow-list of cells. |
| ***associatedMeasGapSSB***  Indicates the associated measurement gap for SSB measuring identified by *ssb-ConfigMobility* in this measurement object. When multiple *MeasObjectNR* with the same SSB frequency are configured, the network configures the same measurement gap ID in this field for each *MeasObjectNR*. If this field is absent, the associated measurement gap is the gap configured via *gapFR1*, *gapFR2*, or *gapUE*. |
| ***associatedMeasGapSSB2***  Indicates the associated additional measurement gap for SSB measuring identified by *ssb-ConfigMobility* in this measurement object for NTN deployments. When multiple *MeasObjectNR* with the same SSB frequency are configured, the network configures the same measurement gap ID in this field for each *MeasObjectNR*. If this field is absent, the associated measurement gap is the gap indicated by *associatedMeasGapSSB*. |
| ***associatedMeasGapCSIRS***  Indicates the associated measurement gap for CSI-RS measuring identified by *csi-rs-ResourceConfigMobility* in this measurement object. If this field is absent, the associated measurement gap is the gap configured via *gapFR1*, *gapFR2*, or *gapUE*. |
| ***associatedMeasGapCSIRS*2**  Indicates the associated additional measurement gap for CSI-RS measuring identified by *csi-rs-ResourceConfigMobility* in this measurement object for NTN deployments. If this field is absent, the associated measurement gap is the gap indicated by *associatedMeasGapCSIRS.* In this release of the specification, this field is not configured for NTN deployments. |
| ***cellsToAddModList***  List of cells to add/modify in the cell list. |
| ***cellsToRemoveList***  List of cells to remove from the cell list. |
| ***excludedCellsToAddModList***  List of cells to add/modify in the exclude-list of cells. It applies only to SSB resources. |
| ***excludedCellsToRemoveList***  List of cells to remove from the exclude-list of cells. |
| ***freqBandIndicatorNR***  The frequency band in which the SSB and/or CSI-RS indicated in this *MeasObjectNR* are located and according to which the UE shall perform the RRM measurements. This field is always provided when the network configures measurements with this *MeasObjectNR*. |
| ***measCyclePSCell***  The parameter is used only when the PSCell is configured on the frequency indicated by the *measObjectNR* and the SCG is deactivated, see TS 38.133 [14]. The field may also be configured when the PSCell is not configured on that frequency. The network always configures *measCyclePSCell* for the *measObjectNR* associated with the PSCell if *bfd-and-RLM* is set to *true* and the SCG is deactivated. Value ms*160* corresponds to 160 ms, value *ms256* corresponds to 256 ms and so on. |
| ***measCycleSCell***  The parameter is used only when an SCell is configured on the frequency indicated by the measObjectNR and is in deactivated state, see TS 38.133 [14]. gNB configures the parameter whenever an SCell is configured on the frequency indicated by the *measObjectNR*, but the field may also be signalled when an SCell is not configured. Value *sf160* corresponds to 160 sub-frames, value *sf256* corresponds to 256 sub-frames and so on. |
| ***measSequence***  Indicates the recommended sequence for intra/inter-RAT intra/inter-frequency measurement. Value 1 means the corresponding frequency is measured firstly. Value 2 means the corresponding frequency is measured secondly and so on. If more than one frequency is configured with the same value, it means no recommended sequence among these frequencies. If not provided, it means there is no recommended sequence for the corresponding frequency.This field is only configured for NR standalone or if the *measObject* is associated to the MCG. |
| ***nrofCSInrofCSI-RS-ResourcesToAverage***  Indicates the maximum number of measurement results per beam based on CSI-RS resources to be averaged. The same value applies for each detected cell associated with this *MeasObjectNR*. |
| ***nrofSS-BlocksToAverage***  Indicates the maximum number of measurement results per beam based on SS/PBCH blocks to be averaged. The same value applies for each detected cell associated with this *MeasObject*. |
| ***ntn-NeighbourCellInfo***  Includes satellite assistance information of an NTN neighbour cell. |
| ***ntn-PolarizationDL***  If present, this parameter indicates polarization information for downlink transmission on service link: including Right hand, Left hand circular polarizations (RHCP, LHCP) and Linear polarization. |
| ***ntn-PolarizationUL***  If present, this parameter indicates polarization information for uplink transmission on service link. If not present and *ntn-PolarizationDL* is present, UE assumes the same polarization for UL and DL. |
| ***offsetMO***  Offset values applicable to all measured cells with reference signal(s) indicated in this *MeasObjectNR*. |
| ***quantityConfigIndex***  Indicates the n-*th* element of *quantityConfigNR-List* provided in *MeasConfig*. |
| ***referenceSignalConfig***  RS configuration for SS/PBCH block and CSI-RS. |
| ***refFreqCSI-RS***  Point A which is used for mapping of CSI-RS to physical resources according to TS 38.211 [16] clause 7.4.1.5.3. |
| ***smtc1***  Primary measurement timing configuration. (see clause 5.5.2.10). |
| ***smtc2***  Secondary measurement timing configuration for SS corresponding to this *MeasObjectNR* with PCI listed in *pci-List*. For these SS, the periodicity is indicated by *periodicity* in *smtc2* and the timing offset is equal to the offset indicated in *periodicityAndOffset* modulo *periodicity*. *periodicity* in smtc2 can only be set to a value strictly shorter than the periodicity indicated by *periodicityAndOffset* in *smtc1* (e.g. if *periodicityAndOffset* indicates *sf10*, *periodicity* can only be set of *sf5*, if *periodicityAndOffset* indicates *sf5*, *smtc2* cannot be configured). |
| ***smtc3list***  Measurement timing configuration list for SS corresponding to IAB-MT. This is used for the IAB-node's discovery of other IAB-nodes and the IAB-Donor-DUs. |
| ***smtc4list***  Measurement timing configuration list for NTN deployments, see clause 5.5.2.10. |
| ***ssbFrequency*** Indicates the frequency of the SS associated to this *MeasObjectNR*. For operation with shared spectrum channel access, this field is a k\*30 kHz shift from the sync raster where k = 0,1,2, and so on if the *reportType* within the corresponding *ReportConfigNR* is set to reportCGI (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.3.1). Frequencies are considered to be on the sync raster if they are also identifiable with a GSCN value (see TS 38.101-1 [15], or TS 38.101-5 [75]). |
| ***ssb-PositionQCL-Common***  Indicates the QCL relationship between SS/PBCH blocks for all measured cells as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. |
| ***ssbSubcarrierSpacing***  Subcarrier spacing of SSB.  Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency:  FR1: 15 or 30 kHz  FR2-1: 120 or 240 kHz  FR2-2: 120, 480, or 960 kHz |
| ***t312***  The value of timer T312. Value ms0 represents 0 ms, ms50 represents 50 ms and so on. |

|  |
| --- |
| *ReferenceSignalConfig* field descriptions |
| ***csi-rs-ResourceConfigMobility***  CSI-RS resources to be used for CSI-RS based RRM measurements. |
| ***ssb-ConfigMobility***  SSB configuration for mobility (nominal SSBs, timing configuration). |

|  |
| --- |
| *RMTC-Config* field descriptions |
| ***measDurationSymbols***  Number of consecutive symbols for which the Physical Layer reports samples of RSSI (see TS 38.215 [9], clause 5.1.21). Value *sym1* corresponds to one symbol, *sym14or12* corresponds to 14 symbols of the reference numerology for NCP and 12 symbols for ECP, and so on.  If *measDurationSymbols-v1700* is signalled, the UE ignores *measDurationSymbols-r16*. |
| ***ref-BWPId***  Indicates the reference BWP for the TCI state indicated in *tci-StateInfo.* Network includes this field if *tci-StateInfo* is present. This field is only applicable for operation with shared spectrum channel access in FR2-2 and network does not configure this if the UE does not have any serving cells in FR2-2. |
| ***ref-SCS-CP***  Indicates a reference subcarrier spacing and cyclic prefix to be used for RSSI measurements (see TS 38.215 [9]). Value kHz15 corresponds to 15kHz, kHz30 corresponds to 30 kHz, value kHz60-NCP corresponds to 60 kHz using normal cyclic prefix (NCP), and kHz60-ECP corresponds to 60 kHz using extended cyclic prefix (ECP).  If *ref-SCS-CP-v1700* is signalled, the UE ignores *ref-SCS-CP-r16*. |
| ***ref-ServCellId***  Indicates the FR2-2 reference serving cell index for the TCI state. Network includes this field if *tci-StateInfo* is present. This field is only applicable for operation with shared spectrum channel access in FR2-2 and network does not configure this if the UE does not have any serving cells in FR2-2. |
| ***rmtc-Bandwidth***  Indicates the bandwidth for the RSSI measurement (see TS 38. 215 [9], clause 5.1.21). |
| ***rmtc-Frequency***  Indicates the center frequency of the measured bandwidth for a frequency which operates with shared spectrum channel access (see TS 38. 215 [9], clause 5.1.21). |
| ***rmtc-Periodicity***  Indicates the RSSI measurement timing configuration (RMTC) periodicity (see TS 38.215 [9], clause 5.1.21). |
| ***rmtc-SubframeOffset***  Indicates the RSSI measurement timing configuration (RMTC) subframe offset for this frequency (see TS 38.215 [9], clause 5.1.21). For inter-frequency measurements, this field is optional present and if it is not configured, the UE chooses a random value as *rmtc-SubframeOffset* for *measDurationSymbols* which shall be selected to be between 0 and the configured *rmtc-Periodicity* with equal probability. |
| ***tci-StateId***  Indicates the TCI state to be used for RSSI measurements. This field is only applicable for shared spectrum channel access in FR2-2. Network does not configure this if the UE does not have any serving cells in FR2-2 and in such a case, it is up to UE implementation how to determine the spatial domain filter for the inter-frequency RSSI measurement in FR2-2. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SSB-ConfigMobility* field descriptions |
| ***cca-CellsToAddModList, cca-CellsToRemoveList***  Lists of cells to be added or removed from the list of neighbor cells that apply channel access mode procedures for operation with shared spectrum channel access in accordance with TS 37.213 [48], clause 4.4 for FR2-2. |
| ***deriveSSB-IndexFromCell***  If this field is set to *true*, UE assumes SFN and frame boundary alignment across cells on the same frequency carrier as specified in TS 38.133 [14]. Hence, if the UE is configured with a serving cell for which (*absoluteFrequencySSB*, *subcarrierSpacing*) in *ServingCellConfigCommon* is equal to (*ssbFrequency*, *ssbSubcarrierSpacing*) in this *MeasObjectNR*, this field indicates whether the UE can utilize the timing of this serving cell to derive the index of SS block transmitted by neighbour cell. Otherwise, this field indicates whether the UE may use the timing of any detected cell on that target frequency to derive the SSB index of all neighbour cells on that frequency. |
| ***deriveSSB-IndexFromCellInter***  If this field is present, UE assumes SFN and frame boundary alignment between the reference serving cell indicated by *ServCellIndex* and all neighbour cells in this *MeasObjectNR* as specified in TS 38.133 [14]. This field also indicates that the UE can utilize the timing of the reference serving cell indicated by *ServCellIndex* to derive the index of SS block transmitted by all inter-frequency neighbour cells on the frequency indicated by the *MeasObjectNR*. When this field is included, the network should set *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* to *true*. |
| ***ssb-ToMeasure***  The set of SS blocks to be measured within the SMTC measurement duration. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block index 0, the second bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block index 1, and so on. Value 0 in the bitmap indicates that the corresponding SS/PBCH block is not to be measured while value 1 indicates that the corresponding SS/PBCH block is to be measured (see TS 38.215 [9]). When the field is not configured the UE measures on all SS blocks. Regardless of the value of this field, SS/PBCH blocks outside of the applicable *smtc* are not to be measured. See TS 38.215 [9] clause 5.1.1. |
| ***ssb-ToMeasureAltitudeBasedList***  List of altitude-dependent *ssb-ToMeasure*. When the UE is within an altitude range indicated by *altitudeRange*,it ignores the *ssb-ToMeasure* (without suffix), and applies the corresponding *ssb-ToMeasure-r18* if present, otherwise (i.e., the UE is within an altitude range indicated by *altitudeRange* and *ssb-ToMeasure-r18* is absent) it measures on all SS-blocks. When the UE is outside all the altitude ranges indicated by *altitudeRange* (if any), *ssb-ToMeasure* (without suffix) applies.  For each altitude range, *altitudeMin* indicates the minimum altitude in meters relative to sea level, *altitudeMax* indicates the maximum altitude in meters relative to sea level, and if included, *altitudeHyst* indicates hysteresis in meters for determination of the altitude range. I.e., when *altitudeHyst* is configured for an altitude range, the UE considers itself to have entered the range if *altitudeMin* ≤ UE altitude ≤ *altitudeMax* and after entering the range considers itself to be in the range while (*altitudeMin – altitudeHyst*) ≤ UE altitude ≤ (*altitudeMax + altitudeHyst*).  For each *altitudeRange*, if *altitudeMin* is absent, value *minAltitude-r18* is used and if *altitudeMax* is absent, value *maxAltitude-r18* is used. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SSB-PositionQCL-CellsToAddMod* field descriptions |
| ***physCellId***  Physical cell identity of a cell in the cell list. |
| ***ssb-PositionQCL***  Indicates the QCL relation between SS/PBCH blocks for a specific cell as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. If provided, the cell specific value overwrites the value signalled by *ssb-PositionQCL-Common*. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *AssociatedGapCSIRS* | This field is optionally present, Need R if *associatedMeasGapCSIRS* is configured, otherwise, it is absent. |
| *AssociatedGapSSB* | This field is optionally present, Need R if *associatedMeasGapSSB* is configured, otherwise, it is absent. |
| *CSI-RS* | This field is mandatory present if *csi-rs-ResourceConfigMobility* is configured, otherwise, it is absent. |
| *IntraFreqConnected* | This field is optionally present, Need R if the UE is configured with a serving cell for which (absoluteFrequencySSB, subcarrierSpacing) in ServingCellConfigCommon is equal to (*ssbFrequency*, *ssbSubcarrierSpacing*) in this *MeasObjectNR*, otherwise, it is absent. |
| *SCG* | This field is optionallly present, Need R, in the *measConfig* associated with the SCG. It is absent in the *measConfig* associated with the MCG. |
| *NeighbourCell* | This field is mandatory present if this *MeasObject* is configured by the serving cell for a neighbour cell served by a NTN Earth moving system. Otherwise, it is absent. |
| *SharedSpectrum* | This field is mandatory present if this *MeasObject* is for a frequency which operates with shared spectrum channel access in FR1. Otherwise, it is absent, Need R. |
| *SharedSpectrum2* | This field is optionally present if this *MeasObject* is for a frequency which operates with shared spectrum channel access in FR2-2, Need R. Otherwise, it is absent, Need R. |
| *SSBorAssociatedSSB* | This field is mandatory present if ssb-ConfigMobility is configured or associatedSSB is configured in at least one cell. Otherwise, it is absent, Need R. |

#### – *MeasObjectNR-SL*

The IE *MeasObjectNR-SL* concerns a measurement object including a list of transmission resource pool(s) for which CBR measurement is performed for NR sidelink communication/discovery.

*MeasObjectNR-SL* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTNR-SL-START

MeasObjectNR-SL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

tx-PoolMeasToRemoveList-r16 Tx-PoolMeasList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

tx-PoolMeasToAddModList-r16 Tx-PoolMeasList-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

MeasObjectNR-SL-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-Frequency-r18 INTEGER (1..maxNrofFreqSL-r16),

tx-PoolMeasToRemoveList-r18 Tx-PoolMeasList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

tx-PoolMeasToAddModList-r18 Tx-PoolMeasList-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

Tx-PoolMeasList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureNR-r16)) OF SL-ResourcePoolID-r16

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTNR-SL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *MeasObjectNR-SL* field descriptions |
| ***sl-Frequency***  Indicates the sidelink frequency associated to this *MeasObjectNR-SL*. The value 1 corresponds to the frequency of first entry in *sl-FreqInfoList* broadcast in *SIB12*, the value 2 corresponds to the frequency of first entry in *sl-FreqInfoListSizeExt* broadcast in *SIB12*, the value 3 corresponds to the frequency of second entry in *sl-FreqInfoListSizeExt* broadcast in *SIB12* and so on. |

#### – *MeasObjectRxTxDiff*

The IE *MeasObjectRxTxDiff* is used to configure the measurement object for UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement.

*MeasObjectRxTxDiff* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTRXTXDIFF-START

MeasObjectRxTxDiff-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-Ref-r17 CHOICE {

prs-Ref-r17 NULL,

csi-RS-Ref-r17 NULL,

...

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTRXTXDIFF-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *MeasObjectRxTxDiff field descriptions* |
| ***dl-Ref***  configures the DL references signals to measure Rx-Tx time difference. *prs-Ref-r17* indicates PRS is chosen, and *csi-RS-Ref-r17* indicates that CSI-RS for tracking is chosen.  Only one PRS resource set is configured by the network. Only one *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* can be configured with *pdc-Info-r17* set to *true* and it is used for UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement. Only reference signals from the PCell of the MCG can be configured by the network. |

#### – *MeasObjectToAddModList*

The IE *MeasObjectToAddModList* concerns a list of measurement objects to add or modify.

*MeasObjectToAddModList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTTOADDMODLIST-START

MeasObjectToAddModList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofObjectId)) OF MeasObjectToAddMod

MeasObjectToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {

measObjectId MeasObjectId,

measObject CHOICE {

measObjectNR MeasObjectNR,

...,

measObjectEUTRA MeasObjectEUTRA,

measObjectUTRA-FDD-r16 MeasObjectUTRA-FDD-r16,

measObjectNR-SL-r16 MeasObjectNR-SL-r16,

measObjectCLI-r16 MeasObjectCLI-r16,

measObjectRxTxDiff-r17 MeasObjectRxTxDiff-r17,

measObjectRelay-r17 SL-MeasObject-r16,

measObjectNR-SL-r18 MeasObjectNR-SL-r18

}

}

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTTOADDMODLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *MeasObjectUTRA-FDD*

The IE *MeasObjectUTRA-FDD* specifies information applicable for inter-RAT UTRA-FDD neighbouring cells.

*MeasObjectUTRA-FDD* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTUTRA-FDD-START

MeasObjectUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r16 ARFCN-ValueUTRA-FDD-r16,

utra-FDD-Q-OffsetRange-r16 UTRA-FDD-Q-OffsetRange-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cellsToRemoveList-r16 UTRA-FDD-CellIndexList-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

cellsToAddModList-r16 CellsToAddModListUTRA-FDD-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

CellsToAddModListUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasUTRA-FDD-r16)) OF CellsToAddModUTRA-FDD-r16

CellsToAddModUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

cellIndexUTRA-FDD-r16 UTRA-FDD-CellIndex-r16,

physCellId-r16 PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD-r16

}

UTRA-FDD-CellIndexList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasUTRA-FDD-r16)) OF UTRA-FDD-CellIndex-r16

UTRA-FDD-CellIndex-r16 ::= INTEGER (1..maxCellMeasUTRA-FDD-r16)

-- TAG-MEASOBJECTUTRA-FDD-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *MeasObjectUTRA-FDD* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***carrierFreq***  Identifies UTRA-FDD carrier frequency for which this configuration is valid. NR does not configure more than one measurement object for the same physical frequency regardless of the ARFCN used to indicate this. |
| ***cellIndexUTRA-FDD***  Entry index in the neighbouring cell list. |
| ***cellsToAddModList***  List of UTRA-FDD cells to add/modify in the neighbouring cell list. |
| ***cellsToRemoveList***  List of cells to remove from the neighbouring cell list. |
| ***utra*-*FDD-Q-OffsetRange***  Used to indicate a frequency specific offset to be applied when evaluating triggering conditions for measurement reporting. The value is in dB. |

#### *– MeasResultCellListSFTD-NR*

The IE *MeasResultCellListSFTD-NR* consists of SFN and radio frame boundary difference between the PCell and an NR cell as specified in TS 38.215 [9] and TS 38.133 [14].

*MeasResultCellListSFTD-NR* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULTCELLLISTSFTD-NR-START

MeasResultCellListSFTD-NR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellSFTD)) OF MeasResultCellSFTD-NR

MeasResultCellSFTD-NR ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId PhysCellId,

sfn-OffsetResult INTEGER (0..1023),

frameBoundaryOffsetResult INTEGER (-30720..30719),

rsrp-Result RSRP-Range OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-MEASRESULTCELLLISTSFTD-NR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *MeasResultCellSFTD-NR* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***sfn-OffsetResult***  Indicates the SFN difference between the PCell and the NR cell as an integer value according to TS 38.215 [9]. |
| ***frameBoundaryOffsetResult***  Indicates the frame boundary difference between the PCell and the NR cell as an integer value according to TS 38.215 [9]. |

#### *– MeasResultCellListSFTD-EUTRA*

The IE *MeasResultCellListSFTD-EUTRA* consists of SFN and radio frame boundary difference between the PCell and an E-UTRA PSCell.

*MeasResultCellListSFTD-EUTRA* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULTCELLLISTSFTD-EUTRA-START

MeasResultCellListSFTD-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellSFTD)) OF MeasResultSFTD-EUTRA

MeasResultSFTD-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-PhysCellId EUTRA-PhysCellId,

sfn-OffsetResult INTEGER (0..1023),

frameBoundaryOffsetResult INTEGER (-30720..30719),

rsrp-Result RSRP-Range OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-MEASRESULTCELLLISTSFTD-EUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *MeasResultSFTD-EUTRA* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***eutra-PhysCellId***  Identifies the physical cell identity of the E-UTRA cell for which the reporting is being performed. |
| ***sfn-OffsetResult***  Indicates the SFN difference between the PCell and the E-UTRA cell as an integer value according to TS 38.215 [9]. |
| ***frameBoundaryOffsetResult***  Indicates the frame boundary difference between the PCell and the E-UTRA cell as an integer value according to TS 38.215 [9]. |

#### – *MeasResults*

The IE *MeasResults* covers measured results for intra-frequency, inter-frequency, inter-RAT mobility and measured results for NR sidelink communication/discovery.

*MeasResults* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULTS-START

MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {

measId MeasId,

measResultServingMOList MeasResultServMOList,

measResultNeighCells CHOICE {

measResultListNR MeasResultListNR,

...,

measResultListEUTRA MeasResultListEUTRA,

measResultListUTRA-FDD-r16 MeasResultListUTRA-FDD-r16,

sl-MeasResultsCandRelay-r17 OCTET STRING -- Contains PC5 SL-MeasResultListRelay-r17

} OPTIONAL,

...,

[[

measResultServFreqListEUTRA-SCG MeasResultServFreqListEUTRA-SCG OPTIONAL,

measResultServFreqListNR-SCG MeasResultServFreqListNR-SCG OPTIONAL,

measResultSFTD-EUTRA MeasResultSFTD-EUTRA OPTIONAL,

measResultSFTD-NR MeasResultCellSFTD-NR OPTIONAL

]],

[[

measResultCellListSFTD-NR MeasResultCellListSFTD-NR OPTIONAL

]],

[[

measResultForRSSI-r16 MeasResultForRSSI-r16 OPTIONAL,

locationInfo-r16 LocationInfo-r16 OPTIONAL,

ul-PDCP-DelayValueResultList-r16 UL-PDCP-DelayValueResultList-r16 OPTIONAL,

measResultsSL-r16 MeasResultsSL-r16 OPTIONAL,

measResultCLI-r16 MeasResultCLI-r16 OPTIONAL

]],

[[

measResultRxTxTimeDiff-r17 MeasResultRxTxTimeDiff-r17 OPTIONAL,

sl-MeasResultServingRelay-r17 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

-- Contains PC5 SL-MeasResultRelay-r17

ul-PDCP-ExcessDelayResultList-r17 UL-PDCP-ExcessDelayResultList-r17 OPTIONAL,

coarseLocationInfo-r17 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL

]],

[[

altitudeUE-r18 Altitude-r18 OPTIONAL

]]

}

MeasResultServMOList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF MeasResultServMO

MeasResultServMO ::= SEQUENCE {

servCellId ServCellIndex,

measResultServingCell MeasResultNR,

measResultBestNeighCell MeasResultNR OPTIONAL,

...

}

MeasResultListNR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultNR

MeasResultNR ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId PhysCellId OPTIONAL,

measResult SEQUENCE {

cellResults SEQUENCE{

resultsSSB-Cell MeasQuantityResults OPTIONAL,

resultsCSI-RS-Cell MeasQuantityResults OPTIONAL

},

rsIndexResults SEQUENCE{

resultsSSB-Indexes ResultsPerSSB-IndexList OPTIONAL,

resultsCSI-RS-Indexes ResultsPerCSI-RS-IndexList OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

},

...,

[[

cgi-Info CGI-InfoNR OPTIONAL

]],

[[

choCandidate-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL,

choConfig-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF CondTriggerConfig-r16 OPTIONAL,

triggeredEvent-r17 SEQUENCE {

timeBetweenEvents-r17 TimeBetweenEvent-r17 OPTIONAL,

firstTriggeredEvent-r17 ENUMERATED {condFirstEvent, condSecondEvent} OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

]]

}

MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultEUTRA

MeasResultEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-PhysCellId PhysCellId,

measResult MeasQuantityResultsEUTRA,

cgi-Info CGI-InfoEUTRA OPTIONAL,

...

}

MultiBandInfoListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMultiBands)) OF FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA

MeasQuantityResults ::= SEQUENCE {

rsrp RSRP-Range OPTIONAL,

rsrq RSRQ-Range OPTIONAL,

sinr SINR-Range OPTIONAL

}

MeasQuantityResultsEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

rsrp RSRP-RangeEUTRA OPTIONAL,

rsrq RSRQ-RangeEUTRA OPTIONAL,

sinr SINR-RangeEUTRA OPTIONAL

}

ResultsPerSSB-IndexList::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofIndexesToReport2)) OF ResultsPerSSB-Index

ResultsPerSSB-Index ::= SEQUENCE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

ssb-Results MeasQuantityResults OPTIONAL

}

ResultsPerCSI-RS-IndexList::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofIndexesToReport2)) OF ResultsPerCSI-RS-Index

ResultsPerCSI-RS-Index ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-RS-Index CSI-RS-Index,

csi-RS-Results MeasQuantityResults OPTIONAL

}

MeasResultServFreqListEUTRA-SCG ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCellsEUTRA)) OF MeasResult2EUTRA

MeasResultServFreqListNR-SCG ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF MeasResult2NR

MeasResultListUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultUTRA-FDD-r16

MeasResultUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r16 PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD-r16,

measResult-r16 SEQUENCE {

utra-FDD-RSCP-r16 INTEGER (-5..91) OPTIONAL,

utra-FDD-EcN0-r16 INTEGER (0..49) OPTIONAL

}

}

MeasResultForRSSI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rssi-Result-r16 RSSI-Range-r16,

channelOccupancy-r16 INTEGER (0..100)

}

MeasResultCLI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultListSRS-RSRP-r16 MeasResultListSRS-RSRP-r16 OPTIONAL,

measResultListCLI-RSSI-r16 MeasResultListCLI-RSSI-r16 OPTIONAL

}

MeasResultListSRS-RSRP-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxCLI-Report-r16)) OF MeasResultSRS-RSRP-r16

MeasResultSRS-RSRP-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-ResourceId-r16 SRS-ResourceId,

srs-RSRP-Result-r16 SRS-RSRP-Range-r16

}

MeasResultListCLI-RSSI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxCLI-Report-r16)) OF MeasResultCLI-RSSI-r16

MeasResultCLI-RSSI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rssi-ResourceId-r16 RSSI-ResourceId-r16,

cli-RSSI-Result-r16 CLI-RSSI-Range-r16

}

UL-PDCP-DelayValueResultList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDRB)) OF UL-PDCP-DelayValueResult-r16

UL-PDCP-DelayValueResult-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

drb-Id-r16 DRB-Identity,

averageDelay-r16 INTEGER (0..10000),

...

}

UL-PDCP-ExcessDelayResultList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDRB)) OF UL-PDCP-ExcessDelayResult-r17

UL-PDCP-ExcessDelayResult-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

drb-Id-r17 DRB-Identity,

excessDelay-r17 INTEGER (0..31),

...

}

TimeBetweenEvent-r17 ::= INTEGER (0..1023)

-- TAG-MEASRESULTS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *MeasResultEUTRA* field descriptions |
| ***eutra-PhysCellId***  Identifies the physical cell identity of the E-UTRA cell for which the reporting is being performed. The UE reports a value in the range 0..503, other values are reserved. |

|  |
| --- |
| *MeasResultNR* field descriptions |
| ***averageDelay***  Indicates average delay for the packets during the reporting period, as specified in TS 38.314 [53]. Value 0 corresponds to 0 millisecond, value 1 corresponds to 0.1 millisecond, value 2 corresponds to 0.2 millisecond, and so on. |
| ***cellResults***  Cell level measurement results. |
| ***choCandidate***  This field indicates whether the associated cell is a candidate target cell for conditional handover or conditional PSCell change or addition. This field may be included only in the *SuccessHO-Report* or *SuccessPSCell-Report* within *UEInformationResponse* message. |
| ***choConfig***  If the associated cell is a candidate target cell for conditional handover, this field indicates the conditional handover execution condition for each *measId* within *condTriggerConfig* associated to the cell. This field may be included only in the *rlf-report* within *UEInformationResponse* message. |
| ***drb-Id***  Indicates DRB value for which uplink PDCP delay ratio or value is provided, according to TS 38.314 [53]. |
| ***firstTriggeredEvent***  This field is set to *condFirstEvent* if the execution condition associated to the first entry of *choConfig* was fulfilled first in time. This field is set to *condSecondEvent* if the execution condition associated to the second entry of *choConfig* was fulfilled first in time. This field may be included in *rlf-report* within *UEInformationResponse* message or in *SCGFailureInformation* message. |
| ***locationInfo***  Positioning related information and measurements. |
| ***physCellId***  The physical cell identity of the NR cell for which the reporting is being performed. |
| ***resultsSSB-Cell***  Cell level measurement results based on SS/PBCH related measurements. |
| ***resultsSSB-Indexes***  Beam level measurement results based on SS/PBCH related measurements. |
| ***resultsCSI-RS-Cell***  Cell level measurement results based on CSI-RS related measurements. |
| ***resultsCSI-RS-Indexes***  Beam level measurement results based on CSI-RS related measurements. |
| ***rsIndexResults***  Beam level measurement results. |
| ***timeBetweenEvents***  Indicates the time elapsed between fulfilling the conditional execution conditions included in *choConfig*. Value in milliseconds. The maximum value 1023 means 1023ms or longer. This field may be included in the reports associated to *UEInformationResponse* message, e.g., *rlf-Report* or in the *SCGFailureInformation* message. |

|  |
| --- |
| *MeasResultUTRA-FDD* field descriptions |
| ***physCellId***  The physical cell identity of the UTRA-FDD cell for which the reporting is being performed. |
| ***utra-FDD-EcN0***  According to CPICH\_Ec/No in TS 25.133 [46] for FDD. |
| ***utra-FDD-RSCP***  According to CPICH\_RSCP in TS 25.133 [46] for FDD. |

| *MeasResults* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***coarseLocationInfo***  This field indicates the coarse location information reported by the UE. This field is coded as the *Ellipsoid-Point* defined in TS 37.355 [49]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit. The least significant bits of *degreesLatitude* and *degreesLongitude* are set to 0 to meet the accuracy requirement corresponds to a granularity of approximately 2 km.  It is up to UE implementation how many LSBs are set to 0 to meet the accuracy requirement |
| ***excessDelay***  Indicates the ratio of packets in UL per DRB exceeding the configured delay threshold among the UL PDCP SDUs, according to the UL PDCP Excess Packet Delay per DRB mapping table, as defined in TS 38.314 [53], Table 4.3.1.e-1. |
| ***measId***  Identifies the measurement identity for which the reporting is being performed. |
| ***measQuantityResults***  The value sinr is not included when it is used for *LogMeasReport-r16*. |
| ***measResultCellListSFTD-NR***  SFTD measurement results between the PCell and the NR neighbour cell(s) in NR standalone. |
| ***measResultCLI***  CLI measurement results. |
| ***measResultEUTRA***  Measured results of an E-UTRA cell. |
| ***measResultForRSSI***  Includes measured RSSI result in dBm (see TS 38.215 [9]) and *channelOccupancy* which is the percentage of samples when the RSSI was above the configured *channelOccupancyThreshold* for the associated *reportConfig*. |
| ***measResultListEUTRA***  List of measured results for the maximum number of reported best cells for an E-UTRA measurement identity. |
| ***measResultListNR***  List of measured results for the maximum number of reported best cells for an NR measurement identity. |
| ***measResultListUTRA-FDD***  List of measured results for the maximum number of reported best cells for a UTRA-FDD measurement identity. |
| ***measResultNR***  Measured results of an NR cell. |
| ***measResultServFreqListEUTRA-SCG***  Measured results of the E-UTRA SCG serving frequencies: the measurement result of PSCell and each SCell, if any, and of the best neighbouring cell on each E-UTRA SCG serving frequency. |
| ***measResultServFreqListNR-SCG***  Measured results of the NR SCG serving frequencies: the measurement result of PSCell and each SCell, if any, and of the best neighbouring cell on each NR SCG serving frequency. |
| ***measResultServingMOList***  Measured results of measured cells with reference signals indicated in the serving cell measurement objects including measurement results of SpCell, configured SCell(s) and best neighbouring cell within measured cells with reference signals indicated in on each serving cell measurement object. If the sending of the *MeasurementReport* message is triggered by a measurement configured by the field *sl-ConfigDedicatedForNR* received within an E-UTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message (i.e. CBR measurements), this field is not applicable and its contents is ignored by the network. |
| ***measResultSFTD-EUTRA***  SFTD measurement results between the PCell and the E-UTRA PScell in NE-DC. |
| ***measResultSFTD-NR***  SFTD measurement results between the PCell and the NR PScell in NR-DC. |
| ***measResultsSL***  CBR measurements results for NR sidelink communication/discovery. |
| ***measResultUTRA-FDD***  Measured result of a UTRA-FDD cell. |
| ***sl-MeasResultsCandRelay***  Measurement result(s) of candiate L2 U2N relay UE(s). |
| ***sl-MeasResultServingRelay***  Measurement result of serving L2 U2N relay UE. |

#### *– MeasResult2EUTRA*

The IE *MeasResult2EUTRA* contains measurements on E-UTRA frequencies.

*MeasResult2EUTRA* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULT2EUTRA-START

MeasResult2EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

measResultServingCell MeasResultEUTRA OPTIONAL,

measResultBestNeighCell MeasResultEUTRA OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-MEASRESULT2EUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### *– MeasResult2NR*

The IE *MeasResult2NR* contains measurements on NR frequencies.

*MeasResult2NR* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULT2NR-START

MeasResult2NR ::= SEQUENCE {

ssbFrequency ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL,

refFreqCSI-RS ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL,

measResultServingCell MeasResultNR OPTIONAL,

measResultNeighCellListNR MeasResultListNR OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-MEASRESULT2NR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *MeasResultIdleEUTRA*

The IE *MeasResultIdleEUTRA* covers the E-UTRA measurement results performed in RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_INACTIVE.

*MeasResultIdleEUTRA* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULTIDLEEUTRA-START

MeasResultIdleEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultsPerCarrierListIdleEUTRA-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFreqIdle-r16)) OF MeasResultsPerCarrierIdleEUTRA-r16,

...

}

MeasResultsPerCarrierIdleEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreqEUTRA-r16 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,

measResultsPerCellListIdleEUTRA-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasIdle-r16)) OF MeasResultsPerCellIdleEUTRA-r16,

...

}

MeasResultsPerCellIdleEUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

eutra-PhysCellId-r16 EUTRA-PhysCellId,

measIdleResultEUTRA-r16 SEQUENCE {

rsrp-ResultEUTRA-r16 RSRP-RangeEUTRA OPTIONAL,

rsrq-ResultEUTRA-r16 RSRQ-RangeEUTRA-r16 OPTIONAL

},

...

}

-- TAG-MEASRESULTIDLEEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *MeasResultIdleEUTRA field descriptions* |
| ***carrierFreqEUTRA***  Indicates the E-UTRA carrier frequency. |
| ***eutra-PhysCellId***  Indicates the physical cell identity of an E-UTRA cell. |
| ***measIdleResultEUTRA***  Idle/inactive measurement results for an E-UTRA cell. |
| ***measResultsPerCarrierListIdleEUTRA***  List of idle/inactive measured results for the maximum number of reported E-UTRA carriers. |
| ***measResultsPerCellListIdleEUTRA***  List of idle/inactive measured results for the maximum number of reported best cells for a given E-UTRA carrier. |

#### – *MeasResultIdleNR*

The IE *MeasResultIdleNR* covers the NR measurement results performed in RRC\_IDLE and RRC\_INACTIVE.

*MeasResultIdleNR* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULTIDLENR-START

MeasResultIdleNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultServingCell-r16 SEQUENCE {

rsrp-Result-r16 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL,

rsrq-Result-r16 RSRQ-Range OPTIONAL,

resultsSSB-Indexes-r16 ResultsPerSSB-IndexList-r16 OPTIONAL

},

measResultsPerCarrierListIdleNR-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFreqIdle-r16)) OF MeasResultsPerCarrierIdleNR-r16 OPTIONAL,

...

}

MeasResultsPerCarrierIdleNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreq-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR,

measResultsPerCellListIdleNR-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasIdle-r16)) OF MeasResultsPerCellIdleNR-r16,

...

}

MeasResultsPerCellIdleNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r16 PhysCellId,

measIdleResultNR-r16 SEQUENCE {

rsrp-Result-r16 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL,

rsrq-Result-r16 RSRQ-Range OPTIONAL,

resultsSSB-Indexes-r16 ResultsPerSSB-IndexList-r16 OPTIONAL

},

...,

[[

validityStatus-r18 ENUMERATED {checked, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL

]]

}

ResultsPerSSB-IndexList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofIndexesToReport)) OF ResultsPerSSB-IndexIdle-r16

ResultsPerSSB-IndexIdle-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

ssb-Index-r16 SSB-Index,

ssb-Results-r16 SEQUENCE {

ssb-RSRP-Result-r16 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL,

ssb-RSRQ-Result-r16 RSRQ-Range OPTIONAL

} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-MEASRESULTIDLENR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *MeasResultIdleNR* field descriptions |
| ***carrierFreq***  Indicates the NR carrier frequency. |
| ***measIdleResultNR***  Idle/inactive measurement results for an NR cell (optionally including beam level measurements). |
| ***measResultServingCell***  Measured results of the serving cell (i.e., PCell) from idle/inactive measurements. |
| ***measResultsPerCellListIdleNR***  List of idle/inactive measured results for the maximum number of reported best cells for a given NR carrier. |
| ***resultsSSB-Indexes***  Beam level measurement results (indexes and optionally, beam measurements). |
| ***validityStatus***  Indicates whether UE has checked the validity of measurement results as defined in TS 38.133 [14]. |

#### – *MeasResultRxTxTimeDiff*

The IE *MeasResultRxTxTimeDiff* is used to provide Rx-Tx time difference measurement result.

*MeasResultRxTxTimeDiff* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULTRXTXTIMEDIFF-START

MeasResultRxTxTimeDiff-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

rxTxTimeDiff-ue-r17 RxTxTimeDiff-r17 OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-MEASRESULTRXTXTIMEDIFF-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *MeasResultRxTxTimeDiff field descriptions* |
| ***rxTxTimeDiff-ue***  indicates the Rx-Tx Time difference measurement at the UE (see clause 5.1.30, TS 38.215 [9]). |

#### *– MeasResultSCG-Failure*

The IE *MeasResultSCG-Failure* is used to provide information regarding failures detected by the UE in (NG)EN-DC and NR-DC.

*MeasResultSCG-Failure* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULTSCG-FAILURE-START

MeasResultSCG-Failure ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultPerMOList MeasResultList2NR,

...,

[[

locationInfo-r16 LocationInfo-r16 OPTIONAL

]]

}

MeasResultList2NR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF MeasResult2NR

-- TAG-MEASRESULTSCG-FAILURE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *MeasResultsSL*

The IE *MeasResultsSL* covers measured results for NR sidelink communication/discovery.

*MeasResultsSL* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASRESULTSSL-START

MeasResultsSL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultsListSL-r16 CHOICE {

measResultNR-SL-r16 MeasResultNR-SL-r16,

...

},

...

}

MeasResultNR-SL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

measResultListCBR-NR-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofSL-PoolToMeasureNR-r16)) OF MeasResultCBR-NR-r16,

...

}

MeasResultCBR-NR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sl-poolReportIdentity-r16 SL-ResourcePoolID-r16,

sl-CBR-ResultsNR-r16 SL-CBR-r16,

...

}

-- TAG-MEASRESULTSSL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *MeasResultsSL* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***measResultNR-SL***  Include the measured results for NR sidelink communication/discovery. |

|  |
| --- |
| *MeasResultNR-SL* field descriptions |
| ***measResultListCBR-NR***  CBR measurement results for NR sidelink communication/discovery. |
| ***sl-poolReportIdentity***  The identity of the transmission resource pool which is corresponding to the *sl-ResourcePoolID* configured in a resource pool for NR sidelink communication/discovery. |

#### – *MeasSequence*

The IE *MeasSequence* is used to configure a recommended sequence for intra/inter-RAT intra/inter-frequency measurement.

*MeasSequence* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASSEQUENCE-START

MeasSequence-r18 ::= INTEGER (1..maxMeasSequence-r18)

-- TAG-MEASSEQUENCE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *MeasTriggerQuantityEUTRA*

The IE *MeasTriggerQuantityEUTRA* is used to configure the trigger quantity and reporting range for E-UTRA measurements. The RSRP, RSRQ and SINR ranges correspond to *RSRP-Range*, *RSRQ-Range* and *RS-SINR-Range* in TS 36.331 [10], respectively.

*MeasTriggerQuantityEUTRA* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASTRIGGERQUANTITYEUTRA-START

MeasTriggerQuantityEUTRA::= CHOICE {

rsrp RSRP-RangeEUTRA,

rsrq RSRQ-RangeEUTRA,

sinr SINR-RangeEUTRA

}

RSRP-RangeEUTRA ::= INTEGER (0..97)

RSRQ-RangeEUTRA ::= INTEGER (0..34)

SINR-RangeEUTRA ::= INTEGER (0..127)

-- TAG-MEASTRIGGERQUANTITYEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### *– MeasWindowConfig*

The IE *MeasWindowConfig* specifies the effective measurement window configuration for inter-RAT E-UTRA measurement.

*MeasWindowConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MEASWINDOWCONFIG-START

MeasWindowConfig-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

windowOffsetPeriodicity CHOICE {

periodicityMs40 INTEGER (0..39),

periodicityMs80 INTEGER (0..79),

...

},

windowDuration ENUMERATED {ms2, ms5, ms5dot5, spare1},

...

}

-- TAG-MEASWINDOWCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *MeasWindowConfig* field descriptions |
| ***windowDuration***  Value windowDuration is the measurement window length in ms of effective measurement window. Value *ms2* corresponds to 2 ms, value *ms5* corresponds to 5 ms, and Value *ms5dot5* corresponds to 5.5 ms. |
| ***windowOffsetPeriodicity***  Indicates the periodicity and offset of effective measurement window. The choice determines the periodicity (periodicityMs40 for 40ms and periodicityMs80 for 80 ms). The field value indicates the offset in ms. |

#### – *MobilityStateParameters*

The IE *MobilityStateParameters* contains parameters to determine UE mobility state.

*MobilityStateParameters* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MOBILITYSTATEPARAMETERS-START

MobilityStateParameters ::= SEQUENCE{

t-Evaluation ENUMERATED {

s30, s60, s120, s180, s240, spare3, spare2, spare1},

t-HystNormal ENUMERATED {

s30, s60, s120, s180, s240, spare3, spare2, spare1},

n-CellChangeMedium INTEGER (1..16),

n-CellChangeHigh INTEGER (1..16)

}

-- TAG-MOBILITYSTATEPARAMETERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *MobilityStateParameters* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***n-CellChangeHigh***  The number of cell changes to enter high mobility state. Corresponds to NCR\_H in TS 38.304 [20]. |
| ***n-CellChangeMedium***  The number of cell changes to enter medium mobility state. Corresponds to NCR\_M in TS 38.304 [20]. |
| ***t-Evaluation***  The duration for evaluating criteria to enter mobility states. Corresponds to TCRmax in TS 38.304 [20]. Value in seconds, *s30* corresponds to 30 s and so on. |
| ***t-HystNormal***  The additional duration for evaluating criteria to enter normal mobility state. Corresponds to TCRmaxHyst in TS 38.304 [20]. Value in seconds, value *s30* corresponds to 30 seconds and so on. |

#### – *MRB-Identity*

The IE *MRB-Identity* is used to identify a multicast MRB used by a UE.

*MRB-Identity* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MRB-IDENTITY-START

MRB-Identity-r17 ::= INTEGER (1..512)

-- TAG-MRB-IDENTITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *MsgA-ConfigCommon*

The IE *MsgA-ConfigCommon* is used to configure the PRACH and PUSCH resource for transmission of MsgA in 2-step random access type procedure.

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MSGACONFIGCOMMON-START

MsgA-ConfigCommon-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA-r16 RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA-r16,

msgA-PUSCH-Config-r16 MsgA-PUSCH-Config-r16 OPTIONAL --Cond InitialBWPConfig

}

-- TAG-MSGACONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *MsgA-ConfigCommon* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***msgA-PUSCH-Config***  Configuration of cell-specific MsgA PUSCH parameters which the UE uses for contention-based MsgA PUSCH transmission of this BWP. If the field is not configured for the selected UL BWP, the UE shall use the MsgA PUSCH configuration of initial UL BWP. |
| ***rach-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA***  Configuration of cell specific random access parameters which the UE uses for contention based and contention free 2-step random access type procedure as well as for 2-step RA type contention based beam failure recovery in this BWP. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *InitialBWPConfig* | The field is mandatory present when *MsgA-ConfigCommon* is configured for the initial uplink BWP, or when *MsgA-ConfigCommon* is configured for a non-initial uplink BWP and *MsgA-ConfigCommon* is not configured for the initial uplink BWP, otherwise the field is optionally present, Need S. |

#### – *MsgA-PUSCH-Config*

The IE *MsgA-PUSCH-Config* is used to specify the PUSCH allocation for MsgA in 2-step random access type procedure.

*MsgA-PUSCH-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MSGA-PUSCH-CONFIG-START

MsgA-PUSCH-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

msgA-PUSCH-ResourceGroupA-r16 MsgA-PUSCH-Resource-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond InitialBWPConfig

msgA-PUSCH-ResourceGroupB-r16 MsgA-PUSCH-Resource-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond GroupBConfigured

msgA-TransformPrecoder-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled, disabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

msgA-DataScramblingIndex-r16 INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msgA-DeltaPreamble-r16 INTEGER (-1..6) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

MsgA-PUSCH-Resource-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

msgA-MCS-r16 INTEGER (0..15),

nrofSlotsMsgA-PUSCH-r16 INTEGER (1..4),

nrofMsgA-PO-PerSlot-r16 ENUMERATED {one, two, three, six},

msgA-PUSCH-TimeDomainOffset-r16 INTEGER (1..32),

msgA-PUSCH-TimeDomainAllocation-r16 INTEGER (1..maxNrofUL-Allocations) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

startSymbolAndLengthMsgA-PO-r16 INTEGER (0..127) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

mappingTypeMsgA-PUSCH-r16 ENUMERATED {typeA, typeB} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

guardPeriodMsgA-PUSCH-r16 INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

guardBandMsgA-PUSCH-r16 INTEGER (0..1),

frequencyStartMsgA-PUSCH-r16 INTEGER (0..maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1),

nrofPRBs-PerMsgA-PO-r16 INTEGER (1..32),

nrofMsgA-PO-FDM-r16 ENUMERATED {one, two, four, eight},

msgA-IntraSlotFrequencyHopping-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

msgA-HoppingBits-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE(2)) OPTIONAL, -- Cond FreqHopConfigured

msgA-DMRS-Config-r16 MsgA-DMRS-Config-r16,

nrofDMRS-Sequences-r16 INTEGER (1..2),

msgA-Alpha-r16 ENUMERATED {alpha0, alpha04, alpha05, alpha06,

alpha07, alpha08, alpha09, alpha1} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

interlaceIndexFirstPO-MsgA-PUSCH-r16 INTEGER (1..10) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nrofInterlacesPerMsgA-PO-r16 INTEGER (1..10) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

MsgA-DMRS-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

msgA-DMRS-AdditionalPosition-r16 ENUMERATED {pos0, pos1, pos3} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msgA-MaxLength-r16 ENUMERATED {len2} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msgA-PUSCH-DMRS-CDM-Group-r16 INTEGER (0..1) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msgA-PUSCH-NrofPorts-r16 INTEGER (0..1) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msgA-ScramblingID0-r16 INTEGER (0..65535) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msgA-ScramblingID1-r16 INTEGER (0..65535) OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

-- TAG-MSGA-PUSCH-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *MsgA-PUSCH-Config* field descriptions |
| ***msgA-DataScramblingIndex***  Identifier used to initiate data scrambling (c\_init) for msgA PUSCH. If the field is absent the UE applies the value Physical cell ID (*physCellID*). |
| ***msgA-DeltaPreamble***  Power offset of msgA PUSCH relative to the preamble received target power. Actual value = field value \* 2 [dB] (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). |
| ***msgA-PUSCH-ResourceGroupA***  MsgA PUSCH resources that the UE shall use when performing MsgA transmission using preambles group A. If field is not configured for the selected UL BWP, the UE shall use the MsgA PUSCH configuration for group A of initial UL BWP or RedCap-specific initial UL BWP (if configured) for (e)RedCap UEs. |
| ***msgA-PUSCH-ResourceGroupB***  MsgA PUSCH resources that the UE shall use when performing MsgA transmission using preambles group B. |
| ***msgA-TransformPrecoder***  Enables or disables the transform precoder for MsgA transmission (see clause 6.1.3 of TS 38.214 [19]). |

|  |
| --- |
| *MsgA-PUSCH-Resource* field descriptions |
| ***guardBandMsgA-PUSCH***  PRB-level guard band between FDMed PUSCH occasions (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). If interlaced PUSCH is configured, value 0 is applied. |
| ***guardPeriodMsgA-PUSCH***  Guard period between PUSCH occasions in the unit of symbols (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |
| ***frequencyStartMsgA-PUSCH***  Offset of lowest PUSCH occasion in frequency domain with respect to PRB 0 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |
| ***interlaceIndexFirstPO-MsgA-PUSCH***  Interlace index of the first PUSCH occasion in frequency domain if interlaced PUSCH is configured. For 30kHz SCS only the integers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 are applicable (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |
| ***mappingTypeMsgA-PUSCH***  PUSCH mapping type A or B. If the field is absent, the UE shall use the parameter *msgA-PUSCH-TimeDomainAllocation* (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |
| ***msgA-Alpha***  Dedicated alpha value for MsgA PUSCH. If the field is absent, the UE shall use the value of *msg3-Alpha* if configured, else UE applies value 1 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1.1). |
| ***msgA-DMRS-Config***  DMRS configuration for msgA PUSCH (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A and TS 38.214 [19] clause 6.2.2). |
| ***msgA-HoppingBits***  Value of hopping bits to indicate which frequency offset to be used for second hop. See Table 8.3-1 in TS 38.213 [13]. |
| ***msgA-IntraSlotFrequencyHopping***  Intra-slot frequency hopping per PUSCH occasion (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |
| ***msgA-MCS***  Indicates the MCS index for msgA PUSCH from the Table 6.1.4.1-1 for DFT-s-OFDM and Table 5.1.3.1-1 for CP-OFDM in TS 38.214 [19]. |
| ***msgA-PUSCH-TimeDomainAllocation***  Indicates a combination of start symbol and length and PUSCH mapping type from the TDRA table (*PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList* if provided in *PUSCH-ConfigCommon*, or else the default Table 6.1.2.1.1-2 in 38.214 [19] is used if *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList* is not provided in PUSCH-ConfigCommon). The parameter K2 in the table is not used for msgA PUSCH. The network configures one of *msgA-PUSCH-TimeDomainAllocation* and *startSymbolAndLengthMsgA-PO,* but not both. If the field is absent, the UE shall use the value of startSymbolAndLenghtMsgA-PO. |
| ***msgA-PUSCH-TimeDomainOffset***  A single time offset with respect to the start of each PRACH slot (with at least one valid RO), counted as the number of slots (based on the numerology of active UL BWP). See TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A. |
| ***nrofDMRS-Sequences***  Number of DMRS sequences for MsgA PUSCH for CP-OFDM. In case of single PUSCH configuration or if the DMRS symbols of multiple configurations are not overlapped, if the DMRS resources configured in one PUSCH occasion is no larger than 8 (for *len2*) or 4 (for *len1*), then only DMRS port is configured. |
| ***nrofInterlacesPerMsgA-PO***  Number of consecutive interlaces per PUSCH occasion if interlaced PUSCH is configured. For 30kHz SCS only the integers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 are applicable (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |
| ***nrofMsgA-PO-FDM***  The number of msgA PUSCH occasions FDMed in one time instance (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |
| ***nrofMsgA-PO-PerSlot***  Number of time domain PUSCH occasions in each slot. PUSCH occasions including guard period are contiguous in time domain within a slot (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |
| ***nrofPRBs-PerMsgA-PO***  Number of PRBs per PUSCH occasion (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). An eRedcap UE ignores the PRACH and PUSCH resource parameters (for preambles group A and B, or only group B as specified in TS 38.321 [3]) for transmission of MsgA in 2-step random access type procedure if configured number of PRBs per corresponding PUSCH resources is larger than the maximum number of PRBs that can be scheduled per slot or per hop. |
| ***nrofSlotsMsgA-PUSCH***  Number of slots (in active UL BWP numerology) containing one or multiple PUSCH occasions, each slot has the same time domain resource allocation (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |
| ***startSymbolAndLengthMsgA-PO***  An index giving valid combinations of start symbol, length and mapping type as start and length indicator (SLIV) for the first msgA PUSCH occasion, for RRC\_CONNECTED UEs in non-initial BWP as described in TS 38.214 [19] clause 6.1.2. The network configures the field so that the allocation does not cross the slot boundary. The number of occupied symbols excludes the guard period. If the field is absent, the UE shall use the value in *msgA-PUSCH-TimeDomainAllocation* (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). The network configures one of *msgA-PUSCH-TimeDomainAllocation* and *startSymbolAndLengthMsgA-PO,* but not both. If the field is absent, the UE shall use the value of *msgA-PUSCH-TimeDomainAllocation****.*** |

|  |
| --- |
| *MsgA-DMRS-Config* field descriptions |
| ***msgA-DMRS-AdditionalPosition***  Indicates the position for additional DM-RS. If the field is absent, the UE applies value *pos2*. |
| ***msgA-MaxLength***  indicates single-symbol or double-symbol DMRS. If the field is absent, the UE applies value *len1*. |
| ***msgA-PUSCH-DMRS-CDM-Group***  1-bit indication of indices of CDM group(s). If the field is absent, then both CDM groups are used. |
| ***msgA-PUSCH-NrofPorts***  0 indicates 1 port per CDM group, 1 indicates 2 ports per CDM group. If the field is absent then 4 ports per CDM group are used (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A). |
| ***msgA-ScramblingID0***  UL DMRS scrambling initialization for CP-OFDM. If the field is absent the UE applies the value Physical cell ID (*physCellID*). |
| ***msgA-ScramblingID1***  UL DMRS scrambling initialization for CP-OFDM. If the field is absent the UE applies the value Physical cell ID (*physCellID*). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *FreqHopConfigured* | This field is mandatory present when the field *msgA-IntraSlotFrequencyHopping* is configured. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| *GroupBConfigured* | The field is mandatory present if *groupB-ConfiguredTwoStepRA* is configured in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA*, otherwise the field is absent. |
| *InitialBWPConfig* | The field is mandatory present when *MsgA-ConfigCommon* is configured for the initial uplink BWP, or when *MsgA-ConfigCommon* is configured for a non-initial uplink BWP and *MsgA-ConfigCommon* is not configured for the initial uplink BWP, otherwise the field is optionally present, Need S. |

#### – *MultiFrequencyBandListNR*

The IE *MultiFrequencyBandListNR* is used to configure a list of one or multiple NR frequency bands.

*MultiFrequencyBandListNR* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MULTIFREQUENCYBANDLISTNR-START

MultiFrequencyBandListNR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofMultiBands)) OF FreqBandIndicatorNR

-- TAG-MULTIFREQUENCYBANDLISTNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *MultiFrequencyBandListNR-SIB*

The IE *MultiFrequencyBandListNR-SIB* indicates the list of frequency bands, for which cell (re-)selection parameters are common, and a list of *additionalPmax* and *additionalSpectrumEmission.*

*MultiFrequencyBandListNR-SIB* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MULTIFREQUENCYBANDLISTNR-SIB-START

MultiFrequencyBandListNR-SIB ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofMultiBands)) OF NR-MultiBandInfo

NR-MultiBandInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

freqBandIndicatorNR FreqBandIndicatorNR OPTIONAL, -- Cond OptULNotSIB2

nr-NS-PmaxList NR-NS-PmaxList OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

MultiFrequencyBandListNR-SIB-v1760 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofMultiBands)) OF NR-MultiBandInfo-v1760

NR-MultiBandInfo-v1760 ::= SEQUENCE {

nr-NS-PmaxList-v1760 NR-NS-PmaxList-v1760 OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

MultiFrequencyBandListNR-Aerial-SIB-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofMultiBands)) OF NR-MultiBandInfoAerial-r18

NR-MultiBandInfoAerial-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

freqBandIndicatorNR-Aerial-r18 FreqBandIndicatorNR OPTIONAL, -- Cond OptULNotSIB2

nr-NS-PmaxListAerial-r18 NR-NS-PmaxListAerial-r18 OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

-- TAG-MULTIFREQUENCYBANDLISTNR-SIB-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NR-MultiBandInfo* field descriptions |
| ***freqBandIndicatorNR***  Provides an NR frequency band number as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15], TS 38.101-2 [39], table 5.2-1, and TS 38.101-5 [75], table 5.2.2-1. |
| ***freqBandIndicatorNR-Aerial***  Provides an NR frequency band number for aerial UE(s), as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15], TS 38.101-2 [39], table 5.2-1, and TS 38.101-5 [75], table 5.2.2-1. |
| ***nr-NS-PmaxList***  Provides a list of *additionalPmax* and *additionalSpectrumEmission* values. If the field is absent the UE uses value 0 for the *additionalSpectrumEmission* (see TS 38.101-1 [15] table 6.2.3.1-1A, TS 38.101-2 [39], table 6.2.3.1-2, and TS 38.101-5 [75], table 6.2.3.1-1A). This field is ignored by IAB-MT, the IAB-MT applies output power and emissions requirements, as specified in TS 38.174 [63]. If *nr-NS-PmaxList-v1760* is present, it shall contain the same number of entries, listed in the same order as in *nr-NS-PmaxList* (without suffix). |
| ***nr-NS-PmaxListAerial***  Provides a list of *additionalPmax* and *additionalSpectrumEmission* values for aerial UE(s). If the field is absent, the value indicated by the corresponding field within *frequencyBandList* for the corresponding NR frequency band number applies, if present. Otherwise (i.e. the field is not present for the corresponding NR frequency band number in any of the *nr-NS-PmaxList, nr-NS-PmaxList-v1760* or *nr-NS-PmaxListAerial*), the UE uses value 0 for the *additionalSpectrumEmission* (see TS 38.101-1 [15] table 6.2.3.1-1A, TS 38.101-2 [39], table 6.2.3.1-2, and TS 38.101-5 [75], table 6.2.3.1-1A). This field is ignored by IAB-MT, the IAB-MT applies output power and emissions requirements, as specified in TS 38.174 [63]. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *OptULNotSIB2* | The field is absent for *SIB2* and is mandatory present in *SIB4* and *frequencyInfoDL-SIB*. Otherwise, if the field is absent in *frequencyInfoUL-SIB* in *UplinkConfigCommonSIB*, the UE will use the frequency band indicated in *frequencyInfoDL-SIB* in *DownlinkConfigCommonSIB*. |

#### – *MUSIM-GapConfig*

The IE *MUSIM-GapConfig* specifies the MUSIM gap configuration and controls setup/release of MUSIM gaps.

*MUSIM-GapConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MUSIM-GAPCONFIG-START

MUSIM-GapConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-GapToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3)) OF MUSIM-GapId-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

musim-GapToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3)) OF MUSIM-Gap-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

musim-AperiodicGap-r17 MUSIM-GapInfo-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...,

[[

musim-GapPriorityToAddModListExt-v1800 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3)) OF GapPriority-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

musim-GapKeep-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

MUSIM-Gap-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-GapId-r17 MUSIM-GapId-r17,

musim-GapInfo-r17 MUSIM-GapInfo-r17

}

-- TAG-MUSIM-GAPCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *MUSIM-GapConfig* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***musim-AperiodicGap***  Indicates the MUSIM aperiodic gap as specified in TS 38.133 [14] clause 9.1.10. If UE indicates the *musim-Starting-SFN-AndSubframe* when requesting aperiodic gap the network can only configure the aperiodic gap with the same start point or no aperiodic gap. If the field *musim-Starting-SFN-AndSubframe* is absent for aperiodic gap, network can configure any timing as the starting point for aperiodic gap or configure no aperiodic gap. |
| ***musim-GapInfo***  Indicates the values for *musim-GapLength* and *musim-GapRepetitionAndOffset*. When network provides periodic gap, network always signals the *musim-GapLength* and *musim-GapRepetitionAndOffset* as indicated by the UE's preferred MUSIM gap configuration. |
| ***musim-GapKeep***  Indicates the UE is allowed to use "keep solution" for collided MUSIM periodic/aperiodic gaps. If "keep solution" is not granted, collisions between MUSIM periodic gaps are resolved based on the assigned MUSIM gap priorities as specified in TS 38.133[14]. |
| ***musim-GapPriorityToAddModListExt***  Indicates the priority of MUSIM periodic gap(s).  If the network includes *musim-GapPriorityToAddModList-r18*, it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *musim-GapToAddModList-r17*.  For the priority of MUSIM aperiodic gap, the MUSIM aperiodic gap is always kept (not dropped) from UE perspective in case of collisions with other gaps (i.e. all gaps including MUSIM gaps, etc). |
| ***musim-GapToAddModList***  List of MUSIM periodic gap patterns to add or modify. |
| ***musim-GapToReleaseList***  List of MUSIM periodic gap patterns to release. |

#### – *MUSIM-GapId*

The IE *MUSIM-GapId* is used to identify UE periodic MUSIM gap(s) to add, modify or release.

*MUSIM-GapId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MUSIM-GAPID-START

MUSIM-GapId-r17 ::= INTEGER (0..2)

-- TAG-MUSIM-GAPID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *MUSIM-GapInfo*

The IE *MUSIM-GapInfo* is used to indicate MUSIM gap parameters.

*MUSIM-GapInfo* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-MUSIM-GAPINFO-START

MUSIM-GapInfo-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

musim-Starting-SFN-AndSubframe-r17 MUSIM-Starting-SFN-AndSubframe-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Cond aperiodic

musim-GapLength-r17 ENUMERATED {ms3, ms4, ms6, ms10, ms20} OPTIONAL, -- Cond gapSetup

musim-GapRepetitionAndOffset-r17 CHOICE {

ms20-r17 INTEGER (0..19),

ms40-r17 INTEGER (0..39),

ms80-r17 INTEGER (0..79),

ms160-r17 INTEGER (0..159),

ms320-r17 INTEGER (0..319),

ms640-r17 INTEGER (0..639),

ms1280-r17 INTEGER (0..1279),

ms2560-r17 INTEGER (0..2559),

ms5120-r17 INTEGER (0..5119),

...

} OPTIONAL -- Cond periodic

}

MUSIM-Starting-SFN-AndSubframe-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

starting-SFN-r17 INTEGER (0..1023),

startingSubframe-r17 INTEGER (0..9)

}

-- TAG-MUSIM-GAPINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *MUSIM-GapInfo* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***musim-GapLength***  Indicates the length of the UE's MUSIM gap as specified in TS 38.133 [14] clause 9.1.10. This field is mandatory present for both periodic gap and aperiodic gap preference indication. |
| ***musim-GapRepetitionAndOffset***  Indicates the gap repetition period in ms and gap offset in number of subframes for the periodic MUSIM gap as specified in TS 38.133 [14] clause 9.1.10. This field is mandatory present for the periodic MUSIM gap preference indication. |
| ***musim-Starting-SFN-AndSubframe***  Indicates gap starting position for the aperiodic MUSIM gap. This field is optionally present for the aperiodic MUSIM gap preference indication. |
| ***starting-SFN***  Indicates gap starting SFN number for the aperiodic MUSIM gap. |
| ***startingSubframe***  Indicates gap starting subframe number for the aperiodic MUSIM gap. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *aperiodic* | This field is mandatory present in case of aperiodic MUSIM gap configuration. Otherwise it is absent. |
| *gapSetup* | The field is mandatory present upon configuration of a new MUSIM gap. The field is optionally present, Need M, otherwise. |
| *periodic* | This field is mandatory present in case of periodic MUSIM gap configuration. Otherwise it is absent. |

#### – *N3C-IndirectPathConfigRelay*

The IE *N3C-IndirectPathConfigRelay* indicates the N3C indirect path related configuration used by N3C relay UE in MP.

*N3C-IndirectPathConfigRelay* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-N3C-INDIRECTPATHCONFIGRELAY-START

N3C-IndirectPathConfigRelay-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

n3c-MappingToReleaseList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLC-ID)) OF SL-RemoteUE-RB-Identity-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

n3c-MappingToAddModList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLC-ID)) OF N3C-MappingConfig-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

N3C-MappingConfig-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

n3c-RemoteUE-RB-Identity-r18 SL-RemoteUE-RB-Identity-r17,

n3c-RLC-ChannelUu-r18 Uu-RelayRLC-ChannelID-r17,

...

}

-- TAG-N3C-INDIRECTPATHCONFIGRELAY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *N3C-IndirectPathConfigRelay* field descriptions |
| ***n3c-MappingToAddModList***  Indicates the list of mappings between the bearer identity of the N3C remote UE and the Uu RLC channel to be added or modified. The Uu RLC channel is associated to only one N3C remote UE's end-to-end bearer. |
| ***n3c-MappingToReleaseList***  Indicates the list of mappings between the bearer identity of the N3C remote UE and the Uu RLC channel to be released. |

#### – *N3C-IndirectPathAddChange*

The IE *N3C-IndirectPathAddChange* indicates the N3C indirect path related configuration used by N3C remote UE.

*N3C-IndirectPathAddChange* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-N3C-INDIRECTPATHADDCHANGE-START

N3C-IndirectPathAddChange-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

n3c-RelayIdentification-r18 N3C-RelayUE-Info-r18,

...

}

-- TAG-N3C-INDIRECTPATHADDCHANGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *N3C-IndirectPathAddChange* field descriptions |
| ***n3c-RelayIdentification***  Indicates the NCGI and C-RNTI of N3C relay UE. |

#### – *N3C-RelayUE-Info*

The IE *N3C-RelayUE-Info* includes the information of N3C relay UE.

*N3C-RelayUE-Info* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-N3CRELAYUEINFO-START

N3C-RelayUE-Info-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

n3c-CellGlobalId-r18 SEQUENCE {

n3c-PLMN-Id-r18 PLMN-Identity,

n3c-CellIdentity-r18 CellIdentity

},

n3c-C-RNTI-r18 RNTI-Value

}

-- TAG-N3CRELAYUEINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *NCR-AperiodicFwdConfig*

The IE *NCR-AperiodicFwdConfig* is used to configure a list of aperiodic forwarding time resources for NCR-Fwd access link (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1.3.9 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 20).

*NCR-AperiodicFwdConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NCR-APERIODICFWDCONFIG-START

NCR-AperiodicFwdConfig-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

aperiodicFwdTimeRsrcToAddModList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofAperiodicFwdTimeResource-r18)) OF NCR-AperiodicFwdTimeResource-r18

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

aperiodicFwdTimeRsrcToReleaseList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofAperiodicFwdTimeResource-r18)) OF NCR-AperiodicFwdTimeResourceId-r18

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

referenceSCS-r18 SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Need M

aperiodicBeamFieldWidth-r18 INTEGER (1..6) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

numberOfFields-r18 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

NCR-AperiodicFwdTimeResource-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

aperiodicFwdTimeRsrcId-r18 NCR-AperiodicFwdTimeResourceId-r18,

slotOffsetAperiodic-r18 INTEGER (0..14),

symbolOffset-r18 INTEGER (0..maxNrofSymbols-1),

durationInSymbols-r18 INTEGER (1..28),

...

}

NCR-AperiodicFwdTimeResourceId-r18 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofAperiodicFwdTimeResource-1-r18)

-- TAG-NCR-APERIODICFWDCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NCR-AperiodicFwdConfig* field descriptions |
| ***aperiodicBeamFieldWidth***  Indicates the bitwidth of each beam index field in DCI carrying aperiodic beam indication. |
| ***aperiodicFwdTimeRsrcToAddModList***  List of aperiodic forwarding time resources to be added or modified. |
| ***durationInSymbols***  Indicates the time duration in number of symbols. |
| ***numberOfFields***  Indicates the number of time resource fields in DCI carrying aperiodic beam indication. |
| ***referenceSCS***  Indicates the reference subcarrier spacing for all the time resources in the list. Only values *kHz15*, *kHz30*, *kHz60*, *kHz120* and *kHz240* are applicable. |
| ***slotOffsetAperiodic***  Indicates the slot offset used to define the start slot of aperiodic time resource. |
| ***symbolOffset***  Indicates the symbol offset in one slot. |

#### – *NCR-FwdConfig*

The IE *NCR-FwdConfig* contains configuration related to periodic, aperiodic and semi-persistent beam indication for NCR-Fwd access link.

*NCR-FwdConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NCR-FWDCONFIG-START

NCR-FwdConfig-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

periodicFwdRsrcSetToAddModList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPeriodicFwdResourceSet-r18)) OF NCR-PeriodicFwdResourceSet-r18

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

periodicFwdRsrcSetToReleaseList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPeriodicFwdResourceSet-r18)) OF NCR-PeriodicFwdResourceSetId-r18

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

aperiodicFwdConfig-r18 SetupRelease {NCR-AperiodicFwdConfig-r18} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

semiPersistentFwdRsrcSetToAddModList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSemiPersistentFwdResourceSet-r18)) OF

NCR-SemiPersistentFwdResourceSet-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

semiPersistentFwdRsrcSetToReleaseList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSemiPersistentFwdResourceSet-r18)) OF

NCR-SemiPersistentFwdResourceSetId-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

-- TAG-NCR-FWDCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NCR-FwdConfig* field descriptions |
| ***aperiodicFwdConfig***  Aperiodic time resource configuration for beam indication for NCR. The configuration includes a list of time domain resources that can be selected for aperiodic forwarding. |
| ***periodicFwdRsrcSetToAddModList***  List of periodic forwarding resource configurations to be added or modified. |
| ***periodicFwdRsrcSetToReleaseList***  List of periodic forwarding resource configurations to be released. |
| ***semiPersistentFwdRsrcSetToAddModList***  List of semi-persistent forwarding resource configurations to be added or modified. |

#### – *NCR-PeriodicityAndOffset*

The IE *NCR-PeriodicityAndOffset* is used to indicate the periodicity (in slot or ms) and offset (in slot) for periodic forwarding resource and semi-persistent forwarding resource*.*

*NCR-PeriodicityAndOffset* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NCR-PERIODICITYANDOFFSET-START

NCR-PeriodicityAndOffset-r18 ::= CHOICE {

slot NCR-SlotPeriodicityAndSlotOffset-r18,

ms NCR-MsPeriodicityAndSlotOffset-r18

}

NCR-SlotPeriodicityAndSlotOffset-r18 ::= CHOICE {

sl1 NULL,

sl2 INTEGER(0..1),

sl4 INTEGER(0..3),

sl5 INTEGER(0..4),

sl8 INTEGER(0..7),

sl10 INTEGER(0..9),

sl16 INTEGER(0..15),

sl20 INTEGER(0..19),

sl32 INTEGER(0..31),

sl40 INTEGER(0..39),

sl64 INTEGER(0..63),

sl80 INTEGER(0..79),

sl128 INTEGER(0..127),

sl160 INTEGER(0..159),

sl256 INTEGER(0..255),

sl320 INTEGER(0..319),

sl512 INTEGER(0..511),

sl640 INTEGER(0..639),

sl1024 INTEGER(0..1023),

sl1280 INTEGER(0..1279),

sl2560 INTEGER(0..2559),

sl5120 INTEGER(0..5119),

sl10240 INTEGER(0..10239),

...

}

NCR-MsPeriodicityAndSlotOffset-r18 ::= CHOICE {

ms1 INTEGER(0..15),

ms2 INTEGER(0..31),

ms4 INTEGER(0..63),

ms5 INTEGER(0..79),

ms8 INTEGER(0..127),

ms10 INTEGER(0..159),

ms16 INTEGER(0..255),

ms20 INTEGER(0..319),

ms32 INTEGER(0..511),

ms40 INTEGER(0..639),

ms64 INTEGER(0..1023),

ms80 INTEGER(0..1279),

ms128 INTEGER(0..2047),

ms160 INTEGER(0..2559),

ms256 INTEGER(0..4095),

ms320 INTEGER(0..5119),

ms512 INTEGER(0..8191),

ms640 INTEGER(0..10239),

ms1024 INTEGER(0..16383),

ms1280 INTEGER(0..20479),

ms2560 INTEGER(0..40959),

ms5120 INTEGER(0..81919),

ms10240 INTEGER(0..163839),

...

}

-- TAG-NCR-PERIODICITYANDOFFSET-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *NCR-PeriodicFwdResourceSet*

The IE *NCR-PeriodicFwdResourceSet* is used to configure a list of periodic forwarding resources for NCR-Fwd access link (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 20). Each periodic forwarding configuration includes a list of periodic forwarding resources, a common periodicity and a common reference SCS.

*NCR-PeriodicFwdResourceSet* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NCR-PERIODICFWDRESOURCESET-START

NCR-PeriodicFwdResourceSet-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

periodicFwdRsrcSetId-r18 NCR-PeriodicFwdResourceSetId-r18,

periodicFwdRsrcToAddModList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPeriodicFwdResource-r18)) OF NCR-PeriodicFwdResource-r18

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

periodicFwdRsrcToReleaseList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPeriodicFwdResource-r18)) OF NCR-PeriodicFwdResourceId-r18

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

referenceSCS-r18 SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Need M

priorityFlag-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

NCR-PeriodicFwdResource-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

periodicFwdRsrcId-r18 NCR-PeriodicFwdResourceId-r18,

beamIndex-r18 INTEGER (0..63),

periodicTimeRsrc-r18 SEQUENCE {

periodicityAndOffset-r18 NCR-PeriodicityAndOffset-r18,

symbolOffset-r18 INTEGER (0..maxNrofSymbols-1),

durationInSymbols-r18 INTEGER (1..112)

},

...

}

NCR-PeriodicFwdResourceId-r18 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofPeriodicFwdResource-1-r18)

-- TAG-NCR-PERIODICFWDRESOURCESET-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NCR-PeriodicFwdResourceSet* field descriptions |
| ***beamIndex***  Indicates the logical beam index for NCR-Fwd access link. NCR-Fwd is assumed to be ON over the indicated time domain resource if there is beam indication. |
| ***durationInSymbols***  Indicates the time duration in number of symbols. |
| ***periodicFwdRsrcToAddModList***  List of periodic forwarding resources to be added or modified. |
| ***periodicityAndOffset***  Indicates the periodicity and slot offset for the periodic forwarding resource. All the periodic forwarding resources configured within the same resource set should have the same periodicity. If the periodicity is expressed in [ms], the value range of slot offset is from 0 to Periodicity[ms] \* referenceSCS[kHz]/15 -1. |
| ***priorityFlag***  Indicates the priority for the list of periodic forwarding resources, as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 20. |
| ***referenceSCS***  Indicates the reference subcarrier spacing for all the time resources in the list. Only values *kHz15*, *kHz30*, *kHz60*, *kHz120* and *kHz240* are applicable. |
| ***symbolOffset***  Indicates the symbol offset in one slot. |

#### – *NCR-PeriodicFwdResourceSetId*

The IE *NCR-PeriodicFwdResourceSetId* is used to identify one *NCR-PeriodicFwdResourceSet*.

*NCR-PeriodicFwdResourceSetId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NCR-PERIODICFWDRESOURCESETID-START

NCR-PeriodicFwdResourceSetId-r18 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofPeriodicFwdResourceSet-1-r18)

-- TAG-NCR-PERIODICFWDRESOURCESETID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

– *NCR-SemiPersistentFwdResourceSet*

The IE *NCR-SemiPersistentFwdResourceSet* is used to configure a list of semi-persistent forwarding resources for NCR-Fwd access link (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 20). Each semi-persistent forwarding resource configuration includes a list of semi-persistent forwarding resources, a common periodicity and a common reference SCS.

*NCR-SemiPersistentFwdResourceSet* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NCR-SEMIPERSISTENTFWDRESOURCESET-START

NCR-SemiPersistentFwdResourceSet-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

semiPersistentFwdRsrcSetId-r18 NCR-SemiPersistentFwdResourceSetId-r18,

semiPersistentFwdRsrcToAddModList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSemiPersistentFwdResource-r18)) OF

NCR-SemiPersistentFwdResource-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

semiPersistentFwdRsrcToReleaseList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSemiPersistentFwdResource-r18)) OF

NCR-SemiPersistentFwdResourceId-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

referenceSCS-r18 SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Need M

priorityFlag-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

NCR-SemiPersistentFwdResource-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

semiPersistentFwdRsrcId-r18 NCR-SemiPersistentFwdResourceId-r18,

beamIndex-r18 INTEGER (0..63),

semiPersistentTimeRsrc-r18 SEQUENCE {

periodicityAndOffset-r18 NCR-PeriodicityAndOffset-r18,

symbolOffset-r18 INTEGER (0..maxNrofSymbols-1),

durationInSymbols-r18 INTEGER (1..112)

},

...

}

NCR-SemiPersistentFwdResourceId-r18 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSemiPersistentFwdResource-1-r18)

-- TAG-NCR-SEMIPERSISTENTFWDRESOURCESET-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NCR-SemiPersistentFwdResourceSet* field descriptions |
| ***beamIndex***  Indicates logical beam index for NCR-Fwd access link. NCR-Fwd is assumed to be ON over the indicated time domain resource if there is beam indication. |
| ***durationInSymbols***  Indicates the time duration in number of symbols. |
| ***periodicityAndOffset***  Indicates the periodicity and slot offset for the semi-persistent forwarding resource. All the semi-persistent forwarding resources configured within the same resource set should have the same periodicity. If the periodicity is expressed in [ms], the value range of slot offset is from 0 to Periodicity[ms] \* referenceSCS[kHz]/15 -1. |
| ***priorityFlag***  Indicates the priority for the list of semi-persistent forwarding resources, as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 20. |
| ***referenceSCS***  Indicates the reference subcarrier spacing for all the time resources in the list. Only values *kHz15*, *kHz30*, *kHz60*, *kHz120* and *kHz240* are applicable. |
| ***semiPersistentFwdRsrcToAddModList***  List of semi-persistent forwarding resources to be added or modified. |
| ***symbolOffset***  Indicates the symbol offset in one slot. |

#### – *NCR-SemiPersistentFwdResourceSetId*

The IE *NCR-SemiPersistentFwdResourceSetId* is used to identify one *NCR-SemiPersistentFwdResourceSet*.

*NCR-SemiPersistentFwdResourceSetId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NCR-SEMIPERSISTENTFWDRESOURCESETID-START

NCR-SemiPersistentFwdResourceSetId-r18 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSemiPersistentFwdResourceSet-1-r18)

-- TAG-NCR-SEMIPERSISTENTFWDRESOURCESETID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *NeedForGapsConfigNR*

The IE *NeedForGapsConfigNR* contains configuration related to the reporting of measurement gap requirement information.

*NeedForGapsConfigNR* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NeedForGapsConfigNR-START

NeedForGapsConfigNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

requestedTargetBandFilterNR-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF FreqBandIndicatorNR OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-NeedForGapsConfigNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForGapsConfigNR field descriptions* |
| ***requestedTargetBandFilterNR***  Indicates the target NR bands that the UE is requested to report the gap requirement information. |

– *NeedForGapsInfoNR*

The IE *NeedForGapsInfoNR* indicates whether measurement gap is required for the UE to perform SSB based measurements on an NR target band while NR-DC or NE-DC is not configured.

*NeedForGapsInfoNR* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NeedForGapsInfoNR-START

NeedForGapsInfoNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

intraFreq-needForGap-r16 NeedForGapsIntraFreqList-r16,

interFreq-needForGap-r16 NeedForGapsBandListNR-r16

}

NeedForGapsIntraFreqList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofServingCells)) OF NeedForGapsIntraFreq-r16

NeedForGapsBandListNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF NeedForGapsNR-r16

NeedForGapsIntraFreq-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

servCellId-r16 ServCellIndex,

gapIndicationIntra-r16 ENUMERATED {gap, no-gap}

}

NeedForGapsNR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandNR-r16 FreqBandIndicatorNR,

gapIndication-r16 ENUMERATED {gap, no-gap}

}

-- TAG-NeedForGapsInfoNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForGapsInfoNR* field descriptions |
| ***intraFreq-needForGap***  Indicates the measurement gap requirement information for NR intra-frequency measurement. |
| ***interFreq-needForGap***  Indicates the measurement gap requirement information for NR inter-frequency measurement. |

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForGapsIntraFreq field descriptions* |
| ***servCellId***  Indicates the serving cell which contains the target SSB (associated with the initial DL BWP) to be measured. |
| ***gapIndicationIntra***  Indicates whether measurement gap is required for the UE to perform intra-frequency SSB based measurements on the concerned serving cell. Value *gap* indicates that a measurement gap is needed if any of the UE configured BWPs (except the BWP(s) configured with servingCellMO associated with NCD-SSB) do not contain the frequency domain resources of the SSB associated to the initial DL BWP (CD-SSB). Value *no-gap* indicates a measurement gap is not needed to measure the SSB associated to the initial DL BWP (CD-SSB) for all configured BWPs (except the BWP(s) configured with servingCellMO associated with NCD-SSB), no matter the SSB is within the configured BWP or not. This field shall be set to 'no-gap' for the serving cell(s) belonging to the corresponding band(s) where *bwpOperationMeasWithoutInterrupt-r18* is supported by the UE. |

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForGapsNR* field descriptions |
| ***bandNR***  Indicates the NR target band to be measured. |
| ***gapIndication***  Indicates whether measurement gap is required for the UE to perform SSB based measurements on the concerned NR target band while NR-DC or NE-DC is not configured. The UE determines this information based on the resultant configuration of the *RRCReconfiguration* or *RRCResume* message that triggers this response. Value *gap* indicates that a measurement gap is needed, value *no-gap* indicates a measurement gap is not needed. |

#### – *NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA*

The IE *NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA* contains configuration related to the reporting of measurement gap and NCSG requirement information.

*NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA-START

NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

requestedTargetBandFilterNCSG-EUTRA-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandsEUTRA)) OF FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigEUTRA* field descriptions |
| ***requestedTargetBandFilterNCSG-EUTRA***  Indicates the target E-UTRA bands that the UE is requested to report the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information. |

#### – *NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigNR*

The IE *NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigNR* contains configuration related to the reporting of measurement gap and NCSG requirement information.

*NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigNR* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NEEDFORGAPNCSG-CONFIGNR-START

NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigNR-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

requestedTargetBandFilterNCSG-NR-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF FreqBandIndicatorNR OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-NEEDFORGAPNCSG-CONFIGNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForGapNCSG-ConfigNR field descriptions* |
| ***requestedTargetBandFilterNCSG-NR***  Indicates the target NR bands that the UE is requested to report the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information. |

#### – *NeedForGapNCSG-InfoEUTRA*

The IE *NeedForGapNCSG-InfoEUTRA* indicates whether measurement gap or NCSG is required for the UE to perform measurements on an E‑UTRA target band while NR-DC or NE-DC is not configured.

*NeedForGapNCSG-InfoEUTRA* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NEEDFORGAPNCSG-INFOEUTRA-START

NeedForGapNCSG-InfoEUTRA-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

needForNCSG-EUTRA-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBandsEUTRA)) OF NeedForNCSG-EUTRA-r17

}

NeedForNCSG-EUTRA-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandEUTRA-r17 FreqBandIndicatorEUTRA,

gapIndication-r17 ENUMERATED {gap, ncsg, nogap-noncsg}

}

-- TAG-NEEDFORGAPNCSG-INFOEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForGapNCSG-InfoEUTRA* field descriptions |
| ***needForNCSG-EUTRA***  Indicates the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information for E-UTRA measurement. |

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForNCSG-EUTRA* field descriptions |
| ***bandEUTRA***  Indicates the E‑UTRA target band to be measured. |
| ***gapIndication***  Indicates whether measurement gap or NCSG is required for the UE to perform measurements on the concerned E‑UTRA target band while NR-DC or NE-DC is not configured. The UE determines this information based on the resultant configuration of the *RRCReconfiguration* message or *RRCResume* message that triggers this response. Value *gap* indicates that a measurement gap is needed, value *ncsg* indicates that NCSG is needed, value *nogap-noncsg* indicates neither a measurement gap nor a NCSG is needed. Value *nogap-noncsg* also indicates interruption is not needed. |

#### – *NeedForGapNCSG-InfoNR*

The IE *NeedForGapNCSG-InfoNR* indicates whether measurement gap or NCSG is required for the UE to perform SSB based measurements on an NR target band while NR-DC or NE-DC is not configured.

*NeedForGapNCSG-InfoNR* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NEEDFORGAPNCSG-INFONR-START

NeedForGapNCSG-InfoNR-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

intraFreq-needForNCSG-r17 NeedForNCSG-IntraFreqList-r17,

interFreq-needForNCSG-r17 NeedForNCSG-BandListNR-r17

}

NeedForNCSG-IntraFreqList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofServingCells)) OF NeedForNCSG-IntraFreq-r17

NeedForNCSG-BandListNR-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF NeedForNCSG-NR-r17

NeedForNCSG-IntraFreq-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

servCellId-r17 ServCellIndex,

gapIndicationIntra-r17 ENUMERATED {gap, ncsg, nogap-noncsg}

}

NeedForNCSG-NR-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

bandNR-r17 FreqBandIndicatorNR,

gapIndication-r17 ENUMERATED {gap, ncsg, nogap-noncsg}

}

-- TAG-NEEDFORGAPNCSG-INFONR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForGapNCSG-InfoNR* field descriptions |
| ***intraFreq-needForNCSG***  Indicates the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information for NR intra-frequency measurement. |
| ***interFreq-needForNCSG***  Indicates the measurement gap and NCSG requirement information for NR inter-frequency measurement. |

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForNCSG-IntraFreq field descriptions* |
| ***servCellId***  Indicates the serving cell which contains the target SSB (associated with the initial DL BWP) to be measured. |
| ***gapIndicationIntra***  Indicates whether measurement gap or NCSG is required for the UE to perform intra-frequency SSB based measurements on the concerned serving cell. Value *gap* indicates that a measurement gap is needed if any of the UE configured BWPs (except the BWP(s) configured with servingCellMO associated with NCD-SSB) do not contain the frequency domain resources of the SSB associated to the initial DL BWP (CD-SSB). Value *ncsg* indicates that a NCSG is needed if any of the UE configured BWPs do not contain the frequency domain resources of the SSB associated to the initial DL BWP. Value *nogap-noncsg* indicates that neither a measurement gap nor a NCSG is needed to measure the SSB associated to the initial DL BWP (CD-SSB) for all configured BWPs (except the BWP(s) configured with servingCellMO associated with NCD-SSB), no matter the SSB is within the configured BWP or not. This field shall be set to '*nogap-noncsg*' for the serving cell cell(s) belonging to the corresponding band(s) where *bwpOperationMeasWithoutInterrupt-r18* is supported by the UE. Value *nogap-noncsg* also indicates interruption is not needed. |

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForNCSG-NR* field descriptions |
| ***bandNR***  Indicates the NR target band to be measured. |
| ***gapIndication***  Indicates whether measurement gap or NCSG is required for the UE to perform SSB based measurements on the concerned NR target band while NR-DC or NE-DC is not configured. The UE determines this information based on the resultant configuration of the *RRCReconfiguration* or *RRCResume* message that triggers this response. Value *gap* indicates that a measurement gap is needed, value *ncsg* indicates that a NCSG is needed, and value *nogap-noncsg* indicates neither a measurement gap nor a NCSG is needed. Value *nogap-noncsg* also indicates interruption is not needed. |

#### – *NeedForInterruptionInfoNR*

The IE *NeedForInterruptionInfoNR* indicates whether interruption is needed for the UE to perform SSB based measurements on an NR target band without measurement gap while NR-DC or NE-DC is not configured.

*NeedForInterruptionInfoNR* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NeedForInterruptionInfoNR-START

NeedForInterruptionInfoNR-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

intraFreq-needForInterruption-r18 NeedForInterruptionIntraFreqList-r18,

interFreq-needForInterruption-r18 NeedForInterruptionBandListNR-r18,

...

}

NeedForInterruptionIntraFreqList-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofServingCells)) OF NeedForInterruptionNR-r18

NeedForInterruptionBandListNR-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF NeedForInterruptionNR-r18

NeedForInterruptionNR-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

interruptionIndication-r18 ENUMERATED {no-gap-with-interruption, no-gap-no-interruption} OPTIONAL

}

-- TAG-NeedForInterruptionInfoNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForInterruptionInfoNR* field descriptions |
| ***intraFreq-needForInterruption***  Indicates the interruption requirement information for NR intra-frequency measurement. Each entry in the list is associated to the entry in list *intraFreq-needForGap-r16* with the same index. This field shall be set to *no-gap-no-interruption* for the serving cell(s) belonging to the corresponding band(s) where *bwpOperationMeasWithoutInterrupt-r18* is supported by the UE. |
| ***interFreq-needForInterruption***  Indicates the interruption requirement information for NR inter-frequency measurement. Each entry in the list is associated to the entry in list *interFreq-needForGap-r16* with the same index. |

|  |
| --- |
| *NeedForInterruptionNR* field descriptions |
| ***interruptionIndication***  Indicates whether interruption is needed for the UE to perform SSB based measurements without measurement gap. Value *no-gap-with-interruption* indicates that interruption is needed. Value *no-gap-no-interruption* indicates interruption is not needed. |

#### – *NextHopChainingCount*

The IE *NextHopChainingCount* is used to update the KgNB key and corresponds to parameter NCC: See TS 33.501 [11].

*NextHopChainingCount* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NEXTHOPCHAININGCOUNT-START

NextHopChainingCount ::= INTEGER (0..7)

-- TAG-NEXTHOPCHAININGCOUNT-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *NG-5G-S-TMSI*

The IE *NG-5G-S-TMSI* contains a 5G S-Temporary Mobile Subscription Identifier (5G-S-TMSI), a temporary UE identity provided by the 5GC which uniquely identifies the UE within the tracking area, see TS 23.003 [21].

*NG-5G-S-TMSI* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NG-5G-S-TMSI-START

NG-5G-S-TMSI ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (48))

-- TAG-NG-5G-S-TMSI-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *NonCellDefiningSSB*

The IE *NonCellDefiningSSB* is used to configure a NCD-SSB to be used while the UE operates in an RedCap-specific initial BWP or a dedicated BWP that does not contain the CD-SSB.

*NonCellDefiningSSB* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NONCELLDEFININGSSB-START

NonCellDefiningSSB-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

absoluteFrequencySSB-r17 ARFCN-ValueNR,

ssb-Periodicity-r17 ENUMERATED { ms5, ms10, ms20, ms40, ms80, ms160, spare2, spare1 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ssb-TimeOffset-r17 ENUMERATED { ms5, ms10, ms15, ms20, ms40, ms80, spare2, spare1 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...

}

-- TAG-NONCELLDEFININGSSB-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NonCellDefiningSSB* field descriptions |
| ***absoluteFrequencySSB***  Frequency of the NCD-SSB. The network configures this field so that the SSB is within the bandwidth of the BWP configured in *BWP-DownlinkCommon*. |
| ***ssb-Periodicity***  The periodicity of this NCD-SSB. The network configures only periodicities that are larger than the periodicity of serving cell's CD-SSB. If the field is absent, the UE applies the SSB periodicity of the CD-SSB (*ssb-periodicityServingCell* configured in *ServingCellConfigCommon* or *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*). |
| ***ssb-TimeOffset***  The time offset between CD-SSB of the serving cell and this NCD-SSB. Value *ms5* means the first burst of NCD-SSB is transmitted 5ms later than the first burst of CD-SSB transmitted after the first symbol of SFN=0 of the serving cell, value *ms10* means the first burst of NCD-SSB is transmitted 10ms later than the first burst of CD-SSB transmitted after the first symbol in SFN=0 of the serving cell, and so on. If the field is absent, UE considers that the time offset between the first burst of CD-SSB transmitted in the serving cell and the first burst of this NCD-SSB transmitted is zero. For UEs in TDD cells, the network configures this time offset to be an integer multiple of the periodicity of the serving cell's CD-SSB. |

#### – *NPN-Identity*

The IE *NPN-Identity* includes either a list of CAG-IDs or a list of NIDs per PLMN Identity. Further information regarding how to set the IE is specified in TS 23.003 [21].

*NPN-Identity* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NPN-IDENTITY-START

NPN-Identity-r16 ::= CHOICE {

pni-npn-r16 SEQUENCE {

plmn-Identity-r16 PLMN-Identity,

cag-IdentityList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNPN-r16)) OF CAG-IdentityInfo-r16

},

snpn-r16 SEQUENCE {

plmn-Identity-r16 PLMN-Identity,

nid-List-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNPN-r16)) OF NID-r16

}

}

CAG-IdentityInfo-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

cag-Identity-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),

manualCAGselectionAllowed-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

NID-r16 ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (44))

-- TAG-NPN-IDENTITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NPN-Identity* field descriptions |
| ***cag-Identity***  A CAG-ID as specified in TS 23.003 [21]. The PLMN ID and a CAG ID in the *NPN-Identity* identifies a PNI-NPN. |
| ***cag-IdentityList***  The *cag-IdentityList* contains one or more CAG IDs. All CAG IDs associated to the same PLMN ID are listed in the same *cag-IdentityList* entry*.* |
| ***manualCAGselectionAllowed***  The *manualCAGselectionAllowed* indicates that the CAG ID can be selected manually even if it is outside the UE's allowed CAG list. |
| ***NID***  A NID as specified in TS 23.003 [21]. The PLMN ID and a NID in the *NPN-Identity* identifies a SNPN. |
| ***nid-List***  The *nid-List* contains one or more *NID*. |

#### – *NPN-IdentityInfoList*

The IE *NPN-IdentityInfoList* includes a list of NPN identity information.

*NPN-IdentityInfoList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NPN-IDENTITYINFOLIST-START

NPN-IdentityInfoList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNPN-r16)) OF NPN-IdentityInfo-r16

NPN-IdentityInfo-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

npn-IdentityList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNPN-r16)) OF NPN-Identity-r16,

trackingAreaCode-r16 TrackingAreaCode,

ranac-r16 RAN-AreaCode OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cellIdentity-r16 CellIdentity,

cellReservedForOperatorUse-r16 ENUMERATED {reserved, notReserved},

iab-Support-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

gNB-ID-Length-r17 INTEGER (22..32) OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

mobileIAB-Support-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need S

]]

}

-- TAG-NPN-IDENTITYINFOLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NPN-IdentityInfoList* field descriptions |
| ***iab-Support***  This field combines both the support of IAB and the cell status for IAB. If the field is present, the cell supports IAB and the cell is also considered as a candidate for cell (re)selection for IAB-nodes; if the field is absent, the cell does not support IAB and/or the cell is barred for IAB-node. This field is absent if *mobileIAB-Cell* is broadcasted in the cell. |
| ***gNB-ID-Length***  Indicates the length of the gNB ID out of the 36-bit long *cellIdentity*. This field is always present if the *mobileIAB-Support* is broadcasted in a cell. |
| ***mobileIAB-Support***  This field indicates the support of mobile IAB and whether the cell can be considered as a candidate for cell (re)selection for mobile IAB-node. This field is absent if *mobileIAB-Cell* is broadcasted in the cell. If the field is absent, the cell is barred for mobile IAB-node. |
| ***NPN-IdentityInfo***  The *NPN-IdentityInfo* contains one or more NPN identities and additional information associated with those NPNs. Only the same type of NPNs (either SNPNs or PNI-NPNs) can be listed in a *NPN-IdentityInfo* element. |
| ***npn-IdentityList***  The *npn-IdentityList* contains one or more NPN Identity elements. |
| ***trackingAreaCode***  Indicates the Tracking Area Code to which the cell indicated by cellIdentity field belongs. |
| ***ranac***  Indicates the RAN Area Code to which the cell indicated by cellIdentity field belongs. |
| ***cellReservedForOperatorUse***  Indicates whether the cell is reserved for operator use (for the NPN(s) identified in the *npn-IdentityList*) as defined in TS 38.304 [20]. This field is ignored by NPN capable IAB-MT and NPN capable NCR-MT. |

#### – *NR-DL-PRS-PDC-Info*

The IE *NR-DL-PRS-PDC-Info* defines downlink PRS configuration for PDC.

*NR-DL-PRS-PDC-Info* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NR-DL-PRS-PDC-INFO-START

NR-DL-PRS-PDC-Info-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

nr-DL-PRS-PDC-ResourceSet-r17 NR-DL-PRS-PDC-ResourceSet-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

NR-DL-PRS-PDC-ResourceSet-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

periodicityAndOffset-r17 NR-DL-PRS-Periodicity-and-ResourceSetSlotOffset-r17,

numSymbols-r17 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n6, n12, n1-v1800, spare3, spare2, spare1},

dl-PRS-ResourceBandwidth-r17 INTEGER (1..63),

dl-PRS-StartPRB-r17 INTEGER (0..2176),

resourceList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPRS-ResourcesPerSet-r17)) OF NR-DL-PRS-Resource-r17,

repFactorAndTimeGap-r17 RepFactorAndTimeGap-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...

}

NR-DL-PRS-Periodicity-and-ResourceSetSlotOffset-r17 ::= CHOICE {

scs15-r17 CHOICE {

n4-r17 INTEGER (0..3),

n5-r17 INTEGER (0..4),

n8-r17 INTEGER (0..7),

n10-r17 INTEGER (0..9),

n16-r17 INTEGER (0..15),

n20-r17 INTEGER (0..19),

n32-r17 INTEGER (0..31),

n40-r17 INTEGER (0..39),

n64-r17 INTEGER (0..63),

n80-r17 INTEGER (0..79),

n160-r17 INTEGER (0..159),

n320-r17 INTEGER (0..319),

n640-r17 INTEGER (0..639),

n1280-r17 INTEGER (0..1279),

n2560-r17 INTEGER (0..2559),

n5120-r17 INTEGER (0..5119),

n10240-r17 INTEGER (0..10239),

...

},

scs30-r17 CHOICE {

n8-r17 INTEGER (0..7),

n10-r17 INTEGER (0..9),

n16-r17 INTEGER (0..15),

n20-r17 INTEGER (0..19),

n32-r17 INTEGER (0..31),

n40-r17 INTEGER (0..39),

n64-r17 INTEGER (0..63),

n80-r17 INTEGER (0..79),

n128-r17 INTEGER (0..127),

n160-r17 INTEGER (0..159),

n320-r17 INTEGER (0..319),

n640-r17 INTEGER (0..639),

n1280-r17 INTEGER (0..1279),

n2560-r17 INTEGER (0..2559),

n5120-r17 INTEGER (0..5119),

n10240-r17 INTEGER (0..10239),

n20480-r17 INTEGER (0..20479),

...

},

scs60-r17 CHOICE {

n16-r17 INTEGER (0..15),

n20-r17 INTEGER (0..19),

n32-r17 INTEGER (0..31),

n40-r17 INTEGER (0..39),

n64-r17 INTEGER (0..63),

n80-r17 INTEGER (0..79),

n128-r17 INTEGER (0..127),

n160-r17 INTEGER (0..159),

n256-r17 INTEGER (0..255),

n320-r17 INTEGER (0..319),

n640-r17 INTEGER (0..639),

n1280-r17 INTEGER (0..1279),

n2560-r17 INTEGER (0..2559),

n5120-r17 INTEGER (0..5119),

n10240-r17 INTEGER (0..10239),

n20480-r17 INTEGER (0..20479),

n40960-r17 INTEGER (0..40959),

...

},

scs120-r17 CHOICE {

n32-r17 INTEGER (0..31),

n40-r17 INTEGER (0..39),

n64-r17 INTEGER (0..63),

n80-r17 INTEGER (0..79),

n128-r17 INTEGER (0..127),

n160-r17 INTEGER (0..159),

n256-r17 INTEGER (0..255),

n320-r17 INTEGER (0..319),

n512-r17 INTEGER (0..511),

n640-r17 INTEGER (0..639),

n1280-r17 INTEGER (0..1279),

n2560-r17 INTEGER (0..2559),

n5120-r17 INTEGER (0..5119),

n10240-r17 INTEGER (0..10239),

n20480-r17 INTEGER (0..20479),

n40960-r17 INTEGER (0..40959),

n81920-r17 INTEGER (0..81919),

...

},

...

}

NR-DL-PRS-Resource-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

nr-DL-PRS-ResourceID-r17 NR-DL-PRS-ResourceID-r17,

dl-PRS-SequenceID-r17 INTEGER (0..4095),

dl-PRS-CombSizeN-AndReOffset-r17 CHOICE {

n2-r17 INTEGER (0..1),

n4-r17 INTEGER (0..3),

n6-r17 INTEGER (0..5),

n12-r17 INTEGER (0..11),

...

},

dl-PRS-ResourceSlotOffset-r17 INTEGER (0..maxNrofPRS-ResourceOffsetValue-1-r17),

dl-PRS-ResourceSymbolOffset-r17 INTEGER (0..12),

dl-PRS-QCL-Info-r17 DL-PRS-QCL-Info-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...,

[[

dl-PRS-ResourceSymbolOffset-v1800 INTEGER (13) OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

DL-PRS-QCL-Info-r17 ::= CHOICE {

ssb-r17 SEQUENCE {

ssb-Index-r17 INTEGER (0..63),

rs-Type-r17 ENUMERATED {typeC, typeD, typeC-plus-typeD},

...

},

dl-PRS-r17 SEQUENCE {

qcl-DL-PRS-ResourceID-r17 NR-DL-PRS-ResourceID-r17,

...

},

...

}

NR-DL-PRS-ResourceID-r17 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofPRS-ResourcesPerSet-1-r17)

RepFactorAndTimeGap-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

repetitionFactor-r17 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n6, n8, n16, n32, spare2, spare1},

timeGap-r17 ENUMERATED {s1, s2, s4, s8, s16, s32, spare2, spare1}

}

-- TAG-NR-DL-PRS-PDC-INFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NR-DL-PRS-PDC-ResourceSet* field descriptions |
| ***dl-PRS-ResourceBandwidth***  This field specifies the number of PRBs allocated for all the DL-PRS Resource (allocated DL-PRS bandwidth) in multiples of 4 PRBs in this resource set. All DL-PRS Resources of the DL-PRS-PDC Resource Set have the same bandwidth. Integer value 1 corresponds to 24 PRBs, value 2 corresponds to 28 PRBs, value 3 corresponds to 32 PRBs and so on. |
| ***dl-PRS-StartPRB***  This field specifies the start PRB index defined as offset with respect to subcarrier 0 in common resource block 0 for the DL-PRS Resource. All DL-PRS Resources of the DL-PRS-PDC Resource Set have the same value of dl-PRS-StartPRB. |
| ***numSymbols***  This field specifies the number of symbols per DL-PRS Resource within a slot. The UE does not expect to be configured for PDC with a PRS with *numSymbols* equals to n1 unless an SSB index is provided as a *typeC* or *typeC-plus-typeD* QCL source, or another PRS resource with *numSymbols* more than n1 is provided as QCL source. |
| ***periodicityAndOffset***  This field specifies the periodicity of DL-PRS allocation in slots and the slot offset with respect to SFN #0 slot #0 in the PCell where the DL-PRS-PDC Resource Set is configured (i.e., slot where the first DL-PRS Resource of DL-PRS-PDC Resource Set occurs). |
| ***repFactorAndTimeGap***  If this field is absent, the value for r*epetitionFactor* is 1 (i.e., no resource repetition). |

|  |
| --- |
| *RepFactorAndTimeGap* field descriptions |
| ***repetitionFactor***  This field specifies how many times each DL-PRS Resource is repeated for a single instance of the DL-PRS Resource Set. It is applied to all resources of the DL-PRS Resource Set. Enumerated values n2, n4, n6, n8, n16, n32 correspond to 2, 4, 6, 8, 16, 32 resource repetitions, respectively. |
| ***timeGap***  This field specifies the offset in units of slots between two repeated instances of a DL-PRS Resource corresponding to the same DL-PRS Resource ID within a single instance of the DL-PRS Resource Set. The time duration spanned by one DL-PRS Resource Set containing repeated DL-PRS Resources should not exceed the periodicity configured by *periodicityAndOffset*. |

|  |
| --- |
| *NR-DL-PRS-Resource* field description |
| ***dl-PRS-ResourceSymbolOffset***  This field specifies the starting symbol of the *DL-PRS Resource* within a slot. If *dl-PRS-ResourceSymbolOffset-v1800* is present, the UE shall ignore *dl-PRS-ResourceSymbolOffset-r17*. |

#### – *NR-NS-PmaxList*

The IE *NR-NS-PmaxList* is used to configure a list of *additionalPmax* and *additionalSpectrumEmission*, as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15], table 6.2.3.1-1A, TS 38.101-2 [39], table 6.2.3.1-2, and TS 38.101-5 [75], table 6.2.3.1-1A for a given frequency band.

*NR-NS-PmaxList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NR-NS-PMAXLIST-START

NR-NS-PmaxList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNR-NS-Pmax)) OF NR-NS-PmaxValue

NR-NS-PmaxValue ::= SEQUENCE {

additionalPmax P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Need N

additionalSpectrumEmission AdditionalSpectrumEmission

}

NR-NS-PmaxList-v1760 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNR-NS-Pmax)) OF NR-NS-PmaxValue-v1760

NR-NS-PmaxValue-v1760 ::= SEQUENCE {

additionalSpectrumEmission-v1760 AdditionalSpectrumEmission-v1760 OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

NR-NS-PmaxListAerial-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNR-NS-Pmax)) OF NR-NS-PmaxValueAerial-r18

NR-NS-PmaxValueAerial-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

additionalPmax-r18 P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Need N

additionalSpectrumEmission-r18 AdditionalSpectrumEmission-r18

}

-- TAG-NR-NS-PMAXLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *NSAG-ID*

The IE *NSAG-ID* is used to identify an NSAG (TS 23.501 [32]) for slice-based cell reselection or slice-based random access.

*NSAG-ID* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NSAG-ID-START

NSAG-ID-r17 ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

-- TAG-NSAG-ID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *NSAG-IdentityInfo*

The IE *NSAG-IdentityInfo* is used to identify an NSAG (TS 23.501 [32]) for slice-based cell reselection.

*NSAG-IdentityInfo* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NSAG-IDENTITYINFO-START

NSAG-IdentityInfo-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

nsag-ID-r17 NSAG-ID-r17,

trackingAreaCode-r17 TrackingAreaCode OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-NSAG-IDENTITYINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *NSAG-IdentityInfo* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***trackingAreaCode***  If absent, UE assumes the *trackingAreaCode*of the serving cell. |

#### – *NTN-Config*

The IE *NTN-Config* provides parameters needed for the UE to access NR via NTN access.

*NTN-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NTN-CONFIG-START

NTN-Config-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

epochTime-r17 EpochTime-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ntn-UlSyncValidityDuration-r17 ENUMERATED{ s5, s10, s15, s20, s25, s30, s35,

s40, s45, s50, s55, s60, s120, s180, s240, s900} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SIB19

cellSpecificKoffset-r17 INTEGER(1..1023) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

kmac-r17 INTEGER(1..512) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ta-Info-r17 TA-Info-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ntn-PolarizationDL-r17 ENUMERATED {rhcp,lhcp,linear} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ntn-PolarizationUL-r17 ENUMERATED {rhcp,lhcp,linear} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ephemerisInfo-r17 EphemerisInfo-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ta-Report-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

TA-Info-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

ta-Common-r17 INTEGER(0..66485757),

ta-CommonDrift-r17 INTEGER(-257303..257303) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ta-CommonDriftVariant-r17 INTEGER(0..28949) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-NTN-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NTN-Config* field descriptions |
| ***EphemerisInfo***  This field provides satellite ephemeris either in format of position and velocity state vector or in format of orbital parameters. This field is excluded when determining changes in system information, i.e. changes to ephemerisInfo should neither result in system information change notifications nor in a modification of *valueTag* in *SIB1*. |
| ***epochTime***  If this field is absent for the serving cell, the epoch time is the end of SI window where this *SIB19* is scheduled. This field is mandatory present when *ntn-Config* is provided in dedicated configuration. If this field is absent in *ntn-Config* provided via *NTN-NeighCellConfig* or *SatSwitchWithReSync* the UE uses epoch time of the serving cell, otherwise the field is based on the timing of the serving cell, i.e. the SFN and sub-frame number indicated in this field refers to the SFN and sub-frame of the serving cell. In case of handover or conditional handover, this field is based on the timing of the target cell, i.e. the SFN and sub-frame number indicated in this field refers to the SFN and sub-frame of the target cell. For the target cell the UE considers epoch time, indicated by the SFN and sub-frame number in this field, to be the frame nearest to the frame in which the message indicating the epoch time is received. This field is excluded when determining changes in system information, i.e. changes to *epochTime* should neither result in system information change notifications nor in a modification of *valueTag* in *SIB1*. |
| ***cellSpecificKoffset***  Scheduling offset used for the timing relationships that are modified for NTN (see TS 38.213 [13]). The unit of the field K\_offset is number of slots for a given subcarrier spacing of 15 kHz. If the field is absent UE assumes value 0. |
| ***kmac***  Scheduling offset provided by network if downlink and uplink frame timing are not aligned at gNB. If the field is absent UE assumes value 0. The unit of *kmac* is number of slots for a given subcarrier spacing of 15 kHz. |
| ***ntn-PolarizationDL***  If present, this parameter indicates polarization information for downlink transmission on service link: including Right hand, Left hand circular polarizations (RHCP, LHCP) and Linear polarization. |
| ***ntn-PolarizationUL***  If present, this parameter indicates Polarization information for uplink service link.  If not present and ntn-PolarizationDL is present, UE assumes the same polarization for UL and DL. |
| ***ntn-UlSyncValidityDuration***  A validity duration configured by the network for assistance information (i.e. Serving and/or neighbour satellite ephemeris and Common TA parameters) which indicates the maximum time duration (from *epochTime*) during which the UE can apply assistance information without having acquired new assistance information.  The unit of *ntn-UlSyncValidityDuration* is second. Value *s5* corresponds to 5 s, value *s10* indicate 10 s and so on. This parameter applies to both connected and idle mode UEs. If this field is absent in *ntn-Config* provided via *NTN-NeighCellConfig* or *SatSwitchWithReSync,* the UE uses validity duration from the serving cell assistance information. This field is excluded when determining changes in system information, i.e. changes of *ntn-UlSyncValidityDuration* should neither result in system information change notifications nor in a modification of *valueTag* in *SIB1*. *ntn-UlSyncValidityDuration* is only updated when at least one of *epochTime*, *ta-Info*, *ephemerisInfo* is updated. |
| ***ta-Common***  Network-controlled common timing advanced value and it may include any timing offset considered necessary by the network. *ta-Common* with value of 0 is supported. The granularity of *ta-Common* is 4.072 × 10^(-3) μs. Values are given in unit of corresponding granularity. This field is excluded when determining changes in system information, i.e. changes of *ta-Common* should neither result in system information change notifications nor in a modification of *valueTag* in SIB1. |
| ***ta-CommonDrift***  Indicate drift rate of the common TA. The granularity of ta-CommonDrift is 0.2 × 10^(-3) μs⁄s. Values are given in unit of corresponding granularity.This field is excluded when determining changes in system information, i.e. changes of *ta-CommonDrift* should neither result in system information change notifications nor in a modification of *valueTag* in SIB1. |
| ***ta-CommonDriftVariant***  Indicate drift rate variation of the common TA. The granularity of *ta-CommonDriftVariant* is 0.2×10^(-4) μs⁄s^2. Values are given in unit of corresponding granularity. This field is excluded when determining changes in system information, i.e. changes of *ta-CommonDriftVariant* should neither result in system information change notifications nor in a modification of *valueTag* in SIB1. |
| ***ta-Report***  When this field is included in *SIB19*, it indicates reporting of timing advanced is enabled during Random Access due to RRC connection establishment or RRC connection resume, and during RRC connection reestablishment. When this field is included in *ServingCellConfigCommon* within dedicated signalling, it indicates TA reporting is enabled during Random Access due to reconfiguration with sync (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.4.8). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *SIB19* | The field is mandatory present for the serving cell in *SIB19*. The field is optionally present, Need R, otherwise. |

#### – *NZP-CSI-RS-Resource*

The IE *NZP-CSI-RS-Resource* is used to configure Non-Zero-Power (NZP) CSI-RS transmitted in the cell where the IE is included, which the UE may be configured to measure on (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.3.1). A change of configuration between periodic, semi-persistent or aperiodic for an *NZP-CSI-RS-Resource* is not supported without a release and add.

*NZP-CSI-RS-Resource* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCE-START

NZP-CSI-RS-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceId NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

resourceMapping CSI-RS-ResourceMapping,

powerControlOffset INTEGER (-8..15),

powerControlOffsetSS ENUMERATED{db-3, db0, db3, db6} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

scramblingID ScramblingId,

periodicityAndOffset CSI-ResourcePeriodicityAndOffset OPTIONAL, -- Cond PeriodicOrSemiPersistent

qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS TCI-StateId OPTIONAL, -- Cond Periodic

...,

[[

subcarrierSpacing-r18 SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Cond LTM

absoluteFrequencyPointA-r18 ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL, -- Cond LTM

cyclicPrefix-r18 ENUMERATED {extended} OPTIONAL -- Cond LTM

]]

}

-- TAG-NZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NZP-CSI-RS-Resource* field descriptions |
| ***periodicityAndOffset***  Periodicity and slot offset *sl1* corresponds to a periodicity of 1 slot, *sl2* to a periodicity of two slots, and so on. The corresponding offset is also given in number of slots (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.3.1). Network always configures the UE with a value for this field for periodic and semi-persistent NZP-CSI-RS-Resource (as indicated in *CSI-ResourceConfig*). |
| ***powerControlOffset***  Power offset of PDSCH RE to NZP CSI-RS RE. Value in dB (see TS 38.214 [19], clauses 5.2.2.3.1 and 4.1). The UE shall ignore this field in case *NZP-CSI-RS-Resources* is received as part of an *LTM-Candidate* IE. |
| ***powerControlOffsetSS***  Power offset of NZP CSI-RS RE to SSS RE. Value in dB (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.3.1). |
| ***qcl-InfoPeriodicCSI-RS***  For a target periodic CSI-RS, contains a reference to one *TCI-State* in TCI-States for providing the QCL source and QCL type. For periodic CSI-RS, the source can be SSB or another periodic-CSI-RS. Refers to the *TCI-State* or *dl-OrJoint-TCI-State* which has this value for *tci-StateId* and is defined in *tci-StatesToAddModList* or in *dl-OrJointTCI-StateList* in the *PDSCH-Config* included in the *BWP-Downlink* corresponding to the serving cell and to the DL BWP to which the resource belongs to (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.3.1). In case *NZP-CSI-RS-Resources* is received as part of an *LTM-Candidate* IE, it refers to the TCI state identifier in *CandidateTCI-State* and is defined in *ltm-DL-OrJointTCI-StateToAddModList* within the *LTM-Candidate* IE. |
| ***resourceMapping***  OFDM symbol location(s) in a slot and subcarrier occupancy in a PRB of the CSI-RS resource. |
| ***scramblingID***  Scrambling ID (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.3.1). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *LTM* | The field is optionally present in an *LTM-Candidate* IE. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| *Periodic* | The field is optionally present, Need M, for periodic *NZP-CSI-RS-Resources* (as indicated in *CSI-ResourceConfig*). The field is absent otherwise. |
| *PeriodicOrSemiPersistent* | The field is optionally present, Need M, for periodic and semi-persistent *NZP-CSI-RS-Resources* (as indicated in *CSI-ResourceConfig*). The field is absent otherwise. |

#### – *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId*

The IE *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId* is used to identify one NZP-CSI-RS-Resource.

*NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCEID-START

NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-Resources-1)

-- TAG-NZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCEID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet*

The IE *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* is a set of Non-Zero-Power (NZP) CSI-RS resources (their IDs) and set-specific parameters.

*NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCESET-START

NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet ::= SEQUENCE {

nzp-CSI-ResourceSetId NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId,

nzp-CSI-RS-Resources SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet)) OF NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

repetition ENUMERATED { on, off } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

aperiodicTriggeringOffset INTEGER(0..6) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

trs-Info ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

aperiodicTriggeringOffset-r16 INTEGER(0..31) OPTIONAL -- Need S

]],

[[

pdc-Info-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cmrGroupingAndPairing-r17 CMRGroupingAndPairing-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aperiodicTriggeringOffset-r17 INTEGER (0..124) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

aperiodicTriggeringOffsetL2-r17 INTEGER(0..31) OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

resourceType-r18 ENUMERATED {periodic} OPTIONAL -- Cond LTM

]]

}

CMRGroupingAndPairing-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

nrofResourcesGroup1-r17 INTEGER (1..7),

pair1OfNZP-CSI-RS-r17 NZP-CSI-RS-Pairing-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pair2OfNZP-CSI-RS-r17 NZP-CSI-RS-Pairing-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

NZP-CSI-RS-Pairing-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceId1-r17 INTEGER (1..7),

nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceId2-r17 INTEGER (1..7)

}

-- TAG-NZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCESET-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* field descriptions |
| ***aperiodicTriggeringOffset, aperiodicTriggeringOffset-r16, aperiodicTriggeringOffset-r17***  Offset X between the slot containing the DCI that triggers a set of aperiodic NZP CSI-RS resources and the slot in which the CSI-RS resource set is transmitted. For *aperiodicTriggeringOffset*, the value 0 corresponds to 0 slots, value 1 corresponds to 1 slot, value 2 corresponds to 2 slots, value 3 corresponds to 3 slots, value 4 corresponds to 4 slots, value 5 corresponds to 16 slots, value 6 corresponds to 24 slots. For *aperiodicTriggeringOffset-r16* and *aperiodicTriggeringOffset-r17*, the value indicates the number of slots. *aperiodicTriggeringOffset-r17* is applicable to SCS 480 kHz and 960 kHz, and only the values of integer multiples of 4 are valid, i.e. 0, 4, 8, and so on. The network configures only one of the fields. When neither field is included, the UE applies the value 0. This field is not present in case *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesSet* is received as part of an *LTM-Candidate* IE. |
| ***aperiodicTriggeringOffsetL2***  Indicates triggering offset of aperiodic NZP CSI-RS resources used for fast activation of the SCell (see clause 5.2.1.5.3 of TS 38.214 [19]), when the NZP CSI-RS resources are activated by the MAC CE (see clause 5.9 of TS 38.321 [3]). The value indicates the number of slots. This field is not present in case *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesSet* is received as part of an *LTM-Candidate* IE. |
| ***cmrGroupingAndPairing***  Configures CMR groups and pairs. The first *nrofResourcesGroup1* resources in the NZP-CSI-RS resource set belong to Group 1 and the remaining resources in the NZP-CSI-RS resource set belong to Group 2. *nrofResourcesGroup1* is and the number of remaining resources in the NZP-CSI-RS resource set belonging to Group 2 is as specified in TS 38.214 clause 5.2.1.4.1. Maximum total number in Group 1 and Group 2 is 8 (see TS 38.214 [19], clauses 5.2.1.4.1 and 5.2.1.4.2). This field is not present in case *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesSet* is received as part of an *LTM-Candidate* IE. |
| ***pair1OfNZP-CSI-RS, pair2OfNZP-CSI-RS***  A pair of NZP CSI-RS resources. In one pair, one resource shall belong to group 1 and the other resource shall belong to group 2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.4.1). |
| ***nzp-CSI-RS-Resources***  NZP-CSI-RS-Resources associated with this NZP-CSI-RS resource set (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2). For CSI, there are at most 8 NZP CSI RS resources per resource set. If the *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* is indicated in a *CSI-ResourceConfig* indicated by *resourcesForChannelMeasurement* in a *CSI-ReportConfig*, if the *codebookType* in the *codebookConfig* in the *CSI-ReportConfig* is *typeII-Doppler-r18* or *typeII-DopplerPortSelection-r18*, there are at most 1 periodic or semi-persistent NZP CSI-RS resource and 4, 8 or 12 aperiodic NZP CSI-RS resources and if the *codebookType* is *typeII-CJT-r18* or *typeII-CJT-PortSelection-r18*, there are 1, 2, 3, or 4 aperiodic, periodic or semi-persistent NZP-CSI-RS resources, see TS 38.214 5.2.1.4. |
| ***nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceId1, nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceId2***  The *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceId1-r17* represents the index of the NZP CSI-RS resource in Resource Group 1, and *nzp-CSI-RS-ResourceId2-r17* represents the index of the NZP CSI-RS resource in Resource Group 2. |
| ***pdc-Info***  Indicates that this NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet, if configured also with *trs-Info,* is used for propagation delay compensation. The field can be present only if *trs-info* is present. The field can be present in only one *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet*. If network configures this field for an *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet*, the UE measures the UE Rx-Tx time difference based on resources configured in this resource set. This field is not present in case *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesSet* is received as part of an *LTM-Candidate* IE. |
| ***repetition***  Indicates whether repetition is on/off. If the field is set to *off* or if the field is absent, the UE may not assume that the NZP-CSI-RS resources within the resource set are transmitted with the same downlink spatial domain transmission filter (see TS 38.214 [19], clauses 5.2.2.3.1 and 5.1.6.1.2). It can only be configured for CSI-RS resource sets which are associated with *CSI-ReportConfig* with report of L1 RSRP, L1 SINR or "no report". This field is not present in case *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesSet* is received as part of an *LTM-Candidate* IE. |
| ***resourceType***  Time domain behavior of resource configuration (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.2). |
| ***trs-Info***  Indicates that the antenna port for all NZP-CSI-RS resources in the CSI-RS resource set is same. If the field is absent or released the UE applies the value *false* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.2.3.1). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *LTM* | The field is optionally present, Need R, in an *LTM-Candidate* IE. Otherwise, the field is absent. |

#### – *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId*

The IE *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* is used to identify one *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet*.

*NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-NZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCESETID-START

NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofNZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets-1)

-- TAG-NZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCESETID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *P-Max*

The IE *P-Max* is used to limit the UE's uplink transmission power on a carrier frequency, in TS 38.101-1 [15] and in TS 38.101-5 [75], and is used to calculate the parameter *Pcompensation* defined in TS 38.304 [20]. In ATG cell, actual value of P-Max = 9 + field value [dBm].

*P-Max* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-P-MAX-START

P-Max ::= INTEGER (-30..33)

-- TAG-P-MAX-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *PathlossReferenceRS*

The IE *PathlossReferenceRS* is used to configure a Reference Signal (e.g. a CSI-RS config or a SS block) to be used for path loss estimation for PUSCH, PUCCH and SRS for unified TCI state operation.

*PathlossReferenceRS* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PATHLOSSREFERENCERS-START

PathlossReferenceRS-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

pathlossReferenceRS-Id-r17 PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r17,

referenceSignal-r17 CHOICE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

},

additionalPCI-r17 AdditionalPCIIndex-r17 OPTIONAL -- Cond RS-SSB

}

-- TAG-PATHLOSSREFERENCERS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PathlossReferenceRS* field descriptions |
| ***additionalPCI***  Indicates the physical cell ID (PCI) of the SSB for the referenceSignal. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *RS-SSB* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if *ssb-Index* is configured for *referenceSignal*. Otherwise it is absent, Need R. |

#### – *PathlossReferenceRS-Id*

The IE *PathlossReferenceRS-Id* is an ID for a reference signal (RS) configured as PUSCH, PUCCH and SRS pathloss reference RS for unified TCI state operation.

*PathlossReferenceRS-Id* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PATHLOSSREFERENCERS-ID-START

PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r17 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofPathlossReferenceRSs-1-r17)

-- TAG-PATHLOSSREFERENCERS-ID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *PCI-ARFCN-EUTRA*

The IE *PCI-ARFCN-EUTRA* is used to encode EUTRA PCI and ARFCN.

*PCI-ARFCN-EUTRA* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PCIARFCNEUTRA-START

PCI-ARFCN-EUTRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r16 EUTRA-PhysCellId,

carrierFreq-r16 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA

}

-- TAG-PCIARFCNEUTRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *PCI-ARFCN-NR*

The IE *PCI-ARFCN-NR* is used to encode NR PCI and ARFCN.

*PCI-ARFCN-NR* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PCIARFCNNR-START

PCI-ARFCN-NR-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r16 PhysCellId,

carrierFreq-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR

}

-- TAG-PCIARFCNNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *PCI-List*

The IE *PCI-List* concerns a list of physical cell identities, which may be used for different purposes.

*PCI-List* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PCI-LIST-START

PCI-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCellMeas)) OF PhysCellId

-- TAG-PCI-LIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *PCI-Range*

The IE *PCI-Range* is used to encode either a single or a range of physical cell identities. The range is encoded by using a *start* value and by indicating the number of consecutive physical cell identities (including *start*) in the range. For fields comprising multiple occurrences of *PCI-Range*, the Network may configure overlapping ranges of physical cell identities.

*PCI-Range* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PCI-RANGE-START

PCI-Range ::= SEQUENCE {

start PhysCellId,

range ENUMERATED {n4, n8, n12, n16, n24, n32, n48, n64, n84,

n96, n128, n168, n252, n504, n1008,spare1} OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

-- TAG-PCI-RANGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *PCI-Range* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***range***  Indicates the number of physical cell identities in the range (including *start*). Value *n4* corresponds with 4, value *n8* corresponds with 8 and so on. The UE shall apply value 1 in case the field is absent, in which case only the physical cell identity value indicated by *start* applies. |
| ***start***  Indicates the lowest physical cell identity in the range. |

#### – *PCI-RangeElement*

The IE *PCI-RangeElement* is used to define a PCI-Range as part of a list (e.g. AddMod list).

*PCI-RangeElement* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PCI-RANGEELEMENT-START

PCI-RangeElement ::= SEQUENCE {

pci-RangeIndex PCI-RangeIndex,

pci-Range PCI-Range

}

-- TAG-PCI-RANGEELEMENT-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PCI-RangeElement* field descriptions |
| ***pci-Range***  Physical cell identity or a range of physical cell identities. |

#### – *PCI-RangeIndex*

The IE PCI-RangeIndex identifies a physical cell id range, which may be used for different purposes.

*PCI-RangeIndex* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PCI-RANGEINDEX-START

PCI-RangeIndex ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofPCI-Ranges)

-- TAG-PCI-RANGEINDEX-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *PCI-RangeIndexList*

The IE *PCI-RangeIndexList* concerns a list of indexes of physical cell id ranges, which may be used for different purposes.

*PCI-RangeIndexList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PCI-RANGEINDEXLIST-START

PCI-RangeIndexList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPCI-Ranges)) OF PCI-RangeIndex

-- TAG-PCI-RANGEINDEXLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *PDCCH-Config*

The IE *PDCCH-Config* is used to configure UE specific PDCCH parameters or MBS multicast PDCCH parameters such as control resource sets (CORESET), search spaces and additional parameters for acquiring the PDCCH. If this IE is used for the scheduled SCell in case of cross carrier scheduling, the fields other than *searchSpacesToAddModList* and *searchSpacesToReleaseList* are absent. If the IE is used for a dormant BWP, the fields other than *controlResourceSetToAddModList* and *controlResourceSetToReleaseList* are absent. If this IE is used for MBS CFR, the field *downlinkPreemptiom,tpc-PUSCH, tpc-SRS, uplinkCancellation, monitoringCapabilityConfig,* and *searchSpaceSwitchConfig* are absent.

*PDCCH-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDCCH-CONFIG-START

PDCCH-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

controlResourceSetToAddModList SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..3)) OF ControlResourceSet OPTIONAL, -- Need N

controlResourceSetToReleaseList SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..3)) OF ControlResourceSetId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

searchSpacesToAddModList SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..10)) OF SearchSpace OPTIONAL, -- Need N

searchSpacesToReleaseList SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..10)) OF SearchSpaceId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

downlinkPreemption SetupRelease { DownlinkPreemption } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

tpc-PUSCH SetupRelease { PUSCH-TPC-CommandConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

tpc-PUCCH SetupRelease { PUCCH-TPC-CommandConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

tpc-SRS SetupRelease { SRS-TPC-CommandConfig} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

controlResourceSetToAddModListSizeExt-v1610 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF ControlResourceSet OPTIONAL, -- Need N

controlResourceSetToReleaseListSizeExt-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..5)) OF ControlResourceSetId-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

searchSpacesToAddModListExt-r16 SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..10)) OF SearchSpaceExt-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

uplinkCancellation-r16 SetupRelease { UplinkCancellation-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

monitoringCapabilityConfig-r16 ENUMERATED { r15monitoringcapability,r16monitoringcapability } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

searchSpaceSwitchConfig-r16 SearchSpaceSwitchConfig-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

searchSpacesToAddModListExt-v1700 SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..10)) OF SearchSpaceExt-v1700 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

monitoringCapabilityConfig-v1710 ENUMERATED { r17monitoringcapability } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

searchSpaceSwitchConfig-r17 SearchSpaceSwitchConfig-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdcch-SkippingDurationList-r17 SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..3)) OF SCS-SpecificDuration-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

pdcch-MonitoringResumptionAfterNack-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

searchSpacesToAddModListExt-v1800 SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..10)) OF SearchSpaceExt-v1800 OPTIONAL -- Need N

]]

}

SearchSpaceSwitchConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

cellGroupsForSwitchList-r16 SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..4)) OF CellGroupForSwitch-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

searchSpaceSwitchDelay-r16 INTEGER (10..52) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

SearchSpaceSwitchConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

searchSpaceSwitchTimer-r17 SCS-SpecificDuration-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

searchSpaceSwitchDelay-r17 INTEGER (10..52) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

CellGroupForSwitch-r16 ::= SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..16)) OF ServCellIndex

SCS-SpecificDuration-r17 ::= INTEGER (1..166)

-- TAG-PDCCH-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PDCCH-Config* field descriptions |
| ***controlResourceSetToAddModList, controlResourceSetToAddModListSizeExt***  List of UE specifically configured Control Resource Sets (CORESETs) to be used by the UE. The network restrictions on configuration of CORESETs per DL BWP are specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1 and TS 38.306 [26]. The UE shall consider entries in *controlResourceSetToAddModList* and in *controlResourceSetToAddModListSizeExt* as a single list, i.e. an entry created using *controlResourceSetToAddModList* can be modified using *controlResourceSetToAddModListSizeExt* (or deleted using *controlResourceSetToReleaseListSizeExt*) and vice-versa. In case network reconfigures control resource set with the same *ControlResourceSetId* as used for *commonControlResourceSet* or *commonControlResourceSetExt* configured via *PDCCH-ConfigCommon* or via *SIB20*, the configuration from *PDCCH-Config* always takes precedence and should not be updated by the UE based on *servingCellConfigCommon* or based on *SIB20*. |
| ***controlResourceSetToReleaseList, controlResourceSetToReleaseListSizeExt***  List of UE specifically configured Control Resource Sets (CORESETs) to be released by the UE. This field only applies to CORESETs configured by *controlResourceSetToAddModList* or *controlResourceSetToAddModListSizeExt* and does not release the field *commonControlResourceSet* configured by *PDCCH-ConfigCommon* and *commonControlResourceSetExt* configured by *SIB20*. |
| ***downlinkPreemption***  Configuration of downlink preemption indications to be monitored in this cell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2). |
| ***monitoringCapabilityConfig***  Configures either Rel-15 PDCCH monitoring capability, Rel-16 PDCCH monitoring capability or Rel-17 PDCCH monitoring capability for PDCCH monitoring on a serving cell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). Value *r15monitoringcapability* enables the Rel-15 monitoring capability, and value *r16monitoringcapability* enables the Rel-16 PDCCH monitoring capability. *r17monitoringcapability* enables the Rel-17 PDCCH multi-slot monitoring capability. For 480 and 960 kHz SCS, only value *r17monitoringcapability* is applicable. |
| ***pdcch-MonitoringResumptionAfterNack***  This field is used to enable UE PDCCH monitoring resumption after PDCCH skipping has started, if the UE transmits a NACK due to incorrectly decoding a PDSCH scheduled by a DCI format received from the serving cell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.4). |
| ***pdcch-SkippingDurationList***  Provides one or more values to derive the skipping duration in unit of slots, as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.4. The DCI which schedules data indicates which of the values is to be applied (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.4). For the 15kHz SCS, for each entry, only the first 26 values are valid and correspond to {1, 2, 3, …, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80, 100}. For the 30kHz SCS, for each entry, only the first 46 values are valid and correspond to {1, 2, 3, …, 40, 60, 80, 100, 120, 160, 200}. For the 60kHz SCS, for each entry, only the first 86 values are valid and correspond to {1, 2, 3, …, 80, 120, 160, 200, 240, 320, 400}. For the 120kHz SCS, for each entry, the 166 values correspond to {1, 2, 3, …, 160, 240, 320, 400, 480, 640, 800}. For the 480kHz SCS, for each entry, the 166 values correspond to {4, 8, 12, …, 640, 960, 1280, 1600, 1920, 2560, 3200}. For the 960kHz SCS, for each entry, the 166 values correspond to {8, 16, 24, …, 1280, 1920, 2560, 3200, 3840, 5120, 6400}. |
| ***searchSpacesToAddModList, searchSpacesToAddModListExt***  List of UE specifically configured Search Spaces or MBS multicast Search Spaces. The network configures at most 10 Search Spaces per BWP per cell (including UE-specific and common Search Spaces). If the network includes *searchSpacesToAddModListExt*, it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *searchSpacesToAddModList* in each of them. |
| ***searchSpaceSwitchConfig***  Configuration to control the UE behavior to switch from search space group X back to search space group 0, as specified in clause 10 of TS 38.213 [13]. The network only configures either *searchSpaceSwitchConfig-r16* or *searchSpaceSwitchConfig-r17* for a UE. |
| ***tpc-PUCCH***  Enable and configure reception of group TPC commands for PUCCH. |
| ***tpc-PUSCH***  Enable and configure reception of group TPC commands for PUSCH. |
| ***tpc-SRS***  Enable and configure reception of group TPC commands for SRS. |
| ***uplinkCancellation***  Configuration of uplink cancellation indications to be monitored in this cell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2A). |

|  |
| --- |
| *SearchSpaceSwitchConfig* field descriptions |
| ***cellGroupsForSwitchList***  The list of serving cells which are bundled for the search space group switching purpose (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.4). A serving cell can belong to only one *CellGroupForSwitch*. The network configures the same list for all BWPs of serving cells in the same *CellGroupForSwitch.* |
| ***searchSpaceSwitchDelay***  Indicates the value to be applied by a UE for Search Space Set Group switching; corresponds to the P value in TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.4. The network configures the same value for all BWPs of serving cells in the same *CellGroupForSwitch.* For 120/480/960 kHz SCS, only values 40,41, ... 52 are valid and the actual value = field value \* SCS/120 kHz i.e. field value 40 corresponds to 40 with 120 kHz SCS, 160 with 480 kHz SCS and 320 with 960 kHz SCS, and so on. |
| ***searchSpaceSwitchTimer***  Timer (in unit of slots) to control the UE behavior to switch from search space group X back to search space group 0, as specified in clause 10 of TS 38.213 [13]. For the 15kHz SCS, only the first 26 values are valid and correspond to {1, 2, 3, …, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80, 100}. For the 30kHz SCS, only the first 46 values are valid and correspond to {1, 2, 3, …, 40, 60, 80, 100, 120, 160, 200}. For the 60kHz SCS, only the first 86 values are valid and correspond to {1, 2, 3, …, 80, 120, 160, 200, 240, 320, 400}. For the 120kHz SCS, the 166 values correspond to {1, 2, 3, …, 160, 240, 320, 400, 480, 640, 800}. For the 480kHz SCS, the 166 values correspond to {4, 8, 12, …, 640, 960, 1280, 1600, 1920, 2560, 3200}. For the 960kHz SCS, the 166 values correspond to {8, 16, 24, …, 1280, 1920, 2560, 3200, 3840, 5120, 6400}. |

#### – *PDCCH-ConfigCommon*

The IE *PDCCH-ConfigCommon* is used to configure cell specific PDCCH parameters provided in SIB as well as in dedicated signalling.

*PDCCH-ConfigCommon* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDCCH-CONFIGCOMMON-START

PDCCH-ConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

controlResourceSetZero ControlResourceSetZero OPTIONAL, -- Cond InitialBWP-Only

commonControlResourceSet ControlResourceSet OPTIONAL, -- Need R

searchSpaceZero SearchSpaceZero OPTIONAL, -- Cond InitialBWP-Only

commonSearchSpaceList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4)) OF SearchSpace OPTIONAL, -- Need R

searchSpaceSIB1 SearchSpaceId OPTIONAL, -- Need S

searchSpaceOtherSystemInformation SearchSpaceId OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pagingSearchSpace SearchSpaceId OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ra-SearchSpace SearchSpaceId OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

firstPDCCH-MonitoringOccasionOfPO CHOICE {

sCS15KHZoneT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..139),

sCS30KHZoneT-SCS15KHZhalfT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..279),

sCS60KHZoneT-SCS30KHZhalfT-SCS15KHZquarterT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..559),

sCS120KHZoneT-SCS60KHZhalfT-SCS30KHZquarterT-SCS15KHZoneEighthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..1119),

sCS120KHZhalfT-SCS60KHZquarterT-SCS30KHZoneEighthT-SCS15KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..2239),

sCS120KHZquarterT-SCS60KHZoneEighthT-SCS30KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..4479),

sCS120KHZoneEighthT-SCS60KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..8959),

sCS120KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..17919)

} OPTIONAL -- Cond OtherBWP

]],

[[

commonSearchSpaceListExt-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4)) OF SearchSpaceExt-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

sdt-SearchSpace-r17 CHOICE {

newSearchSpace SearchSpace,

existingSearchSpace SearchSpaceId

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

searchSpaceMCCH-r17 SearchSpaceId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

searchSpaceMTCH-r17 SearchSpaceId OPTIONAL, -- Need S

commonSearchSpaceListExt2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4)) OF SearchSpaceExt-v1700 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

firstPDCCH-MonitoringOccasionOfPO-v1710 CHOICE {

sCS480KHZoneEighthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..35839),

sCS480KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPO-perPF)) OF INTEGER (0..71679)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pei-ConfigBWP-r17 SEQUENCE {

pei-SearchSpace-r17 SearchSpaceId,

firstPDCCH-MonitoringOccasionOfPEI-O-r17 CHOICE {

sCS15KHZoneT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPEI-perPF-r17)) OF INTEGER (0..139),

sCS30KHZoneT-SCS15KHZhalfT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPEI-perPF-r17)) OF INTEGER (0..279),

sCS60KHZoneT-SCS30KHZhalfT-SCS15KHZquarterT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPEI-perPF-r17)) OF INTEGER (0..559),

sCS120KHZoneT-SCS60KHZhalfT-SCS30KHZquarterT-SCS15KHZoneEighthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPEI-perPF-r17)) OF INTEGER (0..1119),

sCS120KHZhalfT-SCS60KHZquarterT-SCS30KHZoneEighthT-SCS15KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPEI-perPF-r17)) OF INTEGER (0..2239),

sCS480KHZoneT-SCS120KHZquarterT-SCS60KHZoneEighthT-SCS30KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPEI-perPF-r17)) OF INTEGER (0..4479),

sCS480KHZhalfT-SCS120KHZoneEighthT-SCS60KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPEI-perPF-r17)) OF INTEGER (0..8959),

sCS480KHZquarterT-SCS120KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPEI-perPF-r17)) OF INTEGER (0..17919),

sCS480KHZoneEighthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPEI-perPF-r17)) OF INTEGER (0..35839),

sCS480KHZoneSixteenthT SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPEI-perPF-r17)) OF INTEGER (0..71679)

}

} OPTIONAL -- Cond InitialBWP-Paging

]],

[[

followUnifiedTCI-State-v1720 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

applyIndicatedTCI-State-r18 ENUMERATED {first, second, both, none} OPTIONAL, -- Cond FollowUTCI

commonSearchSpaceListExt-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4)) OF SearchSpaceExt-v1800 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

searchSpaceMulticastMCCH-r18 SearchSpaceId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

searchSpaceMulticastMTCH-r18 SearchSpaceId OPTIONAL -- Need S

]]

}

-- TAG-PDCCH-CONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PDCCH-ConfigCommon* field descriptions |
| ***applyIndicatedTCI-State***  This field indicates, for PDCCH reception in CORESET #0, if UE applies the first, the second, both or none of the "indicated" DL only TCI or joint TCI as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1. |
| ***commonControlResourceSet***  An additional common control resource set which may be configured and used for any common or UE-specific search space. If the network configures this field, it uses a *ControlResourceSetId* other than 0 for this *ControlResourceSet*. The network configures the *commonControlResourceSet* in *SIB1* so that it is contained in the bandwidth of CORESET#0. If the RedCap-specific initial downlink BWP does not contain the entire CORESET#0, the network configures the *commonControlResourceSet* in the (e)RedCap-specific initial downlink BWP in *SIB1* for (e)RedCap such that it does not have to be contained in the bandwidth of CORESET#0. |
| ***commonSearchSpaceList, commonSearchSpaceListExt,*** ***commonSearchSpaceListExt2***  A list of additional common search spaces. If the network configures this field, it uses the *SearchSpaceId*s other than 0. If the field is included, it replaces any previous list, i.e. all the entries of the list are replaced and each of the *SearchSpace* entries is considered to be newly created and the conditions and Need codes for setup of the entry apply. If the network includes *commonSearchSpaceListExt/commonSearchSpaceListExt2*, it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *commonSearchSpaceList*. |
| ***controlResourceSetZero***  Parameters of the common CORESET#0 which can be used in any common or UE-specific search spaces. The values are interpreted like the corresponding bits in *MIB* *pdcch-ConfigSIB1*. Even though this field is only configured in the initial BWP (BWP#0) *controlResourceSetZero* can be used in search spaces configured in other DL BWP(s) than the initial DL BWP if the conditions defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 10 are satisfied. |
| ***firstPDCCH-MonitoringOccasionOfPEI-O***  Offset, in number of symbols, from the start of the reference frame for PEI-O to the start of the first PDCCH monitoring occasion of PEI-O on this BWP, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.4A. For the case *po-NumPerPEI* is smaller than Ns, UE applies the (floor(i\_s/po-NumPerPEI)+1)-th value out of (N\_s/po-NumPerPEI) configured values in *firstPDCCH-MonitoringOccasionOfPEI-O* for the symbol-level offset. When *po-NumPerPEI* is one or multiple of Ns, UE applies the first configured value in *firstPDCCH-MonitoringOccasionOfPEI-O* for the symbol-level offset. |
| ***firstPDCCH-MonitoringOccasionOfPO***  Indicates the first PDCCH monitoring occasion of each PO of the PF on this BWP, see TS 38.304 [20]. The field *sCS120KHZquarterT-SCS60KHZoneEighthT-SCS30KHZoneSixteenthT*, *sCS120KHZoneEighthT-SCS60KHZoneSixteenthT* and *sCS120KHZoneSixteenthT* can be applied for SCS 480kHz, corresponding to *sCS480KHZoneT-SCS120KHZquarterT-SCS60KHZoneEighthT-SCS30KHZoneSixteenthT*, *sCS480KHZhalfT-SCS120KHZoneEighthT-SCS60KHZoneSixteenthT* and *sCS480KHZquarterT-SCS120KHZoneSixteenthT* in IE *DownlinkConfigCommonSIB* respectively. |
| ***followUnifiedTCI-State***  When set to enabled, for PDCCH reception in CORESET #0, the UE applies the "indicated" DL only TCI or joint TCI as specified in TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.5. |
| ***pagingSearchSpace***  ID of the search space for paging (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). If the field is absent, the UE does not receive paging in this BWP (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10). This field is absent for the RedCap-specific initial downlink BWP, if it does not include CD-SSB and the entire CORESET#0. In that case, an (e)RedCap UE in RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE while SDT procedure is not ongoing, shall monitor paging in the initial DL BWP that includes CORESET#0. |
| ***pei-ConfigBWP***  Provides the configuration for PEI reception in this BWP. If the field is absent, the UE does not receive PEI in this BWP. For the *initialDownlinkBWP-RedCap* not including CD-SSB and the entire CORESET#0, an (e)RedCap UE in RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE while SDT procedure is not ongoing monitors PEI in the *initialDownlinkBWP* that includes CORESET#0, if the *initialDownlinkBWP* is configured with *pei-ConfigBWP.* |
| ***pei-SearchSpace***  ID of dedicated search space for PEI. It can be configured to one of up to 4 common SS sets configured by *commonSearchSpaceList* with *SearchSpaceId* > 0. The CCE aggregation levels and maximum number of PDCCH candidates per CCE aggregation level follows Table 10.1-1 of TS38.213 [13]. *SearchSpaceId* = 0 can be configured for the case of SS/PBCH block and CORESET multiplexing pattern 2 or 3. |
| ***ra-SearchSpace***  ID of the Search space for random access procedure (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). If the field is absent, the UE does not receive RAR in this BWP. This field is mandatory present in the DL BWP(s) if the conditions described in TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.15 are met. |
| ***sdt-SearchSpace***  Common search space for CG-SDT and RA-SDT (see TS 38.213 [13]). If an *existingSearchSpace* is used, the network only signals the search space ID of the *ra-SearchSpace*. |
| ***searchSpaceMCCH***  ID of the search space for MCCH. If the field is absent, the UE does not receive MCCH in this BWP (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10). This field is absent for the RedCap-specific initial downlink BWP, if it does not include CD-SSB and the entire CORESET#0. |
| ***searchSpaceMTCH***  ID of the search space for MTCH of MBS broadcast. If the field is absent, the UE applies *searchSpaceMCCH* also for MTCH, (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10). This field is absent for the RedCap-specific initial downlink BWP, if it does not include CD-SSB and the entire CORESET#0. |
| ***searchSpaceMulticastMCCH***  ID of the search space for multicast MCCH. If the field is absent, the UE does not receive multicast MCCH in this BWP (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10). This field is absent for the RedCap-specific initial downlink BWP, if it does not include CD-SSB and the entire CORESET#0. |
| ***searchSpaceMulticastMTCH***  ID of the search space for multicast MTCH. If the field is absent, the UE applies *searchSpaceMulticastMCCH* also for multicast MTCH, (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10). This field is absent for the RedCap-specific initial downlink BWP, if it does not include CD-SSB and the entire CORESET#0. |
| ***searchSpaceOtherSystemInformation***  ID of the Search space for other system information, i.e., *SIB2* and beyond (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). If the field is absent, the UE does not receive other system information in this BWP. This field is absent for the RedCap-specific initial DL BWP, if it does not include CD-SSB and the entire CORESET#0. In that case, an (e)RedCap UE in RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE shall monitor PDCCH to receive other system information using *searchSpaceOtherSystemInformation* in the initial DL BWP that includes CD-SSB and the entire CORESET#0. |
| ***searchSpaceSIB1***  ID of the search space for *SIB1* message. In the initial DL BWP of the UE′s PCell, the network sets this field to 0. If the field is absent, the UE does not receive *SIB1* in this BWP. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10). This field is absent for the RedCap-specific initial DL BWP, if it does not include CD-SSB and the entire CORESET#0. In that case, an (e)RedCap UE in RRC\_IDLE or RRC\_INACTIVE shall monitor PDCCH to receive SIB1 using *searchSpaceSIB1* in the initial DL BWP that includes CD-SSB and the entire CORESET#0. |
| ***searchSpaceZero***  Parameters of the common SearchSpace#0. The values are interpreted like the corresponding bits in *MIB* *pdcch-ConfigSIB1*. Even though this field is only configured in the initial BWP (BWP#0), *searchSpaceZero* can be used in search spaces configured in other DL BWP(s) than the initial DL BWP if the conditions described in TS 38.213 [13], clause 10, are satisfied. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *FollowUTCI* | The field is absent if the field *followUnifiedTCI-State* is present. Otherwise, it is optionally present, Need R. |
| *InitialBWP-Only* | If *SIB1* is broadcast the field is mandatory present in the *PDCCH-ConfigCommon* of the initial BWP (BWP#0) in *ServingCellConfigCommon* except it is the RedCap-specific initial BWP not including CD-SSB and the entire CORESET#0 in which case the field is absent, Need R; it is absent in other BWPs and when sent in system information. If SIB1 is not broadcast and there is an SSB associated to the cell, the field is optionally present, Need M, in the *PDCCH-ConfigCommon* of the initial BWP (BWP#0) in *ServingCellConfigCommon* (still with the same setting for all UEs). In other cases, the field is absent. |
| *InitialBWP-Paging* | This field is optionally present, Need R, if this BWP is the *initialDownlinkBWP* or *initialDownlinkBWP-RedCap* including CD-SSB and the entire CORESET#0, and *pei-Config* is configured in *DownlinkConfigCommonSIB*. Otherwise, this field is absent. |
| *OtherBWP* | This field is optionally present, Need R, if this BWP is not the initialDownlinkBWP and pagingSearchSpace is configured in this BWP. Otherwise this field is absent. |

#### – *PDCCH-ConfigSIB1*

The IE *PDCCH-ConfigSIB1* is used to configure CORESET#0 and search space#0.

*PDCCH-ConfigSIB1* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDCCH-CONFIGSIB1-START

PDCCH-ConfigSIB1 ::= SEQUENCE {

controlResourceSetZero ControlResourceSetZero,

searchSpaceZero SearchSpaceZero

}

-- TAG-PDCCH-CONFIGSIB1-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PDCCH-ConfigSIB1* field descriptions |
| ***controlResourceSetZero***  Determines a common ControlResourceSet (CORESET) with ID #0, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 13. |
| ***searchSpaceZero***  Determines a common search space with ID #0, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 13. |

#### – *PDCCH-ServingCellConfig*

The IE *PDCCH-ServingCellConfig* is used to configure UE specific PDCCH parameters applicable across all bandwidth parts of a serving cell.

*PDCCH-ServingCellConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDCCH-SERVINGCELLCONFIG-START

PDCCH-ServingCellConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

slotFormatIndicator SetupRelease { SlotFormatIndicator } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

availabilityIndicator-r16 SetupRelease {AvailabilityIndicator-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

searchSpaceSwitchTimer-r16 INTEGER (1..80) OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

searchSpaceSwitchTimer-v1710 INTEGER (81..1280) OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-PDCCH-SERVINGCELLCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PDCCH-ServingCellConfig* field descriptions |
| ***availabilityIndicator***  Use to configure monitoring a PDCCH for Availability Indicators (AI). |
| ***searchSpaceSwitchTimer***  The value of the timer in slots for monitoring PDCCH in the active DL BWP of the serving cell before moving to the default search space group (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.4).  For 15 kHz SCS, {1..20} are valid.  For 30 kHz SCS, {1..40} are valid.  For 60kHz SCS, {1..80} are valid.  For 120 kHz SCS, {1..160} are valid.  For 480 kHz SCS, {1..640} are valid.  For 960 kHz SCS, {1..1280} are valid.  The network configures the same value for all serving cells in the same *CellGroupForSwitch*. |
| ***slotFormatIndicator***  Configuration of Slot-Format-Indicators to be monitored in the correspondingly configured PDCCHs of this serving cell. |

#### – *PDCP-Config*

The IE *PDCP-Config* is used to set the configurable PDCP parameters for signalling, MBS multicast and data radio bearers.

*PDCP-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDCP-CONFIG-START

PDCP-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

drb SEQUENCE {

discardTimer ENUMERATED {ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60, ms75, ms100, ms150, ms200,

ms250, ms300, ms500, ms750, ms1500, infinity} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup

pdcp-SN-SizeUL ENUMERATED {len12bits, len18bits} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup1

pdcp-SN-SizeDL ENUMERATED {len12bits, len18bits} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup2

headerCompression CHOICE {

notUsed NULL,

rohc SEQUENCE {

maxCID INTEGER (1..16383) DEFAULT 15,

profiles SEQUENCE {

profile0x0001 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0002 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0003 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0004 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0006 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0101 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0102 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0103 BOOLEAN,

profile0x0104 BOOLEAN

},

drb-ContinueROHC ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL -- Need N

},

uplinkOnlyROHC SEQUENCE {

maxCID INTEGER (1..16383) DEFAULT 15,

profiles SEQUENCE {

profile0x0006 BOOLEAN

},

drb-ContinueROHC ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL -- Need N

},

...

},

integrityProtection ENUMERATED { enabled } OPTIONAL, -- Cond ConnectedTo5GC1

statusReportRequired ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL, -- Cond Rlc-AM-UM

outOfOrderDelivery ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL -- Need R

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond DRB

moreThanOneRLC SEQUENCE {

primaryPath SEQUENCE {

cellGroup CellGroupId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

logicalChannel LogicalChannelIdentity OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

ul-DataSplitThreshold UL-DataSplitThreshold OPTIONAL, -- Cond SplitBearer

pdcp-Duplication BOOLEAN OPTIONAL -- Need R

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond MoreThanOneRLC

t-Reordering ENUMERATED {

ms0, ms1, ms2, ms4, ms5, ms8, ms10, ms15, ms20, ms30, ms40,

ms50, ms60, ms80, ms100, ms120, ms140, ms160, ms180, ms200, ms220,

ms240, ms260, ms280, ms300, ms500, ms750, ms1000, ms1250,

ms1500, ms1750, ms2000, ms2250, ms2500, ms2750,

ms3000, spare28, spare27, spare26, spare25, spare24,

spare23, spare22, spare21, spare20,

spare19, spare18, spare17, spare16, spare15, spare14,

spare13, spare12, spare11, spare10, spare09,

spare08, spare07, spare06, spare05, spare04, spare03,

spare02, spare01 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

cipheringDisabled ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Cond ConnectedTo5GC

]],

[[

discardTimerExt-r16 SetupRelease { DiscardTimerExt-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Cond DRB2

moreThanTwoRLC-DRB-r16 SEQUENCE {

splitSecondaryPath-r16 LogicalChannelIdentity OPTIONAL, -- Cond SplitBearer2

duplicationState-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (3)) OF BOOLEAN OPTIONAL -- Need S

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond MoreThanTwoRLC-DRB

ethernetHeaderCompression-r16 SetupRelease { EthernetHeaderCompression-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

survivalTimeStateSupport-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Drb-Duplication

uplinkDataCompression-r17 SetupRelease { UplinkDataCompression-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Cond Rlc-AM

discardTimerExt2-r17 SetupRelease { DiscardTimerExt2-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

initialRX-DELIV-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (32)) OPTIONAL -- Cond MRB-Initialization

]],

[[

pdu-SetDiscard-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

discardTimerForLowImportance-r18 SetupRelease { DiscardTimerForLowImportance-r18 } OPTIONAL, -- Cond DRB2

primaryPathOnIndirectPath-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Cond SplitBearerMP

]]

}

EthernetHeaderCompression-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

ehc-Common-r16 SEQUENCE {

ehc-CID-Length-r16 ENUMERATED { bits7, bits15 },

...

},

ehc-Downlink-r16 SEQUENCE {

drb-ContinueEHC-DL-r16 ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ehc-Uplink-r16 SEQUENCE {

maxCID-EHC-UL-r16 INTEGER (1..32767),

drb-ContinueEHC-UL-r16 ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

} OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

UL-DataSplitThreshold ::= ENUMERATED {

b0, b100, b200, b400, b800, b1600, b3200, b6400, b12800, b25600, b51200, b102400, b204800,

b409600, b819200, b1228800, b1638400, b2457600, b3276800, b4096000, b4915200, b5734400,

b6553600, infinity, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

DiscardTimerExt-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {ms0dot5, ms1, ms2, ms4, ms6, ms8, spare2, spare1}

DiscardTimerExt2-r17 ::= ENUMERATED {ms2000, spare3, spare2, spare1}

UplinkDataCompression-r17 ::= CHOICE {

newSetup SEQUENCE {

bufferSize-r17 ENUMERATED {kbyte2, kbyte4, kbyte8, spare1},

dictionary-r17 ENUMERATED {sip-SDP, operator} OPTIONAL -- Need N

},

drb-ContinueUDC NULL

}

DiscardTimerForLowImportance-r18 ::= ENUMERATED {ms0, ms2, ms4, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms12, ms14, ms18, ms22, ms26, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms75, ms100}

-- TAG-PDCP-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *PDCP-Config* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***cipheringDisabled***  If included, ciphering is disabled for this DRB regardless of which ciphering algorithm is configured for the SRB/DRBs. The field may only be included if the UE is connected to 5GC. Otherwise the field is absent. The network configures all DRBs with the same PDU-session ID with same value for this field. The value for this field cannot be changed after the DRB is set up. |
| ***discardTimer***  Value in ms of *discardTimer* specified in TS 38.323 [5]. Value *ms10* corresponds to 10 ms, value *ms20* corresponds to 20 ms and so on. The value for this field cannot be changed in case of reconfiguration with sync, if the bearer is configured as DAPS bearer. |
| ***discardTimerExt***  Value in ms of *discardTimer* specified in TS 38.323 [5]. Value *ms0dot5* corresponds to 0.5 ms, value *ms1* corresponds to 1ms and so on. If this field is present, the field *discardTimer* is ignored and *discardTimerExt* is used instead. |
| ***discardTimerExt2***  Value in ms of *discardTimerExt* specified in TS 38.323 [5]. Value *ms2000* corresponds to 2000 ms. If this field is present, the field *discardTimer* and *discardTimerExt* are ignored and *discardTimerExt2* is used instead. |
| ***discardTimerForLowImportance***  Value in ms of *discardTimerForLowImportance* specified in TS 38.323 [5]. Value *ms0* corresponds to 0 ms, value *ms2* corresponds to 2 ms and so on. The value of this timer for a PDCP entity is always configured shorter than *discardTimer*, *discardTimerExt* or *discardTimerExt2*, whichever is used for the PDCP entity. The presence of this field indicates that PSI-based SDU discard is configured for a DRB. The network configures at most 8 DRBs with *discardTimerForLowImportance*. |
| ***drb-ContinueROHC***  Indicates whether the PDCP entity continues or resets the ROHC header compression protocol during PDCP re-establishment, as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. This field is configured only in case of resuming an RRC connection or reconfiguration with sync, where the PDCP termination point is not changed and the *fullConfig* is not indicated. The network does not include the field if the bearer is configured as DAPS bearer. This field can be configured for both DRB and multicast MRB. |
| ***duplicationState***  This field indicates the uplink PDCP duplication state for the associated RLC entities at the time of receiving this IE. If set to *true,* the PDCP duplication state is activated for the associated RLC entity. The index for the indication is determined by ascending order of logical channel ID of all RLC entities other than the primary RLC entityindicated by *primaryPath* in the order of MCG and SCG, as in clause 6.1.3.32 of TS 38.321 [3]. For MP, the index for the indication is determined by ascending order of direct path (where i is ascending order of logical channel ID of secondary RLC entities) and indirect path, as in clause 6.1.3.32 of TS 38.321 [3]. If the number of associated RLC entities other than the primary RLC entity is two, UE ignores the value in the largest index of this field. If the field is absent, the PDCP duplication states are deactivated for all associated RLC entities. |
| ***ethernetHeaderCompression***  This fields configures Ethernet Header Compression. This field can only be configured for a bi-directional DRB or a bi-directional multicast MRB. The network reconfigures *ethernetHeaderCompression* only upon reconfiguration involving PDCP re-establishment and with neither *drb-ContinueEHC-DL* nor *drb-ContinueEHC-UL* configured. Network only configures this field when *uplinkDataCompression* is not configured. |
| ***headerCompression***  If rohc is configured, the UE shall apply the configured ROHC profile(s) in both uplink and downlink. If *uplinkOnlyROHC* is configured, the UE shall apply the configured ROHC profile(s) in uplink (there is no header compression in downlink). ROHC can be configured for any bearer type. ROHC and EHC can be both configured simultaneously for a DRB or a multicast MRB. The network reconfigures *headerCompression* only upon reconfiguration involving PDCP re-establishment or involving PDCP entity reconfiguration to configure DAPS bearer(s), and without any *drb-ContinueROHC*. Network configures *headerCompression* to *notUsed* when *outOfOrderDelivery* is configured. Network only configures this field when *uplinkDataCompression* is not configured. |
| ***initialRX-DELIV***  Indicates the initial value of RX\_DELIV during PDCP window initialization for multicast MRB as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. |
| ***integrityProtection***  Indicates whether or not integrity protection is configured for this radio bearer. The network configures all DRBs with the same PDU-session ID with same value for this field. The value for this field cannot be changed after the DRB is set up. |
| ***maxCID***  Indicates the value of the MAX\_CID parameter as specified in TS 38.323 [5].  The total value of MAX\_CIDs across all bearers for the UE should be less than or equal to the value of *maxNumberROHC-ContextSessions* parameter as indicated by the UE. |
| ***moreThanOneRLC***  This field configures UL data transmission when more than one RLC entity is associated with the PDCP entity. This field is not present if the bearer is configured as DAPS bearer. |
| ***moreThanTwoRLC-DRB***  This field configures UL data transmission when more than two RLC entities are associated with the PDCP entity for DRBs. |
| ***outOfOrderDelivery***  Indicates whether or not *outOfOrderDelivery* specified in TS 38.323 [5] is configured. This field should be either always present or always absent, after the radio bearer is established. |
| ***pdcp-Duplication***  Indicates whether or not uplink duplication status at the time of receiving this IE is configured and activated as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. The presence of this field indicates that duplication is configured. PDCP duplication is not configured for CA packet duplication of LTE RLC bearer. The value of this field, when the field is present, indicates the state of the duplication at the time of receiving this IE. If set to *true*, duplication is activated. The value of this field is always *true*, when configured for a SRB. For PDCP entity with more than two associated RLC entities for UL transmission, this field is always present. If the field *moreThanTwoRLC-DRB* is present, the value of this field is ignored and the state of the duplication is indicated by *duplicationState*. For PDCP entity with more than two associated RLC entities, only NR RLC bearer is supported. |
| ***pdcp-SN-SizeDL***  PDCP sequence number size for downlink, 12 or 18 bits, as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. For SRBs only the value *len12bits* is applicable. The value for this field cannot be changed in case of reconfiguration with sync, if the bearer is configured as DAPS bearer. |
| ***pdcp-SN-SizeUL***  PDCP sequence number size for uplink, 12 or 18 bits, as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. For SRBs only the value *len12bits* is applicable. The value for this field cannot be changed in case of reconfiguration with sync, if the bearer is configured as DAPS bearer. |
| ***pdu-SetDiscard***  If set to true, the UE shall perform PDU Set based discarding for this PDCP entity, as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. This field is only configured for a DRB. |
| ***primaryPath***  Indicates the cell group ID and LCID of the primary RLC entity as specified in TS 38.323 [5], clause 5.2.1 for UL data transmission when more than one RLC entity is associated with the PDCP entity. In this version of the specification, only cell group ID corresponding to MCG is supported for SRBs, except for the split SRB2 of the IAB-MT, and except when the UE is required to set the *primaryPath* to refer to the SCG as specified in clause 5.7.3b.4. In this last case, if the network sends an *RRCReconfiguration* message (in NR-DC) or an EUTRA *RRCConnectionReconfiguration* message (in (NG)EN-DC) keeping SRB1 as split SRB, the network explicitly configures the *primaryPath* for the PDCP entity of SRB1 to refer to the MCG. In this version of the specification, only cell group ID corresponding to MCG is supported for DRBs when the SCG is deactivated. In MR-DC, the NW indicates *cellGroup* for split bearers using logical channels in different cell groups. The NW always indicates *logicalChannel* if CA based PDCP duplication is configured in the cell group indicated by *cellGroup* of this field. In MP, when the primay path is set to indirect path, the field *cellGroup* and *logicalChannel* are absent, and the field *primaryPathOnIndirectPath* is set to true. |
| ***primaryPathOnIndirectPath***  Indicates that the primary RLC entity is on SL indirect path, or primary path is associated with the N3C indirect path, for DRB when MP is configured. |
| ***splitSecondaryPath***  Indicates the LCID of the split secondary RLC entity as specified in TS 38.323 [5] for fallback to split bearer operation when UL data transmission with more than two RLC entities is associated with the PDCP entity. This RLC entity belongs to a cell group that is different from the cell group indicated by *cellGroup* in the field *primaryPath.* |
| ***statusReportRequired***  For AM DRBs, AM MRBs and DAPS UM DRBs, indicates whether the DRB or the multicast MRB is configured to send a PDCP status report in the uplink, as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. For DAPS AM DRBs, it also indicates whether the DRB is configured to send a second PDCP status report in the uplink, as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. |
| ***survivalTimeStateSupport***  Indicates whether the DRB associated with this PDCP entity has survival time state support. If this field is configured to be true, all associated RLC entities are activated for PDCP duplication upon reception of a retransmission grant addressed to CS-RNTI, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***t-Reordering***  Value in ms of t-Reordering specified in TS 38.323 [5]. Value *ms0* corresponds to 0 ms, value *ms20* corresponds to 20 ms, value *ms40* corresponds to 40 ms, and so on. When the field is absent the UE applies the value *infinity*. The value for this field cannot be changed in case of reconfiguration with sync, if the bearer is configured as DAPS bearer. |
| ***ul-DataSplitThreshold***  Parameter specified in TS 38.323 [5]. Value *b0* corresponds to 0 bytes, value *b100* corresponds to 100 bytes, value *b200* corresponds to 200 bytes, and so on. The network sets this field to *infinity* for UEs not supporting *splitDRB-withUL-Both-MCG-SCG* and when the SCG is deactivated. If the field is absent when the split bearer is configured for the radio bearer first time, then the default value *infinity* is applied. |
| ***uplinkDataCompression***  Indicates the UDC configuration that the UE shall apply. Network does not configure *uplinkDataCompression* for a DRB, if *headerCompression* or *ethernetHeaderCompression* is already configured or *outOfOrderDelivery* or DAPS is configured for the DRB. The maximum number of DRBs where *uplinkDataCompression* can be applied is two. The network reconfigures *uplinkDataCompression* only upon reconfiguration involving PDCP re-establishment. If the field is set to *drb-ContinueUDC*, the PDCP entity continues the uplink data compression protocol during PDCP re-establishment, as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. The field is set to *drb-ContinueUDC* only in case of resuming an RRC connection or reconfiguration with sync, where the PDCP termination point is not changed and the *fullConfig* is not indicated. |

|  |
| --- |
| *EthernetHeaderCompression field descriptions* |
| ***drb-ContinueEHC-DL***  Indicates whether the PDCP entity continues or resets the downlink EHC header compression protocol during PDCP re-establishment, as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. The field is configured only in case of resuming an RRC connection or reconfiguration with sync, where the PDCP termination point is not changed and the *fullConfig* is not indicated. |
| ***drb-ContinueEHC-UL***  Indicates whether the PDCP entity continues or resets the uplink EHC header compression protocol during PDCP re-establishment, as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. The field is configured only in case of resuming an RRC connection or reconfiguration with sync, where the PDCP termination point is not changed and the *fullConfig* is not indicated. |
| ***ehc-CID-Length***  Indicates the length of the CID field for EHC packet. The value *bits7* indicates the length is 7 bits, and the value *bits15* indicates the length is 15 bits. Once the field *ethernetHeaderCompression-r16* is configured for a DRB or a multicast MRB, the value of the field *ehc-CID-Length* for this DRB or multicast MRB is not reconfigured to a different value. |
| ***ehc-Common***  Indicates the configurations that apply for both downlink and uplink. |
| ***ehc-Downlink***  Indicates the configurations that apply for only downlink. If the field is configured, then Ethernet header compression is configured for downlink. Otherwise, it is not configured for downlink. |
| ***ehc-Uplink***  Indicates the configurations that apply for only uplink. If the field is configured, then Ethernet header compression is configured for uplnik. Otherwise, it is not configured for uplink. |
| ***maxCID-EHC-UL***  Indicates the value of the MAX\_CID\_EHC\_UL parameter as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. The total value of MAX\_CID\_EHC\_UL across all bearers for the UE should be less than or equal to the value of *maxNumberEHC-Contexts* parameter as indicated by the UE. |

|  |
| --- |
| *UplinkDataCompression field descriptions* |
| ***bufferSize***  This field indicates the buffer size applied for UDC as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. Value *kbyte2* means 2048 bytes, *kbyte4* means 4096 bytes and so on. |
| ***dictionary***  This field indicates which pre-defined dictionary is used for UDC as specified in TS 38.323 [5]. The value *sip-SDP* means that UE shall prefill the buffer with standard dictionary for SIP and SDP defined in TS 38.323 [5], and the value *operator* means that UE shall prefill the buffer with operator-defined dictionary. |

| Conditional presence | Explanation |
| --- | --- |
| *DRB* | This field is mandatory present when the corresponding DRB/multicast MRB is being set up, absent for SRBs. Otherwise this field is optionally present, need M. |
| *DRB2* | This field is optionally present in case of DRB, need M. Otherwise, it is absent for SRBs and MRBs. |
| *Drb-Duplication* | For SRBs, this field is absent. For DRBs, this field is absent if duplication is not configured. Otherwise, this field is optional, need R. |
| *MoreThanOneRLC* | This field is mandatory present upon RRC reconfiguration with setup of a PDCP entity for a radio bearer (except for multicast MRB) with more than one associated logical channel and upon RRC reconfiguration with the association of additional logical channels to the PDCP entity.  The field is also mandatory present in case the field *moreThanTwoRLC-DRB* is included in *PDCP-Config*.  Upon RRC reconfiguration when a PDCP entity is associated with multiple logical channels, this field is optionally present need M. Otherwise, this field is absent. Need R. |
| *MoreThanTwoRLC-DRB* | For SRBs, this field is absent.  For DRBs, this field is mandatory present upon RRC reconfiguration with setup of a PDCP entity for a radio bearer with more than two associated logical channels and upon RRC reconfiguration with the association of one or more additional logical channel(s) to the PDCP entity so that the PDCP entity has more than two associated logical channels.  Upon RRC reconfiguration when a PDCP entity is associated with more than two logical channels, this field is optionally present, Need M. Otherwise, the field is absent, Need R. |
| *Rlc-AM* | For RLC AM, the field is optionally present, need M. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| *Rlc-AM-UM* | In case of DRB, for RLC UM (if the UE supports DAPS handover) or RLC AM, the field is optionally present, need R. In case of multicast MRB, if multicast MRB is associated with at least one RLC AM entity, the field is optionally present, need R. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| *Setup* | The field is mandatory present in case of DRB setup. Otherwise the field is optionally present, need M. |
| *SplitBearer* | The field is absent for SRBs. Otherwise, the field is optional present, need M, in case of radio bearer with more than one associated RLC mapped to different cell groups. |
| *SplitBearer2* | The field is mandatory present, in case of a split bearer. Otherwise the field is absent. |
| *SplitBearerMP* | The field is absent for SRBs. Otherwise, the field is optionally present, need R, when MP is configured. |
| *ConnectedTo5GC* | The field is optionally present, need R, if the UE is connected to 5GC. Otherwise the field is absent. |
| *ConnectedTo5GC1* | The field is optionally present, need R, if the UE is connected to NR/5GC or if the UE supports user plane integrity protection when connected to E-UTRA/EPC (as specified in TS 33.401 [30]). Otherwise the field is absent. |
| *Setup1* | This field is mandatory present in case of DRB setup for RLC-AM and RLC-UM. Otherwise, this field is absent, Need M. |
| *Setup2* | This field is mandatory present in case for radio bearer setup for RLC-AM and RLC-UM. Otherwise, this field is absent, Need M. |
| *MRB-Initialization* | This field is mandatory present in case of multicast MRB setup or in case UE configured with multicast reception in RRC\_INACTIVE resumes the RRC connection. In case of PDCP re-establishment for multicast MRB, this field is optionally present, Need N. Otherwise, this field is absent, Need N. |

#### – *PDSCH-Config*

The *PDSCH-Config* IE is used to configure the UE specific PDSCH parameters. If this IE is used for MBS CFR, the following fields shall be absent: *tci-StatesToAddModList*, *tci-StatesToReleaseList*, *zp-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList*, *minimumSchedulingOffsetK0*, *antennaPortsFieldPresenceDCI-1-2*, *aperiodicZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModListDCI-1-2*, *aperiodicZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToReleaseListDCI-1-2*, *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-1-2*, *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-1-2*, *dmrs-SequenceInitializationDCI-1-2*, *harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-1-2*, *mcs-TableDCI-1-2*, *numberOfBitsForRV-DCI-1-2*, *pdsch-AggregationFactor*, *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-1-2*, *prb-BundlingTypeDCI-1-2*, *priorityIndicatorDCI-1-2*, *rateMatchPatternGroup1DCI-1-2*, *rateMatchPatternGroup2DCI-1-2*, *resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-1-2*, *vrb-ToPRB-InterleaverDCI-1-2*, *referenceOfSLIVDCI-1-2*, *resourceAllocationDCI-1-2*, *dataScramblingIdentityPDSCH2-r16*, *repetitionSchemeConfig*, *pdsch-ConfigDCI-1-3*.

*PDSCH-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDSCH-CONFIG-START

PDSCH-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

dataScramblingIdentityPDSCH INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA SetupRelease { DMRS-DownlinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB SetupRelease { DMRS-DownlinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

tci-StatesToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofTCI-States)) OF TCI-State OPTIONAL, -- Need N

tci-StatesToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofTCI-States)) OF TCI-StateId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

vrb-ToPRB-Interleaver ENUMERATED {n2, n4} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

resourceAllocation ENUMERATED { resourceAllocationType0, resourceAllocationType1, dynamicSwitch},

pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList SetupRelease { PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdsch-AggregationFactor ENUMERATED { n2, n4, n8 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

rateMatchPatternToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRateMatchPatterns)) OF RateMatchPattern OPTIONAL, -- Need N

rateMatchPatternToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRateMatchPatterns)) OF RateMatchPatternId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

rateMatchPatternGroup1 RateMatchPatternGroup OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rateMatchPatternGroup2 RateMatchPatternGroup OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rbg-Size ENUMERATED {config1, config2},

mcs-Table ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

maxNrofCodeWordsScheduledByDCI ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

prb-BundlingType CHOICE {

staticBundling SEQUENCE {

bundleSize ENUMERATED { n4, wideband } OPTIONAL -- Need S

},

dynamicBundling SEQUENCE {

bundleSizeSet1 ENUMERATED { n4, wideband, n2-wideband, n4-wideband } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

bundleSizeSet2 ENUMERATED { n4, wideband } OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

},

zp-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-Resources)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-Resource

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

zp-CSI-RS-ResourceToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-Resources)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

aperiodic-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

aperiodic-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sp-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sp-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

p-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet SetupRelease { ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet }

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

maxMIMO-Layers-r16 SetupRelease { MaxMIMO-LayersDL-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

minimumSchedulingOffsetK0-r16 SetupRelease { MinSchedulingOffsetK0-Values-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

-- Start of the parameters for DCI format 1\_2 introduced in V16.1.0

antennaPortsFieldPresenceDCI-1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

aperiodicZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModListDCI-1-2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

aperiodicZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToReleaseListDCI-1-2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-1-2-r16 SetupRelease { DMRS-DownlinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-1-2-r16 SetupRelease { DMRS-DownlinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dmrs-SequenceInitializationDCI-1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-1-2-r16 INTEGER (0..4) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

mcs-TableDCI-1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

numberOfBitsForRV-DCI-1-2-r16 INTEGER (0..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-1-2-r16 SetupRelease { PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList-r16 }

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

prb-BundlingTypeDCI-1-2-r16 CHOICE {

staticBundling-r16 SEQUENCE {

bundleSize-r16 ENUMERATED { n4, wideband } OPTIONAL -- Need S

},

dynamicBundling-r16 SEQUENCE {

bundleSizeSet1-r16 ENUMERATED { n4, wideband, n2-wideband, n4-wideband } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

bundleSizeSet2-r16 ENUMERATED { n4, wideband } OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

priorityIndicatorDCI-1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

rateMatchPatternGroup1DCI-1-2-r16 RateMatchPatternGroup OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rateMatchPatternGroup2DCI-1-2-r16 RateMatchPatternGroup OPTIONAL, -- Need R

resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {n2,n4,n8,n16} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

vrb-ToPRB-InterleaverDCI-1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

referenceOfSLIVDCI-1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

resourceAllocationDCI-1-2-r16 ENUMERATED { resourceAllocationType0, resourceAllocationType1, dynamicSwitch}

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

-- End of the parameters for DCI format 1\_2 introduced in V16.1.0

priorityIndicatorDCI-1-1-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

dataScramblingIdentityPDSCH2-r16 INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList-r16 SetupRelease { PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

repetitionSchemeConfig-r16 SetupRelease { RepetitionSchemeConfig-r16} OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

repetitionSchemeConfig-v1630 SetupRelease { RepetitionSchemeConfig-v1630} OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedbackDCI-1-2-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3DCI-1-2-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3DCI-Field-1-2-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-RetxDCI-1-2-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pucch-sSCellDynDCI-1-2-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dl-OrJointTCI-StateList-r17 CHOICE {

explicitlist SEQUENCE {

dl-OrJointTCI-StateToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofTCI-States)) OF TCI-State

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

dl-OrJointTCI-StateToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofTCI-States)) OF TCI-StateId

OPTIONAL -- Need N

},

unifiedTCI-StateRef-r17 ServingCellAndBWP-Id-r17

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

beamAppTime-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n7, n14, n28, n42, n56, n70, n84, n98, n112, n224, n336, spare2,

spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dummy SetupRelease { Dummy-TDRA-List } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dmrs-FD-OCC-DisabledForRank1-PDSCH-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

minimumSchedulingOffsetK0-r17 SetupRelease { MinSchedulingOffsetK0-Values-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-1-2-v1700 INTEGER (0..5) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-1-1-r17 INTEGER (5) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

mcs-Table-r17 ENUMERATED {qam1024} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

mcs-TableDCI-1-2-r17 ENUMERATED {qam1024} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

xOverheadMulticast-r17 ENUMERATED {xOh6, xOh12, xOh18} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

priorityIndicatorDCI-4-2-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

sizeDCI-4-2-r17 INTEGER (20..maxDCI-4-2-Size-r17) OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPDSCH-r17 SetupRelease { MultiPDSCH-TDRA-List-r17 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

advancedReceiver-MU-MIMO-r18 SetupRelease { AdvancedReceiver-MU-MIMO-r18 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdsch-ConfigDCI-1-3-r18 SetupRelease { PDSCH-ConfigDCI-1-3-r18 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

RateMatchPatternGroup ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRateMatchPatternsPerGroup)) OF CHOICE {

cellLevel RateMatchPatternId,

bwpLevel RateMatchPatternId

}

MinSchedulingOffsetK0-Values-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMinSchedulingOffsetValues-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxK0-SchedulingOffset-r16)

MinSchedulingOffsetK0-Values-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMinSchedulingOffsetValues-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxK0-SchedulingOffset-r17)

MaxMIMO-LayersDL-r16 ::= INTEGER (1..8)

PDSCH-ConfigDCI-1-3-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

resourceAllocationDCI-1-3-r18 ENUMERATED {resourceAllocationType0, resourceAllocationType1, dynamicSwitch}

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rbg-SizeDCI-1-3-r18 ENUMERATED {config1, config2, config3, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Cond DCI-1-3

resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-1-3-r18 ENUMERATED {n2,n4,n8,n16} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

numberOfBitsForRV-DCI-1-3-r18 INTEGER (0..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-1-3-r18 INTEGER (0..5) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-PDSCH-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PDSCH-Config* field descriptions |
| ***advancedReceiver-MU-MIMO***  A set of assistance information for R-ML (reduced complexity ML) receivers with enhanced inter-user interference suppression for MU-MIMO transmissions. |
| ***antennaPortsFieldPresenceDCI-1-2***  Configure the presence of "Antenna ports" field in DCI format 1\_2. When the field is configured, then the "Antenna ports" field is present in DCI format 1\_2. Otherwise, the field size is set to 0 for DCI format 1\_2 (See TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1.1.3). If neither *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-1-2* nor *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-1-2* is configured, this field is absent. |
| ***aperiodic-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModList, aperiodic-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModListDCI-1-2***  AddMod/Release lists for configuring aperiodically triggered zero-power CSI-RS resource sets. Each set contains a *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* and the IDs of one or more *ZP-CSI-RS-Resources* (the actual resources are defined in the *zp-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList*). The network configures the UE with at most 3 aperiodic *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets* and it uses only the *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* 1 to 3. The network triggers a set by indicating its *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* in the DCI payload. The DCI codepoint '01' triggers the resource set with *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* 1, the DCI codepoint '10' triggers the resource set with *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId 2*, and the DCI codepoint '11' triggers the resource set with *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* 3 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). The field *aperiodic-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModList* applies to DCI format 1\_1 and the field *aperiodic-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModListDCI-1-2* applies to DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2 and TS 38.212 [17] clause 7.3.1). |
| ***beamAppTime***  Indicates the first slot to apply the unified TCI indicated by DCI as specified in TS 38.214 Clause 5.1.5. The value n1 means 1 symbol, n2 two symbols and so on. The first slot is at least Y symbols indicated by beamAppTime parameter after the last symbol of the acknowledgment of the joint or separate DL/UL beam indication. The same value shall be configured for all serving cells in any one of the *simultaneousU-TCI-UpdateListN* configured in IE *CellGroupConfig* based on the smallest SCS of the active BWP. |
| ***dataScramblingIdentityPDSCH, dataScramblingIdentityPDSCH2***  Identifier(s) used to initialize data scrambling (c\_init) for PDSCH as specified in TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.3.1.1. The *dataScramblingIdentityPDSCH2* is configured if *coresetPoolIndex* is configured with 1 for at least one CORESET in the same BWP. |
| ***dl-OrJointTCI-StateToAddModList***  A list of Transmission Configuration Indicator (TCI) states indicating a transmission configuration which includes QCL-relationships between the DL RSs in one RS set and the PDSCH DMRS ports, PDCCH DMRS ports, and CSI-RS, and in case of join mode, also the PUSCH, PUCCH and SRS (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.5). |
| ***dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA, dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-1-2***  DMRS configuration for PDSCH transmissions using PDSCH mapping type A (chosen dynamically via *PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation*). Only the fields *dmrs-Type*, *dmrs-AdditionalPosition* and *maxLength* may be set differently for mapping type A and B. The field *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA* applies to DCI formats 1\_1 and 1\_3, and the field *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-1-2* applies to DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB, dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-1-2***  DMRS configuration for PDSCH transmissions using PDSCH mapping type B (chosen dynamically via *PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation*). Only the fields *dmrs-Type*, *dmrs-AdditionalPosition* and *maxLength* may be set differently for mapping type A and B. The field *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB* applies to DCI formats 1\_1 and 1\_3, and the field *dmrs-DownlinkForPDSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-1-2* applies to DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***dmrs-FD-OCC-DisabledForRank1-PDSCH***  If configured, the UE may assume that the set of remaining orthogonal antenna ports, which are within the same code division multiplexing (CDM) group and have different frequency domain orthogonal cover codes (FD-OCC), are not associated with the PDSCH of another UE (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.6.2). It is applicable for PDSCH SCS of 480 and 960 kHz when rank 1 PDSCH with type-1 or type-2 DMRS is scheduled. If *dmrs-TypeEnh-r18* is configured, this field is not configured. |
| ***dmrs-SequenceInitializationDCI-1\_2***  Configure whether the field "DMRS Sequence Initialization" is present or not in DCI format 1\_2 If the field is absent, then the UE applies the value of 0 bit for the field "DMRS Sequence Initialization" in DCI format 1\_2. If the field is present, then the UE applies the value of 1 bit as in DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***dummy***  This field is not used in the specification. If received it shall be ignored by the UE. |
| ***harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-1-2***  Configure the number of bits for the field "HARQ process number" in DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***maxMIMO-Layers***  Indicates the maximum number of MIMO layers to be used for PDSCH in this DL BWP. If not configured, the UE uses the *maxMIMO-Layers* configuration in IE *PDSCH-ServingCellConfig* of the serving cell to which this BWP belongs, when the UE operates in this BWP. The value of *maxMIMO-Layers* for a DL BWP shall be smaller than or equal to the value of *maxMIMO-Layers* configured in IE *PDSCH-ServingCellConfig* of the serving cell to which this BWP belongs.  For MBS multicast, indicates the maximum number of MIMO layers to be used for group-common PDSCH of MBS multicast in this CFR. If not configured for CFR, the UE applies value 1. The value of *maxMIMO-Layers* for a CFR shall be smaller than or equal to the value of *maxMIMO-Layers* configured in *PDSCH-ServingCellConfig* IE of the serving cell to which this CFR belongs. |
| ***maxNrofCodeWordsScheduledByDCI***  Maximum number of code words that a single DCI may schedule. This changes the number of MCS/RV/NDI bits in the DCI message from 1 to 2. |
| ***mcs-Table***  Indicates which MCS table the UE shall use for PDSCH for DCI formats 1\_0, 1\_1 and 1\_3 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.3.1). If all fields are absent the UE applies the value 64QAM. If the field *mcs-Table-r17* is present for DCI formats 1\_1 and 1\_3, the network does not configure the field *mcs-Table* (without suffix). For an (e)RedCap UE, the 256QAM MCS table for PDSCH is only supported if the UE indicates support of 256QAM for PDSCH. |
| ***mcs-TableDCI-1-2***  Indicates which MCS table the UE shall use for PDSCH for DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.3.1). If all fields are absent the UE applies the value 64QAM. If the field *mcs-TableDCI-1-2-r17* is present, the network does not configure the field *mcs-TableDCI-1-2-r16*. For an (e)RedCap UE, the 256QAM MCS table for PDSCH is only supported if the UE indicates support of 256QAM for PDSCH. |
| ***minimumSchedulingOffsetK0***  List of minimum K0 values. Minimum K0 parameter denotes minimum applicable value(s) for the TDRA table for PDSCH and for A-CSI RS triggering Offset(s) (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.3.1). |
| ***numberOfBitsForRV-DCI-1-2***  Configures the number of bits for "Redundancy version" in the DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1). |
| ***pdsch-AggregationFactor***  Number of repetitions for data (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1). When the field is absent in *PDSCH-Config* which is not used for MBS CFR, the UE applies the value 1. |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3DCI-1-2***  When configured, enhanced Type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook triggering by DCI format 1\_2 is enabled. |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3DCI-Field-1-2***  Enables the enhanced Type 3 codebook through a new DCI field to indicate the enhanced Type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook in DCI format 1\_2 if the more than one enhanced Type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook is configured for the primary PUCCH cell group. |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedbackDCI-1-2***  When configured, DCI format 1\_2 can request the UE to report A/N for all HARQ processes and all component carriers configured in the PUCCH group (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-RetxDCI-1-2***  When configured, DCI format 1\_2 can request the UE to perform a HARQ-ACK re-transmission on a PUCCH resource (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1.5). |
| ***pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList, pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-1-2, pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPDSCH***  List of time-domain configurations for timing of DL assignment to DL data.  The field *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList* (with or without suffix) applies to DCI format 1\_0, DCI format 1\_1 and DCI format 1\_3 (see table 5.1.2.1.1-1 in TS 38.214 [19]), and if the field *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-1-2* is not configured, to DCI format 1\_2. If the field *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-1-2* is configured, it applies to DCI format 1\_2 (see table 5.1.2.1.1-1A in TS 38.214 [19]). The field *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPDSCH* applies to DCI format 1\_1.  The network does not configure the *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList-r16* simultaneously with the *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList* (without suffix) in the same *PDSCH-Config*. |
| ***prb-BundlingType,*** ***prb-BundlingTypeDCI-1-2***  Indicates the PRB bundle type and bundle size(s) (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.3). If *dynamic* is chosen, the actual *bundleSizeSet1 or bundleSizeSet2* to use is indicated via DCI. Constraints on *bundleSize(Set)* setting depending on *vrb-ToPRB-Interleaver* and *rbg-Size* settings are described in TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.3. If a *bundleSize(Set)* value is absent, the UE applies the value *n2*. The field *prb-BundlingType* applies to DCI formats 1\_1 and 1\_3, and the field *prb-BundlingTypeDCI-1-2* applies to DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.3). |
| ***priorityIndicatorDCI-1-1, priorityIndicatorDCI-1-2, priorityIndicatorDCI-4-2***  Configure the presence of "priority indicator" in DCI format 1\_1/1\_2/4\_2. When the field is absent in the IE, then 0 bit for "priority indicator" in DCI format 1\_1/1\_2/4\_2. The field *priorityIndicatorDCI-1-1* applies to DCI format 1\_1, the field *priorityIndicatorDCI-1-2* applies to DCI format 1\_2 and the field *priorityIndicatorDCI-4-2* applies to DCI format 4\_2, respectively (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13] clause 9). |
| ***pucch-sSCellDynDCI-1-2***  When configured, PUCCH cell switching based on dynamic indication in DCI format 1\_2 is enabled (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.A). |
| ***p-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet***  A set of periodically occurring ZP-CSI-RS-Resources (the actual resources are defined in the zp-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList). The network uses the ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId=0 for this set.  If *p-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* is configured in both *PDSCH-Config* for MBS CFR and *PDSCH-Config* for the assoicated BWP, it is subject to UE capability whether the *p-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* configured in *PDSCH-Config* for MBS CFR can be different from the *p-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* configured in *PDSCH-Config* for the assoicated BWP. |
| ***rateMatchPatternGroup1, rateMatchPatternGroup1DCI-1-2***  The IDs of a first group of *RateMatchPatterns* defined in *PDSCH-Config*->*rateMatchPatternToAddModList* (BWP level) or in *ServingCellConfig* ->*rateMatchPatternToAddModLis*t (cell level). These patterns can be activated dynamically by DCI (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). The field *rateMatchPatternGroup1* applies to DCI formats 1\_1 and 1\_3, and the field *rateMatchPatternGroup1DCI-1-2* applies to DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). |
| ***rateMatchPatternGroup2, rateMatchPatternGroup2DCI-1-2***  The IDs of a second group of *RateMatchPatterns* defined in *PDSCH-Config*->*rateMatchPatternToAddModList* (BWP level) or in *ServingCellConfig* ->*rateMatchPatternToAddModLis*t (cell level). These patterns can be activated dynamically by DCI (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). The field *rateMatchPatternGroup2* applies to DCI formats 1\_1 and 1\_3, and the field *rateMatchPatternGroup2DCI-1-2* applies to DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). |
| ***rateMatchPatternToAddModList***  Resources patterns which the UE should rate match PDSCH around. The UE rate matches around the union of all resources indicated in the rate match patterns (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). If a *RateMatchPattern* with the same *RateMatchPatternId* is configured in both MBS CFR and its associated BWP, the entire *RateMatchPattern* configuration, including the set of RBs/REs indicated by the patterns for the rate matching around, shall be the same and they are counted as a single rate match pattern in the total configured rate match patterns as defined in TS 38.214 [19]. |
| ***rbg-Size***  Selection between config 1 and config 2 for RBG size for PDSCH except PDSCH scheduled by DCI format 1\_3. The UE ignores this field if *resourceAllocation* is set to *resourceAllocationType1* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.2.1). |
| ***referenceOfSLIVDCI-1-2***  Enable using the starting symbol of the PDCCH monitoring occasion in which the DL assignment is detected as the reference of the SLIV for DCI format 1\_2. When the RRC parameter enables the utilization of the new reference, the new reference is applied for TDRA entries with K0=0. For other entries (if any) in the same TDRA table, the reference is slot boundary as in Rel-15. PDSCH mapping type A is not supported with the new reference. The new reference of SLIV is not configured for a serving cell configured to be scheduled by cross-carrier scheduling on a scheduling cell with different numerology (see TS 38.212 [17] clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.1.2.1). |
| ***repetitionSchemeConfig***  Configure the UE with repetition schemes. The network does not configure *repetitionSchemeConfig-r16* and *repetitionSchemeConfig-v1630* simultaneously to *setup* in the same *PDSCH-Config*. The network does not configure this parameter and *sfnSchemePDSCH* in *MIMOParam-r17* simultaneously in the same serving cell. |
| ***resourceAllocation, resourceAllocationDCI-1-2***  Configuration of resource allocation type 0 and resource allocation type 1 for non-fallback DCI (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.2). The field *resourceAllocation* applies to DCI format 1\_1, and the field *resourceAllocationDCI-1-2* applies to DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.2). |
| ***resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-1-2***  Configure the scheduling granularity applicable for both the starting point and length indication for resource allocation type 1 in DCI format 1\_2. If this field is absent, the granularity is 1 PRB (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.2.2). |
| ***sizeDCI-4-2***  Indicates the size of DCI format 4-2 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). |
| ***sp-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModList***  AddMod/Release lists for configuring semi-persistent zero-power CSI-RS resource sets. Each set contains a *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* and the IDs of one or more *ZP-CSI-RS-Resources* (the actual resources are defined in the *zp-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList*) (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). |
| ***tci-StatesToAddModList***  A list of Transmission Configuration Indicator (TCI) states indicating a transmission configuration which includes QCL-relationships between the DL RSs in one RS set and the PDSCH DMRS ports (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.5). If *unifiedTCI-StateType* is configured for the serving cell, no element in this list is configured. |
| ***unifiedTCI-StateRef***  Provides the serving cell and BWP where the configuration for *dl-OrJointTCI-StateToAddModList-r17* are defined. When this field is present, *dl-OrJointTCI-StateToAddModList* and *dl-OrJointTCI-StateToReleaseList* are not present. The value of *unifiedTCI-StateType* of current serving cell is the same in the serving cell indicated by *unifiedTCI-StateRef.* |
| ***vrb-ToPRB-Interleaver, vrb-ToPRB-InterleaverDCI-1-2***  Interleaving unit configurable between 2 and 4 PRBs (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.3.1.6). When the field is absent, the UE performs non-interleaved VRB-to-PRB mapping. |
| ***xOverheadMulticast***  Accounts for an overhead from CSI-RS, CORESET etc. If the field is absent, the UE applies value xOh0 (see TS 38.214 [19]). |
| ***zp-CSI-RS-ResourceToAddModList***  A list of Zero-Power (ZP) CSI-RS resources used for PDSCH rate-matching. Each resource in this list may be referred to from only one type of resource set, i.e., aperiodic, semi-persistent or periodic (see TS 38.214 [19]). |

|  |
| --- |
| *PDSCH-ConfigDCI-1-3* field descriptions |
| ***harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-1-3***  Configure the number of bits for the field "HARQ process number" in DCI format 1\_3 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***numberOfBitsForRV-DCI-1-3***  Configures the number of bits for "Redundancy version" in the DCI format 1\_3 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1). |
| ***rbg-SizeDCI-1-3***  Selection among config 1, config 2 and config 3 for RBG size for PDSCH scheduled by DCI format 1\_3. The UE ignores this field if resourceAllocationDCI-1-3 is set to resourceAllocationType1. (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.2.1). |
| ***resourceAllocationDCI-1-3***  Configuration of resource allocation type 0 and resource allocation type 1 for DCI format 1\_3 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.2). |
| ***resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-1-3***  Configure the scheduling granularity applicable for both the starting point and length indication for resource allocation type 1 in DCI format 1\_3. If this field is absent, the granularity is 1 PRB (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.2.2). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *DCI-1-3* | This field is mandatory present when *ScheduledCellListDCI-1-3* is configured to the serving cell. Otherwise, it is absent, Need R. |

#### – *PDSCH-ConfigCommon*

The IE *PDSCH-ConfigCommon* is used to configure cell specific PDSCH parameters.

*PDSCH-ConfigCommon* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDSCH-CONFIGCOMMON-START

PDSCH-ConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-PDSCH-CONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PDSCH-ConfigCommon* field descriptions |
| ***pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationList***  List of time-domain configurations for timing of DL assignment to DL data (see table 5.1.2.1.1-1 in TS 38.214 [19]). |

#### – *PDSCH-ServingCellConfig*

The IE *PDSCH-ServingCellConfig* is used to configure UE specific PDSCH parameters that are common across the UE's BWPs of one serving cell.

*PDSCH-ServingCellConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDSCH-SERVINGCELLCONFIG-START

PDSCH-ServingCellConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

codeBlockGroupTransmission SetupRelease { PDSCH-CodeBlockGroupTransmission } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

xOverhead ENUMERATED { xOh6, xOh12, xOh18 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

nrofHARQ-ProcessesForPDSCH ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n6, n10, n12, n16} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pucch-Cell ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCellAddOnly

...,

[[

maxMIMO-Layers INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

processingType2Enabled BOOLEAN OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

pdsch-CodeBlockGroupTransmissionList-r16 SetupRelease { PDSCH-CodeBlockGroupTransmissionList-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

downlinkHARQ-FeedbackDisabled-r17 SetupRelease { DownlinkHARQ-FeedbackDisabled-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

nrofHARQ-ProcessesForPDSCH-v1700 ENUMERATED {n32} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

PDSCH-CodeBlockGroupTransmission ::= SEQUENCE {

maxCodeBlockGroupsPerTransportBlock ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n6, n8},

codeBlockGroupFlushIndicator BOOLEAN,

...

}

PDSCH-CodeBlockGroupTransmissionList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF PDSCH-CodeBlockGroupTransmission

DownlinkHARQ-FeedbackDisabled-r17 ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (32))

-- TAG-PDSCH-SERVINGCELLCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PDSCH-CodeBlockGroupTransmission* field descriptions |
| ***codeBlockGroupFlushIndicator***  Indicates whether CBGFI for CBG based (re)transmission in DL is enabled (true). (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1.2.2). |
| ***maxCodeBlockGroupsPerTransportBlock***  Maximum number of code-block-groups (CBGs) per TB. In case of multiple CW, the maximum CBG is 4 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1.1). |

|  |
| --- |
| *PDSCH-ServingCellConfig* field descriptions |
| ***codeBlockGroupTransmission***  Enables and configures code-block-group (CBG) based transmission (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1.1). Network does not configure for a UE both spatial bundling of HARQ ACKs and *codeBlockGroupTransmission* within the same cell group.  The network does not configure this field if  - the SCS of at least one DL BWP configured in the cell is 480 or 960 kHz  - Type-1 HARQ-ACK codebook is configured and *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPDSCH-r17* for this serving cell contains pdsch-AllocationList with multiple entries (multiple PDSCH)  - Type-2 HARQ-ACK codebook is configured and *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPDSCH-r17* for any cell in the same PUCCH cell group associated with this serving cell contains pdsch-AllocationList with multiple entries (multiple PDSCH) |
| ***downlinkHARQ-FeedbackDisabled***  Used to disable the DL HARQ feedback, sent in the uplink, per HARQ process ID. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to HARQ process ID 0, the next bit to HARQ process ID 1 and so on. Bits corresponding to HARQ process IDs that are not configured shall be ignored. The bit(s) set to one identify HARQ processes with disabled DL HARQ feedback and the bit(s) set to zero identify HARQ processes with enabled DL HARQ feedback. |
| ***maxMIMO-Layers***  Indicates the maximum number of MIMO layers to be used for PDSCH in all BWPs of this serving cell. (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 5.4.2.1). |
| ***nrofHARQ-ProcessesForPDSCH***  The number of HARQ processes to be used on the PDSCH of a serving cell. Value *n2* corresponds to 2 HARQ processes, value *n4* to 4 HARQ processes, and so on. If both *nrofHARQ-ProcessesForPDSCH* and *nrofHARQ-ProcessesForPDSCH-v1700* are absent, the UE uses 8 HARQ processes (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1). |
| ***pdsch-CodeBlockGroupTransmissionList***  A list of configurations for up to two simultaneously constructed HARQ-ACK codebooks (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). |
| ***processingType2Enabled***  Enables configuration of advanced processing time capability 2 for PDSCH (see 38.214 [19], clause 5.3). |
| ***pucch-Cell***  The ID of the serving cell (of the same cell group) to use for PUCCH. If the field is absent, the UE sends the HARQ feedback on the PUCCH of the SpCell of this cell group, or on this serving cell if it is a PUCCH SCell. |
| ***xOverhead***  Accounts for overhead from CSI-RS, CORESET, etc. If the field is absent, the UE applies value xOh0 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.3.2). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *SCellAddOnly* | It is optionally present, Need S, for (non-PUCCH) SCells when adding a new SCell. The field is absent, Need M, when reconfiguring SCells. The field is also absent for the SpCells as well as for a PUCCH SCell. |

#### – *PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList*

The IE *PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation* is used to configure a time domain relation between PDCCH and PDSCH. The *PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList* contains one or more of such *PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocations*. The network indicates in the DL assignment which of the configured time domain allocations the UE shall apply for that DL assignment. The UE determines the bit width of the DCI field based on the number of entries in the *PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList*. Value 0 in the DCI field refers to the first element in this list, value 1 in the DCI field refers to the second element in this list, and so on.

*PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDSCH-TIMEDOMAINRESOURCEALLOCATIONLIST-START

PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofDL-Allocations)) OF PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation

PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation ::= SEQUENCE {

k0 INTEGER(0..32) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

mappingType ENUMERATED {typeA, typeB},

startSymbolAndLength INTEGER (0..127)

}

PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofDL-Allocations)) OF PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation-r16

PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

k0-r16 INTEGER(0..32) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

mappingType-r16 ENUMERATED {typeA, typeB},

startSymbolAndLength-r16 INTEGER (0..127),

repetitionNumber-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n7, n8, n16} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Formats1-0\_1-1\_4-0\_4-1\_4-2

...,

[[

k0-v1710 INTEGER(33..128) OPTIONAL -- Need S

]],

[[

repetitionNumber-v1730 ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n7, n8, n16} OPTIONAL -- Cond Format1-2

]]

}

Dummy-TDRA-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxNrofDL-Allocations)) OF MultiPDSCH-TDRA-r17

MultiPDSCH-TDRA-List-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxNrofDL-AllocationsExt-r17)) OF MultiPDSCH-TDRA-r17

MultiPDSCH-TDRA-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdsch-TDRA-List-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofMultiplePDSCHs-r17)) OF PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation-r16,

...

}

-- TAG-PDSCH-TIMEDOMAINRESOURCEALLOCATIONLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation* field descriptions |
| ***k0***  Slot offset between DCI and its scheduled PDSCH (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1). *k0-v1710* is only applicable for PDSCH SCS of 480 kHz and 960 kHz. If multiple PDSCHs are configured per PDCCH, the network always configures this field. Otherwise, when the field is absent and only one PDSCH is configured per PDCCH, the UE applies the value 0. |
| ***mappingType***  PDSCH mapping type (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.3). |
| ***repetitionNumber***  Indicates the number of PDSCH transmission occasions for slot-based repetition scheme in IE *RepetitionSchemeConfig.* The parameter is used as specified in 38.214 [19]. |
| ***startSymbolAndLength***  An index giving valid combinations of start symbol and length (jointly encoded) as start and length indicator (SLIV). The network configures the field so that the allocation does not cross the slot boundary (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1). |

|  |
| --- |
| *MultiPDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation* field descriptions |
| ***pdsch-TDRA-List***  One or multiple PDSCHs which can be in consecutive or non-consecutive slots (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *Format1-2* | In *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-1-2*, this field is optionally present, Need R. It is absent, Need R, otherwise. |
| *Formats1-0\_1-1\_4-0\_4-1\_4-2* | In *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-1-2*, *pdsch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPDSCH*, and *SIB20*, this field is absent.  Otherwise, in *pdsch-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList-r16*, this field is optionally present, Need R. |

#### – *PDU-SessionID*

The IE *PDU-SessionID* identifies the PDU Session.

*PDU-SessionID* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PDU-SESSIONID-START

PDU-SessionID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

-- TAG-PDU-SESSIONID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *PHR-Config*

The IE *PHR-Config* is used to configure parameters for power headroom reporting.

*PHR-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PHR-CONFIG-START

PHR-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

phr-PeriodicTimer ENUMERATED {sf10, sf20, sf50, sf100, sf200,sf500, sf1000, infinity},

phr-ProhibitTimer ENUMERATED {sf0, sf10, sf20, sf50, sf100,sf200, sf500, sf1000},

phr-Tx-PowerFactorChange ENUMERATED {dB1, dB3, dB6, infinity},

multiplePHR BOOLEAN,

dummy BOOLEAN,

phr-Type2OtherCell BOOLEAN,

phr-ModeOtherCG ENUMERATED {real, virtual},

...,

[[

mpe-Reporting-FR2-r16 SetupRelease { MPE-Config-FR2-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

mpe-Reporting-FR2-r17 SetupRelease { MPE-Config-FR2-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

twoPHRMode-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

phr-AssumedPUSCH-Reporting-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dpc-Reporting-FR1-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

MPE-Config-FR2-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

mpe-ProhibitTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {sf0, sf10, sf20, sf50, sf100, sf200, sf500, sf1000},

mpe-Threshold-r16 ENUMERATED {dB3, dB6, dB9, dB12}

}

MPE-Config-FR2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

mpe-ProhibitTimer-r17 ENUMERATED {sf0, sf10, sf20, sf50, sf100, sf200, sf500, sf1000},

mpe-Threshold-r17 ENUMERATED {dB3, dB6, dB9, dB12},

numberOfN-r17 INTEGER(1..4),

...

}

-- TAG-PHR-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PHR-Config* field descriptions |
| ***dpc-Reporting-FR1***  Indicates if the delta power class (DPC) is reported, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***dummy***  This field is not used in this version of the specification and the UE ignores the received value. |
| ***mpe-ProhibitTimer***  Value in number of subframes for MPE reporting, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. Value sf10 corresponds to 10 subframes, and so on. |
| ***mpe-Reporting-FR2***  Indicates whether the UE shall report MPE P-MPR in the PHR MAC control element, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***mpe-Threshold***  Value of the P-MPR threshold in dB for reporting MPE P-MPR when FR2 is configured, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. The same value applies for each serving cell (although the associated functionality is performed independently for each cell). |
| ***multiplePHR***  Indicates if power headroom shall be reported using the Single Entry PHR MAC control element or Multiple Entry PHR MAC control element defined in TS 38.321 [3]. True means to use Multiple Entry PHR MAC control element and False means to use the Single Entry PHR MAC control element defined in TS 38.321 [3]. The network configures this field to *true* for MR-DC and UL CA for NR, and to *false* in all other cases. |
| ***numberOfN***  Number of reported P-MPR values in a PHR MAC CE. |
| ***phr-AssumedPUSCH-Reporting***  Indicates if the PHR with an assumed PUSCH is reported, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. The network ensures *phr-AssumedPUSCH-Reporting-r18* and *twoPHRMode-r17* are not configured at the same time for a UE. |
| ***phr-ModeOtherCG***  Indicates the mode (i.e. real or virtual) used for the PHR of the activated cells that are part of the other Cell Group (i.e. MCG or SCG), when DC is configured. If the UE is configured with only one cell group (no DC), it ignores the field. |
| ***phr-PeriodicTimer***  Value in number of subframes for PHR reporting as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. Value *sf10* corresponds to 10 subframes, value *sf20* corresponds to 20 subframes, and so on. |
| ***phr-ProhibitTimer***  Value in number of subframes for PHR reporting as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. Value *sf0* corresponds to 0 subframe, value *sf10* corresponds to 10 subframes, value *sf20* corresponds to 20 subframes, and so on. |
| ***phr-Tx-PowerFactorChange***  Value in dB for PHR reporting as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. Value *dB1* corresponds to 1 dB, *dB3* corresponds to 3 dB and so on. The same value applies for each serving cell (although the associated functionality is performed independently for each cell). |
| ***phr-Type2OtherCell***  If set to true, the UE shall report a PHR type 2 for the SpCell of the other MAC entity. See TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.4.6. Network sets this field to *false* if the UE is not configured with an E-UTRA MAC entity. |
| ***twoPHRMode***  Indicates if the power headroom shall be reported as two PHRs (each PHR associated with a SRS resource set) is enabled or not. The network ensures *phr-AssumedPUSCH-Reporting-r18* and *twoPHRMode-r17* are not configured at the same time for a UE. |

#### – *PhysCellId*

The *PhysCellId* identifies the physical cell identity (PCI).

*PhysCellId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PHYSCELLID-START

PhysCellId ::= INTEGER (0..1007)

-- TAG-PHYSCELLID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *PhysicalCellGroupConfig*

The IE *PhysicalCellGroupConfig* is used to configure cell-group specific L1 parameters.

*PhysicalCellGroupConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PHYSICALCELLGROUPCONFIG-START

PhysicalCellGroupConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUCCH ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUSCH ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

p-NR-FR1 P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook ENUMERATED {semiStatic, dynamic},

tpc-SRS-RNTI RNTI-Value OPTIONAL, -- Need R

tpc-PUCCH-RNTI RNTI-Value OPTIONAL, -- Need R

tpc-PUSCH-RNTI RNTI-Value OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sp-CSI-RNTI RNTI-Value OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cs-RNTI SetupRelease { RNTI-Value } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

mcs-C-RNTI RNTI-Value OPTIONAL, -- Need R

p-UE-FR1 P-Max OPTIONAL -- Cond MCG-Only

]],

[[

xScale ENUMERATED {dB0, dB6, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL -- Cond SCG-Only

]],

[[

pdcch-BlindDetection SetupRelease { PDCCH-BlindDetection } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

dcp-Config-r16 SetupRelease { DCP-Config-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUCCH-secondaryPUCCHgroup-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled, disabled} OPTIONAL, -- Cond twoPUCCHgroup

harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUSCH-secondaryPUCCHgroup-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled, disabled} OPTIONAL, -- Cond twoPUCCHgroup

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-secondaryPUCCHgroup-r16 ENUMERATED {semiStatic, dynamic} OPTIONAL, -- Cond twoPUCCHgroup

p-NR-FR2-r16 P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Need R

p-UE-FR2-r16 P-Max OPTIONAL, -- Cond MCG-Only

nrdc-PCmode-FR1-r16 ENUMERATED {semi-static-mode1, semi-static-mode2, dynamic} OPTIONAL, -- Cond MCG-Only

nrdc-PCmode-FR2-r16 ENUMERATED {semi-static-mode1, semi-static-mode2, dynamic} OPTIONAL, -- Cond MCG-Only

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-r16 ENUMERATED {enhancedDynamic} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nfi-TotalDAI-Included-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ul-TotalDAI-Included-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedback-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedbackNDI-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedbackCBG-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

downlinkAssignmentIndexDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED { enabled } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

downlinkAssignmentIndexDCI-1-2-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-CodebookList-r16 SetupRelease {PDSCH-HARQ-ACK-CodebookList-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ackNackFeedbackMode-r16 ENUMERATED {joint, separate} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA-CombIndicator-r16 SetupRelease { PDCCH-BlindDetectionCA-CombIndicator-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdcch-BlindDetection2-r16 SetupRelease { PDCCH-BlindDetection2-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdcch-BlindDetection3-r16 SetupRelease { PDCCH-BlindDetection3-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

bdFactorR-r16 ENUMERATED {n1} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

-- start of enhanced Type3 feedback

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3ToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofEnhType3HARQ-ACK-r17)) OF PDSCH-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3-r17

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3ToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofEnhType3HARQ-ACK-r17)) OF PDSCH-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3Index-r17

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3SecondaryToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofEnhType3HARQ-ACK-r17)) OF PDSCH-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3-r17

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3SecondaryToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofEnhType3HARQ-ACK-r17)) OF PDSCH-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3Index-r17

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3DCI-FieldSecondaryPUCCHgroup-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Cond twoPUCCHgroup

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3DCI-Field-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

-- end of enhanced Type3 feedback

-- start of triggering of HARQ-ACK re-transmission on a PUCCH resource

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Retx-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-RetxSecondaryPUCCHgroup-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Cond twoPUCCHgroup

-- end of triggering of HARQ-ACK re-transmission on a PUCCH resource

-- start of PUCCH Cell switching

pucch-sSCell-r17 SCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pucch-sSCellSecondaryPUCCHgroup-r17 SCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Cond twoPUCCHgroup

pucch-sSCellDyn-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pucch-sSCellDynSecondaryPUCCHgroup-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Cond twoPUCCHgroup

pucch-sSCellPattern-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSlots)) OF INTEGER (0..1) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pucch-sSCellPatternSecondaryPUCCHgroup-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSlots)) OF INTEGER (0..1) OPTIONAL, -- Cond twoPUCCHgroup

-- end of PUCCH Cell switching

uci-MuxWithDiffPrio-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

uci-MuxWithDiffPrioSecondaryPUCCHgroup-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Cond twoPUCCHgroup

simultaneousPUCCH-PUSCH-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

simultaneousPUCCH-PUSCH-SecondaryPUCCHgroup-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Cond twoPUCCHgroup

prioLowDG-HighCG-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

prioHighDG-LowCG-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

twoQCLTypeDforPDCCHRepetition-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

multicastConfig-r17 SetupRelease { MulticastConfig-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA-CombIndicator-r17 SetupRelease { PDCCH-BlindDetectionCA-CombIndicator-r17 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

simultaneousSR-PUSCH-diffPUCCH-Groups-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Cond twoPUCCHgroup

]],

[[

intraBandNC-PRACH-simulTx-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

pdcch-BlindDetection4-r17 SetupRelease { PDCCH-BlindDetection4-r17 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

simultaneousPUCCH-PUSCH-SamePriority-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

simultaneousPUCCH-PUSCH-SamePriority-SecondaryPUCCHgroup-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Cond twoPUCCHgroup

]],

[[

ncr-RNTI-r18 RNTI-Value OPTIONAL, -- Cond NCR

cellDTRX-DCI-config-r18 SetupRelease { CellDTRX-DCI-config-r18 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

twoQCL-TypeD-ForMultiDCI-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

enableType1HARQ-ACK-MuxForDL-AssignmentAfterUL-Grant-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

enableType2HARQ-ACK-MuxForDL-AssignmentAfterUL-Grant-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

enableType3HARQ-ACK-MuxForDL-AssignmentAfterUL-Grant-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

enableDiffPUCCH-Resource-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

enableDiffCB-Size-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

PDSCH-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3Index-r17 PDSCH-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3Index-r17,

applicable-r17 CHOICE {

perCC SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF INTEGER (0..1),

perHARQ SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

},

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3NDI-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3CBG-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

perHARQ-Ext-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF BIT STRING (SIZE (32)) OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

PDSCH-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3Index-r17 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofEnhType3HARQ-ACK-1-r17)

PDCCH-BlindDetection ::= INTEGER (1..15)

DCP-Config-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

ps-RNTI-r16 RNTI-Value,

ps-Offset-r16 INTEGER (1..120),

sizeDCI-2-6-r16 INTEGER (1..maxDCI-2-6-Size-r16),

ps-PositionDCI-2-6-r16 INTEGER (0..maxDCI-2-6-Size-1-r16),

ps-WakeUp-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ps-TransmitPeriodicL1-RSRP-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ps-TransmitOtherPeriodicCSI-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

PDSCH-HARQ-ACK-CodebookList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF ENUMERATED {semiStatic, dynamic}

PDCCH-BlindDetectionCA-CombIndicator-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA1-r16 INTEGER (1..15),

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA2-r16 INTEGER (1..15)

}

PDCCH-BlindDetection2-r16 ::= INTEGER (1..15)

PDCCH-BlindDetection3-r16 ::= INTEGER (1..15)

PDCCH-BlindDetection4-r17 ::= INTEGER (1..15)

MulticastConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-CodebookListMulticast-r17 SetupRelease { PDSCH-HARQ-ACK-CodebookList-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

type1CodebookGenerationMode-r17 ENUMERATED { mode1, mode2} OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

PDCCH-BlindDetectionCA-CombIndicator-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA1-r17 INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA2-r17 INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdcch-BlindDetectionCA3-r17 INTEGER (1..15)

}

CellDTRX-DCI-config-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

cellDTRX-RNTI-r18 RNTI-Value,

sizeDCI-2-9-r18 INTEGER (1..maxDCI-2-9-Size-r18)

}

-- TAG-PHYSICALCELLGROUPCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PhysicalCellGroupConfig* field descriptions |
| ***ackNackFeedbackMode***  Indicates which among the joint and separate ACK/NACK feedback modes to use within a slot as specified in TS 38.213 [13] (clause 9). |
| ***bdFactorR***  Parameter for determining and distributing the maximum numbers of BD/CCE for mPDCCH based mPDSCH transmission as specified in TS 38.213 [13] Clause 10.1. |
| ***cs-RNTI***  RNTI value for downlink SPS (see *SPS-Config*) and uplink configured grant (see *ConfiguredGrantConfig*). |
| ***downlinkAssignmentIndexDCI-0-2***  Indicates if "Downlink assignment index" is present or absent in DCI format 0\_2. If the field "*downlinkAssignmentIndexDCI-0-2*" is absent, then 0 bit for "Downlink assignment index" in DCI format 0\_2. If the field "*downlinkAssignmentIndexDCI-0-2*" is present, then the bitwidth of "Downlink assignment index" in DCI format 0\_2 is defined in the same was as that in DCI format 0\_1 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1). |
| ***downlinkAssignmentIndexDCI-1-2***  Configures the number of bits for "Downlink assignment index" in DCI format 1\_2. If the field is absent, then 0 bit is applied for "Downlink assignment index" in DCI format 1\_2. Note that 1 bit and 2 bits are applied if only one serving cell is configured in the DL and *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* is set to *dynamic*. 4 bits is applied if more than one serving cell are configured in the DL and *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* is set to *dynamic* (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1). |
| ***enableDiffCB-Size***  This field indicates whether a different codebook size from the size determined based on HARQ-ACK information associated with PDSCH reception(s) scheduled before a UL grant, is determined or not to include HARQ-ACK information associated with PDSCH reception(s) scheduled after a UL grant scheduling a PUSCH transmission with repetitions and the HARQ-ACK information are multiplexed on a repetition of the PUSCH transmission other than a first repetition. If enabled, a different HARQ codebook size might be determined. See clause 9 in TS 38.213 [13]. |
| ***enableDiffPUCCH-Resource***  This field indicates whether a different PUCCH resource in time domain in a slot from the PUCCH resource indicated by the last DCI format before a UL grant in the slot, is determined or not to include HARQ-ACK information associated with PDSCH reception(s) scheduled after a UL grant scheduling a PUSCH transmission with repetitions and the HARQ-ACK information are multiplexed on a repetition of the PUSCH transmission other than a first repetition in the same slot. If enabled, a different PUCCH resource in time domain might be determined. See clause 9 in TS 38.213 [13]. |
| ***enableType1HARQ-ACK-MuxForDL-AssignmentAfterUL-Grant***  If enabled, UE multiplexes Type-1 HARQ-ACK codebook on a repetition of a PUSCH transmission other than a first repetition, where the HARQ-ACK codebook includes HARQ-ACK information associated with PDSCH reception(s) scheduled after the UL grant scheduling the PUSCH transmission. See clause 9 in TS 38.213 [13]. This feature is not simultaneously enabled with PUCCH cell switching. |
| ***enableType2HARQ-ACK-MuxForDL-AssignmentAfterUL-Grant***  If enabled, UE multiplexes Type-2 HARQ-ACK codebook on a repetition of a PUSCH transmission other than a first repetition, where the HARQ-ACK codebook includes HARQ-ACK information associated with PDSCH reception(s) scheduled after the UL grant scheduling the PUSCH transmission. See clause 9 in TS 38.213 [13]. This feature is not simultaneously enabled with PUCCH cell switching. |
| ***enableType3HARQ-ACK-MuxForDL-AssignmentAfterUL-Grant***  If enabled, UE multiplexes Type-3 HARQ-ACK codebook on a repetition of a PUSCH transmission other than a first repetition, where the HARQ-ACK codebook includes HARQ-ACK information associated with PDSCH reception(s) scheduled after the UL grant scheduling the PUSCH transmission. See clause 9 in TS 38.213 [13]. This feature is not simultaneously enabled with PUCCH cell switching. |
| ***harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUCCH***  Enables spatial bundling of HARQ ACKs. It is configured per cell group (i.e. for all the cells within the cell group) for PUCCH reporting of HARQ-ACK. It is only applicable when more than 4 layers are possible to schedule. When the field is absent, the spatial bundling of PUCCH HARQ ACKs for the primary PUCCH group is disabled (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1.2.1). If the field *harq-ACK SpatialBundlingPUCCH-secondaryPUCCHgroup* is present, *harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUCCH* is only applied to primary PUCCH group. Network does not configure for a UE both spatial bundling of HARQ ACKs and *codeBlockGroupTransmission* within the same cell group. |
| ***harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUCCH-secondaryPUCCHgroup***  Indicates whether spatial bundling of PUCCH HARQ ACKs for the secondary PUCCH group is enabled or disabled. The field is only applicable when more than 4 layers are possible to schedule (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1.2.1). When the field is absent, the use of spatial bundling of PUCCH HARQ ACKs for the secondary PUCCH group is indicated by *harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUCCH*. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1.2.1. Network does not configure for a UE both spatial bundling of HARQ ACKs and *codeBlockGroupTransmission* within the same cell group. |
| ***harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUSCH***  Enables spatial bundling of HARQ ACKs. It is configured per cell group (i.e. for all the cells within the cell group) for PUSCH reporting of HARQ-ACK. It is only applicable when more than 4 layers are possible to schedule. When the field is absent, the spatial bundling of PUSCH HARQ ACKs for the primary PUCCH group is disabled (see TS 38.213 [13], clauses 9.1.2.2 and 9.1.3.2). If the field *harq-ACK SpatialBundlingPUSCH-secondaryPUCCHgroup* is present, *harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUSCH* is only applied to primary PUCCH group. Network does not configure for a UE both spatial bundling of HARQ ACKs and *codeBlockGroupTransmission* within the same cell group. |
| ***harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUSCH-secondaryPUCCHgroup***  Indicates whether spatial bundling of PUSCH HARQ ACKs for the secondary PUCCH group is enabled or disabled. The field is only applicable when more than 4 layers are possible to schedule (see TS 38.213 [13], clauses 9.1.2.2 and 9.1.3.2). When the field is absent, the use of spatial bundling of PUSCH HARQ ACKs for the secondary PUCCH group is indicated by *harq-ACK-SpatialBundlingPUSCH*. See TS 38.213 [13], clauses 9.1.2.2 and 9.1.3.2. Network does not configure for a UE both spatial bundling of HARQ ACKs and *codeBlockGroupTransmission* within the same cell group. |
| ***intraBandNC-PRACH-simulTx***  Enables parallel PRACH and SRS/PUCCH/PUSCH transmissions across CCs in intra-band non-contiguous CA (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1 and TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). This field is absent in the IE *CellGroupConfig* when provided as part of *RRCSetup* message. |
| ***mcs-C-RNTI***  RNTI to indicate use of *qam64LowSE* for grant-based transmissions. When the *mcs*-*C-RNTI* is configured, RNTI scrambling of DCI CRC is used to choose the corresponding MCS table. |
| ***ncr-RNTI***  RNTI value for NCR-MT, used to scramble the PDCCHs carrying side control information (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). |
| ***nfi-TotalDAI-Included***  Indicates whether the NFI and total DAI fields of the non-scheduled PDSCH group is included in the non-fallback DL grant DCI (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). The network configures this only when enhanced dynamic codebook is configured (*pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* is set to *enhancedDynamic*). |
| ***nrdc-PCmode-FR1***  Indicates the uplink power sharing mode that the UE uses in NR-DC in frequency range 1 (FR1) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.6). |
| ***nrdc-PCmode-FR2***  Indicates the uplink power sharing mode that the UE uses in NR-DC in frequency range 2 (FR2) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.6). |
| ***pdcch-BlindDetection, pdcch-BlindDetection2, pdcch-BlindDetection3, pdcch-BlindDetection4***  Indicates the reference number of cells for PDCCH blind detection for the CG. Network configures the field for each CG when the UE is in NR DC and sets the value in accordance with the constraints specified in TS 38.213 [13]. The network configures *pdcch-BlindDetection* only if the UE is in NR-DC. The network configures *pdcch-BlindDetection2* only if the UE is in NR-DC with at least one downlink cell using Rel-16 PDCCH monitoring capability. The network configures *pdcch-BlindDetection3* only if the UE is in NR-DC with at least one downlink cell using Rel-15 PDCCH monitoring capability. The network configures *pdcch-BlindDetection4* only if the UE is in NR-DC with at least one downlink cell using Rel-17 PDCCH monitoring capability. |
| ***pdcch-BlindDetectionCA-CombIndicator***  Configure one combination of *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA1* (for R15) and *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA2* (for R16) for UE to use for scaling PDCCH monitoring capability if the number of serving cells configured to a UE is larger than the reported capability, and if UE reports more than one combination of *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA1* and *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA2* as UE capability. The combination of *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA1* and *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA2* configured by *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA-CombIndicator* is from the more than one combination of *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA1* and *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA2* reported by UE (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10).  *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA-CombIndicator-r17* is used to configure one combination of *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA1* (for R15), *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA2* (for R16) and *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA3* (for R17) for UE to use for scaling PDCCH monitoring capability if the number of serving cells configured to a UE is larger than the reported capability, and if UE reports more than one combination of *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA1*, *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA2* and *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA3* as UE capability. The combination of *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA1*, *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA2* and *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA3* configured by *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA-CombIndicator-r17* is from the more than one combination of *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA1*, *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA2* and *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA3* reported by UE (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10).  *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA-CombIndicator-r16* and *pdcch-BlindDetectionCA-CombIndicator-r17* are not configured simultaneously. |
| ***p-NR-FR1***  The maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE in this NR cell group across all serving cells in frequency range 1 (FR1). The maximum transmit power that the UE may use may be additionally limited by *p-Max* (configured in *FrequencyInfoUL*) and by *p-UE-FR1* (configured total for all serving cells operating on FR1). |
| ***p-NR-FR2***  The maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE in this NR cell group across all serving cells in frequency range 2 (FR2). The maximum transmit power that the UE may use may be additionally limited by *p-Max* (configured in *FrequencyInfoUL*) and by *p-UE-FR2* (configured total for all serving cells operating on FR2). This field is only used in NR-DC. A UE does not expect to be configured with this parameter in this release of the specification. |
| ***prioLowDG-HighCG***  Enable PHY prioritization for the case where low-priority dynamic grant-PUSCH collides with high-priority configured grant-PUSCH on a BWP of a serving cell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9), when the UE has generated transport blocks for both DG-PUSCH and CG-PUSCH as described in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***prioHighDG-LowCG***  Enable PHY prioritization for the case where high-priority dynamic grant PUSCH collides with low-priority configured grant PUSCH on a BWP of a serving cell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9), when the UE has generated transport blocks for both DG-PUSCH and CG-PUSCH as described in TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***ps-RNTI***  RNTI value for scrambling CRC of DCI format 2-6 used for power saving (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). |
| ***ps-Offset***  The start of the search-time of DCI format 2-6 with CRC scrambled by PS-RNTI relative to the start of the *drx-onDurationTimer* of Long DRX (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.3). Value in multiples of 0.125ms (milliseconds). 1 corresponds to 0.125 ms, 2corresponds to 0.25 ms, 3 corresponds to 0.375 ms and so on. |
| ***ps-WakeUp***  Indicates the UE to wake-up if DCI format 2-6 is not detected outside active time (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.7). If the field is absent, the UE does not wake-up if DCI format 2-6 is not detected outside active time. |
| ***ps-PositionDCI-2-6***  Starting position of UE wakeup and SCell dormancy indication in DCI format 2-6 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.3). |
| ***ps-TransmitPeriodicL1-RSRP***  Indicates the UE to transmit periodic L1-RSRP report(s) when the *drx-onDurationTimer* does not start (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.7). If the field is absent, the UE does not transmit periodic L1-RSRP report(s) when the *drx-onDurationTimer* does not start. |
| ***ps-TransmitOtherPeriodicCSI***  Indicates the UE to transmit periodic CSI report(s) other than L1-RSRP reports when the *drx-onDurationTimer* does not start (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.7). If the field is absent, the UE does not transmit periodic CSI report(s) other than L1-RSRP reports when the *drx-onDurationTimer* does not start. |
| ***p-UE-FR1***  The maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE across all serving cells in frequency range 1 (FR1) across all cell groups. The maximum transmit power that the UE may use may be additionally limited by *p-Max* (configured in *FrequencyInfoUL*) and by *p-NR-FR1* (configured for the cell group). |
| ***p-UE-FR2***  The maximum total transmit power to be used by the UE across all serving cells in frequency range 2 (FR2) across all cell groups. The maximum transmit power that the UE may use may be additionally limited by *p-Max* (configured in *FrequencyInfoUL*) and by p-NR-FR2 (configured for the cell group). A UE does not expect to be configured with this parameter in this release of the specification. |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook***  The PDSCH HARQ-ACK codebook is either semi-static or dynamic. This is applicable to both CA and non-CA operation (see TS 38.213 [13], clauses 9.1.2 and 9.1.3). If *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-r16* is signalled, UE shall ignore the *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* (without suffix). For the HARQ-ACK for sidelink, if *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-r16* is signalled, the UE uses *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* (without suffix) and ignores *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-r16*. If the field *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-secondaryPUCCHgroup* is present, *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* is applied to primary PUCCH group. Otherwise, this field is applied to the cell group (i.e. for all the cells within the cell group). For the HARQ-ACK for sidelink, if the field *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-secondaryPUCCHgroup* is present, *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* is applied to primary and secondary PUCCH group and the UE ignores *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-secondaryPUCCHgroup*. |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-CodebookList***  A list of configurations for one or two HARQ-ACK codebooks. Each configuration in the list is defined in the same way as *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1.2.2 and TS 38.213 [13], clauses 7.2.1, 9.1.2, 9.1.3 and 9.2.1). If this field is present, the field *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* is ignored. If this field is present, the value of this field is applied for primary PUCCH group and for secondary PUCCH group (if configured). For the HARQ-ACK for sidelink, the UE uses *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* and ignores *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-CodebookList* if this field is present. |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook-secondaryPUCCHgroup***  The PDSCH HARQ-ACK codebook is either semi-static or dynamic. This is applicable to CA operation (see TS 38.213 [13], clauses 9.1.2 and 9.1.3). It is configured for secondary PUCCH group*.* |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3DCI-Field, pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3DCI-FieldSecondaryPUCCHgroup***  Indicates the enhanced Type 3 codebook through a new DCI field to indicate the enhanced Type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook in the primary PUCCH group if the more than one enhanced Type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook is configured for the primary PUCCH group, or in the secondary PUCCH group if the more than one enhanced Type 3 HARQ-ACK code is configured for the secondary PUCCH group, respectively. |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3ToAddModList, pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3SecondaryToAddModList***  Configure the list of enhanced Type 3 HARQ-ACK codebooks for the primary PUCCH group and the secondary PUCCH group, respectively. When configured, DCI format 1\_1 can request the UE to report A/N for one of the configured enhanced Type 3 HARQ-ACK codebooks in the corresponding PUCCH group (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1.4). The network can configure *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3SecondaryToAddModList* only if secondary PUCCH group is configured. |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedback***  When configured, the DCI format 1\_1 can request the UE to report A/N for all HARQ processes and all CCs configured in the PUCCH group (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedbackCBG***  When configured, the DCI format 1\_1 can request the UE to include CBG level A/N for each CC with CBG level transmission configured. When not configured, the UE will report TB level A/N even if CBG level transmission is configured for a CC.The network configures this only when *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedback* is configured. |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedbackNDI***  When configured, the DCI format 1\_1 can request the UE to include NDI for each A/N reported.The network configures this only when *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedback* is configured. |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Retx, pdsch-HARQ-ACK-RetxSecondaryPUCCHgroup***  When configured, the DCI format 1\_1 can request the UE to perform a HARQ-ACK re-transmission on a PUCCH resource in the primary PUCCH group and the secondary PUCCH group, respectively (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1.5). |
| ***pucch-sSCell, pucch-sSCellSecondaryPUCCHgroup***  indictates the alternative PUCCH cells for PUCCH cell switching in the primary and the secondary PUCCH group, respectively. For the primary PUCCH group, it is configured for cells on top of SpCell. For the secondary PUCCH group, it is configured for cell on top of the PUCCH SCell. |
| ***pucch-sSCellDyn, pucch-sSCellDynsecondaryPUCCHgroup***  When configured, PUCCH cell switching based on dynamic indication in DCI format 1\_1 is enabled (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.A, clause 9.1.5), respectively for the primary PUCCH group and the secondary PUCCH group. |
| ***pucch-sSCellPattern, pucch-sSCellPatternSecondaryPUCCHgroup***  When configured, the UE applies the semi-static PUCCH cell switching (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.A) using the time domain pattern of applicable PUCCH cells indicated by this field, respectively for the primary PUCCH group and the secondary PUCCH group. |
| ***simultaneousPUCCH-PUSCH, simultaneousPUCCH-PUSCH-SecondaryPUCCHgroup***  Enables simultaneous PUCCH and PUSCH transmissions with different priorities for the primary PUCCH group and the secondary PUCCH group, respectively. |
| ***simultaneousPUCCH-PUSCH-SamePriority, simultaneousPUCCH-PUSCH-SamePriority-SecondaryPUCCHgroup***  Enables simultaneous PUCCH and PUSCH transmissions on different cells in different bands with same prioritiy for the primary PUCCH group and the secondary PUCCH group, respectively, as specified in clause 9 of TS 38.213 [13]. |
| ***simultaneousSR-PUSCH-diffPUCCH-Groups***  Enables simultaneous SR and PUSCH transmissions in different PUCCH groups (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.4.1, clause 5.4.4). |
| ***sizeDCI-2-6***  Size of DCI format 2-6 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.3). |
| ***sp-CSI-RNTI***  RNTI for Semi-Persistent CSI reporting on PUSCH (see *CSI-ReportConfig*) (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.5.2). Network always configures the UE with a value for this field when at least one *CSI-ReportConfig* with *reportConfigType* set to *semiPersistentOnPUSCH* is configured. |
| ***tpc-PUCCH-RNTI***  RNTI used for PUCCH TPC commands on DCI (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). |
| ***tpc-PUSCH-RNTI***  RNTI used for PUSCH TPC commands on DCI (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). |
| ***tpc-SRS-RNTI***  RNTI used for SRS TPC commands on DCI (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). |
| ***twoQCL-TypeD-ForMultiDCI***  Indicates whether a UE is expected to identify and monitor two QCL-TypeD properties for multiple overlapping CORESETs, where the first QCL-TypeD is associated with *coresetPoolIndex* value 0, and the second QCL-TypeD is associated with *coresetPoolIndex* value 1. (See TS 38,213 [13], clause 10). |
| ***twoQCLTypeDforPDCCHRepetition***  Indicates whether a UE is expected UE to identify and monitor two QCL-TypeD properties for multiple overlapping CORESETs in the case of PDCCH repetition. |
| ***uci-MuxWithDiffPrio, uci-MuxWithDiffPrio-secondaryPUCCHgroup***  When configured, enables multiplexing a high-priority (HP) HARQ-ACK UCI and a low-priority (LP) HARQ-ACK UCI into a PUCCH or PUSCH for the primary PUCCH group and the secondary PUCCH group, respectively. |
| ***ul-TotalDAI-Included***  Indicates whether the total DAI fields of the additional PDSCH group is included in the non-fallback UL grant DCI (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). The network configures this only when enhanced dynamic codebook is configured (*pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* is set to *enhancedDynamic*). |
| ***xScale***  The UE is allowed to drop NR only if the power scaling applied to NR results in a difference between scaled and unscaled NR UL of more than *xScale* dB (see TS 38.213 [13]). If the value is not configured for dynamic power sharing, the UE assumes default value of 6 dB. |

|  |
| --- |
| *MulticastConfig* field descriptions |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-CodebookListMulticast***  A list of configurations for one or two HARQ-ACK codebooks for MBS multicast. Each configuration in the list is defined in the same way as *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1.2.2 and TS 38.213 [13], clauses 7.2.1, 9.1.2, 9.1.3 and 9.2.1). If this field is present, the field *pdsch-HARQ-ACK-Codebook* is ignored. If this field is present, the value of this field is applied for primary PUCCH group and for secondary PUCCH group (if configured). |
| ***type1CodebookGenerationMode***  Indicates the mode of Type-1 HARQ-ACK codebook generation, as specified in TS 38.213 [13]. Mode 1 is based on the k1 values that are in the intersection of K1 set for unicast and K1 set for multicast. Mode 2 is based on the k1 values that are in the union of K1 set for unicast and K1 set for multicast. |

|  |
| --- |
| *PDSCH-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3* field descriptions |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3CBG***  When configured, the DCI format 1\_1 or DCI format 1\_2 can request the UE to include CBG level A/N for each CC with CBG level transmission configured of the enhanced Type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook. When not configured, the UE will report TB level A/N even if CBG level transmission is configured for a CC. |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-EnhType3NDI***  When configured, the DCI format 1\_1 or DCI format 1\_2 can request the UE to include NDI for each A/N reported of the enhanced Type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook. |
| ***perCC***  Configures enhanced Type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook using per CC configuration. |
| ***perHARQ, perHARQ-Ext***  Configures enhanced Type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook using per HARQ process and CC configuration. *perHARQ-Ext* is present only when *nrofHARQ-ProcessesForPDSCH-v1700* is present in *pdsch-ServingCellConfig* of at least one serving cell in the PUCCH group. If *perHARQ-Ext* is present, the UE ignores *perHARQ*. |

|  |
| --- |
| *CellDTRX-DCI-config* field descriptions |
| ***cellDTRX-RNTI***  The RNTI value for scrambling CRC of DCI format 2\_9 for activating and/or deactivating Cell DTX/DRX and/or NES mode for CHO indication. |
| ***sizeDCI-2-9***  The size of DCI format 2\_9. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *MCG-Only* | This field is optionally present, Need R, in the *PhysicalCellGroupConfig* of the MCG. It is absent otherwise. |
| *NCR* | This field is optionally present, Need M for NCR-MT. It is absent otherwise. |
| *SCG-Only* | This field is optionally present, Need S, in the *PhysicalCellGroupConfig* of the SCG in (NG)EN-DC as defined in TS 38.213 [13]. It is absent otherwise. |
| *twoPUCCHgroup* | This field is optionally present, Need R, if secondary PUCCH group is configured. It is absent otherwise, Need R. |

#### – *PLMN-Identity*

The IE *PLMN-Identity* identifies a Public Land Mobile Network. Further information regarding how to set the IE is specified in TS 23.003 [21].

*PLMN-Identity* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PLMN-IDENTITY-START

PLMN-Identity ::= SEQUENCE {

mcc MCC OPTIONAL, -- Cond MCC

mnc MNC

}

MCC ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (3)) OF MCC-MNC-Digit

MNC ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..3)) OF MCC-MNC-Digit

MCC-MNC-Digit ::= INTEGER (0..9)

-- TAG-PLMN-IDENTITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PLMN-Identity* field descriptions |
| ***mcc***  The first element contains the first MCC digit, the second element the second MCC digit and so on. If the field is absent, it takes the same value as the *mcc* of the immediately preceding IE PLMN-Identity. See TS 23.003 [21]. |
| ***mnc***  The first element contains the first MNC digit, the second element the second MNC digit and so on. See TS 23.003 [21]. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *MCC* | This field is mandatory present when PLMN-Identity is not used in a list or if it is the first entry of PLMN-Identity in a list. Otherwise it is optionally present, Need S. |

#### – *PLMN-IdentityInfoList*

The IE *PLMN-IdentityInfoList* includes a list of PLMN identity information.

*PLMN-IdentityInfoList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PLMN-IDENTITYINFOLIST-START

PLMN-IdentityInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN)) OF PLMN-IdentityInfo

PLMN-IdentityInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-IdentityList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLMN)) OF PLMN-Identity,

trackingAreaCode TrackingAreaCode OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ranac RAN-AreaCode OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cellIdentity CellIdentity,

cellReservedForOperatorUse ENUMERATED {reserved, notReserved},

...,

[[

iab-Support-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need S

]],

[[

trackingAreaList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTAC-r17)) OF TrackingAreaCode OPTIONAL, -- Need R

gNB-ID-Length-r17 INTEGER (22..32) OPTIONAL -- Cond eventID-TSS

]],

[[

mobileIAB-Support-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need S

]]

}

-- TAG-PLMN-IDENTITYINFOLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PLMN-IdentityInfo* field descriptions |
| ***cellReservedForOperatorUse***  Indicates whether the cell is reserved for operator use (per PLMN), as defined in TS 38.304 [20]. This field is ignored by IAB-MT and NCR-MT. |
| ***gNB-ID-Length***  Indicates the length of the gNB ID out of the 36-bit long *cellIdentity*. This field is always present if the *mobileIAB-Support* is broadcasted in a cell. |
| ***iab-Support***  This field combines both the support of IAB and the cell status for IAB. If the field is present, the cell supports IAB and the cell is also considered as a candidate for cell (re)selection for IAB-node; if the field is absent, the cell does not support IAB and/or the cell is barred for IAB-node. This field is absent if *mobileIAB-Cell* is broadcasted in the cell. |
| ***mobileIAB-Support***  This field indicates the support of mobile IAB and whether the cell can be considered as a candidate for cell (re)selection for mobile IAB-node. This field is absent if *mobileIAB-Cell* is broadcasted in the cell. If the field is absent, the cell is barred for mobile IAB-node. |
| ***trackingAreaCode***  Indicates Tracking Area Code to which the cell indicated by *cellIdentity* field belongs. The absence of the field indicates that the cell only supports PSCell/SCell functionality (per PLMN) or is an NTN cell. |
| ***trackingAreaList***  List of Tracking Areas to which the cell indicated by *cellIdentity* field belongs. If this field is present, network does not configure *trackingAreaCode.* Total number of different TACs across different *PLMN-IdentityInfo*s shall not exceed *maxTAC*. This field is only present in an NTN cell. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *eventID-TSS* | If *eventID-TSS* is present in SIB9, this field is mandatory present in the *PLMN-IdentityInfo* IE of *PLMN-IdentityInfoList* in *SIB1*. Otherwise, the field is optionally present, Need R. |

#### – *PLMN-IdentityList2*

Includes a list of PLMN identities.

*PLMN-IdentityList2* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PLMNIDENTITYLIST2-START

PLMN-IdentityList2-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF PLMN-Identity

-- TAG-PLMNIDENTITYLIST2-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *PRB-Id*

The IE *PRB-Id* identifies a Physical Resource Block (PRB) position within a carrier.

*PRB-Id* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PRB-ID-START

PRB-Id ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1)

-- TAG-PRB-ID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *PTRS-DownlinkConfig*

The IE *PTRS-DownlinkConfig* is used to configure downlink phase tracking reference signals (PTRS) (see TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.1.6.3)

*PTRS-DownlinkConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PTRS-DOWNLINKCONFIG-START

PTRS-DownlinkConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyDensity SEQUENCE (SIZE (2)) OF INTEGER (1..276) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

timeDensity SEQUENCE (SIZE (3)) OF INTEGER (0..29) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

epre-Ratio INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

resourceElementOffset ENUMERATED { offset01, offset10, offset11 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

maxNrofPorts-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-PTRS-DOWNLINKCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PTRS-DownlinkConfig* field descriptions |
| ***epre-Ratio***  EPRE ratio between PTRS and PDSCH. Value 0 corresponds to the codepoint "00" in table 4.1-2. Value 1 corresponds to codepoint "01", and so on. If the field is not provided, the UE applies value 0 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 4.1). |
| ***frequencyDensity***  Presence and frequency density of DL PT-RS as a function of Scheduled BW. If the field is absent, the UE uses K\_PT-RS = 2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.6.3, table 5.1.6.3-2). |
| ***maxNrofPorts***  The maximum number of DL PTRS ports specified in TS 38.214 [19] (clause 5.1.6.3). 2 PT-RS ports can only be configured for a DL BWP that is configured, as specified in TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.1, with a mode where a single PDSCH has association between the DM-RS ports and the TCI states as defined in TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.1.6.2. |
| ***resourceElementOffset***  Indicates the subcarrier offset for DL PTRS. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value offset00 (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.2.2). |
| ***timeDensity***  Presence and time density of DL PT-RS as a function of MCS. The value 29 is only applicable for MCS Table 5.1.3.1-1 (TS 38.214 [19]). If the field is absent, the UE uses L\_PT-RS = 1 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.6.3, table 5.1.6.3-1). |

#### – *PTRS-UplinkConfig*

The IE *PTRS-UplinkConfig* is used to configure uplink Phase-Tracking-Reference-Signals (PTRS).

*PTRS-UplinkConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PTRS-UPLINKCONFIG-START

PTRS-UplinkConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

transformPrecoderDisabled SEQUENCE {

frequencyDensity SEQUENCE (SIZE (2)) OF INTEGER (1..276) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

timeDensity SEQUENCE (SIZE (3)) OF INTEGER (0..29) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

maxNrofPorts ENUMERATED {n1, n2},

resourceElementOffset ENUMERATED {offset01, offset10, offset11 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ptrs-Power ENUMERATED {p00, p01, p10, p11}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

transformPrecoderEnabled SEQUENCE {

sampleDensity SEQUENCE (SIZE (5)) OF INTEGER (1..276),

timeDensityTransformPrecoding ENUMERATED {d2} OPTIONAL -- Need S

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

maxNrofPorts-SDM-r18 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-PTRS-UPLINKCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PTRS-UplinkConfig* field descriptions |
| ***frequencyDensity***  Presence and frequency density of UL PT-RS for CP-OFDM waveform as a function of scheduled BW If the field is absent, the UE uses K\_PT-RS = 2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1). |
| ***maxNrofPorts,*** ***maxNrofPorts-SDM***  The maximum number of UL PTRS ports for CP-OFDM (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.3.1). |
| ***ptrs-Power***  UL PTRS power boosting factor per PTRS port (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1, table 6.2.3.1.3). |
| ***resourceElementOffset***  Indicates the subcarrier offset for UL PTRS for CP-OFDM. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value offset00 (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.2.2). |
| ***sampleDensity***  Sample density of PT-RS for DFT-s-OFDM, pre-DFT, indicating a set of thresholds T={NRBn, n=0,1,2,3,4}, that indicates dependency between presence of PT-RS and scheduled BW and the values of X and K the UE should use depending on the scheduled BW, see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1, table 6.2.3.2-1. |
| ***timeDensity***  Presence and time density of UL PT-RS for CP-OFDM waveform as a function of MCS If the field is absent, the UE uses L\_PT-RS = 1 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1). |
| ***timeDensityTransformPrecoding***  Time density (OFDM symbol level) of PT-RS for DFT-s-OFDM. If the field is absent, the UE applies value d1 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1). |
| ***transformPrecoderDisabled***  Configuration of UL PTRS without transform precoder (with CP-OFDM). |
| ***transformPrecoderEnabled***  Configuration of UL PTRS with transform precoder (DFT-S-OFDM). |

#### – *PUCCH-Config*

The IE *PUCCH-Config* is used to configure UE specific PUCCH parameters (per BWP).

*PUCCH-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUCCH-CONFIG-START

PUCCH-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

resourceSetToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceSets)) OF PUCCH-ResourceSet OPTIONAL, -- Need N

resourceSetToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceSets)) OF PUCCH-ResourceSetId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

resourceToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-Resources)) OF PUCCH-Resource OPTIONAL, -- Need N

resourceToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-Resources)) OF PUCCH-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

format1 SetupRelease { PUCCH-FormatConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

format2 SetupRelease { PUCCH-FormatConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

format3 SetupRelease { PUCCH-FormatConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

format4 SetupRelease { PUCCH-FormatConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

schedulingRequestResourceToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSR-Resources)) OF SchedulingRequestResourceConfig

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

schedulingRequestResourceToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSR-Resources)) OF SchedulingRequestResourceId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

multi-CSI-PUCCH-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF PUCCH-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dl-DataToUL-ACK SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

spatialRelationInfoToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos)) OF PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

spatialRelationInfoToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos)) OF PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfoId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

pucch-PowerControl PUCCH-PowerControl OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

resourceToAddModListExt-v1610 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-Resources)) OF PUCCH-ResourceExt-v1610 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

dl-DataToUL-ACK-r16 SetupRelease { DL-DataToUL-ACK-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ul-AccessConfigListDCI-1-1-r16 SetupRelease { UL-AccessConfigListDCI-1-1-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

subslotLengthForPUCCH-r16 CHOICE {

normalCP-r16 ENUMERATED {n2,n7},

extendedCP-r16 ENUMERATED {n2,n6}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dl-DataToUL-ACK-DCI-1-2-r16 SetupRelease { DL-DataToUL-ACK-DCI-1-2-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

numberOfBitsForPUCCH-ResourceIndicatorDCI-1-2-r16 INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dmrs-UplinkTransformPrecodingPUCCH-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Cond PI2-BPSK

spatialRelationInfoToAddModListSizeExt-v1610 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSpatialRelationInfosDiff-r16)) OF PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

spatialRelationInfoToReleaseListSizeExt-v1610 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSpatialRelationInfosDiff-r16)) OF PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfoId

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

spatialRelationInfoToAddModListExt-v1610 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-r16)) OF PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfoExt-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

spatialRelationInfoToReleaseListExt-v1610 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-r16)) OF

PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfoId-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

resourceGroupToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceGroups-r16)) OF PUCCH-ResourceGroup-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

resourceGroupToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceGroups-r16)) OF PUCCH-ResourceGroupId-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sps-PUCCH-AN-List-r16 SetupRelease { SPS-PUCCH-AN-List-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

schedulingRequestResourceToAddModListExt-v1610 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSR-Resources)) OF SchedulingRequestResourceConfigExt-v1610

OPTIONAL -- Need N

]],

[[

format0-r17 SetupRelease { PUCCH-FormatConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

format2Ext-r17 SetupRelease { PUCCH-FormatConfigExt-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

format3Ext-r17 SetupRelease { PUCCH-FormatConfigExt-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

format4Ext-r17 SetupRelease { PUCCH-FormatConfigExt-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ul-AccessConfigListDCI-1-2-r17 SetupRelease { UL-AccessConfigListDCI-1-2-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

mappingPattern-r17 ENUMERATED {cyclicMapping, sequentialMapping} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

powerControlSetInfoToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPowerControlSetInfos-r17)) OF PUCCH-PowerControlSetInfo-r17

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

powerControlSetInfoToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPowerControlSetInfos-r17)) OF PUCCH-PowerControlSetInfoId-r17

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

secondTPCFieldDCI-1-1-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

secondTPCFieldDCI-1-2-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dl-DataToUL-ACK-r17 SetupRelease { DL-DataToUL-ACK-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dl-DataToUL-ACK-DCI-1-2-r17 SetupRelease { DL-DataToUL-ACK-DCI-1-2-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ul-AccessConfigListDCI-1-1-r17 SetupRelease { UL-AccessConfigListDCI-1-1-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

schedulingRequestResourceToAddModListExt-v1700 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSR-Resources)) OF SchedulingRequestResourceConfigExt-v1700

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

dmrs-BundlingPUCCH-Config-r17 SetupRelease { DMRS-BundlingPUCCH-Config-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dl-DataToUL-ACK-v1700 SetupRelease { DL-DataToUL-ACK-v1700 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dl-DataToUL-ACK-MulticastDCI-Format4-1-r17 SetupRelease { DL-DataToUL-ACK-MulticastDCI-Format4-1-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sps-PUCCH-AN-ListMulticast-r17 SetupRelease { SPS-PUCCH-AN-List-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

PUCCH-FormatConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

interslotFrequencyHopping ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

additionalDMRS ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

maxCodeRate PUCCH-MaxCodeRate OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nrofSlots ENUMERATED {n2,n4,n8} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pi2BPSK ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

simultaneousHARQ-ACK-CSI ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

PUCCH-FormatConfigExt-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxCodeRateLP-r17 PUCCH-MaxCodeRate OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

PUCCH-MaxCodeRate ::= ENUMERATED {zeroDot08, zeroDot15, zeroDot25, zeroDot35, zeroDot45, zeroDot60, zeroDot80}

-- A set with one or more PUCCH resources

PUCCH-ResourceSet ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-ResourceSetId PUCCH-ResourceSetId,

resourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-ResourcesPerSet)) OF PUCCH-ResourceId,

maxPayloadSize INTEGER (4..256) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

PUCCH-ResourceSetId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceSets-1)

PUCCH-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-ResourceId PUCCH-ResourceId,

startingPRB PRB-Id,

intraSlotFrequencyHopping ENUMERATED { enabled } OPTIONAL, -- Need R

secondHopPRB PRB-Id OPTIONAL, -- Need R

format CHOICE {

format0 PUCCH-format0,

format1 PUCCH-format1,

format2 PUCCH-format2,

format3 PUCCH-format3,

format4 PUCCH-format4

}

}

PUCCH-ResourceExt-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

interlaceAllocation-r16 SEQUENCE {

rb-SetIndex-r16 INTEGER (0..4),

interlace0-r16 CHOICE {

scs15 INTEGER (0..9),

scs30 INTEGER (0..4)

}

} OPTIONAL, --Need R

format-v1610 CHOICE {

interlace1-v1610 INTEGER (0..9),

occ-v1610 SEQUENCE {

occ-Length-v1610 ENUMERATED {n2,n4} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

occ-Index-v1610 ENUMERATED {n0,n1,n2,n3} OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

format-v1700 SEQUENCE {

nrofPRBs-r17 INTEGER (1..16)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pucch-RepetitionNrofSlots-r17 ENUMERATED { n1,n2,n4,n8 } OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

applyIndicatedTCI-State-r18 ENUMERATED {first, second, both} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

multipanelSFN-Scheme-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

PUCCH-ResourceId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofPUCCH-Resources-1)

PUCCH-format0 ::= SEQUENCE {

initialCyclicShift INTEGER(0..11),

nrofSymbols INTEGER (1..2),

startingSymbolIndex INTEGER(0..13)

}

PUCCH-format1 ::= SEQUENCE {

initialCyclicShift INTEGER(0..11),

nrofSymbols INTEGER (4..14),

startingSymbolIndex INTEGER(0..10),

timeDomainOCC INTEGER(0..6)

}

PUCCH-format2 ::= SEQUENCE {

nrofPRBs INTEGER (1..16),

nrofSymbols INTEGER (1..2),

startingSymbolIndex INTEGER(0..13)

}

PUCCH-format3 ::= SEQUENCE {

nrofPRBs INTEGER (1..16),

nrofSymbols INTEGER (4..14),

startingSymbolIndex INTEGER(0..10)

}

PUCCH-format4 ::= SEQUENCE {

nrofSymbols INTEGER (4..14),

occ-Length ENUMERATED {n2,n4},

occ-Index ENUMERATED {n0,n1,n2,n3},

startingSymbolIndex INTEGER(0..10)

}

PUCCH-ResourceGroup-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-ResourceGroupId-r16 PUCCH-ResourceGroupId-r16,

resourcePerGroupList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-ResourcesPerGroup-r16)) OF PUCCH-ResourceId

}

PUCCH-ResourceGroupId-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofPUCCH-ResourceGroups-1-r16)

DL-DataToUL-ACK-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF INTEGER (-1..15)

DL-DataToUL-ACK-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF INTEGER (-1..127)

DL-DataToUL-ACK-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF INTEGER (16..31)

DL-DataToUL-ACK-DCI-1-2-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF INTEGER (0..15)

DL-DataToUL-ACK-DCI-1-2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF INTEGER (0..127)

UL-AccessConfigListDCI-1-1-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF INTEGER (0..15)

UL-AccessConfigListDCI-1-2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF INTEGER (0..15)

UL-AccessConfigListDCI-1-1-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3)) OF INTEGER (0..2)

DL-DataToUL-ACK-MulticastDCI-Format4-1-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF INTEGER (0..15)

-- TAG-PUCCH-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PUCCH-Config* field descriptions |
| ***dl-DataToUL-ACK, dl-DataToUL-ACK-DCI-1-2***  List of timing for given PDSCH to the DL ACK (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1.2). The field *dl-DataToUL-ACK* applies to DCI format 1\_1 and the field *dl-DataToUL-ACK-DCI-1-2* applies to DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.3). The *dl-DataToUL-ACK-v1700* is applicable for NTN and *dl-DataToUL-ACK-r17* is applicable for up to 71 GHz. If *dl-DataToUL-ACK-r16* *or dl-DataToUL-ACK-r17* or *dl-DataToUL-ACK-v1700* is signalled, UE shall ignore the *dl-DataToUL-ACK* (without suffix). The value -1 corresponds to "inapplicable value" for the case where the A/N feedback timing is not explicitly included at the time of scheduling PDSCH.The fields *dl-DataToUL-ACK-r17* and *dl-DataToUL-ACK-DCI-1-2-r17* are only applicable for SCS of 480 kHz or 960 kHz. |
| ***dl-DataToUL-ACK-MulticastDCI-Format4-1***  List of timing for given group-common PDSCH to the DL ACK (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1.2). The field *dl-DataToUL-ACK-MulticastDciFormat4-1* applies to DCI format 4\_1 for MBS multicast (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.3). |
| ***dmrs-BundlingPUCCH-Config***  Configuration of the parameters for DMRS bundling for PUCCH (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.7). DMRS bundling for PUCCH is not supported for PUCCH format 0/2. In this release, this is not applicable to FR2-2. |
| ***dmrs-UplinkTransformPrecodingPUCCH***  This field is used for PUCCH formats 3 and 4 according to TS 38.211, Clause 6.4.1.3.3.1. |
| ***format0***  Parameters that are common for all PUCCH resources of format 0. |
| ***format1***  Parameters that are common for all PUCCH resources of format 1. |
| ***format2***  Parameters that are common for all PUCCH resources of format 2. |
| ***format3***  Parameters that are common for all PUCCH resources of format 3. |
| ***format4***  Parameters that are common for all PUCCH resources of format 4. |
| ***mappingPattern***  Indicates whether the UE should follow Cyclical mapping pattern or Sequential mapping pattern for when a PUCCH resource used for repetitions of a PUCCH transmission includes first and second spatial settings for FR2, or first and second sets of power control parameters for FR1 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.6). |
| ***numberOfBitsForPUCCH-ResourceIndicatorDCI-1-2***  Configuration of the number of bits for "PUCCH resource indicator" in DCI format 1\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.3). |
| ***powerControlSetInfoToAddModList***  Configures power control sets for repetition of a PUCCH transmission in FR1. This field is not configured if *ul-powerControl* is configured in the *BWP-UplinkDedicated* in which the *PUCCH-Config* is included. |
| ***pucch-PowerControl***  Configures power control parameters PUCCH transmission. This field is not configured if *unifiedTCI-StateType* is configured for the serving cell. |
| ***resourceGroupToAddModList, resourceGroupToReleaseList***  Lists for adding and releasing groups of PUCCH resources that can be updated simultaneously for spatial relations with a MAC CE. |
| ***resourceSetToAddModList, resourceSetToReleaseList***  Lists for adding and releasing PUCCH resource sets (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2). |
| ***resourceToAddModList, resourceToAddModListExt, resourceToReleaseList***  Lists for adding and releasing PUCCH resources applicable for the UL BWP and serving cell in which the *PUCCH-Config* is defined. The resources defined herein are referred to from other parts of the configuration to determine which resource the UE shall use for which report. If the network includes of *resourceToAddModListExt*, it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in *resourceToAddModList*. |
| ***secondTPCFieldDCI-1-1, secondTPCFieldDCI-1-2***  A second TPC field can be configured via RRC for DCI-1-1 and DCI-1-2. Each TPC field is for each closed-loop index value respectively (i.e., 1st /2nd TPC fields correspond to "closedLoopIndex" value = 0 and 1. |
| ***spatialRelationInfoToAddModList, spatialRelationInfoToAddModListSizeExt , spatialRelationInfoToAddModListExt***  Configuration of the spatial relation between a reference RS and PUCCH. Reference RS can be SSB/CSI-RS/SRS. If the list has more than one element, MAC-CE selects a single element (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.18.8 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.2). The UE shall consider entries in *spatialRelationInfoToAddModList* and in *spatialRelationInfoToAddModListSizeExt* as a single list, i.e. an entry created using *spatialRelationInfoToAddModList* can be modified using *spatialRelationInfoToAddModListSizeExt* (or deleted using *spatialRelationInfoToReleaseListSizeExt*) and vice-versa. If the network includes *spatialRelationInfoToAddModListExt*, it includes the same number of entries, and listed in the same order, as in the concatenation of *spatialRelationInfoToAddModList* and of *spatialRelationInfoToAddModListSizeExt*. If *unifiedTCI-StateType* is configured for the serving cell, no element in this list is configured. |
| ***spatialRelationInfoToReleaseList, spatialRelationInfoToReleaseListSizeExt, spatialRelationInfoToReleaseListExt***  Lists of spatial relation configurations between a reference RS and PUCCH to be released by the UE. |
| ***sps-PUCCH-AN-List***  Indicates a list of PUCCH resources for DL SPS HARQ ACK. The field *maxPayloadSize* is absent for the first and the last *SPS-PUCCH-AN* in the list. If configured, this overrides *n1PUCCH-AN* in *SPS-config.* |
| ***sps-PUCCH-AN-ListMulticast***  The field is used to configure the list of PUCCH resources per HARQ ACK codebook for MBS multicast. |
| ***subslotLengthForPUCCH***  Indicates the sub-slot length for sub-slot based PUCCH feedback in number of symbols (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9). Value *n2* corresponds to 2 symbols, value *n6* corresponds to 6 symbols, value *n7* corresponds to 7 symbols. For normal CP, the value is either *n2* or *n7*. For extended CP, the value is either *n2* or *n6*. |
| ***ul-AccessConfigListDCI-1-1, ul-AccessConfigListDCI-1-2***  List of the combinations of cyclic prefix extension and UL channel access type (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1) applicable, respectively, to DCI format 1\_1 and DCI format 1\_2. The fields *ul-AccessConfigListDCI-1-1-r16* and *ul-AccessConfigListDCI-1-2-r17* are only applicable for FR1 (see TS 38.212 [17], Table 7.3.1.2.2-6). The field *ul-AccessConfigListDCI-1-1-r17* indicates a list which only contains UL channel access types and is only applicable for FR2-2 (see TS 38.212 [17], Table 7.3.1.2.2-6A). |

|  |
| --- |
| *PUCCH-format3* field descriptions |
| ***nrofPRBs***  The supported values are 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,9,10,12,15 and 16. The UE shall ignore this field when *format-v1610* is configured. |

|  |
| --- |
| *PUCCH-FormatConfig, PUCCH-FormatConfigExt* field descriptions |
| ***additionalDMRS***  If the field is present, the UE enables 2 DMRS symbols per hop of a PUCCH Format 3 or 4 if both hops are more than X symbols when FH is enabled (X=4). And it enables 4 DMRS symbols for a PUCCH Format 3 or 4 with more than 2X+1 symbols when FH is disabled (X=4). The field is not applicable for format 0, 1 and 2. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.2. |
| ***interslotFrequencyHopping***  If the field is present, the UE enables inter-slot frequency hopping when PUCCH Format 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4 is repeated over multiple slots. For a PUCCH over multiple slots, the intra and inter slot frequency hopping cannot be enabled at the same time for a UE. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.6. |
| ***maxCodeRate***  Max coding rate to determine how to feedback UCI on PUCCH for format 2, 3 or 4. The field is not applicable for format 0 and 1. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.5. |
| ***maxCodeRateLP***  Max coding rate to determine how to feedback UCI on PUCCH for format 2, 3 or 4. The field is not applicable for format 0 and 1. This field configures additional max code rate in the second entry of *PUCCH-ConfigurationList-r16* for multiplexing low-priority (LP) HARQ-ACK and high-priority (HP) UCI in a PUCCH as described Clause 9.2.5.3 of TS 38.213 [13]. The field is absent for the first entry of *PUCCH-ConfigurationList-r16*. |
| ***nrofSlots***  Number of slots with the same PUCCH. When the field is absent the UE applies the value *n1*. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.6. |
| ***pi2BPSK***  If the field is present, the UE uses pi/2 BPSK for UCI symbols instead of QPSK for PUCCH. The field is not applicable for format 0, 1 and 2. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.5. |
| ***rb-SetIndex***  Indicates the RB set where PUCCH resource is allocated. |
| ***simultaneousHARQ-ACK-CSI***  If the field is present, the UE uses simultaneous transmission of CSI and HARQ-ACK feedback with or without SR with PUCCH Format 2, 3 or 4. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.5. When the field is absent the UE applies the value *off.* The field is not applicable for format 0 and 1. |

|  |
| --- |
| *PUCCH-Resource, PUCCH-ResourceExt* field descriptions |
| ***applyIndicatedTCI-State***  This field indicates, for PUCCH transmission(s) corresponding to this PUCCH resource, if UE applies the first, the second or both "indicated" UL only TCI or joint TCI as specified in TS 38.213 9.2.2. For PUCCH resources belonging to a PUCCH group, network configures same value. If more than one value for the field *coresetPoolIndex* is configured in IE *controlResourceSet* for the BWP, the value 'first' corresponds to the "indicated" joint/UL TCI states specific to *coresetPoolIndex* value 0 and the value 'second' corresponds to the value 1, respectively. In this case, network does not configure the value 'both'. |
| ***format***  Selection of the PUCCH format (format 0 – 4) and format-specific parameters, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2. *format0* and *format1* are only allowed for a resource in a first PUCCH resource set. *format2*, *format3* and *format4* are only allowed for a resource in non-first PUCCH resource set. The network can only configure *format-v1610* when format is set to *format2* or *format3*. The network only configures *format-v1700* when format is set to *format0*, *format1* or *format4*. |
| ***interlace0***  This is the only interlace of interlaced PUCCH Format 0 and 1 and the first interlace for interlaced PUCCH Format 2 and 3. |
| ***interlace1***  A second interlace, in addition to interlace 0, as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.1. For 15kHz SCS, values {0..9} are applicable; for 30kHz SCS, values {0..4} are applicable. For 15kHz SCS, the values of *interlace1* shall satisfy *interlace1*=mod(*interlace0*+X,10) where X=1, -1, or 5. |
| ***intraSlotFrequencyHopping***  Enabling intra-slot frequency hopping, applicable for all types of PUCCH formats. For long PUCCH over multiple slots, the intra and inter slot frequency hopping cannot be enabled at the same time for a UE. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.1. |
| ***nrofPRBs***  Indicates the number of PRBs used per PUCCH resource for the PUCCH format, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.1. This field is applicable for PUCCH *format0*, *format1*, and *format4* in FR2-2. The supported values for *format4* are 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,9,10,12,15 and 16. |
| ***multipanelSFN-Scheme***  Parameter to configure multiple panel simultaneous uplink transmission SFN scheme for PUCCH resources, see TS 38.214 [19] clause 6.1.1. |
| ***occ-Index***  Indicates the orthogonal cover code index (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.1). This field is applicable when *useInterlacePUCCH-PUSCH-16* is configured. |
| ***occ-Length***  Indicates the orthogonal cover code length (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.1). This field is applicable when *useInterlacePUCCH-PUSCH-16* is configured. |
| ***pucch-RepetitionNrofSlots***  Configuration of PUCCH repetition factor per PUCCH resource with associated scheduling DCI corresponding to Rel-17 dynamic PUCCH repetition. For a PUCCH resource, if both the field *pucch-RepetitionNrofSlots* and the field *nrofSlots* are present, the field *nrofSlots* is ignored and apply the value of *pucch-RepetitionNrofSlots* corresponding to Rel-17 dynamic PUCCH repetition. If this field is absent in a PUCCH resource with associated scheduling DCI, the UE applies the value of field *nrofSlots*. |
| ***pucch-ResourceId***  Identifier of the PUCCH resource. |
| ***secondHopPRB***  Index of first PRB after frequency hopping of PUCCH. This value is applicable for intra-slot frequency hopping (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.1) or inter-slot frequency hopping (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.6). |

|  |
| --- |
| *PUCCH-ResourceSet* field descriptions |
| ***maxPayloadSize***  Maximum number of UCI information bits that the UE may transmit using this PUCCH resource set (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.1). In a PUCCH occurrence, the UE chooses the first of its *PUCCH-ResourceSet* which supports the number of bits that the UE wants to transmit. The field is absent in the first set (Set0) and in the last configured set since the UE derives the maximum number of UCI information bits as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.1. This field can take integer values that are multiples of 4. |
| ***resourceList***  PUCCH resources of *format0* and *format1* are only allowed in the first PUCCH resource set, i.e., in a PUCCH-ResourceSet with *pucch-ResourceSetId* = 0. This set may contain between 1 and 32 resources. PUCCH resources of *format2*, *format3* and *format4* are only allowed in a *PUCCH-ResourceSet* with *pucch-ResourceSetId* > 0. If present, these sets contain between 1 and 8 resources each. The UE chooses a *PUCCH-Resource* from this list as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.3. Note that this list contains only a list of resource IDs. The actual resources are configured in *PUCCH-Config*. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *PI2-BPSK* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if *format3* and/or *format4* are configured and *pi2BPSK* is configured in each of them. It is absent, Need R otherwise. |

#### – *PUCCH-ConfigCommon*

The IE *PUCCH-ConfigCommon* is used to configure the cell specific PUCCH parameters.

*PUCCH-ConfigCommon* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUCCH-CONFIGCOMMON-START

PUCCH-ConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-ResourceCommon INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Cond InitialBWP-Only

pucch-GroupHopping ENUMERATED { neither, enable, disable },

hoppingId INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

p0-nominal INTEGER (-202..24) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

nrofPRBs INTEGER (1..16) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

intra-SlotFH-r17 ENUMERATED {fromLowerEdge, fromUpperEdge} OPTIONAL, -- Cond InitialBWP-RedCapOnly

pucch-ResourceCommonRedCap-r17 INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Cond InitialBWP-RedCap

additionalPRBOffset-r17 ENUMERATED {n2, n3, n4, n6, n8, n9, n10, n12} OPTIONAL -- Cond InitialBWP-RedCapOnly

]]

}

-- TAG-PUCCH-CONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PUCCH-ConfigCommon* field descriptions |
| ***additionalPRBOffset***  When intra-slot PUCCH frequency hopping within RedCap-specific initial UL BWP is disabled, each common PUCCH resource is mapped to a single PRB on one side of the UL BWP. This parameter determines an additional PRB offset in the PRB mapping for the PUCCH resource. If the field is not configured, the UE shall assume an additional PRB offset of zero. |
| ***hoppingId***  Cell-specific scrambling ID for group hopping and sequence hopping if enabled, see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.2.2. |
| ***intra-SlotFH-r17***  In case a separate initial UL BWP is configured for (e)RedCap UEs, the presence of this parameter indicates whether intra-slot PUCCH frequency hopping within the separate initial UL BWP in the common PUCCH resource is enabled for (e)RedCap UEs. If this field is absent, intra-slot PUCCH frequency hopping within RedCap-specific initial UL BWP is enabled. If this field is present, intra-slot PUCCH frequency hopping within RedCap-specific initial UL BWP is disabled and each PUCCH resource is mapped to a single PRB on one side of the UL BWP and this parameter determines whether the PRB index in the PRB mapping is counted in increasing order from the lower edge or in decreasing order from the upper edge of the UL BWP. |
| ***nrofPRBs***  Indicates the number of PRBs used per PUCCH resource for PUCCH format 0 and format 1 in FR2-2, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.1. |
| ***p0-nominal***  Power control parameter P0 for PUCCH transmissions. Value in dBm. Only even values (step size 2) allowed (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.2). |
| ***pucch-GroupHopping***  Configuration of group- and sequence hopping for all the PUCCH formats 0, 1, 3 and 4. Value *neither* implies neither group or sequence hopping is enabled. Value *enable* enables group hopping and disables sequence hopping. Value *disable* disables group hopping and enables sequence hopping (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.2.2). |
| ***pucch-ResourceCommon***  An entry into a 16-row table where each row configures a set of cell-specific PUCCH resources/parameters. The UE uses those PUCCH resources until it is provided with a dedicated *PUCCH-Config* (e.g. during initial access) on the initial uplink BWP. Once the network provides a dedicated *PUCCH-Config* for that bandwidth part the UE applies that one instead of the one provided in this field (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2). |
| ***pucch-ResourceCommonRedCap***  An entry into a 16-row table where each row configures a set of cell-specific PUCCH resources/parameters for (e)RedCap UEs. The UE uses those PUCCH resources until it is provided with a dedicated *PUCCH-Config* (e.g. during initial access) on the initial uplink BWP. Once the network provides a dedicated *PUCCH-Config* for that bandwidth part the UE applies that one instead of the one provided in this field (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *InitialBWP-Only* | The field is mandatory present in the *PUCCH-ConfigCommon* of the initial BWP (BWP#0) in SIB1. It is absent in other BWPs including the RedCap-specific initial uplink BWP, if configured. |
| *InitialBWP-RedCap* | The field is mandatory present in the *PUCCH-ConfigCommon* of the RedCap-specific initial BWP. It is optional present, Need R, in the *PUCCH-ConfigCommon* of the initial BWP configured by *initialUplinkBWP*. It is absent in other BWPs. |
| *InitialBWP-RedCapOnly* | The field is optional present, Need S, in the PUCCH-ConfigCommon of the RedCap-specific initial BWP. It is absent in other BWPs. |

#### – *PUCCH-ConfigurationList*

The IE *PUCCH-ConfigurationList* is used to configure UE specific PUCCH parameters (per BWP) for two simultaneously constructed HARQ-ACK codebooks. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1.

PUCCH-ConfigurationList information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUCCH-CONFIGURATIONLIST-START

PUCCH-ConfigurationList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF PUCCH-Config

-- TAG-PUCCH-CONFIGURATIONLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *PUCCH-CSI-Resource*

The IE *PUCCH-CSI-Resource* is used to indicate a PUCCH resource to use for reporting on PUCCH.

*PUCCH-CSI-Resource* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUCCH-CSI-RESOURCE-START

PUCCH-CSI-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

uplinkBandwidthPartId BWP-Id,

pucch-Resource PUCCH-ResourceId

}

-- TAG-PUCCH-CSI-RESOURCE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PUCCH-CSI-Resource* field descriptions |
| ***pucch-Resource***  PUCCH resource for the associated uplink BWP. Only PUCCH-Resource of format 2, 3 and 4 is supported. The actual PUCCH-Resource is configured in *PUCCH-Config* and referred to by its ID. When two *PUCCH-Config* are configured within *PUCCH-ConfigurationList*, *PUCCH-ResourceId* in a *PUCCH-CSI-Resource* refers to a PUCCH-Resource in the *PUCCH-Config* used for HARQ-ACK with low priority. |

#### – *PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id*

The IE *PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id* is an ID for a reference signal (RS) configured as PUCCH pathloss reference (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.2).

*PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUCCH-PATHLOSSREFERENCERS-ID-START

PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1)

PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-v1610 ::= INTEGER (maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs..maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r16)

PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r17 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r17)

-- TAG-PUCCH-PATHLOSSREFERENCERS-ID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *PUCCH-PowerControl*

The IE *PUCCH-PowerControl* is used to configure UE-specific parameters for the power control of PUCCH.

*PUCCH-PowerControl* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUCCH-POWERCONTROL-START

PUCCH-PowerControl ::= SEQUENCE {

deltaF-PUCCH-f0 INTEGER (-16..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

deltaF-PUCCH-f1 INTEGER (-16..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

deltaF-PUCCH-f2 INTEGER (-16..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

deltaF-PUCCH-f3 INTEGER (-16..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

deltaF-PUCCH-f4 INTEGER (-16..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

p0-Set SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-P0-PerSet)) OF P0-PUCCH OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pathlossReferenceRSs SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSs)) OF PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

twoPUCCH-PC-AdjustmentStates ENUMERATED {twoStates} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

pathlossReferenceRSs-v1610 SetupRelease { PathlossReferenceRSs-v1610 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

P0-PUCCH ::= SEQUENCE {

p0-PUCCH-Id P0-PUCCH-Id,

p0-PUCCH-Value INTEGER (-16..15)

}

P0-PUCCH-Id ::= INTEGER (1..8)

PathlossReferenceRSs-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReferenceRSsDiff-r16)) OF PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-r16

PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-PathlossReferenceRS-Id PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id,

referenceSignal CHOICE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

}

}

PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r16 PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-v1610,

referenceSignal-r16 CHOICE {

ssb-Index-r16 SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index-r16 NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

}

}

PUCCH-PowerControlSetInfo-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-PowerControlSetInfoId-r17 PUCCH-PowerControlSetInfoId-r17,

p0-PUCCH-Id-r17 P0-PUCCH-Id,

pucch-ClosedLoopIndex-r17 ENUMERATED { i0, i1 },

pucch-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r17 PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r17

}

PUCCH-PowerControlSetInfoId-r17 ::= INTEGER (1.. maxNrofPowerControlSetInfos-r17)

-- TAG-PUCCH-POWERCONTROL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *P0-PUCCH* field descriptions |
| ***p0-PUCCH-Value***  P0 value for PUCCH with 1dB step size. |

|  |
| --- |
| *PUCCH-PowerControl* field descriptions |
| ***deltaF-PUCCH-f0***  deltaF for PUCCH format 0 with 1dB step size (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.2). |
| ***deltaF-PUCCH-f1***  deltaF for PUCCH format 1 with 1dB step size (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.2). |
| ***deltaF-PUCCH-f2***  deltaF for PUCCH format 2 with 1dB step size (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.2). |
| ***deltaF-PUCCH-f3***  deltaF for PUCCH format 3 with 1dB step size (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.2). |
| ***deltaF-PUCCH-f4***  deltaF for PUCCH format 4 with 1dB step size (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.2). |
| ***p0-Set***  A set with dedicated P0 values for PUCCH, i.e., {P01, P02,... } (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.2). |
| ***pathlossReferenceRSs, pathlossReferenceRSs-v1610***  A set of Reference Signals (e.g. a CSI-RS config or a SS block) to be used for PUCCH pathloss estimation. Up to *maxNrofPUCCH-PathlossReference-RSs* may be configured. If the field is not configured, the UE uses the SSB as reference signal (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.2). The set includes Reference Signals indicated in pathlossReferenceRSs (without suffix) and in pathlossReferenceRSs-v1610. The UE maintains *pathlossReferenceRSs* and *pathlossReferenceRSs-v1610* separately: Receiving *pathlossReferenceRSs-v1610* set to *release* releases only the entries that were configured by *pathlossReferenceRSs-v1610*, and receiving *pathlossReferenceRSs-v1610* set to *setup* replaces only the entries that were configured by *pathlossReferenceRSs-v1610* with the newly signalled entries. |
| ***twoPUCCH-PC-AdjustmentStates***  Number of PUCCH power control adjustment states maintained by the UE (i.e., g(i)). If the field is present (n2) the UE maintains two power control states (i.e., g(i,0) and g(i,1)). If the field is absent, it maintains one power control state (i.e., g(i,0)) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.2). |

#### – *PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo*

The IE *PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo* is used to configure the spatial setting for PUCCH transmission and the parameters for PUCCH power control, see TS 38.213, [13], clause 9.2.2.

*PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUCCH-SPATIALRELATIONINFO-START

PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-SpatialRelationInfoId PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfoId,

servingCellId ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need S

referenceSignal CHOICE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

srs PUCCH-SRS

},

pucch-PathlossReferenceRS-Id PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id,

p0-PUCCH-Id P0-PUCCH-Id,

closedLoopIndex ENUMERATED { i0, i1 }

}

PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfoExt-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pucch-SpatialRelationInfoId-v1610 PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfoId-v1610 OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pucch-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-v1610 PUCCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-v1610 OPTIONAL, --Need R

...

}

PUCCH-SRS ::= SEQUENCE {

resource SRS-ResourceId,

uplinkBWP BWP-Id

}

-- TAG-PUCCH-SPATIALRELATIONINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo* field descriptions |
| ***pucch-PathLossReferenceRS-Id***  When *pucch-PathLossReferenceRS-Id-v1610* is configured, the UE shall ignore *pucch-PathLossReferenceRS-Id* (without suffix). |
| ***pucch-SpatialRelationInfoId***  When *pucch-SpatialRelationInfoId-v1610* is configured, the UE shall ignore *pucch-SpatialRelationInfoId* (without suffix). If *pucch-SpatialRelationInfoId-v1610 is* absent, the UE shall use the *pucch-SpatialRelationInfoId* (without suffix). |
| ***servingCellId***  If the field is absent, the UE applies the *ServCellId* of the serving cell in which this *PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo* is configured |

#### – *PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo-Id*

The IE *PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo-Id* is used to identify a *PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo*

*PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfo-Id* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUCCH-SPATIALRELATIONINFO-START

PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfoId ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos)

PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfoId-r16 ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-r16)

PUCCH-SpatialRelationInfoId-v1610::= INTEGER (maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-plus-1..maxNrofSpatialRelationInfos-r16)

-- TAG-PUCCH-SPATIALRELATIONINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *PUCCH-TPC-CommandConfig*

The IE *PUCCH-TPC-CommandConfig* is used to configure the UE for extracting TPC commands for PUCCH from a group-TPC messages on DCI.

*PUCCH-TPC-CommandConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUCCH-TPC-COMMANDCONFIG-START

PUCCH-TPC-CommandConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

tpc-IndexPCell INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL, -- Cond PDCCH-OfSpcell

tpc-IndexPUCCH-SCell INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL, -- Cond PDCCH-ofSpCellOrPUCCH-SCell

...,

[[

tpc-IndexPUCCH-sSCell-r17 INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

tpc-IndexPUCCH-sScellSecondaryPUCCHgroup-r17 INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL -- Cond twoPUCCHgroup

]]

}

-- TAG-PUCCH-TPC-COMMANDCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PUCCH-TPC-CommandConfig* field descriptions |
| ***tpc-IndexPCell***  An index determining the position of the first bit of TPC command (applicable to the SpCell) inside the DCI format 2-2 payload. |
| ***tpc-IndexPUCCH-SCell***  An index determining the position of the first bit of TPC command (applicable to the PUCCH SCell) inside the DCI format 2-2 payload. |
| ***tpc-IndexPUCCH-sSCell, tpc-IndexPUCCH-sSCellSecondaryPUCCHgroup***  An index determining the position of the first bit of TPC command (applicable to the alternative PUCCH cell for PUCCH cell switching) inside the DCI format 2-2 payload, for the primary PUCCH group and the secondary PUCCH group respectively. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *PDCCH-OfSpcell* | The field is mandatory present if the *PUCCH-TPC-CommandConfig* is provided in the *PDCCH-Config* for the SpCell. Otherwise, the field is absent, Need R. |
| *PDCCH-ofSpCellOrPUCCH-SCell* | The field is mandatory present if the *PUCCH-TPC-CommandConfig* is provided in the *PDCCH-Config* for the PUCCH-SCell.  The field is optionally present, need R, if the UE is configured with a PUCCH SCell in this cell group and if the *PUCCH-TPC-CommandConfig* is provided in the *PDCCH-Config* for the SpCell.  Otherwise, the field is absent, Need R. |
| *twoPUCCHgroup* | This field is optionally present, Need R, if secondary PUCCH group is configured. It is absent otherwise. |

#### – *PUSCH-Config*

The IE *PUSCH-Config* is used to configure the UE specific PUSCH parameters applicable to a particular BWP.

*PUSCH-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUSCH-CONFIG-START

PUSCH-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

dataScramblingIdentityPUSCH INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

txConfig ENUMERATED {codebook, nonCodebook} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA SetupRelease { DMRS-UplinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB SetupRelease { DMRS-UplinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pusch-PowerControl PUSCH-PowerControl OPTIONAL, -- Need M

frequencyHopping ENUMERATED {intraSlot, interSlot} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

frequencyHoppingOffsetLists SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF INTEGER (1.. maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1)

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

resourceAllocation ENUMERATED { resourceAllocationType0, resourceAllocationType1, dynamicSwitch},

pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList SetupRelease { PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pusch-AggregationFactor ENUMERATED { n2, n4, n8 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

mcs-Table ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

mcs-TableTransformPrecoder ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

transformPrecoder ENUMERATED {enabled, disabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

codebookSubset ENUMERATED {fullyAndPartialAndNonCoherent, partialAndNonCoherent,nonCoherent}

OPTIONAL, -- Cond codebookBased

maxRank INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL, -- Cond codebookBased

rbg-Size ENUMERATED { config2} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

uci-OnPUSCH SetupRelease { UCI-OnPUSCH} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

tp-pi2BPSK ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

minimumSchedulingOffsetK2-r16 SetupRelease { MinSchedulingOffsetK2-Values-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ul-AccessConfigListDCI-0-1-r16 SetupRelease { UL-AccessConfigListDCI-0-1-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

-- Start of the parameters for DCI format 0\_2 introduced in V16.1.0

harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-0-2-r16 INTEGER (0..4) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dmrs-SequenceInitializationDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

numberOfBitsForRV-DCI-0-2-r16 INTEGER (0..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

antennaPortsFieldPresenceDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-0-2-r16 SetupRelease { DMRS-UplinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-0-2-r16 SetupRelease { DMRS-UplinkConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

frequencyHoppingDCI-0-2-r16 CHOICE {

pusch-RepTypeA ENUMERATED {intraSlot, interSlot},

pusch-RepTypeB ENUMERATED {interRepetition, interSlot}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

frequencyHoppingOffsetListsDCI-0-2-r16 SetupRelease { FrequencyHoppingOffsetListsDCI-0-2-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

codebookSubsetDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {fullyAndPartialAndNonCoherent, partialAndNonCoherent,nonCoherent}

OPTIONAL, -- Cond codebookBased

invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

maxRankDCI-0-2-r16 INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL, -- Cond codebookBased

mcs-TableDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

mcs-TableTransformPrecoderDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {qam256, qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

priorityIndicatorDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED { pusch-RepTypeA, pusch-RepTypeB} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

resourceAllocationDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED { resourceAllocationType0, resourceAllocationType1, dynamicSwitch}

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED { n2,n4,n8,n16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

uci-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-2-r16 SetupRelease { UCI-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-2-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-2-r16 SetupRelease { PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList-r16 }

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

-- End of the parameters for DCI format 0\_2 introduced in V16.1.0

-- Start of the parameters for DCI format 0\_1 introduced in V16.1.0

pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-1-r16 SetupRelease { PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList-r16 }

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorDCI-0-1-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

priorityIndicatorDCI-0-1-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-1-r16 ENUMERATED { pusch-RepTypeA, pusch-RepTypeB} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

frequencyHoppingDCI-0-1-r16 ENUMERATED {interRepetition, interSlot} OPTIONAL, -- Cond RepTypeB

uci-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-1-r16 SetupRelease { UCI-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-1-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

-- End of the parameters for DCI format 0\_1 introduced in V16.1.0

invalidSymbolPattern-r16 InvalidSymbolPattern-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need S

pusch-PowerControl-v1610 SetupRelease {PUSCH-PowerControl-v1610} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ul-FullPowerTransmission-r16 ENUMERATED {fullpower, fullpowerMode1, fullpowerMode2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPUSCH-r16 SetupRelease { PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList-r16 }

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

numberOfInvalidSymbolsForDL-UL-Switching-r16 INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL -- Cond RepTypeB2

]],

[[

ul-AccessConfigListDCI-0-2-r17 SetupRelease { UL-AccessConfigListDCI-0-2-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

betaOffsetsCrossPri0-r17 SetupRelease { BetaOffsetsCrossPriSel-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

betaOffsetsCrossPri1-r17 SetupRelease { BetaOffsetsCrossPriSel-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

betaOffsetsCrossPri0DCI-0-2-r17 SetupRelease { BetaOffsetsCrossPriSelDCI-0-2-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

betaOffsetsCrossPri1DCI-0-2-r17 SetupRelease { BetaOffsetsCrossPriSelDCI-0-2-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

mappingPattern-r17 ENUMERATED {cyclicMapping, sequentialMapping} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SRSsets

secondTPCFieldDCI-0-1-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

secondTPCFieldDCI-0-2-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sequenceOffsetForRV-r17 INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ul-AccessConfigListDCI-0-1-r17 SetupRelease { UL-AccessConfigListDCI-0-1-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

minimumSchedulingOffsetK2-r17 SetupRelease { MinSchedulingOffsetK2-Values-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

availableSlotCounting-r17 ENUMERATED { enabled } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-Config-r17 SetupRelease { DMRS-BundlingPUSCH-Config-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-0-2-v1700 INTEGER (5) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-0-1-r17 INTEGER (5) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

mpe-ResourcePoolToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxMPE-Resources-r17)) OF MPE-Resource-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

mpe-ResourcePoolToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxMPE-Resources-r17)) OF MPE-ResourceId-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need N

]],

[[

maxRank-v1810 INTEGER (5..8) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sTx-2Panel-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

multipanelSchemeSDM-r18 SDM-Scheme-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

multipanelSchemeSFN-r18 SFN-Scheme-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

codebookTypeUL-r18 SetupRelease { CodebookTypeUL-r18 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

applyIndicatedTCI-State-r18 ENUMERATED {first, second} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dynamicTransformPrecoderFieldPresenceDCI-0-1-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dynamicTransformPrecoderFieldPresenceDCI-0-2-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pusch-ConfigDCI-0-3-r18 SetupRelease { PUSCH-ConfigDCI-0-3-r18 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

UCI-OnPUSCH ::= SEQUENCE {

betaOffsets CHOICE {

dynamic SEQUENCE (SIZE (4)) OF BetaOffsets,

semiStatic BetaOffsets

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

scaling ENUMERATED { f0p5, f0p65, f0p8, f1 }

}

MinSchedulingOffsetK2-Values-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMinSchedulingOffsetValues-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxK2-SchedulingOffset-r16)

MinSchedulingOffsetK2-Values-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMinSchedulingOffsetValues-r16)) OF INTEGER (0..maxK2-SchedulingOffset-r17)

UCI-OnPUSCH-DCI-0-2-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

betaOffsetsDCI-0-2-r16 CHOICE {

dynamicDCI-0-2-r16 CHOICE {

oneBit-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (2)) OF BetaOffsets,

twoBits-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (4)) OF BetaOffsets

},

semiStaticDCI-0-2-r16 BetaOffsets

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

scalingDCI-0-2-r16 ENUMERATED { f0p5, f0p65, f0p8, f1 }

}

FrequencyHoppingOffsetListsDCI-0-2-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF INTEGER (1.. maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1)

UCI-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-2-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF UCI-OnPUSCH-DCI-0-2-r16

UCI-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-1-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF UCI-OnPUSCH

UL-AccessConfigListDCI-0-1-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..64)) OF INTEGER (0..63)

UL-AccessConfigListDCI-0-1-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3)) OF INTEGER (0..2)

UL-AccessConfigListDCI-0-2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..64)) OF INTEGER (0..63)

BetaOffsetsCrossPriSel-r17 ::= CHOICE {

dynamic-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (4)) OF BetaOffsetsCrossPri-r17,

semiStatic-r17 BetaOffsetsCrossPri-r17

}

BetaOffsetsCrossPriSelDCI-0-2-r17 ::= CHOICE {

dynamicDCI-0-2-r17 CHOICE {

oneBit-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (2)) OF BetaOffsetsCrossPri-r17,

twoBits-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (4)) OF BetaOffsetsCrossPri-r17

},

semiStaticDCI-0-2-r17 BetaOffsetsCrossPri-r17

}

MPE-Resource-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

mpe-ResourceId-r17 MPE-ResourceId-r17,

cell-r17 ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need R

additionalPCI-r17 AdditionalPCIIndex-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

mpe-ReferenceSignal-r17 CHOICE {

csi-RS-Resource-r17 NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

ssb-Resource-r17 SSB-Index

}

}

MPE-ResourceId-r17 ::= INTEGER (1..maxMPE-Resources-r17)

SDM-Scheme-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxRankSDM-r18 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

maxRankSDM-DCI-0-2-r18 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

SFN-Scheme-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

maxRankSFN-r18 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

maxRankSFN-DCI-0-2-r18 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

CodebookTypeUL-r18 ::= CHOICE {

codebook1-r18 ENUMERATED {ng1n4n1, ng1n2n2},

codebook2-r18 ENUMERATED {ng2},

codebook3-r18 ENUMERATED {ng4},

codebook4-r18 ENUMERATED {ng8}

}

PUSCH-ConfigDCI-0-3-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

resourceAllocationDCI-0-3-r18 ENUMERATED {resourceAllocationType0, resourceAllocationType1, dynamicSwitch}

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rbg-SizeDCI-0-3-r18 ENUMERATED {config2, config3} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-0-3-r18 ENUMERATED {n2,n4,n8,n16} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

numberOfBitsForRV-DCI-0-3-r18 INTEGER (0..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-0-3-r18 INTEGER (0..5) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

uci-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-3-r18 SetupRelease { UCI-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-1-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

-- TAG-PUSCH-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PUSCH-Config* field descriptions |
| ***antennaPortsFieldPresenceDCI-0-2***  Configure the presence of "Antenna ports" field in DCI format 0\_2. When the field is configured, then the "Antenna ports" field is present in DCI format 0\_2. Otherwise, the field size is set to 0 for DCI format 0\_2 (See TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1.1.3). If neither *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-0-2* nor *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-0-2* is configured, this field is absent. |
| ***applyIndicatedTCI-State***  This field indicates, for a PUSCH transmission, if UE applies the first or the second "indicated" UL only TCI or joint TCI as specified in TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1. This field is absent if more than one value for the field *coresetPoolIndex* is configured in *controlResourceSet* for a DL BWP used with this UL BWP. |
| ***availableSlotCounting***  Indicate whether PUSCH repetitions counted on the basis of available slots is enabled. If the field is absent, PUSCH repetitions counted on the basis of available slots is disabled. |
| ***betaOffsetsCrossPri0, betaOffsetsCrossPri1,*** ***betaOffsetsCrossPri0DCI-0-2, betaOffsetsCrossPri1DCI-0-2***  Selection between and configuration of dynamic and semi-static beta-offset for multiplexing HARQ-ACK on dynamically scheduled PUSCH with different priorities, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3.  The field *betaOffsetsCrossPrio0* indicates multiplexing low priority (LP) HARQ-ACK on dynamically scheduled high priority (HP) PUSCH.  The field *betaOffsetsCrossPrio1* indicates multiplexing HP HARQ-ACK on dynamically scheduled LP PUSCH.  The field *betaOffsetsCrossPrio0DCI-0-2* indicates multiplexing LP HARQ-ACK on dynamically scheduled HP PUSCH by DCI format 0\_2.  The field *betaOffsetsCrossPrio1DCI-0-2* indicates multiplexing HP HARQ-ACK on dynamically scheduled LP PUSCH by DCI format 0\_2. |
| ***codebookSubset, codebookSubsetDCI-0-2***  Subset of PMIs addressed by TPMI, where PMIs are those supported by UEs with maximum coherence capabilities (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1.1). The field *codebookSubset* applies to DCI formats 0\_1 and 0\_3, and the field *codebookSubsetDCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1.1). |
| ***codebookTypeUL***  Configures a codebook and the corresponding number of antenna port groups for codebook-based transmission of PUSCH with 8 antenna ports, see TS 38.211 [16], tables 6.3.1.5-9 to 6.3.1.5-47, and table 6.3.1.5-8 respectively). The values *ng1n4n1* and *ng1n2n2* correspond to codebooks with one antenna port group (Ng=1), while *ng2, ng4*, and *ng8* correspond to codebooks with Ng=2, 4, and 8 antenna port groups, respectively. |
| ***dataScramblingIdentityPUSCH***  Identifier used to initialise data scrambling (c\_init) for PUSCH. If the field is absent, the UE applies the physical cell ID. (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.1.1). |
| ***dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-Config***  Configure the parameters for DMRS bundling for PUSCH (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.7). In this release, this is not applicable to FR2-2. |
| ***dmrs-SequenceInitializationDCI-0-2***  Configure whether the field "DMRS Sequence Initialization" is present or not in DCI format 0\_2. If the field is absent, then 0 bit for the field "DMRS Sequence Initialization" in DCI format 0\_2. If the field is present, then the number of bits is determined in the same way as DCI format 0\_1 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA, dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-0-2***  DMRS configuration for PUSCH transmissions using PUSCH mapping type A (chosen dynamically via *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation*). Only the fields *dmrs-Type*, *dmrs-AdditionalPosition* and *maxLength* may be set differently for mapping type A and B. The field *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA* applies to DCI formats 0\_1 and 0\_3, and the field *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeA-DCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB, dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-0-2***  DMRS configuration for PUSCH transmissions using PUSCH mapping type B (chosen dynamically via *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation*). Only the fields *dmrs-Type*, *dmrs-AdditionalPosition* and *maxLength* may be set differently for mapping type A and B. The field *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB* applies to DCI formats 0\_1 and 0\_3, and the field *dmrs-UplinkForPUSCH-MappingTypeB-DCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***dynamicTransformPrecoderFieldPresenceDCI-0-1***  Configure the presence of "Dynamic Transform Precoder" field in DCI format 0\_1. When the field is configured, then the "Dynamic Transform Precoder" field is present in DCI format 0\_1. Otherwise, the field size is set to 0 for DCI format 0\_1 (See TS 38.212 [17]). The network ensures *dynamicTransformPrecoderFieldPresenceDCI-0-1-r18* and *twoPHRMode-r17* cannot be configured at the same time for a UE. |
| ***dynamicTransformPrecoderFieldPresenceDCI-0-2***  Configure the presence of "Dynamic Transform Precoder" field in DCI format 0\_2. When the field is configured, then the "Dynamic Transform Precoder" field is present in DCI format 0\_2. Otherwise, the field size is set to 0 for DCI format 0\_2 (See TS 38.212 [17]). The network ensures *dynamicTransformPrecoderFieldPresenceDCI-0-2-r18* and *twoPHRMode*-r17 cannot be configured at the same time for a UE. |
| ***frequencyHopping***  The value *intraSlot* enables 'Intra-slot frequency hopping' and the value *interSlot* enables 'Inter-slot frequency hopping'. If the field is absent, frequency hopping is not configured for 'pusch-RepTypeA' (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.3). The field *frequencyHopping* applies to DCI formats 0\_0, 0\_1 and 0\_3 for 'pusch-RepTypeA'. |
| ***frequencyHoppingDCI-0-1***  Indicates the frequency hopping scheme for DCI format 0\_1 when *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-1* is set to 'pusch-RepTypeB', The value *interRepetition* enables 'Inter-repetition frequency hopping', and the value *interSlot* enables 'Inter-slot frequency hopping'. If the field is absent, frequency hopping is not configured for DCI format 0\_1 for 'pusch-RepTypeB' (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1). |
| ***frequencyHoppingDCI-0-2***  Indicate the frequency hopping scheme for DCI format 0\_2. The value *intraSlot* enables 'intra-slot frequency hopping', and the value *interRepetition* enables 'Inter-repetition frequency hopping', and the value *interSlot* enables 'Inter-slot frequency hopping'. When *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-2* is not set to '*pusch-RepTypeB*', the frequency hopping scheme can be chosen between 'intra-slot frequency hopping and 'inter-slot frequency hopping' if enabled. When *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-2* is set to '*pusch-RepTypeB*', the frequency hopping scheme can be chosen between 'inter-repetition frequency hopping' and 'inter-slot frequency hopping' if enabled. If the field is absent, frequency hopping is not configured for DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.3). |
| ***frequencyHoppingOffsetLists, frequencyHoppingOffsetListsDCI-0-2***  Set of frequency hopping offsets used when frequency hopping is enabled for granted transmission (not msg3) and type 2 configured grant activation (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.3). The field *frequencyHoppingOffsetLists* applies to DCI formats 0\_0, 0\_1 and 0\_3, and the field *frequencyHoppingOffsetListsDCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.3). |
| ***harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-0-2***  Configure the number of bits for the field "HARQ process number" in DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***invalidSymbolPattern***  Indicates one pattern for invalid symbols for PUSCH transmission repetition type B applicable to both DCI format 0\_1 and 0\_2. If *InvalidSymbolPattern* is not configured, semi-static flexible symbols are used for PUSCH. Segmentation occurs only around semi-static DL symbols (see TS 38.214 [19] clause 6.1). |
| ***invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorDCI-0-1, invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorDCI-0-2***  Indicates the presence of an additional bit in the DCI format 0\_1/0\_2. If *invalidSymbolPattern* is absent, then both *invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorDCI-0-1* and *invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorDCI-0-2* are absent. The field *invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorDCI-0-1* applies to the DCI format 0\_1 and the field *invalidSymbolPatternIndicatorDCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19] clause 6.1). If the field is absent, the UE behaviour is specified in TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1. |
| ***mappingPattern***  Indicates whether the UE should follow Cyclical mapping pattern or Sequential mapping pattern for when two SRS resource sets are configured in *srs-ResourceSetToAddModList* or *srs-ResourceSetToAddModListDCI-0-2* with usage 'codebook' or 'noncodebook' for PUSCH transmission and the PUSCH transmission occasions are associated with both SRS resource sets. |
| ***maxRank, maxRankDCI-0-2***  Subset of PMIs addressed by TRIs from 1 to ULmaxRank (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1.1). The field *maxRank* applies to DCI formats 0\_1 and 0\_3, and the field *maxRankDCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1.1). If network configures *maxRank-v1810* UE ignores *maxRank* (without suffix). |
| ***mcs-Table, mcs-TableFormat0-2***  Indicates which MCS table the UE shall use for PUSCH without transform precoder (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.4.1). If the field is absent the UE applies the value 64QAM. The field *mcs-Table* applies to DCI formats 0\_0, 0\_1 and 0\_3, and the field *mcs-TableDCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.4.1). |
| ***mcs-TableTransformPrecoder, mcs-TableTransformPrecoderDCI-0-2***  Indicates which MCS table the UE shall use for PUSCH with transform precoding (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.4.1) If the field is absent the UE applies the value 64QAM. The field *mcs-TableTransformPrecoder* applies to DCI format 0\_0, 0\_1 and 0\_3, and the field *mcs-TableTransformPrecoderDCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.4.1). |
| ***minimumSchedulingOffsetK2***  List of minimum K2 values. Minimum K2 parameter denotes minimum applicable value(s) for the *Time domain resource assignment* table for PUSCH (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). |
| ***mpe-ResourcePoolToAddModList***  List of SSB/CSI-RS resources for P-MPR reporting. Each resource is configured with serving cell index where the resource is configured for the UE. The *additionalPCI* is configured only if the resource is SSB. For each resource, if neither *cell* nor *additionalPCI* is present, the SSB/CSI-RS resource is from the serving cell where the *PUSCH-Config* is configured. |
| ***multipanelSchemeSDM***  Configures UE with a multiple panel simultaneous uplink transmission SDM scheme for PUSCH. Network does not configure *multipanelSchemeSDM* with *multipanelSchemeSFN*. When this paramater is configured, more than one value for the field *coresetPoolIndex* are configured and two SRS resource sets for *codebook* or *noncodebook* are configured. |
| ***multipanelSchemeSFN***  Configures UE with a multiple panel simultaneous uplink transmission SFN scheme for PUSCH. Network does not configure *multipanelSchemeSFN* with *multipanelSchemeSDM*. When this paramater is configured, more than one value for the field *coresetPoolIndex* are configured and two SRS resource sets for *codebook* or *noncodebook* are configured. |
| ***numberOfBitsForRV-DCI-0-2***  Configures the number of bits for "Redundancy version" in the DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). |
| ***numberOfInvalidSymbolsForDL-UL-Switching***  Indicates the number of symbols after the last semi-static DL symbol that are invalid symbols for PUSCH repetition Type B. If it is absent, no symbol is explicitly defined for DL-to-UL switching (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1). |
| ***priorityIndicatorDCI-0-1, priorityIndicatorDCI-0-2***  Configures the presence of "priority indicator" in DCI format 0\_1/0\_2. When the field is absent in the IE, then the UE shall apply 0 bit for "Priority indicator" in DCI format 0\_1/0\_2. The field *priorityIndicatorDCI-0-1* applies to DCI format 0\_1 and the field *priorityIndicatorDCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17] clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13] clause 9). |
| ***pusch-AggregationFactor***  Number of repetitions for data (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). If the field is absent the UE applies the value 1. |
| ***pusch-PowerControl***  Configures power control parameters PUSCH transmission. This field is not configured if *unifiedTCI-StateType* is configured for the serving cell. |
| ***pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-1, pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-2***  Indicates whether UE follows the behavior for "PUSCH repetition type A" or the behavior for "PUSCH repetition type B" for the PUSCH scheduled by DCI format 0\_1/0\_2 and for Type 2 CG associated with the activating DCI format 0\_1/0\_2.The value *pusch-RepTypeA* enables the 'PUSCH repetition type A' and the value *pusch-RepTypeB* enables the 'PUSCH repetition type B'. The field *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-1* applies to DCI format 0\_1 and the field *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). |
| ***pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList***  List of time domain allocations for timing of UL assignment to UL data (see TS 38.214 [19], table 6.1.2.1.1-1). The field *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList* applies to DCI format 0\_0, or DCI formats 0\_1 and 0\_3 when the field *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-1* is not configured (see TS 38.214 [19], table 6.1.2.1.1-1 and tables 6.1.2.1.1-1A and 6.1.2.1.1-1C). The network does not configure the *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList* (without suffix) simultaneously with the *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-2-r16* or *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-1-r16* or *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPUSCH-r16*. |
| ***pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-1***  Configuration of the time domain resource allocation (TDRA) table for DCI formats 0\_1 and 0\_3 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1, tables 6.1.2.1.1-1A and 6.1.2.1.1-1C). |
| ***pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-2***  Configuration of the time domain resource allocation (TDRA) table for DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2, table 6.1.2.1.1-1B). |
| ***pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPUSCH***  Configuration of the time domain resource allocation (TDRA) table for multiple PUSCH (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2). The network configures at most 64 rows in this TDRA table in *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList-r16* configured by this field. This field is not configured simultaneously with *pusch-AggregationFactor*. The network does not configure the *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPUSCH-r16* simultaneously with the *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-1-r16*. The network does not configure the *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPUSCH-r16* simultaneously with the *numberOfSlotsTBoMS-r17*. |
| ***rbg-Size***  Selection between configuration 1 and configuration 2 for RBG size for PUSCH except PUSCH scheduled by DCI format 0\_3. The UE does not apply this field if *resourceAllocation* is set to *resourceAllocationType1*. Otherwise, the UE applies the value *config1* when the field is absent (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.2.1). |
| ***resourceAllocation, resourceAllocationDCI-0-2***  Configuration of resource allocation type 0 and resource allocation type 1 for non-fallback DCI (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2). The field *resourceAllocation* applies to DCI format 0\_1 and the field *resourceAllocationDCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2). |
| ***resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-0-2***  Configures the scheduling granularity applicable for both the starting point and length indication for resource allocation type 1 in DCI format 0\_2. If this field is absent, the granularity is 1 PRB (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.2.2). |
| ***secondTPCFieldDCI-0-1, secondTPCFieldDCI-0-2***  A second TPC field can be configured via RRC for DCI-0-1 and DCI-0-2. Each TPC field is for each closed-loop index value respectively (i.e., 1st /2nd TPC fields correspond to "closedLoopIndex" value = 0 and 1, |
| ***sequenceOffsetForRV***  Configures the RV offset for the starting RV for the first repetition (first actual repetition in PUSCH repetition Type B) towards the second 'SRS resource set' for PUSCH configured in either *srs-ResourceSetToAddModList* or *srs-ResourceSetToAddModListDCI-0-2* with usage 'codebook' or 'noncodebook'. |
| ***sTx-2Panel***  Parameter to enable PUSCH+PUSCH multiple panel simultaneous uplink transmission in multi-DCI based mTRP system. When this paramater is configured, more than one value for the field *coresetPoolIndex* is configured and two SRS resource sets for *codebook* or *noncodebook* are configured. |
| ***tp-pi2BPSK***  Enables pi/2-BPSK modulation with transform precoding if the field is present and disables it otherwise. |
| ***transformPrecoder***  The UE specific selection of transformer precoder for PUSCH (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.3). When the field is absent the UE applies the value of the field *msg3-transformPrecoder* from *rach-ConfigCommon* included directly within BWP configuration (i.e., not included in *additionalRACH-ConfigList*). |
| ***txConfig***  Whether UE uses codebook based or non-codebook based transmission (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1). If the field is absent, the UE transmits PUSCH on one antenna port, see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1. |
| ***uci-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-1, uci-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-2***  Configuration for up to 2 HARQ-ACK codebooks specific to DCI format 0\_1/0\_2. The field uci-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-1 applies to DCI format 0\_1 and the field uci-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-2 applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13] clause 9.3). |
| ***ul-AccessConfigListDCI-0-1, ul-AccessConfigListDCI-0-2***  List of the combinations of cyclic prefix extension, channel access priority class (CAPC), and UL channel access type (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1) applicable for DCI format 0\_1 and DCI format 0\_2, respectively.The fields *ul-AccessConfigListDCI-0-1-r16* and *ul-AccessConfigListDCI-0-2-r17* are only applicable for FR1 (see TS 38.212 [17], Table 7.3.1.1.2-35). The field *ul-AccessConfigListDCI-0-1-r17* only contains a list of UL channel access types and is only applicable for FR2-2 (see TS 38.212 [17], Table 7.3.1.1.2-35A). |
| ***ul-FullPowerTransmission***  Configures the UE with UL full power transmission mode as specified in TS 38.213 [13]. This field is not configured if *ul-powerControl* is configured in the *BWP-UplinkDedicated* in which the *PUCCH-Config* is included. |

|  |
| --- |
| *PUSCH-ConfigDCI-0-3* field descriptions |
| ***harq-ProcessNumberSizeDCI-0-3***  Configure the number of bits for the field "HARQ process number" in DCI format 0\_3 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***numberOfBitsForRV-DCI-0-3***  Configures the number of bits for "Redundancy version" in the DCI format 0\_3 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). |
| ***rbg-SizeDCI-0-3***  Selection among configuration 1, configuration 2 and configuration 3 for RBG size for PUSCH scheduled by DCI format 0\_3. The UE does not apply this field if resourceAllocationDCI-0-3 is set to resourceAllocationType1. Otherwise, the UE applies the value config1 when the field is absent (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.2.1). |
| ***resourceAllocationDCI-0-3***  Configuration of resource allocation type 0 and resource allocation type 1 for DCI format 0\_3 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2). |
| ***resourceAllocationType1GranularityDCI-0-3***  Configures the scheduling granularity applicable for both the starting point and length indication for resource allocation type 1 in DCI format 0\_3. If this field is absent, the granularity is 1 PRB (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.2.2). |
| ***uci-OnPUSCH-ListDCI-0-3***  Selection between and configuration of dynamic and semi-static beta-offset for DCI format 0\_3. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SDM-Scheme* field descriptions |
| ***maxRankSDM,*** ***maxRankSDM-DCI-0-2***  configure maximal number of MIMO layers of each panel in SDM scheme for codebook based PUSCH or for DCI 0\_2 for codebook based PUSCH. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SFN-Scheme* field descriptions |
| ***maxRankSFN,*** ***maxRankSFN-DCI-0-2***  configure maximal number of MIMO layers of each panel in SFN scheme for codebook based PUSCH or for DCI 0\_2 for codebook based PUSCH. |

|  |
| --- |
| *UCI-OnPUSCH* field descriptions |
| ***betaOffsets***  Selection between and configuration of dynamic and semi-static beta-offset for DCI formats other than DCI format 0\_2. If the field is not configured, the UE applies the value 'semiStatic' (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). |
| ***scaling***  Indicates a scaling factor to limit the number of resource elements assigned to UCI on PUSCH for DCI formats other than DCI format 0\_2. Value *f0p5* corresponds to 0.5, value *f0p65* corresponds to 0.65, and so on. The value configured herein is applicable for PUSCH with configured grant (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 6.3). |

|  |
| --- |
| *UCI-OnPUSCH-DCI-0-2* field descriptions |
| ***betaOffsetsDCI-0-2***  Configuration of beta-offset for DCI format 0\_2. If semiStaticDCI-0-2 is chosen, the UE shall apply the value of 0 bit for the field of beta offset indicator in DCI format 0\_2. If dynamicDCI-0-2 is chosen, the UE shall apply the value of 1 bit or 2 bits for the field of beta offset indicator in DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13] clause 9.3). |
| ***dynamicDCI-0-2***  Indicates the UE applies the value 'dynamic' for DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). |
| ***semiStaticDCI-0-2***  Indicates the UE applies the value 'semiStatic' for DCI format 0\_2. (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.3). |
| ***scalingDCI-0-2***  Indicates a scaling factor to limit the number of resource elements assigned to UCI on PUSCH for DCI format 0\_2. Value f0p5 corresponds to 0.5, value *f0p65* corresponds to 0.65, and so on (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 6.3). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *codebookBased* | The field is mandatory present if *txConfig* is set to codebook and absent otherwise. |
| *RepTypeB* | The field is optionally present, Need S, if *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-1* is set to pusch-RepTypeB. It is absent otherwise. |
| *RepTypeB2* | The field is optionally present, Need S, if *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-1* or *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-2* is set to pusch-RepTypeB. It is absent otherwise. |
| *SRSsets* | This field is mandatory present when UE is configured with two SRS sets in either *srs-ResourceSetToAddModList* or *srs-ResourceSetToAddModListDCI-0-2* with usage codebook or non-codebook. |

#### – *PUSCH-ConfigCommon*

The IE *PUSCH-ConfigCommon* is used to configure the cell specific PUSCH parameters.

*PUSCH-ConfigCommon* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUSCH-CONFIGCOMMON-START

PUSCH-ConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

groupHoppingEnabledTransformPrecoding ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList OPTIONAL, -- Need R

msg3-DeltaPreamble INTEGER (-1..6) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

p0-NominalWithGrant INTEGER (-202..24) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-PUSCH-CONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PUSCH-ConfigCommon* field descriptions |
| ***groupHoppingEnabledTransformPrecoding***  For DMRS transmission with transform precoder, the NW may configure group hopping by this cell-specific parameter, see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.1.2. |
| ***msg3-DeltaPreamble***  Power offset between msg3 and RACH preamble transmission. Actual value = field value \* 2 [dB] (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1) |
| ***p0-NominalWithGrant***  P0 value for PUSCH with grant (except msg3). Value in dBm. Only even values (step size 2) allowed (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1) This field is cell specific |
| ***pusch-TimeDomainAllocationList***  List of time domain allocations for timing of UL assignment to UL data (see TS 38.214 [19], table 6.1.2.1.1-1). |

#### – *PUSCH-PowerControl*

The IE *PUSCH-PowerControl* is used to configure UE specific power control parameter for PUSCH.

*PUSCH-PowerControl* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUSCH-POWERCONTROL-START

PUSCH-PowerControl ::= SEQUENCE {

tpc-Accumulation ENUMERATED { disabled } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msg3-Alpha Alpha OPTIONAL, -- Need S

p0-NominalWithoutGrant INTEGER (-202..24) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

p0-AlphaSets SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofP0-PUSCH-AlphaSets)) OF P0-PUSCH-AlphaSet OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pathlossReferenceRSToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs)) OF PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

pathlossReferenceRSToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs)) OF PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

twoPUSCH-PC-AdjustmentStates ENUMERATED {twoStates} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

deltaMCS ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

sri-PUSCH-MappingToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings)) OF SRI-PUSCH-PowerControl

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sri-PUSCH-MappingToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings)) OF SRI-PUSCH-PowerControlId

OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

P0-PUSCH-AlphaSet ::= SEQUENCE {

p0-PUSCH-AlphaSetId P0-PUSCH-AlphaSetId,

p0 INTEGER (-16..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

alpha Alpha OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

P0-PUSCH-AlphaSetId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofP0-PUSCH-AlphaSets-1)

PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS ::= SEQUENCE {

pusch-PathlossReferenceRS-Id PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id,

referenceSignal CHOICE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

}

}

PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pusch-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r16 PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-v1610,

referenceSignal-r16 CHOICE {

ssb-Index-r16 SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index-r16 NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

}

}

DummyPathlossReferenceRS-v1710 ::= SEQUENCE {

pusch-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r17 PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r17,

additionalPCI-r17 AdditionalPCIIndex-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1)

PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-v1610 ::= INTEGER (maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs..maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r16)

PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r17 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-1-r16)

SRI-PUSCH-PowerControl ::= SEQUENCE {

sri-PUSCH-PowerControlId SRI-PUSCH-PowerControlId,

sri-PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id,

sri-P0-PUSCH-AlphaSetId P0-PUSCH-AlphaSetId,

sri-PUSCH-ClosedLoopIndex ENUMERATED { i0, i1 }

}

SRI-PUSCH-PowerControlId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings-1)

PUSCH-PowerControl-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

pathlossReferenceRSToAddModListSizeExt-v1610 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSsDiff-r16)) OF PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

pathlossReferenceRSToReleaseListSizeExt-v1610 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSsDiff-r16)) OF PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-v1610

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

p0-PUSCH-SetList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings)) OF P0-PUSCH-Set-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

olpc-ParameterSet SEQUENCE {

olpc-ParameterSetDCI-0-1-r16 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

olpc-ParameterSetDCI-0-2-r16 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL -- Need R

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

sri-PUSCH-MappingToAddModList2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings)) OF SRI-PUSCH-PowerControl

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sri-PUSCH-MappingToReleaseList2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings)) OF SRI-PUSCH-PowerControlId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

p0-PUSCH-SetList2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings)) OF P0-PUSCH-Set-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dummy SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs-r16)) OF DummyPathlossReferenceRS-v1710 OPTIONAL -- Need N

]]

}

P0-PUSCH-Set-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

p0-PUSCH-SetId-r16 P0-PUSCH-SetId-r16,

p0-List-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofP0-PUSCH-Set-r16)) OF P0-PUSCH-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

P0-PUSCH-SetId-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSRI-PUSCH-Mappings-1)

P0-PUSCH-r16 ::= INTEGER (-16..15)

-- TAG-PUSCH-POWERCONTROL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *P0-PUSCH-AlphaSet* field descriptions |
| ***alpha***  alpha value for PUSCH with grant (except msg3) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 1. |
| ***p0***  P0 value for PUSCH with grant (except msg3) in steps of 1dB (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 0. |

|  |
| --- |
| *P0-PUSCH-Set* field descriptions |
| ***p0-List***  Configuration of {p0-PUSCH, p0-PUSCH} sets for PUSCH. If SRI is present in the DCI, then one p0-PUSCH can be configured in P0-PUSCH-Set. If SRI is not present in the DCI, and both *olpc-ParameterSetDCI-0-1* and *olpc-ParameterSetDCI-0-2* are configured to be 1 bit, then one p0-PUSCH can be configured in P0-PUSCH-Set. If SRI is not present in the DCI, and if any of *olpc-ParameterSetDCI-0-1* and *olpc-ParameterSetDCI-0-2* is configured to be 2 bits, then two p0-PUSCH values can be configured in P0-PUSCH-Set (see TS 38.213 [13] clause 7 and TS 38.212 [17] clause 7.3.1). |
| ***p0-PUSCH-SetId***  Configure the index of a p0-PUSCH-Set (see TS 38.213 [13] clause 7 and TS 38.212 [17] clause 7.3.1). |

|  |
| --- |
| *PUSCH-PowerControl* field descriptions |
| ***deltaMCS***  Indicates whether to apply delta MCS. When the field is absent, the UE applies Ks = 0 in delta\_TFC formula for PUSCH (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). |
| ***dummy***  This field is not used in the specification. If received it shall be ignored by the UE. |
| ***msg3-Alpha***  Dedicated alpha value for msg3 PUSCH (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 1. |
| ***olpc-ParameterSetDCI-0-1, olpc-ParameterSetDCI-0-2***  Configures the number of bits for Open-loop power control parameter set indication for DCI format 0\_1/0\_2 in case SRI is not configured in the DCI. 2 bits is applicable only if SRI is not present in the DCI format 0\_1. The field *olpc-ParameterSetDCI-0-1* applies to DCI format 0\_1 and the field *olpc-ParameterSetDCI-0-2* applies to DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 11). |
| ***p0-AlphaSets***  Configuration {p0-pusch, alpha} sets for PUSCH (except msg3 and msgA PUSCH), i.e., { {p0,alpha,index1}, {p0,alpha,index2},...} (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). When no set is configured, the UE uses the P0-nominal for msg3/msgA PUSCH, P0-UE is set to 0 and alpha is set according to either msg3-Alpha or msgA-Alpha (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). |
| ***p0-NominalWithoutGrant***  P0 value for UL grant-free/SPS based PUSCH. Value in dBm. Only even values (step size 2) allowed (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). |
| ***p0-PUSCH-SetList***  Configure one additional *P0-PUSCH-Set* per SRI. If present, the one bit or 2 bits in the DCI is used to dynamically indicate among the P0 value from the existing *P0-PUSCH-AlphaSet* and the P0 value(s) from the *P0-PUSCH-Set* (See TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 17). |
| ***p0-PUSCH-SetList2***  For indicating per-TRP OLPC set in DCI format 0\_1/0\_2 with the open-loop power control parameter set indication field, a second *p0-PUSCH-SetList-r16* is used. When this field is present the *p0-PUSCH-SetList-r16* corresponds to the first SRS resource set (see TS 38.213 [13]). |
| ***pathlossReferenceRSToAddModList, pathlossReferenceRSToAddModListSizeExt***  A set of Reference Signals (e.g. a CSI-RS config or a SS block) to be used for PUSCH path loss estimation. The set consists of Reference Signals configured using *pathLossReferenceRSToAddModList* and *Reference* Signals configured using *pathlossReferenceRSToAddModListSizeExt*. Up to *maxNrofPUSCH-PathlossReferenceRSs* may be configured (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). |
| ***pathlossReferenceRSToReleaseList, pathlossReferenceRSToReleaseListSizeExt***  Lists of reference signals for PUSCH path loss estimation to be released by the UE. |
| ***sri-PUSCH-MappingToAddModList***  A list of *SRI-PUSCH-PowerControl* elements among which one is selected by the SRI field in DCI (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). |
| ***sri-PUSCH-MappingToAddModList2***  A list of *SRI-PUSCH-PowerControl* elements for second SRS-resource set, among which one is selected by the SRI field in DCI (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). When this field is present the *sri-PUSCH-MappingToAddModList* corresponds to the first SRS resource set for PUSCH. |
| ***tpc-Accumulation***  If enabled, UE applies TPC commands via accumulation. If not enabled, UE applies the TPC command without accumulation. If the field is absent, TPC accumulation is enabled (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). |
| ***twoPUSCH-PC-AdjustmentStates***  Number of PUSCH power control adjustment states maintained by the UE (i.e., fc(i)). If the field is present (*n2*) the UE maintains two power control states (i.e., fc(i,0) and fc(i,1)). If the field is absent, it maintains one power control state (i.e., fc(i,0)) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1). |

|  |
| --- |
| *SRI-PUSCH-PowerControl* field descriptions |
| ***sri-P0-PUSCH-AlphaSetId***  The ID of a *P0-PUSCH-AlphaSet* as configured in *p0-AlphaSets* *in PUSCH-PowerControl*. |
| ***sri-PUSCH-ClosedLoopIndex***  The index of the closed power control loop associated with this *SRI-PUSCH-PowerControl.* |
| ***sri-PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS-Id***  The ID of *PUSCH-PathlossReferenceRS* as configured in the *pathlossReferenceRSToAddModList* in *PUSCH-PowerControl*. |
| ***sri-PUSCH-PowerControlId***  The ID of this *SRI-PUSCH-PowerControl* configuration. It is used as the codepoint (payload) in the SRI DCI field. |

#### – *PUSCH-ServingCellConfig*

The IE *PUSCH-ServingCellConfig* is used to configure UE specific PUSCH parameters that are common across the UE's BWPs of one serving cell.

*PUSCH-ServingCellConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUSCH-SERVINGCELLCONFIG-START

PUSCH-ServingCellConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

codeBlockGroupTransmission SetupRelease { PUSCH-CodeBlockGroupTransmission } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rateMatching ENUMERATED {limitedBufferRM} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

xOverhead ENUMERATED {xoh6, xoh12, xoh18} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

maxMIMO-Layers INTEGER (1..4) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

processingType2Enabled BOOLEAN OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

maxMIMO-LayersDCI-0-2-r16 SetupRelease { MaxMIMO-LayersDCI-0-2-r16} OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

nrofHARQ-ProcessesForPUSCH-r17 ENUMERATED {n32} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

uplinkHARQ-mode-r17 SetupRelease { UplinkHARQ-mode-r17} OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

maxMIMO-Layers-v1810 INTEGER (5..8) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

maxMIMO-LayersforSDM-r18 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

maxMIMO-LayersforSDM-DCI-0-2-r18 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

maxMIMO-LayersforSFN-r18 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

maxMIMO-LayersforSFN-DCI-0-2-r18 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

PUSCH-CodeBlockGroupTransmission ::= SEQUENCE {

maxCodeBlockGroupsPerTransportBlock ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n6, n8},

...

}

MaxMIMO-LayersDCI-0-2-r16 ::= INTEGER (1..4)

UplinkHARQ-mode-r17 ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (32))

-- TAG-PUSCH-SERVINGCELLCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PUSCH-CodeBlockGroupTransmission* field descriptions |
| ***maxCodeBlockGroupsPerTransportBlock***  Maximum number of code-block-groups (CBGs) per TB (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1). |

|  |
| --- |
| *PUSCH-ServingCellConfig* field descriptions |
| ***codeBlockGroupTransmission***  Enables and configures code-block-group (CBG) based transmission (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.5).  The network does not configure this field if the SCS of at least one UL BWP configured in the cell is 480 or 960 kHz. |
| ***maxMIMO-Layers***  Indicates the maximum MIMO layer to be used for PUSCH in all BWPs of the corresponding UL of this serving cell (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 5.4.2.1). If present, the network sets *maxRank* to the same value. The field *maxMIMO-Layers* refers to DCI format 0\_1. If network configures *maxMIMO-Layers-v1810* the UE ignores *maxMIMO-Layers* (without suffix). |
| ***maxMIMO-LayersforSDM***  Parameter to indicate maximal number of MIMO layers of each panel for PUSCH with SDM scheme for NCB PUSCH |
| ***maxMIMO-LayersforSDM-DCI-0-2***  Parameter to indicate maximal number of MIMO layers of each panel for PUSCH with SDM scheme for DCI format 0\_2 for NCB PUSCH |
| ***maxMIMO-LayersforSFN***  Parameter to indicate maximal number of MIMO layers of each panel for PUSCH with SFN scheme for NCB PUSCH |
| ***maxMIMO-LayersforSFN-DCI-0-2***  Parameter to indicate maximal number of MIMO layers of each panel for PUSCH with SFN scheme for DCI format 0\_2 for NCB PUSCH |
| ***nrofHARQ-ProcessesForPUSCH***  The number of HARQ processes to be used on the PUSCH of a serving cell. Value *n32* corresponds to 32 HARQ processes. If the field is absent, the UE uses 16 HARQ processes (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1). |
| ***processingType2Enabled***  Enables configuration of advanced processing time capability 2 for PUSCH (see 38.214 [19], clause 6.4). |
| ***rateMatching***  Enables LBRM (Limited buffer rate-matching). When the field is absent the UE applies FBRM (Full buffer rate-matchingLBRM) (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 5.4.2). |
| ***xOverhead***  If the field is absent, the UE applies the value 'xoh0' (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.3.2). |
| ***maxMIMO-LayersDCI-0-2***  Indicates the maximum MIMO layer to be used for PUSCH for DCI format 0\_2 in all BWPs of the corresponding UL of this serving cell (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 5.4.2.1). If present, the network sets *maxRankDCI-0-2* to the same value. |
| ***uplinkHARQ-mode***  Used to set the HARQ mode per HARQ process ID, see TS 38.321 [3]. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to HARQ process ID 0, the next bit to HARQ process ID 1 and so on. Bits corresponding to HARQ process IDs that are not configured shall be ignored. A bit set to one identifies a HARQ process with *HARQmodeA* and a bit set to zero identifies a HARQ process with *HARQ modeB*. This field applies for SRBs and DRBs. |

#### – *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList*

The IE *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation* is used to configure a time domain relation between PDCCH and PUSCH. *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList* contains one or more of such *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocations*. The network indicates in the UL grant which of the configured time domain allocations the UE shall apply for that UL grant. The UE determines the bit width of the DCI field based on the number of entries in the *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList*. Value 0 in the DCI field refers to the first element in this list, value 1 in the DCI field refers to the second element in this list, and so on.

*PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUSCH-TIMEDOMAINRESOURCEALLOCATIONLIST-START

PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofUL-Allocations)) OF PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation

PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation ::= SEQUENCE {

k2 INTEGER(0..32) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

mappingType ENUMERATED {typeA, typeB},

startSymbolAndLength INTEGER (0..127)

}

PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofUL-Allocations-r16)) OF PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation-r16

PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

k2-r16 INTEGER(0..32) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

puschAllocationList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofMultiplePUSCHs-r16)) OF PUSCH-Allocation-r16,

...

}

PUSCH-Allocation-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

mappingType-r16 ENUMERATED {typeA, typeB} OPTIONAL, -- Cond NotFormat01-02-Or-TypeA

startSymbolAndLength-r16 INTEGER (0..127) OPTIONAL, -- Cond NotFormat01-02-Or-TypeA

startSymbol-r16 INTEGER (0..13) OPTIONAL, -- Cond RepTypeB

length-r16 INTEGER (1..14) OPTIONAL, -- Cond RepTypeB

numberOfRepetitions-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n7, n8, n12, n16} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Format01-02

...,

[[

numberOfRepetitionsExt-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n7, n8, n12, n16, n20, n24, n28, n32, spare4, spare3, spare2,

spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Format01-02-For-TypeA

numberOfSlotsTBoMS-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

extendedK2-r17 INTEGER (0..128) OPTIONAL -- Cond MultiPUSCH

]]

}

-- TAG-PUSCH-TIMEDOMAINRESOURCEALLOCATIONLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PUSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList* field descriptions |
| ***extendedK2***  Corresponds to L1 parameter 'K2' (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1) configurable per PUSCH allocation. Only values {0..32} are applicable for PUSCH SCS of 120 kHz and for FR1.  When the field is absent for the first PUSCH if multiple PUSCH are configured per PDCCH and *k2-r16* is absent, or when the field is absent and only one PUSCH is configured per PDCCH and *k2-r16* is absent, the UE applies the value 1 when PUSCH SCS is 15/30 kHz; the value 2 when PUSCH SCS is 60 kHz, the value 3 when PUSCH SCS is 120 kHz, the value 11 when PUSCH SCS is 480 kHz, and the value 21 when PUSCH SCS is 960 kHz. If multiple contiguous PUSCHs are configured per PDCCH, when the field *extendedK2(n)* corresponding to k2 of the PUSCH(s) in the n-th slot (n>1), or of the PUSCH(s) except the first PUSCH in the first slot (n=1), is absent, the UE applies k2 of the first PUSCH plus n-1. |
| ***k2***  Corresponds to L1 parameter 'K2' (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 1 when PUSCH SCS is 15/30 kHz; the value 2 when PUSCH SCS is 60 kHz, and the value 3 when PUSCH SCS is 120 kHz. k2 is absent/ignored if *extendedK2* is present. |
| ***length***  Indicates the length allocated for PUSCH for DCI format 0\_1/0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). |
| ***mappingType***  Mapping type (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). |
| ***numberOfRepetitions***  Number of repetitions for DCI format 0\_1/0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). When *numberOfSlotsTBoMS-r17* is set to 2, 4 or 8 (i.e. TB processing over multi-slot (TBoMS) PUSCH is enabled), it indicates the number of repetitions of a single TBoMS. |
| ***numberOfRepetitionsExt***  Number of repetitions for DCI format 0\_1/0\_2 if *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-1*/*pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-2* is not set to *pusch-RepTypeB* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). If this field is present, the field *numberOfRepeitions-r16* is ignored for PUSCH repetition Type A. |
| ***numberOfSlotsTBoMS***  Number of slots allocated for TB processing over multi-slot PUSCH for DCI format 0\_1/0\_2. If a number of repetitions K is configured by *numberOfRepetitions* or *numberOfRepetitionsExt*, the network configures *numberOfSlotsTBoMS* (N) and K such that N\*K ≤ 32 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). The network does not configure the *numberOfSlotsTBoMS-r17* simultaneously with the *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPUSCH-r16*. The network does not configure *numberOfSlotsTBoMS-r17* together with *enhancedSkipUplinkTxDynamic* or *enhancedSkipUplinkTxConfigured* with value *true*. |
| ***puschAllocationList***  The field *puschAllocationList-r16* indicates one or multiple PUSCH continuous in time domain which share a common k2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). In this release, this field configures one or multiple PUSCH that may be in consecutive or non-consecutive slots (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). The *puschAllocationList-r16* only has one element in *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-1-r16* and in *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-2-r16*. |
| ***startSymbol***  Indicates the index of start symbol for PUSCH for DCI format 0\_1/0\_2 (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). |
| ***startSymbolAndLength***  An index giving valid combinations of start symbol and length (jointly encoded) as start and length indicator (SLIV). The network configures the field so that the allocation does not cross the slot boundary. (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.2.1). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *Format01-02* | In *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPUSCH-r16*, the field is absent.  In *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-1* and in *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-2*, the field is mandatory present. |
| *Format01-02-For-TypeA* | In *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPUSCH-r16*, the field is absent.  In *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-1*, the field is optionally present if *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-1* is not set to pusch-RepTypeB, Need R. It is absent otherwise, Need R.  In *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-2*, the field is optionally present if *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-2* is not set to pusch-RepTypeB, Need R. It is absent otherwise, Need R. |
| *NotFormat01-02-Or-TypeA* | In *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPUSCH-r16*, the field is mandatory present.  In *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-1*, the field is mandatory present if *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-1* is not set to pusch-RepTypeB. It is absent otherwise, Need R.  In *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-2*, the field is mandatory present if *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-2* is not set to pusch-RepTypeB. It is absent otherwise, Need R. |
| *RepTypeB* | In *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListForMultiPUSCH-r16*, the field is absent.  In *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-1*, the field is mandatory present if *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-1* is set to pusch-RepTypeB. It is absent otherwise, Need R.  In *pusch-TimeDomainAllocationListDCI-0-2*, the field is mandatory present if *pusch-RepTypeIndicatorDCI-0-2* is set to pusch-RepTypeB. It is absent otherwise, Need R. |
| *MultiPUSCH* | In case size of *puschAllocationList* is higher than 1, the field *extendedK2(n)* corresponding to k2 of the n-th PUSCH, n>1, is mandatory present for all n, if any two consecutive PUSCHs are non-contiguous. Otherwise, it is optionally present, Need S. |

#### – *PUSCH-TPC-CommandConfig*

The IE *PUSCH-TPC-CommandConfig* is used to configure the UE for extracting TPC commands for PUSCH from a group-TPC messages on DCI.

*PUSCH-TPC-CommandConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-PUSCH-TPC-COMMANDCONFIG-START

PUSCH-TPC-CommandConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

tpc-Index INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL, -- Cond SUL

tpc-IndexSUL INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL, -- Cond SUL-Only

targetCell ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...

}

-- TAG-PUSCH-TPC-COMMANDCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *PUSCH-TPC-CommandConfig* field descriptions |
| ***targetCell***  The serving cell to which the acquired power control commands are applicable. If the value is absent, the UE applies the TPC commands to the serving cell on which the command has been received. |
| ***tpc-Index***  An index determining the position of the first bit of TPC command inside the DCI format 2-2 payload. |
| ***tpc-IndexSUL***  An index determining the position of the first bit of TPC command inside the DCI format 2-2 payload. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *SUL-Only* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if *supplementaryUplink* is configured within S*ervingCellConfig*. It is absent otherwise. |
| *SUL* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if *supplementaryUplink* is configured within S*ervingCellConfig*. It is mandatory present otherwise. |

#### *– QFI*

The IE *QFI* is used to indicate the QoS Flow Identifier.

*QFI* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-QFI-START

QFI ::= INTEGER (0..maxQFI)

-- TAG-QFI-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### *– Q-OffsetRange*

The IE *Q-OffsetRange* is used to indicate a cell, beam or measurement object specific offset to be applied when evaluating candidates for cell re-selection or when evaluating triggering conditions for measurement reporting. The value is in dB. Value *dB-24* corresponds to -24 dB, *dB-22* corresponds to -22 dB and so on.

*Q-OffsetRange* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-Q-OFFSETRANGE-START

Q-OffsetRange ::= ENUMERATED {

dB-24, dB-22, dB-20, dB-18, dB-16, dB-14,

dB-12, dB-10, dB-8, dB-6, dB-5, dB-4, dB-3,

dB-2, dB-1, dB0, dB1, dB2, dB3, dB4, dB5,

dB6, dB8, dB10, dB12, dB14, dB16, dB18,

dB20, dB22, dB24}

-- TAG-Q-OFFSETRANGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *Q-QualMin*

The IE *Q-QualMin* is used to indicate for cell selection/ re-selection the required minimum received RSRQ level in the (NR) cell. Corresponds to parameter Qqualmin in TS 38.304 [20]. Actual value Qqualmin = field value [dB].

*Q-QualMin* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-Q-QUALMIN-START

Q-QualMin ::= INTEGER (-43..-12)

-- TAG-Q-QUALMIN-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *Q-RxLevMin*

The IE *Q-RxLevMin* is used to indicate for cell selection/ re-selection the required minimum received RSRP level in the (NR) cell. Corresponds to parameter Qrxlevmin in TS 38.304 [20]. Actual value Qrxlevmin = field value \* 2 [dBm].

*Q-RxLevMin* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-Q-RXLEVMIN-START

Q-RxLevMin ::= INTEGER (-70..-22)

-- TAG-Q-RXLEVMIN-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *QuantityConfig*

The IE *QuantityConfig* specifies the measurement quantities and layer 3 filtering coefficients for NR and inter-RAT measurements.

QuantityConfig information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-QUANTITYCONFIG-START

QuantityConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

quantityConfigNR-List SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofQuantityConfig)) OF QuantityConfigNR OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

quantityConfigEUTRA FilterConfig OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

quantityConfigUTRA-FDD-r16 QuantityConfigUTRA-FDD-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

quantityConfigCLI-r16 FilterConfigCLI-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

}

QuantityConfigNR::= SEQUENCE {

quantityConfigCell QuantityConfigRS,

quantityConfigRS-Index QuantityConfigRS OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

QuantityConfigRS ::= SEQUENCE {

ssb-FilterConfig FilterConfig,

csi-RS-FilterConfig FilterConfig

}

FilterConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

filterCoefficientRSRP FilterCoefficient DEFAULT fc4,

filterCoefficientRSRQ FilterCoefficient DEFAULT fc4,

filterCoefficientRS-SINR FilterCoefficient DEFAULT fc4

}

FilterConfigCLI-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

filterCoefficientSRS-RSRP-r16 FilterCoefficient DEFAULT fc4,

filterCoefficientCLI-RSSI-r16 FilterCoefficient DEFAULT fc4

}

QuantityConfigUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

filterCoefficientRSCP-r16 FilterCoefficient DEFAULT fc4,

filterCoefficientEcNO-r16 FilterCoefficient DEFAULT fc4

}

-- TAG-QUANTITYCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *QuantityConfigNR* field descriptions |
| ***quantityConfigCell***  Specifies L3 filter configurations for cell measurement results for the configurable RS Types (e.g. SS/PBCH block and CSI-RS) and the configurable measurement quantities (e.g. RSRP, RSRQ and SINR). |
| ***quantityConfigRS-Index***  Specifies L3 filter configurations for measurement results per RS index for the configurable RS Types (e.g. SS/PBCH block and CSI-RS) and the configurable measurement quantities (e.g. RSRP, RSRQ and SINR). |

|  |
| --- |
| *QuantityConfigRS* field descriptions |
| ***csi-RS-FilterConfig***  CSI-RS based L3 filter configurations:  Specifies L3 filter configurations for CSI-RSRP, CSI-RSRQ and CSI-SINR measurement results from the L1 filter(s), as defined in TS 38.215 [9]. |
| ***ssb-FilterConfig***  SS Block based L3 filter configurations:  Specifies L3 filter configurations for SS-RSRP, SS-RSRQ and SS-SINR measurement results from the L1 filter(s), as defined in TS 38.215 [9]. |

|  |
| --- |
| *QuantityConfigUTRA-FDD field descriptions* |
| ***filterCoefficientRSCP***  Specifies L3 filter coefficient for FDD UTRAN CPICH\_RSCP measuement results from L1 filter. |
| ***filterCoefficientEcN0***  Specifies L3 filter coefficient for FDD UTRAN CPICH\_EcN0 measuement results from L1 filter. |

#### – *RACH-ConfigCommon*

The IE *RACH-ConfigCommon* is used to specify the cell specific random-access parameters.

*RACH-ConfigCommon* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGCOMMON-START

RACH-ConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-ConfigGeneric RACH-ConfigGeneric,

totalNumberOfRA-Preambles INTEGER (1..63) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ssb-perRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB CHOICE {

oneEighth ENUMERATED {n4,n8,n12,n16,n20,n24,n28,n32,n36,n40,n44,n48,n52,n56,n60,n64},

oneFourth ENUMERATED {n4,n8,n12,n16,n20,n24,n28,n32,n36,n40,n44,n48,n52,n56,n60,n64},

oneHalf ENUMERATED {n4,n8,n12,n16,n20,n24,n28,n32,n36,n40,n44,n48,n52,n56,n60,n64},

one ENUMERATED {n4,n8,n12,n16,n20,n24,n28,n32,n36,n40,n44,n48,n52,n56,n60,n64},

two ENUMERATED {n4,n8,n12,n16,n20,n24,n28,n32},

four INTEGER (1..16),

eight INTEGER (1..8),

sixteen INTEGER (1..4)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

groupBconfigured SEQUENCE {

ra-Msg3SizeGroupA ENUMERATED {b56, b144, b208, b256, b282, b480, b640,

b800, b1000, b72, spare6, spare5,spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1},

messagePowerOffsetGroupB ENUMERATED { minusinfinity, dB0, dB5, dB8, dB10, dB12, dB15, dB18},

numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA INTEGER (1..64)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ra-ContentionResolutionTimer ENUMERATED { sf8, sf16, sf24, sf32, sf40, sf48, sf56, sf64},

rsrp-ThresholdSSB RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rsrp-ThresholdSSB-SUL RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Cond SUL

prach-RootSequenceIndex CHOICE {

l839 INTEGER (0..837),

l139 INTEGER (0..137)

},

msg1-SubcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Cond L139

restrictedSetConfig ENUMERATED {unrestrictedSet, restrictedSetTypeA, restrictedSetTypeB},

msg3-transformPrecoder ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

ra-PrioritizationForAccessIdentity-r16 SEQUENCE {

ra-Prioritization-r16 RA-Prioritization,

ra-PrioritizationForAI-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (2))

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond InitialBWP-Only

prach-RootSequenceIndex-r16 CHOICE {

l571 INTEGER (0..569),

l1151 INTEGER (0..1149)

} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

ra-PrioritizationForSlicing-r17 RA-PrioritizationForSlicing-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Cond InitialBWP-Only

featureCombinationPreamblesList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxFeatureCombPreamblesPerRACHResource-r17)) OF FeatureCombinationPreambles-r17 OPTIONAL -- Cond AdditionalRACH

]]

}

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RACH-ConfigCommon* field descriptions |
| ***featureCombinationPreamblesList***  Specifies a series of preamble partitions each associated to a combination of features and 4-step RA. The network does not configure this list to have more than 32 entries. |
| ***messagePowerOffsetGroupB***  Threshold for preamble selection. Value is in dB. Value *minusinfinity* corresponds to –infinity. Value *dB0* corresponds to 0 dB, *dB5* corresponds to 5 dB and so on (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.2). This field is set to the same value for different repetition numbers associated with a specific *FeatureCombination*. |
| ***msg1-SubcarrierSpacing***  Subcarrier spacing of PRACH (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 5.3.2).  Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency:  FR1: 15 or 30 kHz  FR2-1: 60 or 120 kHz  FR2-2: 120, 480, or 960 kHz  If absent, the UE applies the SCS as derived from the *prach-ConfigurationIndex* in *RACH-ConfigGeneric* (see tables Table 6.3.3.1-1, Table 6.3.3.1-2, Table 6.3.3.2-2 and Table 6.3.3.2-3, TS 38.211 [16]). The value also applies to contention free random access (*RACH-ConfigDedicated*), to SI-request and to contention-based beam failure recovery (CB-BFR). But it does not apply for contention free beam failure recovery (CF-BFR) (see *BeamFailureRecoveryConfig*). |
| ***msg3-transformPrecoder***  Enables the transform precoder for Msg3 transmission according to clause 6.1.3 of TS 38.214 [19]. If the field is absent, the UE disables the transformer precoder (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.3). |
| ***numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA***  The number of CB preambles per SSB in group A. This determines implicitly the number of CB preambles per SSB available in group B. (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). The setting should be consistent with the setting of *ssb-perRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB*. |
| ***prach-RootSequenceIndex***  PRACH root sequence index (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.3.1). The value range depends on whether L=839 or L=139 or L=571 or L=1151. The length of the root sequence corresponding with the index indicated in this IE should be consistent with the one indicated in *prach-ConfigurationIndex* in the *RACH-ConfigDedicated* (if configured). If *prach-RootSequenceIndex-r16* is signalled, UE shall ignore the *prach-RootSequenceIndex* (without suffix).  For FR2-2, only the following values are applicable depending on the used subcarrier spacing:  120 kHz: L=139, L=571, and L=1151  480 kHz: L=139, and L=571  960 kHz: L=139 |
| ***ra-ContentionResolutionTimer***  The initial value for the contention resolution timer (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.5). Value *sf8* corresponds to 8 subframes, value *sf16* corresponds to 16 subframes, and so on. |
| ***ra-Msg3SizeGroupA***  Transport Blocks size threshold in bits below which the UE shall use a contention-based RA preamble of group A (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.2). This field is set to the same value for different repetition numbers associated with a specific *FeatureCombination*. |
| ***ra-Prioritization***  Parameters which apply for prioritized random access procedure on any UL BWP of SpCell for specific Access Identities (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1a). |
| ***ra-PrioritizationForAI***  Indicates whether the field *ra-Prioritization-r16* applies for Access Identities. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to Access Identity 1, the next bit corresponds to Access Identity 2. Value 1 indicates that the field *ra-Prioritization-r16* applies otherwise the field does not apply (see TS 23.501 [32]). |
| ***ra-PrioritizationForSlicing***  Parameters which apply to configure prioritized CBRA 4-step random access type for slicing. |
| ***rach-ConfigGeneric***  RACH parameters for both regular random access and beam failure recovery. |
| ***restrictedSetConfig***  Configuration of an unrestricted set or one of two types of restricted sets, see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.3.1. |
| ***rsrp-ThresholdSSB***  UE may select the SS block and corresponding PRACH resource for path-loss estimation and (re)transmission based on SS blocks that satisfy the threshold (see TS 38.213 [13]). |
| ***rsrp-ThresholdSSB-SUL***  The UE selects SUL carrier to perform random access based on this threshold (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). The value applies to all the BWPs and all RACH configurations. |
| ***ssb-perRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB***  The meaning of this field is twofold: the CHOICE conveys the information about the number of SSBs per RACH occasion. Value *oneEighth* corresponds to one SSB associated with 8 RACH occasions, value *oneFourth* corresponds to one SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions, and so on. The ENUMERATED part indicates the number of Contention Based preambles per SSB. Value *n4* corresponds to 4 Contention Based preambles per SSB, value *n8* corresponds to 8 Contention Based preambles per SSB, and so on. The total number of CB preambles in a RACH occasion is given by *CB-preambles-per-SSB* \* max(1, *SSB-per-rach-occasion*). See TS 38.213 [13]. |
| ***totalNumberOfRA-Preambles***  Total number of preambles used for contention based and contention free 4-step or 2-step random access in the RACH resources defined in *RACH-ConfigCommon*, excluding preambles used for other purposes (e.g. for SI request). If the field is absent, all 64 preambles are available for RA. The setting should be consistent with the setting of *ssb-perRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB*, i.e. it should be a multiple of the number of SSBs per RACH occasion. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *AdditionalRACH* | The field is mandatory present if the *RACH-ConfigCommon* is included in an *AdditionalRACH-Config*. When included in *initialUplinkBWP-RedCap* to indicate other feature(s) than *redcap and eRedCap,* this field is mandatory present with at least *FeatureCombinationPreambles* list entries: the list entry/entries indicating only *redcap* or *eRedCap* and the other(s) indicating both *redcap* or *eRedCap* and one or multiple other feature(s) (e.g., *smallData, nsag* or *msg3-Repetitions*).  Otherwise, it is optional, Need R. |
| *InitialBWP-Only* | This field is optionally present, Need R, if this BWP is the initial BWP of SpCell. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| *L139* | The field is mandatory present if *prach-RootSequenceIndex* L=139, otherwise the field is absent, Need S. |
| *SUL* | The field is mandatory present in *rach-ConfigCommon* in *initialUplinkBWP* if *supplementaryUplink* is configured in *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB* or if *supplementaryUplinkConfig* is configured in *ServingCellConfigCommon*; otherwise, the field is absent. This field is not configured in *additionalRACH-Config*. |

#### – *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA*

The IE *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* is used to specify cell specific 2-step random-access type parameters.

*RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGCOMMONTWOSTEPRA-START

RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA-r16 RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA-r16,

msgA-TotalNumberOfRA-Preambles-r16 INTEGER (1..63) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msgA-SSB-PerRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB-r16 CHOICE {

oneEighth ENUMERATED {n4,n8,n12,n16,n20,n24,n28,n32,n36,n40,n44,n48,n52,n56,n60,n64},

oneFourth ENUMERATED {n4,n8,n12,n16,n20,n24,n28,n32,n36,n40,n44,n48,n52,n56,n60,n64},

oneHalf ENUMERATED {n4,n8,n12,n16,n20,n24,n28,n32,n36,n40,n44,n48,n52,n56,n60,n64},

one ENUMERATED {n4,n8,n12,n16,n20,n24,n28,n32,n36,n40,n44,n48,n52,n56,n60,n64},

two ENUMERATED {n4,n8,n12,n16,n20,n24,n28,n32},

four INTEGER (1..16),

eight INTEGER (1..8),

sixteen INTEGER (1..4)

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnly

msgA-CB-PreamblesPerSSB-PerSharedRO-r16 INTEGER (1..60) OPTIONAL, -- Cond SharedRO

msgA-SSB-SharedRO-MaskIndex-r16 INTEGER (1..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

groupB-ConfiguredTwoStepRA-r16 GroupB-ConfiguredTwoStepRA-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msgA-PRACH-RootSequenceIndex-r16 CHOICE {

l839 INTEGER (0..837),

l139 INTEGER (0..137),

l571 INTEGER (0..569),

l1151 INTEGER (0..1149)

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnly

msgA-TransMax-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n6, n8, n10, n20, n50, n100, n200} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

msgA-RSRP-Threshold-r16 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2Step4Step

msgA-RSRP-ThresholdSSB-r16 RSRP-Range OPTIONAL, -- Need R

msgA-SubcarrierSpacing-r16 SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnlyL139

msgA-RestrictedSetConfig-r16 ENUMERATED {unrestrictedSet, restrictedSetTypeA,

restrictedSetTypeB} OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnly

ra-PrioritizationForAccessIdentityTwoStep-r16 SEQUENCE {

ra-Prioritization-r16 RA-Prioritization,

ra-PrioritizationForAI-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (2))

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond InitialBWP-Only

ra-ContentionResolutionTimer-r16 ENUMERATED {sf8, sf16, sf24, sf32, sf40, sf48, sf56, sf64} OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnly

...,

[[

ra-PrioritizationForSlicingTwoStep-r17 RA-PrioritizationForSlicing-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Cond InitialBWP-Only

featureCombinationPreamblesList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxFeatureCombPreamblesPerRACHResource-r17)) OF FeatureCombinationPreambles-r17 OPTIONAL -- Cond AdditionalRACH

]]

}

GroupB-ConfiguredTwoStepRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

ra-MsgA-SizeGroupA-r16 ENUMERATED {b56, b144, b208, b256, b282, b480, b640, b800,

b1000, b72, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1},

messagePowerOffsetGroupB-r16 ENUMERATED {minusinfinity, dB0, dB5, dB8, dB10, dB12, dB15, dB18},

numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA-r16 INTEGER (1..64)

}

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGCOMMONTWOSTEPRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* field descriptions |
| ***featureCombinationPreamblesList***  Specifies a series of preamble partitions each associated to a combination of features and 2-step RA. The network does not configure this list to have more than 16 entries. |
| ***groupB-ConfiguredTwoStepRA***  Preamble grouping for 2-step random access type. If the field is absent then there is only one preamble group configured and only one msgA PUSCH configuration. |
| ***msgA-CB-PreamblesPerSSB-PerSharedRO***  Number of contention-based preambles used for 2-step RA type from the non-CBRA 4-step type preambles associated with each SSB for RO shared with 4-step type RA. The number of preambles for 2-step RA type shall not exceed the number of preambles per SSB minus the number of contention-based preambles per SSB for 4-step type RA. The possible value range for this parameter needs to be aligned with value range for the configured SSBs per RACH occasion in *ssb-perRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB* in *RACH-ConfigCommon*. The field is only applicable for the case of shared ROs with 4-step type random access. |
| ***msgA-PRACH-RootSequenceIndex***  PRACH root sequence index. If the field is not configured in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* which is configured directly within a BWP (i.e., not within *AdditionalRACH-Config*), the UE applies the value in field *prach-RootSequenceIndex* in *RACH-ConfigCommon* in the configured BWP. If the field is absent in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* in *AdditionalRACH-Config*, the UE applies the corresponding value of *prach-RootSequenceIndex* in *RACH-ConfigCommon* in the same *AdditionalRACH-Config*. When both 2-step and 4-step type random access is configured, this field is only configured for the case of separate ROs between 2-step and 4-step type random access.  For FR2-2, only the following values are applicable depending on the used subcarrier spacing:  120 kHz: L=139, L=571, and L=1151  480 kHz: L=139, and L=571  960 kHz: L=139 |
| ***msgA-RestrictedSetConfig***  Configuration of an unrestricted set or one of two types of restricted sets for 2-step random access type preamble. If the field is not configured in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* which is configured directly within a BWP (i.e. not within *AdditionalRACH-Config*), the UE applies the value in field *restrictedSetConfig* in *RACH-ConfigCommon* in the configured BWP. If the field is absent in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* in *AdditionalRACH-Config*, the UE applies the value of *restrictedSetConfig* in *RACH-ConfigCommon* in the same *AdditionalRACH-Config*. When both 2-step and 4-step type random access is configured, this field is only configured for the case of separate ROs between 2-step and 4-step type random access. |
| ***msgA-RSRP-Threshold***  The UE selects 2-step random access type to perform random access based on this threshold (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). This field is only present if both 2-step and 4-step RA type are configured for the BWP. |
| ***msgA-RSRP-ThresholdSSB***  UE may select the SS block and corresponding PRACH resource for path-loss estimation and (re)transmission based on SS blocks that satisfy the threshold (see TS 38.213 [13]). |
| ***msgA-SSB-PerRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB***  The meaning of this field is twofold: the CHOICE conveys the information about the number of SSBs per RACH occasion. Value *oneEight* corresponds to one SSB associated with 8 RACH occasions, value *oneFourth* corresponds to one SSB associated with 4 RACH occasions, and so on. The ENUMERATED part indicates the number of Contention Based preambles per SSB. Value *n4* corresponds to 4 Contention Based preambles per SSB, value *n8* corresponds to 8 Contention Based preambles per SSB, and so on. The total number of CB preambles in a RACH occasion is given by *CB-preambles-per-SSB* \* max(1, *SSB-per-rach-occasion*). If the field is not configured in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* which is configured directly within a BWP (i.e. not within *AdditionalRACH-Config*) and both 2-step and 4-step are configured for the BWP, the UE applies the value in the field *ssb-perRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB* in *RACH-ConfigCommon.* If the field is not configured in *AdditionalRACH-Config* and both 2-step and 4-step are configured in *AdditionalRACH-Config*, the UE applies the value in the field *ssb-perRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB* in *RACH-ConfigCommon* in the same *AdditionalRACH-Config*. The field is not present when RACH occasions are shared between 2-step and 4-step type random access in the BWP. |
| ***msgA-SSB-SharedRO-MaskIndex***  Indicates the subset of 4-step type ROs shared with 2-step random access type for each SSB. This field is configured when there is more than one RO per SSB. If the field is absent, and 4-step and 2-step has shared ROs, then all ROs are shared. |
| ***msgA-SubcarrierSpacing***  Subcarrier spacing of PRACH (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 5.3.2).  Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency:  FR1: 15 or 30 kHz  FR2-1: 60 or 120 kHz  FR2-2: 120, 480, or 960 kHz.  If the field is absent, the UE applies the SCS as derived from the *msgA-PRACH-ConfigurationIndex* in *RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA* (see tables Table 6.3.3.1-1, Table 6.3.3.1-2, Table 6.3.3.2-2 and Table 6.3.3.2-3, TS 38.211 [16]) in case of 2-step only BWP, otherwise the UE applies the same SCS as Msg1 derived from *RACH-ConfigCommon*. The value also applies to contention free 2-step random access type (*RACH-ConfigDedicated*). |
| ***msgA-TotalNumberOfRA-Preambles***  Indicates the total number of preambles used for contention-based and contention-free 2-step random access type when ROs for 2-step are not shared with 4-step. If the field is absent, and 2-step and 4-step does not have shared ROs, all 64 preambles are available for 2-step random access type. |
| ***msgA-TransMax***  Max number of MsgA preamble transmissions performed before switching to 4-step random access (see TS 38.321 [3], clauses 5.1.1). This field is only applicable when 2-step and 4-step RA type are configured and switching to 4-step type RA is supported. If the field is absent, switching from 2-step RA type to 4-step RA type is not allowed. |
| ***ra-ContentionResolutionTimer***  The initial value for the contention resolution timer for fallback RAR in case no 4-step random access type is configured (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.5). Value *sf8* corresponds to 8 subframes, value *sf16* corresponds to 16 subframes, and so on. If both 2-step and 4-step random access type resources are configured on the BWP, then this field is absent. If the field is absent in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* in *AdditionalRACH-Config*, the UE shall apply the corresponding value in *RACH-ConfigCommon* in the same *AdditionalRACH-Config.* |
| ***ra-Prioritization***  Parameters which apply for prioritized random access procedure on any UL BWP of SpCell for specific Access Identities (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1a). |
| ***ra-PrioritizationForAI***  Indicates whether the field *ra-Prioritization-r16* applies for Access Identities. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to Access Identity 1, the next bit corresponds to Access Identity 2. Value *1* for an Access Identity indicates that the field *ra-Prioritization-r16* applies, otherwise the field does not apply. |
| ***ra-PrioritizationForSlicingTwoStep***  Parameters which apply to configure prioritized CBRA 2-step random access type for slicing. |
| ***rach-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA***  2-step random access type parameters for both regular random access and beam failure recovery. |

|  |
| --- |
| *GroupB-ConfiguredTwoStepRA* field descriptions |
| ***messagePowerOffsetGroupB***  Threshold for preamble selection. Value is in dB. Value *minusinfinity* corresponds to –infinity. Value *dB0* corresponds to 0 dB, *dB5* corresponds to 5 dB and so on. (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). |
| ***numberOfRA-PreamblesGroupA***  The number of CB preambles per SSB in group A for idle/inactive or connected mode. The setting of the number of preambles for each group should be consistent with *msgA-SSB-PerRACH-OccasionAndCB-PreamblesPerSSB* or *msgA-CB-PreamblesPerSSB-PerSharedRO* if configured. |
| ***ra-MsgA-SizeGroupA***  Transport block size threshold in bits below which the UE shall use a contention-based RA preamble of group A. (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *2Step4Step* | The field is mandatory present if both 2-step random access type and 4-step random access type are configured in the BWP, otherwise the field is not present.  The field is mandatory present in *msgA-ConfigCommon* field in *AdditionalRACH-Config* if both 2-step random access type and 4-step random access type are configured for the same feature combination in the BWP. |
| *2StepOnlyL139* | The field is mandatory present if *msgA-PRACH-RootSequenceIndex* L=139 and no 4-step random access type is configured, otherwise the field is absent, Need S. |
| *2StepOnly* | The field is mandatory present in *msgA-ConfigCommon* field in B*WP-UplinkCommon* if *rach-ConfigCommon* field is absent in this *BWP-UplinkCommon*, otherwise the field is optionally present in *msgA-ConfigCommon* field in *BWP-UplinkCommon*, Need S.  The field is mandatory present in *msgA-ConfigCommon* field in *AdditionalRACH-Config* if *rach-ConfigCommon* field is absent in this *AdditionalRACH-Config*, otherwise the field is optionally present in *msgA-ConfigCommon* field in *AdditionalRACH-Config*, Need S. |
| *AdditionalRACH* | The field is mandatory present if the *msgA-ConfigCommon* is included in an *AdditionalRACH-Config*. When included in *initialUplinkBWP-RedCap* to indicate other feature(s) than *redcap,* this field is mandatory present with at least two *FeatureCombinationPreambles* list entries: one list entry indicating only *redcap* and the other(s) indicating both *redcap* and one or multiple other feature(s) (e.g. *smallData, nsag* or *msg3-Repetitions*).  Otherwise, it is optional, Need R. |
| *InitialBWP-Only* | This field is optionally present, Need R, if this BWP is the initial BWP of SpCell. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| *SharedRO* | The field is mandatory present if the 2-step random access type occasions are shared with 4-step random access type, otherwise the field is not present. |

#### – *RACH-ConfigDedicated*

The IE *RACH-ConfigDedicated* is used to specify the dedicated random access parameters.

*RACH-ConfigDedicated* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGDEDICATED-START

RACH-ConfigDedicated ::= SEQUENCE {

cfra CFRA OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ra-Prioritization RA-Prioritization OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...,

[[

ra-PrioritizationTwoStep-r16 RA-Prioritization OPTIONAL, -- Need N

cfra-TwoStep-r16 CFRA-TwoStep-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need S

]]

}

CFRA ::= SEQUENCE {

occasions SEQUENCE {

rach-ConfigGeneric RACH-ConfigGeneric,

ssb-perRACH-Occasion ENUMERATED {oneEighth, oneFourth, oneHalf, one, two, four, eight, sixteen}

OPTIONAL -- Cond Mandatory

} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

resources CHOICE {

ssb SEQUENCE {

ssb-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxRA-SSB-Resources)) OF CFRA-SSB-Resource,

ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex INTEGER (0..15)

},

csirs SEQUENCE {

csirs-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxRA-CSIRS-Resources)) OF CFRA-CSIRS-Resource,

rsrp-ThresholdCSI-RS RSRP-Range

}

},

...,

[[

totalNumberOfRA-Preambles INTEGER (1..63) OPTIONAL -- Cond Occasions

]],

[[

msg1-RepetitionNum-r18 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n8, spare1} OPTIONAL -- Cond 4StepCFRArep

]]

}

CFRA-TwoStep-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

occasionsTwoStepRA-r16 SEQUENCE {

rach-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA-r16 RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA-r16,

ssb-PerRACH-OccasionTwoStepRA-r16 ENUMERATED {oneEighth, oneFourth, oneHalf, one,

two, four, eight, sixteen}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

msgA-CFRA-PUSCH-r16 MsgA-PUSCH-Resource-r16,

msgA-TransMax-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n6, n8, n10, n20, n50, n100, n200} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

resourcesTwoStep-r16 SEQUENCE {

ssb-ResourceList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxRA-SSB-Resources)) OF CFRA-SSB-Resource,

ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex INTEGER (0..15)

},

...

}

CFRA-SSB-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

ssb SSB-Index,

ra-PreambleIndex INTEGER (0..63),

...,

[[

msgA-PUSCH-Resource-Index-r16 INTEGER (0..3071) OPTIONAL -- Cond 2StepCFRA

]]

}

CFRA-CSIRS-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

csi-RS CSI-RS-Index,

ra-OccasionList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxRA-OccasionsPerCSIRS)) OF INTEGER (0..maxRA-Occasions-1),

ra-PreambleIndex INTEGER (0..63),

...

}

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGDEDICATED-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CFRA-CSIRS-Resource* field descriptions |
| ***csi-RS***  The ID of a CSI-RS resource defined in the measurement object associated with this serving cell. |
| ***ra-OccasionList***  RA occasions that the UE shall use when performing CF-RA upon selecting the candidate beam identified by this CSI-RS. The network ensures that the RA occasion indexes provided herein are also configured by prach-ConfigurationIndex and msg1-FDM. Each RACH occasion is sequentially numbered, first, in increasing order of frequency resource indexes for frequency multiplexed PRACH occasions; second, in increasing order of time resource indexes for time multiplexed PRACH occasions within a PRACH slot and Third, in increasing order of indexes for PRACH slots. |
| ***ra-PreambleIndex***  The RA preamble index to use in the RA occasions associated with this CSI-RS. |

|  |
| --- |
| *CFRA* field descriptions |
| ***msg1-RepetitionNum***  Indicates the MSG1 repetition number used for contention free 4-step random access type in TS 38.321 [3]. If this field is absent, the UE performs contention free 4-step random access without MSG1-Repetitions. |
| ***occasions***  RA occasions for contention free random access. If the field is absent, the UE uses the RA occasions configured in *RACH-ConfigCommon* in the first active UL BWP. |
| ***ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex***  Explicitly signalled PRACH Mask Index for RA Resource selection in TS 38.321 [3]. The mask is valid for all SSB resources signalled in *ssb-ResourceList*. |
| ***rach-ConfigGeneric***  Configuration of contention free random access occasions for CFRA. The UE shall ignore *preambleReceivedTargetPower*, *preambleTransMax*, *powerRampingStep*, *ra-ResponseWindow* signaled within this field and use the corresponding values provided in *RACH-ConfigCommon*. |
| ***ssb-perRACH-Occasion***  Number of SSBs per RACH occasion. |
| ***totalNumberOfRA-Preambles***  Total number of preambles used for contention free random access in the RACH resources defined in CFRA, excluding preambles used for other purposes (e.g. for SI request). If the field is absent but the field *occasions* is present, the UE may assume all the 64 preambles are for RA. The setting should be consistent with the setting of *ssb-perRACH-Occasion*, if present, i.e. it should be a multiple of the number of SSBs per RACH occasion. |

|  |
| --- |
| *CFRA-SSB-Resource* field descriptions |
| ***msgA-PUSCH-Resource-Index***  Identifies the index of the PUSCH resource used for MSGA CFRA. The PUSCH resource index indicates a valid PUSCH occasion (as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 8.1A) and the associated DMRS resources corresponding to a PRACH slot. The PUSCH resource indexes are sequentially numbered and are mapped to valid PUSCH occasions corresponding to a PRACH slot which are ordered, first, in increasing order of frequency resource indexes for frequency multiplexed PUSCH occasions; second, in increasing order of DMRS resource indexes within a PUSCH occasion, where a *DMR* resource index is determined first in an ascending order of a DMRS port index and then in an ascending order of a DMRS sequence index, third in increasing order of time resource indexes for time multiplexed PUSCH occasions within a PUSCH slot and fourth, in increasing order of indexes for PUSCH slots. For the case of contention free 2-step random access type, if this field is absent, the UE shall use the value 0. |
| ***ra-PreambleIndex***  The preamble index that the UE shall use when performing CF-RA upon selecting the candidate beams identified by this SSB. |
| ***ssb***  The ID of an SSB transmitted by this serving cell. |

|  |
| --- |
| *CFRA-TwoStep* field descriptions |
| ***msgA-CFRA-PUSCH***  PUSCH resource configuration(s) for msgA CFRA. |
| ***msgA-TransMax***  Max number of MsgA preamble transmissions performed before switching to 4-step type random access (see TS 38.321 [3], clauses 5.1.1). This field is only applicable when 2-step and 4-step RA type are configured and switching to 4-step type RA is supported. If the field is absent in *cfra-TwoStep*, switching from 2-step RA type to 4-step RA type is not allowed. |
| ***occasionsTwoStepRA***  RA occasions for contention free random access. If the field is absent, the UE uses the RA occasions configured in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* in the first active UL BWP. |
| ***ra-SSB-OccasionMaskIndex***  Explicitly signalled PRACH Mask Index for RA Resource selection in TS 38.321 [3]. The mask is valid for all SSB resources signalled in *ssb-ResourceList*. |
| ***rach-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA***  Configuration of contention free random access occasions for CFRA 2-step random access type. |
| ***ssb-PerRACH-OccasionTwoStep***  Number of SSBs per RACH occasion for 2-step random access type. |

|  |
| --- |
| *RACH-ConfigDedicated* field descriptions |
| ***cfra***  Parameters for contention free random access to a given target cell. If this field and *cfra-TwoStep* are absent, the UE performs contention based random access. |
| ***cfra-TwoStep***  Parameters for contention free 2-step random access type to a given target cell. Network ensures that *cfra* and *cfra-TwoStep* are not configured at the same time. If this field and *cfra* are absent, the UE performs contention based random access. This field may only be present if *msgA-ConfigCommon* is configured on the BWP. |
| ***ra-prioritization***  Parameters which apply for prioritized random access procedure to a given target cell (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). |
| ***ra-PrioritizationTwoStep***  Parameters which apply for prioritized 2-step random access type procedure to a given target cell (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *Mandatory* | The field is mandatory present. |
| *Occasions* | The field is optionally present, Need S, if the field *occasions* is present, otherwise it is absent. |
| *2StepCFRA* | The field is optionally present for the case of 2-step RA type contention free random access, Need S, otherwise it is absent. |
| *4StepCFRArep* | For non-(e)RedCap UEs, the field is optionally present, Need S, if *resources* is set to *ssb* and there is one *FeatureCombinationPreambles* entry indicating only *msg1-Repetitions* which is associated with the same Msg1 repetition number.  For RedCap UEs or if RedCap is considered to be applicable for this Random Access procedure for eRedCap UEs, the field is optionally present, Need S, if *resources* is set to *ssb* and there is one *FeatureCombinationPreambles* entry indicating only *redCap* and *msg1-Repetitions* which is associated with the same Msg1 repetition number.  For eRedCap UEs, if eRedCap is considered to be applicable for this Random Access procedure, the field is optional present, Need S, if *resource* is set to *ssb* and there is one *FeatureCombinationPreambles* entry indicating only *eRedCap* and *msg1-Repetitions* which is associated with the same Msg1 repetition number.  Otherwise, it is absent. |

#### – *RACH-ConfigGeneric*

The IE *RACH-ConfigGeneric* is used to specify the random-access parameters both for regular random access as well as for beam failure recovery.

*RACH-ConfigGeneric* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGGENERIC-START

RACH-ConfigGeneric ::= SEQUENCE {

prach-ConfigurationIndex INTEGER (0..255),

msg1-FDM ENUMERATED {one, two, four, eight},

msg1-FrequencyStart INTEGER (0..maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1),

zeroCorrelationZoneConfig INTEGER(0..15),

preambleReceivedTargetPower INTEGER (-202..-60),

preambleTransMax ENUMERATED {n3, n4, n5, n6, n7, n8, n10, n20, n50, n100, n200},

powerRampingStep ENUMERATED {dB0, dB2, dB4, dB6},

ra-ResponseWindow ENUMERATED {sl1, sl2, sl4, sl8, sl10, sl20, sl40, sl80},

...,

[[

prach-ConfigurationPeriodScaling-IAB-r16 ENUMERATED {scf1,scf2,scf4,scf8,scf16,scf32,scf64} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

prach-ConfigurationFrameOffset-IAB-r16 INTEGER (0..63) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

prach-ConfigurationSOffset-IAB-r16 INTEGER (0..39) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ra-ResponseWindow-v1610 ENUMERATED { sl60, sl160} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

prach-ConfigurationIndex-v1610 INTEGER (256..262) OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

ra-ResponseWindow-v1700 ENUMERATED {sl240, sl320, sl640, sl960, sl1280, sl1920, sl2560} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGGENERIC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RACH-ConfigGeneric* field descriptions |
| ***msg1-FDM***  The number of PRACH transmission occasions FDMed in one time instance. (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.3.2). |
| ***msg1-FrequencyStart***  Offset of lowest PRACH transmission occasion in frequency domain with respective to PRB 0. The value is configured so that the corresponding RACH resource is entirely within the bandwidth of the UL BWP. (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.3.2). |
| ***powerRampingStep***  Power ramping steps for PRACH (see TS 38.321 [3],5.1.3). This field is set to the same value for different repetition numbers associated with a specific *FeatureCombination.* |
| ***prach-ConfigurationFrameOffset-IAB***  Frame offset for ROs defined in the baseline configuration indicated by *prach-ConfigurationIndex* and is used only by the IAB-MT. (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.3.2). |
| ***prach-ConfigurationIndex***  PRACH configuration index. For *prach-ConfigurationIndex* configured under *beamFailureRecoveryConfig*, the *prach-ConfigurationIndex* can only correspond to the short preamble format, (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.3.2). If the field *prach-ConfigurationIndex-v1610* is present, the UE shall ignore the value provided in *prach-ConfigurationIndex* (without suffix). |
| ***prach-ConfigurationPeriodScaling-IAB***  Scaling factor to extend the periodicity of the baseline configuration indicated by *prach-ConfigurationIndex* and is used only by the IAB-MT*.* Value scf1 corresponds to scaling factor of 1 and so on. (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.3.2). |
| ***prach-ConfigurationSOffset-IAB***  Subframe/Slot offset for ROs defined in the baseline configuration indicated by *prach-ConfigurationIndex* and is used only by the IAB-MT*.* (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.3.2). |
| ***preambleReceivedTargetPower***  The target power level at the network receiver side (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.4, TS 38.321 [3], clauses 5.1.2, 5.1.3). Only multiples of 2 dBm may be chosen (e.g. -202, -200, -198, ...). This field is set to the same value for different repetition numbers associated with a specific *FeatureCombination*. |
| ***preambleTransMax***  Max number of RA preamble transmission performed before declaring a failure (see TS 38.321 [3], clauses 5.1.4, 5.1.5). The UE shall ignore this field in case *rach-ConfigGeneric* is included within an *EarlyUL-SyncConfig* IE. |
| ***ra-ResponseWindow***  Msg2 (RAR) window length in number of slots. The network configures a value lower than or equal to 10 ms when Msg2 is transmitted in licensed spectrum and a value lower than or equal to 40 ms when Msg2 is transmitted with shared spectrum channel access (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.4). UE ignores the field if included in *SCellConfig*. If *ra-ResponseWindow-v1610* or *ra-ResponseWindow-v1700* is signalled, UE shall ignore the *ra-ResponseWindow* (without suffix). The field *ra-ResponseWindow-v1700* is applicable to SCS 480 kHz and SCS 960 kHz. The UE shall ignore this field in case *rach-ConfigGeneric* is included within an *EarlyUL-SyncConfig* IE. |
| ***zeroCorrelationZoneConfig***  N-CS configuration, see Table 6.3.3.1-5 in TS 38.211 [16]. |

#### – *RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA*

The IE *RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA* is used to specify the 2-step random access type parameters.

*RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGGENERICTWOSTEPRA-START

RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

msgA-PRACH-ConfigurationIndex-r16 INTEGER (0..262) OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnly

msgA-RO-FDM-r16 ENUMERATED {one, two, four, eight} OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnly

msgA-RO-FrequencyStart-r16 INTEGER (0..maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks-1) OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnly

msgA-ZeroCorrelationZoneConfig-r16 INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnly

msgA-PreamblePowerRampingStep-r16 ENUMERATED {dB0, dB2, dB4, dB6} OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnlyNoCFRA

msgA-PreambleReceivedTargetPower-r16 INTEGER (-202..-60) OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnlyNoCFRA

msgB-ResponseWindow-r16 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl2, sl4, sl8, sl10, sl20, sl40, sl80, sl160, sl320}

OPTIONAL, -- Cond NoCFRA

preambleTransMax-r16 ENUMERATED {n3, n4, n5, n6, n7, n8, n10, n20, n50, n100, n200} OPTIONAL, -- Cond 2StepOnlyNoCFRA

...,

[[

msgB-ResponseWindow-v1700 ENUMERATED {sl240, sl640, sl960, sl1280, sl1920, sl2560} OPTIONAL -- Cond NoCFRA2

]]

}

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGGENERICTWOSTEPRA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA* field descriptions |
| ***msgA-PreamblePowerRampingStep***  Power ramping steps for msgA PRACH. If the field is absent in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* in *AdditionalRACH-Config*, the UE shall apply the corresponding value in *RACH-ConfigCommon* in the same *AdditionalRACH-Config*. If the field is absent in other cases, UE shall use the value of *powerRampingStep* in *RACH-ConfigGeneric* in the configured BWP (see TS 38.321 [3], 5.1.3). This field may only be present if no 4-step type RA is configured in the BWP or in the case of separate ROs with 4-step type RA. The field is absent if *RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA* is included in *CFRA-TwoStep* in *RACH-ConfigDedicated* and thenthe UE uses the value of *msgA-PreamblePowerRampingStep* in *RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA* configured forCBRA. |
| ***msgA-PreambleReceivedTargetPower***  The target power level at the network receiver side (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.1.1 and TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). Only multiples of 2 dBm may be chosen (e.g -202, -200, -198, …). If the field is absent, UE shall use the value of *preambleReceivedTargetPower* in *RACH-ConfigGeneric* in the configured BWP. This field may only be present if no 4-step type RA is configured in the BWP. The field is absent if *RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA* is included in *CFRA-TwoStep* in *RACH-ConfigDedicated* and thenthe UE uses the value of *msgA-PreambleReceivedTargetPower*in *RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA* configured forCBRA*.* |
| ***msgA-PRACH-ConfigurationIndex***  Cell-specific PRACH configuration index for 2-step RA type. If the field is absent in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* which is configured directly within a BWP (i.e. not within *AdditionalRACH-Config*), the UE shall use the value of corresponding 4-step random access parameter in the configured BWP. If the field is absent in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* in *AdditionalRACH-Config*, the UE shall apply the corresponding value in *RACH-ConfigCommon* in the same *AdditionalRACH-Config*. If the value is in the range of 256 to 262, the field *prach-ConfigurationIndex-v1610* should be considered configured (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.3.2). This field may only be present if no 4-step type RA is configured in the BWP or in the case of separate ROs with 4-step type RA. |
| ***msgA-RO-FDM***  The number of msgA PRACH transmission occasions Frequency-Division Multiplexed in one time instance. If the field is absent in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* which is configured directly within a BWP (i.e. not within *AdditionalRACH-Config*), UE shall use value of *msg1-FDM* in *RACH-ConfigGeneric* in the configured BWP. If the field is absent in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* in *AdditionalRACH-Config*, the UE shall apply the value of *msg1-FDM* in *RACH-ConfigCommon* in the same *AdditionalRACH-Config* (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.3.2). This field may only be present if no 4-step type RA is configured in the BWP or in the case of separate ROs with 4-step type RA. |
| ***msgA-RO-FrequencyStart***  Offset of lowest PRACH transmissions occasion in frequency domain with respect to PRB 0. If the field is absent in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* which is configured directly within a BWP (i.e. not within *AdditionalRACH-Config*), UE shall use value of *msg1-FrequencyStart* in *RACH-ConfigGeneric* in the configured BWP. If the field is absent in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* in *AdditionalRACH-Config*, the UE shall apply the value of *msg1-FrequencyStart* in *RACH-ConfigCommon* in the same *AdditionalRACH-Config* (see TS 38.211 [16], clauses 5.3.2 and 6.3.3.2). This field may only be present if no 4-step type RA is configured in the BWP or in the case of separate ROs with 4-step type RA. |
| ***msgA-ZeroCorrelationZoneConfig***  N-CS configuration for msgA preamble, see Table 6.3.3.1-5 in TS 38.211 [16]. If the field is absent in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* in *AdditionalRACH-Config*, the UE shall apply the corresponding value in *RACH-ConfigCommon* in the same *AdditionalRACH-Config*. If the field is absent in other cases, UE shall use value *zeroCorrelationZoneConfig* in *RACH-ConfigGeneric* in the configured BWP. This field may only be present if no 4-step type RA is configured in the BWP or in the case of separate ROs with 4-step type RA. |
| ***msgB-ResponseWindow***  MsgB monitoring window length in number of slots. The network configures a value lower than or equal to 40ms (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1). The network does not configure *msgB-ResponseWindow-r16* simultaneously with *msgB-ResponseWindow-v1700*, and if both fields are absent,the UE uses the value of *msgB-ResponseWindow* in *RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA* configured for CBRA. |
| ***preambleTransMax***  Max number of RA preamble transmission performed before declaring a failure (see TS 38.321 [3], clauses 5.1.4, 5.1.5). If the field is absent in *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* in *AdditionalRACH-Config*, the UE shall apply the corresponding value in *RACH-ConfigCommon* in the same *AdditionalRACH-Config*. If the field is absent in other cases, UE shall use the value of *preambleTransMax* in *RACH-ConfigGeneric* in the configured BWP. The field is absent if *RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA* is included in *CFRA-TwoStep* in *RACH-ConfigDedicated* and thenthe UE uses the value of *preambleTransMax*in *RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA* configured forCBRA*.* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *2StepOnly* | The field is mandatory present in *msgA-ConfigCommon* fieldin *BWP-UplinkCommon* if *rach-ConfigCommon* field is absent in this *BWP-UplinkCommon*, otherwise the field is optionally present in *msgA-ConfigCommon* fieldin *BWP-UplinkCommon*, Need S.  The field is mandatory present in *msgA-ConfigCommon* in *AdditionalRACH-Config* if *rach-ConfigCommon* field is absent in this *AdditionalRACH-Config,* otherwise the field is optionally present in *msgA-ConfigCommon* fieldin *AdditionalRACH-Config*, Need S. |
| *2StepOnlyNoCFRA* | The field is mandatory present if *RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA* is included in the *RACH-ConfigCommonTwoStepRA* and there are no 4-step random access configurations configured in the BWP (i.e only 2-step random access type configured in the BWP), otherwise (i.e. 4-step random access configuration also exists in the BWP) the field is optionally present, Need S. When *RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA* is included in the *RACH-ConfigDedicated*, this field is absent. |
| *NoCFRA* | The field is mandatory present if *msgB-ResponseWindow-r17* is absent and *RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA* is not included in *CFRA-TwoStep* in *RACH-ConfigDedicated,* otherwise the field is absent, Need S. |
| *NoCFRA2* | The field is mandatory present if *msgB-ResponseWindow-r16* is absent and *RACH-ConfigGenericTwoStepRA* is not included in *CFRA-TwoStep* in *RACH-ConfigDedicated*, otherwise the field is absent, Need S. |

#### – *RACH-ConfigTwoTA*

The IE *RACH-ConfigTwoTA* is used to specify random access parameters for each additional PCI configured for the serving cell.

*RACH-ConfigTwoTA* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGTWOTA-START

RACH-ConfigTwoTA-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-ConfigTwoTAIndex-r18 RACH-ConfigTwoTAIndex-r18,

rach-ConfigGeneric-r18 RACH-ConfigGeneric,

ssb-perRACH-Occasion-r18 ENUMERATED {oneEighth, oneFourth, oneHalf, one, two, four, eight, sixteen} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

prach-RootSequenceIndex-r18 CHOICE {

l839 INTEGER (0..837),

l139 INTEGER (0..139)

},

msg1-SubcarrierSpacing-r18 SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Cond L139

...

}

RACH-ConfigTwoTAIndex-r18 ::= INTEGER(1.. maxNrofAdditionalPRACHConfigs-r18)

-- TAG-RACH-CONFIGTWOTA-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RACH-ConfigTwoTA* field descriptions |
| ***msg1-SubcarrierSpacing***  Subcarrier spacing of PRACH when prach-RootSequenceIndex has value set to l139 (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 5.3.2). Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency: FR1: 15 or 30 kHz FR2-1: 60 or 120 kHz FR2-2: 120, 480, or 960 kHz. If absent, the UE applies the SCS as derived from the *prach-ConfigurationIndex* in *RACH-ConfigGeneric* (see tables Table 6.3.3.1-1, Table 6.3.3.1-2, Table 6.3.3.2-2 and Table 6.3.3.2-3, TS 38.211 [16]). |
| ***prach-RootSequenceIndex***  PRACH root sequence index (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.3.3.1). The value range depends on whether L=839 or L=139.  For FR2-2, only the following values are applicable depending on the used subcarrier spacing:  120 kHz: L=139, L=571, and L=1151  480 kHz: L=139, and L=571  960 kHz: L=139 |
| ***rach-ConfigGeneric***  RACH parameters for for contention free random access occasions for CFRA. |
| ***ssb-perRACH-Occasion***  Number of SSBs per RACH occasion. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *L139* | The field is mandatory present if *prach-RootSequenceIndex* L=139, otherwise the field is absent, Need S. |

#### – *RA-Prioritization*

The IE *RA-Prioritization* is used to configure prioritized random access.

*RA-Prioritization* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RA-PRIORITIZATION-START

RA-Prioritization ::= SEQUENCE {

powerRampingStepHighPriority ENUMERATED {dB0, dB2, dB4, dB6},

scalingFactorBI ENUMERATED {zero, dot25, dot5, dot75} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-RA-PRIORITIZATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RA-Prioritization* field descriptions |
| ***powerRampingStepHighPrioritiy***  Power ramping step applied for prioritized random access procedure. |
| ***scalingFactorBI***  Scaling factor for the backoff indicator (BI) for the prioritized random access procedure. (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.4). Value *zero* corresponds to 0, value *dot25* corresponds to 0.25 and so on. |

#### – *RA-PrioritizationForSlicing*

The IE *RA-PrioritizationForSlicing* is used to configure prioritized random access for slicing.

*RA-PrioritizationForSlicing* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RA-PRIORITIZATIONFORSLICING-START

RA-PrioritizationForSlicing-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

ra-PrioritizationSliceInfoList-r17 RA-PrioritizationSliceInfoList-r17,

...

}

RA-PrioritizationSliceInfoList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSliceInfo-r17)) OF RA-PrioritizationSliceInfo-r17

RA-PrioritizationSliceInfo-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

nsag-ID-List-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSliceInfo-r17)) OF NSAG-ID-r17,

ra-Prioritization-r17 RA-Prioritization,

...

}

-- TAG-RA-PRIORITIZATIONFORSLICING-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *RadioBearerConfig*

The IE *RadioBearerConfig* is used to add, modify and release signalling, multicast MRBs and/or data radio bearers. Specifically, this IE carries the parameters for PDCP and, if applicable, SDAP entities for the radio bearers.

*RadioBearerConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RADIOBEARERCONFIG-START

RadioBearerConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

srb-ToAddModList SRB-ToAddModList OPTIONAL, -- Cond HO-Conn

srb3-ToRelease ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

drb-ToAddModList DRB-ToAddModList OPTIONAL, -- Cond HO-toNR

drb-ToReleaseList DRB-ToReleaseList OPTIONAL, -- Need N

securityConfig SecurityConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

mrb-ToAddModList-r17 MRB-ToAddModList-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

mrb-ToReleaseList-r17 MRB-ToReleaseList-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

srb4-ToAddMod-r17 SRB-ToAddMod OPTIONAL, -- Need N

srb4-ToRelease-r17 ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL -- Need N

]],

[[

srb5-ToAddMod-r18 SRB-ToAddMod OPTIONAL, -- Need N

srb5-ToRelease-r18 ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL -- Need N

]]

}

SRB-ToAddModList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..2)) OF SRB-ToAddMod

SRB-ToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {

srb-Identity SRB-Identity,

reestablishPDCP ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

discardOnPDCP ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

pdcp-Config PDCP-Config OPTIONAL, -- Cond PDCP

...,

[[

srb-Identity-v1700 SRB-Identity-v1700 OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

srb-Identity-v1800 SRB-Identity-v1800 OPTIONAL, -- Need M

n3c-BearerAssociated-r18 ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL -- Cond N3C MP

]]

}

DRB-ToAddModList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDRB)) OF DRB-ToAddMod

DRB-ToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {

cnAssociation CHOICE {

eps-BearerIdentity INTEGER (0..15),

sdap-Config SDAP-Config

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond DRBSetup

drb-Identity DRB-Identity,

reestablishPDCP ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

recoverPDCP ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

pdcp-Config PDCP-Config OPTIONAL, -- Cond PDCP

...,

[[

daps-Config-r16 ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL -- Cond DAPS

]],

[[

n3c-BearerAssociated-r18 ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL -- Cond N3C MP

]]

}

DRB-ToReleaseList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDRB)) OF DRB-Identity

SecurityConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

securityAlgorithmConfig SecurityAlgorithmConfig OPTIONAL, -- Cond RBTermChange1

keyToUse ENUMERATED{master, secondary} OPTIONAL, -- Cond RBTermChange

...

}

MRB-ToAddModList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMRB-r17)) OF MRB-ToAddMod-r17

MRB-ToAddMod-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

mbs-SessionId-r17 TMGI-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Cond MRBSetup

mrb-Identity-r17 MRB-Identity-r17,

mrb-IdentityNew-r17 MRB-Identity-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

reestablishPDCP-r17 ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

recoverPDCP-r17 ENUMERATED{true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

pdcp-Config-r17 PDCP-Config OPTIONAL, -- Cond PDCP

...

}

MRB-ToReleaseList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMRB-r17)) OF MRB-Identity-r17

-- TAG-RADIOBEARERCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *DRB-ToAddMod* and *MRB-ToAddMod* field descriptions |
| ***cnAssociation***  Indicates if the bearer is associated with the *eps-bearerIdentity* (when connected to EPC) or *sdap-Config* (when connected to 5GC). |
| ***daps-Config***  Indicates that the bearer is configured as DAPS bearer. |
| ***drb-Identity***  In case of DC, the DRB identity is unique within the scope of the UE, i.e. an MCG DRB cannot use the same value as a split DRB. For a split DRB the same identity is used for the MCG and SCG parts/indirect path of the configuration. |
| ***eps-BearerIdentity***  The EPS bearer ID determines the EPS bearer. |
| ***mbs-SessionId***  Indicates which multicast MBS session the bearer is associated with. |
| ***mrb-Identity***  Identification of the multicast MRB. |
| ***mrb-IdentityNew***  New identity of the multicast MRB when *mrb-Identity* needs to be changed, e.g. as a result of a handover. |
| ***n3c-BearerAssociated***  Indicates that the radio bearer is associated with the N3C indirect path. |
| ***reestablishPDCP***  Indicates that PDCP should be re-established. Network sets this to *true* whenever the security key used for this radio bearer changes. Key change could for example be due to termination point change for the bearer, reconfiguration with sync, resuming an RRC connection, or the first reconfiguration after reestablishment. It is also applicable for LTE procedures when NR PDCP is configured. Network doesn't include this field for DRB if the bearer is configured as DAPS bearer or if the *RadioBearerConfig* IE is part of an *RRCReconfiguration* message within the *LTM-Config* IE. or if the *RadioBearerConfig* IE is part of an *RRCReconfiguration* message associated with subsequent CPAC within the *ConditionalReconfiguration* IE |
| ***recoverPDCP***  Indicates that PDCP should perform recovery according to TS 38.323 [5]. Network doesn't include this field if the bearer is configured as DAPS bearer or if the *RadioBearerConfig* IE is part of an *RRCReconfiguration* message within the *LTM-Config* IE or if the *RadioBearerConfig* IE is part of an *RRCReconfiguration* message associated with subsequent CPAC within the *ConditionalReconfiguration* IE. |
| ***sdap-Config***  The SDAP configuration determines how to map QoS flows to DRBs when NR or E-UTRA connects to the 5GC and presence/absence of UL/DL SDAP headers. |

|  |
| --- |
| *RadioBearerConfig* field descriptions |
| ***securityConfig***  Indicates the security algorithm and key to use for the signalling and data radio bearers configured with the list in this IE *RadioBearerConfig*. When the field is not included after AS security has been activated, the UE shall continue to use the currently configured *keyToUse* and security algorithm for the radio bearers reconfigured with the lists in this IE *RadioBearerConfig*. The field is not included when configuring SRB1 before AS security is activated. |
| ***srb3-ToRelease***  Release SRB3. SRB3 release can only be done over SRB1 and only at SCG release and reconfiguration with sync. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SecurityConfig* field descriptions |
| ***keyToUse***  Indicates if the bearers configured with the list in this IE *RadioBearerConfig* are using the master key or the secondary key for deriving ciphering and/or integrity protection keys. For MR-DC, network should not configure SRB1 and SRB2 with secondary key and SRB3 with the master key. When the field is not included, the UE shall continue to use the currently configured *keyToUse* for the radio bearers reconfigured with the lists in this IE *RadioBearerConfig*. |
| ***securityAlgorithmConfig***  Indicates the security algorithm for the signalling and data radio bearers configured with the list in this IE *RadioBearerConfig*. When the field is not included, the UE shall continue to use the currently configured security algorithm for the radio bearers reconfigured with the lists in this IE *RadioBearerConfig*. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SRB-ToAddMod* field descriptions |
| ***discardOnPDCP***  Indicates that PDCP should discard stored SDU and PDU according to TS 38.323 [5]. For SRB3, network doesn't include this field if the *RadioBearerConfig* IE is part of an *RRCReconfiguration* message associated with subsequent CPAC within the *ConditionalReconfiguration* IE. |
| ***reestablishPDCP***  Indicates that PDCP should be re-established. Network sets this to *true* whenever the security key used for this radio bearer changes. Key change could for example be due to reconfiguration with sync, for SRB2 when resuming an RRC connection, or at the first reconfiguration after RRC connection reestablishment in NR. For SRB1, when resuming an RRC connection, or at the first reconfiguration after RRC connection reestablishment in NR, the network does not set this field to *true*. For LTE SRBs using NR PDCP, it could be for handover, RRC connection reestablishment or resume. Network doesn't include this field if any DAPS bearer is configured or if the *RadioBearerConfig* IE is part of an *RRCReconfiguration* message within the *LTM-Config* IE. For SRB3, network doesn't include this field if the *RadioBearerConfig* IE is part of an *RRCReconfiguration* message associated with subsequent CPAC within the *ConditionalReconfiguration* IE. |
| ***srb-Identity, srb-Identity-v1700, srb-Identity-v1800***  Value 1 is applicable for SRB1 only. Value 2 is applicable for SRB2 only. Value 3 is applicable for SRB3 only. Value 4 is applicable for SRB4 only. Value 5 is applicable for SRB5 only. If *srb-Identity-v1700* or *srb-Identity-v1800* is received for an SRB, the UE shall ignore *srb-Identity* (i.e. without suffix) for this SRB. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *RBTermChange* | The field is mandatory present in case of:  - set up of signalling and data radio bearer,  - change of termination point for the radio bearer between MN and SN.  It is optionally present otherwise, Need S. |
| *RBTermChange1* | The field is mandatory present in case of:  - set up of signalling and data radio bearer,  - change of termination point for the radio bearer between MN and SN,  - handover from E-UTRA/EPC or E-UTRA/5GC to NR,  - handover from NR or E-UTRA/EPC to E-UTRA/5GC if the UE supports NGEN-DC.  It is optionally present otherwise, Need S. |
| *PDCP* | The field is mandatory present if the corresponding DRB/multicast MRB is being setup or corresponding DRB/multicast MRB is reconfigured with NR PDCP or corresponding SRB associated with two RLC entities is being setup or if the number of RLC bearers associated with the DRB/multicast MRB or SRB is changed. The field is optionally present, Need S, if the corresponding SRB associated with one RLC entity is being setup or corresponding SRB is reconfigured with NR PDCP; otherwise the field is optionally present, need M. |
| *DRBSetup* | The field is mandatory present if the corresponding DRB is being setup; otherwise the field is optionally present, need M. |
| *HO-Conn* | The field is mandatory present  - in case of inter-system handover from E-UTRA/EPC to E-UTRA/5GC or NR,  - or when the *fullConfig* is included in the *RRCReconfiguration* message and NE-DC/NR-DC is not configured,  - or in case of *RRCSetup*.  Otherwise the field is optionally present, need N.  Upon *RRCSetup*, only SRB1 can be present. |
| *HO-toNR* | If *mrb-ToAddModList* is not included, the field is mandatory present for UEs other than NCR-MT  - in case of inter-system handover from E-UTRA/EPC to E-UTRA/5GC or NR,  - or when the *fullConfig* is included in the *RRCReconfiguration* message and NE-DC/NR-DC is not configured.  In case of *RRCSetup*, the field is absent; otherwise the field is optionally present, need N. |
| *DAPS* | The field is optionally present, need N, in case masterCellGroup includes ReconfigurationWithSync, SCell(s) and SCG are not configured, multi-DCI/single-DCI based multi-TRP are not configured in any DL BWP, *supplementaryUplink* is not configured, ethernetHeaderCompression is not configured for the DRB, *conditionalReconfiguration* is not configured, and NR sidelink and V2X sidelink are not configured. Otherwise the field is absent. |
| *MRBSetup* | The field is mandatory present if the corresponding multicast MRB is being setup; otherwise the field is optionally present, need M. |
| *N3C MP* | The field is optionally present if the corresponding radio bearer is being setup for MP with N3C indirect path, need R. It is absent otherwise. |

#### – *RadioLinkMonitoringConfig*

The IE *RadioLinkMonitoringConfig* is used to configure radio link monitoring for detection of beam- and/or cell radio link failure. See also TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.1.1.

*RadioLinkMonitoringConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RADIOLINKMONITORINGCONFIG-START

RadioLinkMonitoringConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

failureDetectionResourcesToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofFailureDetectionResources)) OF RadioLinkMonitoringRS

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

failureDetectionResourcesToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofFailureDetectionResources)) OF RadioLinkMonitoringRS-Id

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

beamFailureInstanceMaxCount ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

beamFailureDetectionTimer ENUMERATED {pbfd1, pbfd2, pbfd3, pbfd4, pbfd5, pbfd6, pbfd8, pbfd10} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

beamFailure-r17 BeamFailureDetection-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

BeamFailureDetection-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

failureDetectionSet1-r17 BeamFailureDetectionSet-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

failureDetectionSet2-r17 BeamFailureDetectionSet-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

additionalPCI-r17 AdditionalPCIIndex-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

RadioLinkMonitoringRS ::= SEQUENCE {

radioLinkMonitoringRS-Id RadioLinkMonitoringRS-Id,

purpose ENUMERATED {beamFailure, rlf, both},

detectionResource CHOICE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

},

...

}

BeamFailureDetectionSet-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

bfdResourcesToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofBFDResourcePerSet-r17)) OF BeamLinkMonitoringRS-r17

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

bfdResourcesToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofBFDResourcePerSet-r17)) OF BeamLinkMonitoringRS-Id-r17

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

beamFailureInstanceMaxCount-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

beamFailureDetectionTimer-r17 ENUMERATED {pbfd1, pbfd2, pbfd3, pbfd4, pbfd5, pbfd6, pbfd8, pbfd10} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

BeamLinkMonitoringRS-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

beamLinkMonitoringRS-Id-r17 BeamLinkMonitoringRS-Id-r17,

detectionResource-r17 CHOICE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

},

...

}

BeamLinkMonitoringRS-Id-r17 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofFailureDetectionResources-1-r17)

-- TAG-RADIOLINKMONITORINGCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RadioLinkMonitoringConfig* field descriptions |
| ***additionalPCI***  Indicates the physical cell IDs (PCI) of the SSBs in the *failureDetectionSet2*. If *candidateBeamRS-List2* is configured in IE *BeamFailureRecoveryRSConfig* the field indicates the physical cell IDs (PCI) of the SSBs in the *candidateBeamRS-List2*. |
| ***beamFailureDetectionTimer***  Timer for beam failure detection (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.17). See also the *BeamFailureRecoveryConfig* IE. Value in number of "Qout,LR reporting periods of Beam Failure Detection" Reference Signal (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 6). Value *pbfd1* corresponds to 1 Qout,LR reporting period of Beam Failure Detection Reference Signal, value *pbfd2* corresponds to 2 Qout,LR reporting periods of Beam Failure Detection Reference Signal and so on. |
| ***beamFailureInstanceMaxCount***  This field determines after how many beam failure events the UE triggers beam failure recovery (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.17). Value n1 corresponds to 1 beam failure instance, value n2 corresponds to 2 beam failure instances and so on. |
| ***failureDetectionResourcesToAddModList***  A list of reference signals for detecting beam failure and/or cell level radio link failure (RLF). The limits of the reference signals that the network can configure are specified in TS 38.213 [13], table 5-1. The network configures at most two detectionResources per BWP for the purpose *beamFailure* or *both*. If no RSs are provided for the purpose of beam failure detection, the UE performs beam monitoring based on the activated *TCI-State* for PDCCH as described in TS 38.213 [13], clause 6. If no RSs are provided in this list for the purpose of RLF detection, the UE performs Cell-RLM based on the activated *TCI-State* of PDCCH as described in TS 38.213 [13], clause 5. The network ensures that the UE has a suitable set of reference signals for performing cell-RLM. If *failureDetectionSet1-r17* and *failureDetectionSet2-r17* are present, the *purpose* of *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* in *failureDetectionResourcesToAddModList* only can be set to *rlf*. |
| ***failureDetectionSet1, failureDetectionSet2***  Configures parameters for beamfailure detection towards beam failure detection resources configured in the set. If additional PCIs are configured using *additionalPCI-ToAddModList* for the serving cell, each RS in one set can be associated only with one PCI. Network always configures the *failureDetectionSet1* and *failureDetectionSet2* together. *failureDetectionSetN* is present if and only if *candidateBeamRS-List2-r17* is configured. When a *failureDetectionSetN* is present, after the reconfiguration, the UE shall consider all the reference signals for this failure detection set as activated if at most *maxBFD-RS-resourcesPerSetPerBWP-r17* reference signals are configured for each failure detection set, otherwise the UE shall consider all the reference signals in this failure detection set as deactivated. If *bfdResourcesToAddModList-r17* in *failureDetectionSetN* is not present, the UE determines the RS(es) in each *failureDetectionSetN* as described in TS 38.213 [13], clause 6. |

|  |
| --- |
| *RadioLinkMonitoringRS* field descriptions |
| ***detectionResource***  A reference signal that the UE shall use for radio link monitoring or beam failure detection (depending on the indicated *purpose*). Only periodic 1-port CSI-RS can be configured on SCell for beam failure detection purpose. |
| ***purpose***  Determines whether the UE shall monitor the associated reference signal for the purpose of cell- and/or beam failure detection. For SCell, network only configures the value to beamFailure. |

#### – *RadioLinkMonitoringRS-Id*

The IE *RadioLinkMonitoringRS-Id* is used to identify one *RadioLinkMonitoringRS*.

*RadioLinkMonitoringRS-Id* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RADIOLINKMONITORINGRS-ID-START

RadioLinkMonitoringRS-Id ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofFailureDetectionResources-1)

-- TAG-RADIOLINKMONITORINGRS-ID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *RAN-AreaCode*

The IE *RAN-AreaCode* is used to identify a RAN area within the scope of a tracking area.

*RAN-AreaCode* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RAN-AREACODE-START

RAN-AreaCode ::= INTEGER (0..255)

-- TAG-RAN-AREACODE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *RateMatchPattern*

The IE *RateMatchPattern* is used to configure one rate matching pattern for PDSCH, see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1.

*RateMatchPattern* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RATEMATCHPATTERN-START

RateMatchPattern ::= SEQUENCE {

rateMatchPatternId RateMatchPatternId,

patternType CHOICE {

bitmaps SEQUENCE {

resourceBlocks BIT STRING (SIZE (275)),

symbolsInResourceBlock CHOICE {

oneSlot BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),

twoSlots BIT STRING (SIZE (28))

},

periodicityAndPattern CHOICE {

n2 BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),

n4 BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

n5 BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),

n8 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

n10 BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),

n20 BIT STRING (SIZE (20)),

n40 BIT STRING (SIZE (40))

} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...

},

controlResourceSet ControlResourceSetId

},

subcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Cond CellLevel

dummy ENUMERATED { dynamic, semiStatic },

...,

[[

controlResourceSet-r16 ControlResourceSetId-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-RATEMATCHPATTERN-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RateMatchPattern* field descriptions |
| ***bitmaps***  Indicates rate matching pattern by a pair of bitmaps *resourceBlocks* and *symbolsInResourceBlock* to define the rate match pattern within one or two slots, and a third bitmap *periodicityAndPattern* to define the repetition pattern with which the pattern defined by the above bitmap pair occurs. |
| ***controlResourceSet***  This ControlResourceSet is used as a PDSCH rate matching pattern, i.e., PDSCH reception rate matches around it. In frequency domain, the resource is determined by the frequency domain resource of the CORESET with the corresponding CORESET ID. Time domain resource is determined by the parameters of the associated search space of the CORESET.  If the field *controlResourceSetId-r16* is present, UE shall ignore the *controlResourceSetId* (without suffix). |
| ***periodicityAndPattern***  A time domain repetition pattern at which the pattern defined by *symbolsInResourceBlock* and *resourceBlocks* recurs. This slot pattern repeats itself continuously. Absence of this field indicates the value *n1* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). |
| ***resourceBlocks***  A resource block level bitmap in the frequency domain. A bit in the bitmap set to 1 indicates that the UE shall apply rate matching in the corresponding resource block in accordance with the *symbolsInResourceBlock* bitmap. If used as cell-level rate matching pattern, the bitmap identifies "common resource blocks (CRB)". If used for MBS broadcast CFR, the bitmap identifies "physical resource blocks" inside the MBS broadcast CFR. If used as BWP-level rate matching pattern, the bitmap identifies "physical resource blocks" inside the BWP or MBS multicast CFR. The first/ leftmost bit corresponds to resource block 0, and so on (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). |
| ***subcarrierSpacing***  The SubcarrierSpacing for this resource pattern. If the field is absent, the UE applies the SCS of the associated BWP. The value *kHz15* corresponds to µ=0, the value *kHz30* corresponds to µ=1, and so on.  Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1):  FR1: 15, 30 or 60 kHz  FR2-1: 60 or 120 kHz  FR2-2: 120, 480, or 960 kHz |
| ***symbolsInResourceBlock***  A symbol level bitmap in time domain. It indicates with a bit set to true that the UE shall rate match around the corresponding symbol. This pattern recurs (in time domain) with the configured periodicityAndPattern (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1).  For *oneSlot*, if ECP is configured, the first 12 bits represent the symbols within the slot and the last two bits within the bitstring are ignored by the UE; Otherwise, the 14 bits represent the symbols within the slot.  For *twoSlots*, if ECP is configured, the first 12 bits represent the symbols within the first slot and the next 12 bits represent the symbols in the second slot and the last four bits within the bit string are ignored by the UE; Otherwise, the first 14 bits represent the symbols within the first slot and the next 14 bits represent the symbols in the second slot.  For the bits representing symbols in a slot, the most significant bit of the bit string represents the first symbol in the slot and the second most significant bit represents the second symbol in the slot and so on. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *CellLevel* | The field is mandatory present if the *RateMatchPattern* is defined on cell level. The field is absent when the *RateMatchPattern* is defined on BWP level or defined for MBS broadcast CFR. If the *RateMatchPattern* is defined on BWP level, the UE applies the SCS of the BWP and if *RateMatchPattern* is defined for MBS broadcast CFR, the UE applies the SCS of the initial BWP or RedCap-specific initial BWP (if configured) for (e)RedCap UEs. |

#### – *RateMatchPatternId*

The IE *RateMatchPatternId* identifies one *RateMatchPattern* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1).

*RateMatchPatternId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RATEMATCHPATTERNID-START

RateMatchPatternId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofRateMatchPatterns-1)

-- TAG-RATEMATCHPATTERNID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS*

The IE *RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS* is used to configure a pattern to rate match around LTE CRS. See TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2.

*RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RATEMATCHPATTERNLTE-CRS-START

RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierFreqDL INTEGER (0..16383),

carrierBandwidthDL ENUMERATED {n6, n15, n25, n50, n75, n100, spare2, spare1},

mbsfn-SubframeConfigList EUTRA-MBSFN-SubframeConfigList OPTIONAL, -- Need M

nrofCRS-Ports ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4},

v-Shift ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n3, n4, n5}

}

LTE-CRS-PatternList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLTE-CRS-Patterns-r16)) OF RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS

-- TAG-RATEMATCHPATTERNLTE-CRS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS* field descriptions |
| ***carrierBandwidthDL***  BW of the LTE carrier in number of PRBs (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). |
| ***carrierFreqDL***  Center of the LTE carrier (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). |
| ***mbsfn-SubframeConfigList***  LTE MBSFN subframe configuration (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). |
| ***nrofCRS-Ports***  Number of LTE CRS antenna port to rate-match around (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). |
| ***v-Shift***  Shifting value v-shift in LTE to rate match around LTE CRS (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). |

#### – *ReferenceConfiguration*

The IE *ReferenceConfiguration* is used provide a configuration that is common, within the same cell group, to all configured non-complete candidate configurations.

*ReferenceConfiguration* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REFERENCECONFIGURATION-START

ReferenceConfiguration-r18 ::= OCTET STRING (CONTAINING RRCReconfiguration)

-- TAG-REFERENCECONFIGURATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *ReferenceLocation*

The IE *ReferenceLocation* contains location information used as a reference location. The value of the field is same as *Ellipsoid-Point* defined in TS37.355 [49]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit.

*ReferenceLocation* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REFERENCELOCATION-START

ReferenceLocation-r17 ::= OCTET STRING

-- TAG-REFERENCELOCATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *ReferenceTimeInfo*

The IE *ReferenceTimeInfo* contains timing information for 5G internal system clock used for, e.g., time stamping, see TS 23.501 [32], clause 5.27.1.2.

*ReferenceTimeInfo* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REFERENCETIMEINFO-START

ReferenceTimeInfo-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

time-r16 ReferenceTime-r16,

uncertainty-r16 INTEGER (0..32767) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

timeInfoType-r16 ENUMERATED {localClock} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

referenceSFN-r16 INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL -- Cond RefTime

}

ReferenceTime-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

refDays-r16 INTEGER (0..72999),

refSeconds-r16 INTEGER (0..86399),

refMilliSeconds-r16 INTEGER (0..999),

refTenNanoSeconds-r16 INTEGER (0..99999)

}

-- TAG-REFERENCETIMEINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *ReferenceTimeInfo* field descriptions |
| ***referenceSFN***  This field indicates the reference SFN corresponding to the reference time information. If *referenceTimeInfo* field is received in *DLInformationTransfer* message, this field indicates the SFN of PCell. |
| ***time***  This field indicates time reference with 10ns granularity. If included in *DLInformationTransfer* and if UE-side TA PDC is de-activated, the indicated time may not be referenced at the network, i.e., gNB may pre-compensate for RF propagation delay. If included in *DLInformationTransfer* and if UE is requested to transmit UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement, the indicated time may not be referenced at the network, i.e., gNB may pre-compensate for RF propagation delay. Otherwise, the indicated time is referenced at the network, i.e., without compensating for RF propagation delay. In an NTN cell, the indicated time is referenced at the uplink time synchronization reference point (RP), i.e., UE should take into account the propagation delay between UE and RP when determining the UTC time at the UE.  The indicated time in 10ns unit from the origin is *refDays*\*86400\*1000\*100000 + *refSeconds*\*1000\*100000 + *refMilliSeconds*\*100000 + *refTenNanoSeconds*. The *refDays* field specifies the sequential number of days (with day count starting at 0) from the origin of the *time* field.  If the *referenceTimeInfo* field is received in *DLInformationTransfer* message, the time field indicates the *time* at the ending boundary of the system frame indicated by *referenceSFN*. The UE considers this frame (indicated by *referenceSFN*) to be the frame which is nearest to the frame where the message is received (which can be either in the past or in the future).  If the *referenceTimeInfo* field is received in *SIB9*, the *time* field indicates the time at the SFN boundary at or immediately after the ending boundary of the SI-window in which *SIB9* is transmitted.  If *referenceTimeInfo* field is received in *SIB9*, this field is excluded when determining changes in system information, i.e. changes of time should neither result in system information change notifications nor in a modification of *valueTag* in *SIB1*.  NOTE: The estimated time in an NTN-cell may be less accurate than the estimated time in a TN-cell. |
| ***timeInfoType***  If *timeInfoType* is not included, the *time* indicates the GPS time and the origin of the *time* field is 00:00:00 on Gregorian calendar date 6 January, 1980 (start of GPS time). If *timeInfoType* is set to *localClock*, the origin of the *time* is unspecified. |
| ***uncertainty***  This field indicates the uncertainty of the reference time information provided by the time field. The uncertainty is 25ns multiplied by this field*.* If this field is absent, the uncertainty is unspecified. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *RefTime* | The field is mandatory present if *referenceTimeInfo* is included in *DLInformationTransfer* message; otherwise the field is absent. |

#### – *RejectWaitTime*

The IE *RejectWaitTime* is used to provide the value in seconds for timer T302.

*RejectWaitTime* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REJECTWAITTIME-START

RejectWaitTime ::= INTEGER (1..16)

-- TAG-REJECTWAITTIME-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *RepetitionSchemeConfig*

The IE *RepetitionSchemeConfig* is used to configure the UE with repetition schemes as specified in TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.1.

*RepetitionSchemeConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REPETITIONSCHEMECONFIG-START

RepetitionSchemeConfig-r16 ::= CHOICE {

fdm-TDM-r16 SetupRelease { FDM-TDM-r16 },

slotBased-r16 SetupRelease { SlotBased-r16 }

}

RepetitionSchemeConfig-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

slotBased-v1630 SetupRelease { SlotBased-v1630 }

}

FDM-TDM-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

repetitionScheme-r16 ENUMERATED {fdmSchemeA, fdmSchemeB,tdmSchemeA },

startingSymbolOffsetK-r16 INTEGER (0..7) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

SlotBased-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

tciMapping-r16 ENUMERATED {cyclicMapping, sequentialMapping},

sequenceOffsetForRV-r16 INTEGER (1..3)

}

SlotBased-v1630 ::= SEQUENCE {

tciMapping-r16 ENUMERATED {cyclicMapping, sequentialMapping},

sequenceOffsetForRV-r16 INTEGER (0)

}

-- TAG-REPETITIONSCHEMECONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RepetitionSchemeConfig* field descriptions |
| ***fdm-TDM***  Configures UE with a repetition scheme among fdmSchemeA, fdmSchemeB and tdmSchemeA as specified in clause 5.1 of TS 38.214 [19]. The network does not set this field to *release*. Upon reception of this field in *RepetitionSchemeConfig-r16*, the UE shall release *slotBased* if previously configured in the same instance of *RepetitionSchemeConfig-r16*. |
| ***sequenceOffsetForRV***  For slot-based repetition scheme, selected RV sequence is applied to transmission occasions associated to the first TCI state. The RV sequence associated to the second TCI state is determined by a RV offset from that selected RV sequence. |
| ***slotBased***  Configures UE with slot-based repetition scheme. Network always configures this field when the parameter *repetitionNumber* is present in IE *PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocationList.* The network does not set this field to *release*. Upon reception of this field in *RepetitionSchemeConfig-r16*, the UE shall release *fdm-TDM* if previously configured in the same instance of *RepetitionSchemeConfig-r16*. |
| ***startingSymbolOffsetK***  The starting symbol of the second transmission occasion has K symbol offset relative to the last symbol of the first transmission occasion. When UE is configured with *tdmSchemeA,* the parameter *startingSymbolOffsetK* is present, otherwise absent. |
| ***tciMapping***  Enables TCI state mapping method to PDSCH transmission occasions. |

#### – *ReportConfigId*

The IE *ReportConfigId* is used to identify a measurement reporting configuration.

*ReportConfigId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGID-START

ReportConfigId ::= INTEGER (1..maxReportConfigId)

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### *– ReportConfigInterRAT*

The IE *ReportConfigInterRAT* specifies criteria for triggering of an inter-RAT measurement reporting event, or an L2 U2N relay measurement reporting event. The inter-RAT measurement reporting events for E-UTRA and UTRA-FDD are labelled B*N* with *N* equal to 1, 2 and so on. The measurement reporting events for L2 U2N relay UE are labelled Y*N* with *N* equal to 1, 2 and so on, and Z1.

Event B1: Neighbour becomes better than absolute threshold;

Event B2: PCell becomes worse than absolute threshold1 AND Neighbour becomes better than another absolute threshold2;

Event Y1: PCell becomes worse than absolute threshold1 AND candidate L2 U2N Relay UE becomes better than another absolute threshold2;

Event Y2: Candidate L2 U2N Relay UE becomes better than absolute threshold;

Event Z1: Serving L2 U2N Relay UE becomes worse than absolute threshold1 AND candidate L2 U2N Relay UE becomes better than another absolute threshold2;

*ReportConfigInterRAT* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGINTERRAT-START

ReportConfigInterRAT ::= SEQUENCE {

reportType CHOICE {

periodical PeriodicalReportConfigInterRAT,

eventTriggered EventTriggerConfigInterRAT,

reportCGI ReportCGI-EUTRA,

...,

reportSFTD ReportSFTD-EUTRA

}

}

ReportCGI-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

cellForWhichToReportCGI EUTRA-PhysCellId,

...,

[[

useAutonomousGaps-r16 ENUMERATED {setup} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

ReportSFTD-EUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {

reportSFTD-Meas BOOLEAN,

reportRSRP BOOLEAN,

...

}

EventTriggerConfigInterRAT ::= SEQUENCE {

eventId CHOICE {

eventB1 SEQUENCE {

b1-ThresholdEUTRA MeasTriggerQuantityEUTRA,

reportOnLeave BOOLEAN,

hysteresis Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger TimeToTrigger,

...

},

eventB2 SEQUENCE {

b2-Threshold1 MeasTriggerQuantity,

b2-Threshold2EUTRA MeasTriggerQuantityEUTRA,

reportOnLeave BOOLEAN,

hysteresis Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger TimeToTrigger,

...

},

...,

[[

eventB1-UTRA-FDD-r16 SEQUENCE {

b1-ThresholdUTRA-FDD-r16 MeasTriggerQuantityUTRA-FDD-r16,

reportOnLeave-r16 BOOLEAN,

hysteresis-r16 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r16 TimeToTrigger,

...

},

eventB2-UTRA-FDD-r16 SEQUENCE {

b2-Threshold1-r16 MeasTriggerQuantity,

b2-Threshold2UTRA-FDD-r16 MeasTriggerQuantityUTRA-FDD-r16,

reportOnLeave-r16 BOOLEAN,

hysteresis-r16 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r16 TimeToTrigger,

...

}

]],

[[

eventY1-Relay-r17 SEQUENCE {

y1-Threshold1-r17 MeasTriggerQuantity,

y1-Threshold2-Relay-r17 SL-MeasTriggerQuantity-r16,

reportOnLeave-r17 BOOLEAN,

hysteresis-r17 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r17 TimeToTrigger,

...

},

eventY2-Relay-r17 SEQUENCE {

y2-Threshold-Relay-r17 SL-MeasTriggerQuantity-r16,

reportOnLeave-r17 BOOLEAN,

hysteresis-r17 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r17 TimeToTrigger,

...

}

]],

[[

eventZ1-Relay-r18 SEQUENCE {

z1-Threshold1-Relay-r18 SEQUENCE {

sl-RSRP-r18 SL-MeasTriggerQuantity-r16,

sd-RSRP-r18 SL-MeasTriggerQuantity-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need S

},

z1-Threshold2-Relay-r18 SL-MeasTriggerQuantity-r16,

reportOnLeave-r18 BOOLEAN,

hysteresis-r18 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r18 TimeToTrigger,

...

}

]]

},

rsType NR-RS-Type,

reportInterval ReportInterval,

reportAmount ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

reportQuantity MeasReportQuantity,

maxReportCells INTEGER (1..maxCellReport),

...,

[[

reportQuantityUTRA-FDD-r16 MeasReportQuantityUTRA-FDD-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

includeCommonLocationInfo-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

includeBT-Meas-r16 SetupRelease {BT-NameList-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

includeWLAN-Meas-r16 SetupRelease {WLAN-NameList-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

includeSensor-Meas-r16 SetupRelease {Sensor-NameList-r16} OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

reportQuantityRelay-r17 SL-MeasReportQuantity-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

cellIndividualOffsetList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeasEUTRA)) OF CellIndividualOffsetList-EUTRA-r18 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

PeriodicalReportConfigInterRAT ::= SEQUENCE {

reportInterval ReportInterval,

reportAmount ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

reportQuantity MeasReportQuantity,

maxReportCells INTEGER (1..maxCellReport),

...,

[[

reportQuantityUTRA-FDD-r16 MeasReportQuantityUTRA-FDD-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

includeCommonLocationInfo-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

includeBT-Meas-r16 SetupRelease {BT-NameList-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

includeWLAN-Meas-r16 SetupRelease {WLAN-NameList-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

includeSensor-Meas-r16 SetupRelease {Sensor-NameList-r16} OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

reportQuantityRelay-r17 SL-MeasReportQuantity-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

MeasTriggerQuantityUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= CHOICE{

utra-FDD-RSCP-r16 INTEGER (-5..91),

utra-FDD-EcN0-r16 INTEGER (0..49)

}

MeasReportQuantityUTRA-FDD-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

cpich-RSCP BOOLEAN,

cpich-EcN0 BOOLEAN

}

CellIndividualOffsetList-EUTRA-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r18 EUTRA-PhysCellId,

cellIndividualOffset-r18 EUTRA-Q-OffsetRange

}

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGINTERRAT-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *ReportConfigInterRAT field descriptions* |
| ***reportType***  Type of the configured measurement report. In (NG)EN-DC, and NR-DC, network does not configure report of type *ReportCGI-EUTRA* for SCG. |

|  |
| --- |
| *ReportCGI-EUTRA field descriptions* |
| ***useAutonomousGaps***  Indicates whether or not the UE is allowed to use autonomous gaps in acquiring system information from the E-UTRAN neighbour cell. When the field is included, the UE applies the corresponding value for T321. |

|  |
| --- |
| *EventTriggerConfigInterRAT* field descriptions |
| ***b2-Threshold1***  NR threshold to be used in inter RAT measurement report triggering condition for event B2. |
| ***bN-ThresholdEUTRA***  E-UTRA threshold value associated with the selected trigger quantity (RSRP, RSRQ, SINR) to be used in inter RAT measurement report triggering condition for event number bN. In the same *eventB2*, the network configures the same CHOICE name (*rsrp*, *rsrq* or *sinr*) for the *MeasTriggerQuantity* of the *b2-Threshold1* and for the *MeasTriggerQuantityEUTRA* of the *b2-Threshold2EUTRA*. |
| ***eventId***  Choice of inter RAT event triggered reporting criteria. |
| ***maxReportCells***  Max number of non-serving cells/candidate L2 U2N Relay UEs to include in the measurement report. |
| ***reportAmount***  *Number* of measurement reports applicable for *eventTriggered* as well as for *periodical* report types |
| ***reportOnLeave***  Indicates whether or not the UE shall initiate the measurement reporting procedure when the leaving condition is met for a cell in *cellsTriggeredList*, as specified in 5.5.4.1. |
| ***reportQuantity, reportQuantityUTRA-FDD***  The cell measurement quantities to be included in the measurement report. If the field *eventB1-UTRA-FDD* or *eventB2-UTRA-FDD* is present, the UE shall ignore the value(s) provided in *reportQuantity*. |
| ***reportQuantityRelay***  The L2 U2N Relay UE measurement quantity to be included in measuremet report. |
| ***timeToTrigger***  Time during which specific criteria for the event needs to be met in order to trigger a measurement report. |
| ***bN-ThresholdUTRA-FDD***  UTRA-FDD threshold value associated with the selected trigger quantity (RSCP, EcN0) to be used in inter RAT measurement report triggering condition for event number bN.  *utra-FDD-RSCP* corresponds to CPICH\_RSCP in TS 25.133 [46] for FDD. *utra-FDD-EcN0* corresponds to CPICH\_Ec/No in TS 25.133 [46] for FDD.  For *utra-FDD-RSCP*: The actual value is field value – 115 dBm.  For *utra-FDD-EcN0*: The actual value is (field value – 49)/2 dB. |
| ***y1-Threshold1***  NR threshold to be used in measurement report triggering condition for event Y1. |
| ***y1-Threshold2-Relay***  L2 U2N Relay threshold value associated with the selected trigger quantity (i.e. RSRP) to be used in measurement report triggering condition for event Y1. |
| ***y2-Threshold-Relay***  L2 U2N Relay threshold value associated with the selected trigger quantity (i.e. RSRP) to be used in measurement report triggering condition for event Y2. |
| ***z1-Threshold1-Relay***  L2 U2N Relay threshold value associated with the selected trigger quantity (i.e. SL-RSRP and/or SD-RSRP) to be used in measurement report triggering condition for serving Relay UE in event Z1. If the field sd-RSRP is not included, the UE considers it to be equal to sl-RSRP. |
| ***z1-Threshold2-Relay***  L2 U2N Relay threshold value associated with the selected trigger quantity (i.e. SD-RSRP) to be used in measurement report triggering condition for candidate Relay UE in event Z1. |

|  |
| --- |
| *PeriodicalReportConfigInterRAT* field descriptions |
| ***maxReportCells***  Max number of non-serving cells/candidate L2 U2N Relay UEs to include in the measurement report. |
| ***reportAmount***  Number of measurement reports applicable for *eventTriggered* as well as for *periodical* report types |
| ***reportQuantity, reportQuantityUTRA-FDD***  The cell measurement quantities to be included in the measurement report. If the field *reportQuantityUTRA-FDD* is present, the UE shall ignore the value(s) provided in *reportQuantity*. |

|  |
| --- |
| *CellIndividualOffsetList-EUTRA* field descriptions |
| ***cellIndividualOffset***  Cell individual offsets applicable to a specific measurement event. |
| ***physCellId***  Physical cell identity of a E-UTRAN cell in the cell list. |

#### – *ReportConfigNR*

The IE *ReportConfigNR* specifies criteria for triggering of an NR measurement reporting event or of a CHO, CPA or CPC event or of an L2 U2N relay measurement reporting event. For events labelled AN with N equal to 1, 2 and so on, measurement reporting events and CHO, CPA or CPC events are based on cell measurement results, which can either be derived based on SS/PBCH block or CSI-RS.

Event A1: Serving becomes better than absolute threshold;

Event A2: Serving becomes worse than absolute threshold;

Event A3: Neighbour becomes amount of offset better than PCell/PSCell;

Event A4: Neighbour becomes better than absolute threshold;

Event A5: PCell/PSCell becomes worse than absolute threshold1 AND Neighbour/SCell becomes better than another absolute threshold2;

Event A6: Neighbour becomes amount of offset better than SCell;

Event D1: Distance between UE and a reference location *referenceLocation1* becomes larger than configured threshold *distanceThreshFromReference1* and distance between UE and a reference location *referenceLocation2* becomes shorter than configured threshold *distanceThreshFromReference2*;

Event D2: Distance between UE and a moving reference location based on *movingReferenceLocation* and its corresponding satellite ephemeris and epoch time broadcast in *SIB19* for the serving cell becomes larger than configured threshold *distanceThreshFromReference1* and distance between UE and a moving reference location determined based on *referenceLocation2* becomes shorter than configured threshold *distanceThreshFromReference2*;

CondEvent A3: Conditional reconfiguration candidate becomes amount of offset better than PCell/PSCell;

CondEvent A4: Conditional reconfiguration candidate becomes better than absolute threshold where *condEventA4* can also be used for current PSCell (i.e., in case it is configured as candidate PSCell for CondEvent A4 evaluation) for CHO with candidate SCG(s) case;

CondEvent A5: PCell/PSCell becomes worse than absolute threshold1 AND Conditional reconfiguration candidate becomes better than another absolute threshold2;

CondEvent D1: Distance between UE and a reference location *referenceLocation1* becomes larger than configured threshold *distanceThreshFromReference1* and distance between UE and a reference location *referenceLocation2* of conditional reconfiguration candidate becomes shorter than configured threshold *distanceThreshFromReference2*;

CondEvent D2: Distance between UE and a moving reference location determined based on *movingReferenceLocation* and its corresponding satellite ephemeris and epoch time broadcast in *SIB19* for the serving cell becomes larger than configured threshold *distanceThreshFromReference1* and distance between UE and a moving reference location determined based on *referenceLocation2* of conditional reconfiguration candidate becomes shorter than configured threshold *distanceThreshFromReference2*;

CondEvent T1: Time measured at UE becomes more than configured threshold *t1-Threshold* but is less than *t1-Threshold + duration*;

Event X1: Serving L2 U2N Relay UE becomes worse than absolute threshold1 AND NR Cell becomes better than another absolute threshold2;

Event X2: Serving L2 U2N Relay UE becomes worse than absolute threshold;

For event I1, measurement reporting event is based on CLI measurement results, which can either be derived based on SRS-RSRP or CLI-RSSI.

Event I1: Interference becomes higher than absolute threshold;

The reporting events concerning Aerial UE altitude are labelled H*N* with *N* equal to 1 and 2. Additionally, the reporting events concerning Aerial UE altitude and the neighboring cell measurements simultaneously are labelled A*M*H*N* with *M* equal to 3, 4, 5 and *N* equal to 1, 2.

Event H1: Aerial UE altitude becomes higher than a threshold;

Event H2: Aerial UE altitude becomes lower than a threshold;

Event A3H1: Neighbour becomes offset better than SpCell and the Aerial UE altitude becomes higher than a threshold;

Event A3H2: Neighbour becomes offset better than SpCell and the Aerial UE altitude becomes lower than a threshold;

Event A4H1: Neighbour becomes better than threshold1 and the Aerial UE altitude becomes higher than a threshold2;

Event A4H2: Neighbour becomes better than threshold1 and the Aerial UE altitude becomes lower than a threshold2;

Event A5H1: SpCell becomes worse than threshold1 and neighbour becomes better than threshold2 and the Aerial UE altitude becomes higher than a threshold3;

Event A5H2: SpCell becomes worse than threshold1 and neighbour becomes better than threshold2 and the Aerial UE altitude becomes lower than a threshold3.

*ReportConfigNR* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGNR-START

ReportConfigNR ::= SEQUENCE {

reportType CHOICE {

periodical PeriodicalReportConfig,

eventTriggered EventTriggerConfig,

...,

reportCGI ReportCGI,

reportSFTD ReportSFTD-NR,

condTriggerConfig-r16 CondTriggerConfig-r16,

cli-Periodical-r16 CLI-PeriodicalReportConfig-r16,

cli-EventTriggered-r16 CLI-EventTriggerConfig-r16,

rxTxPeriodical-r17 RxTxPeriodical-r17,

reportOnScellActivation-r18 ReportOnScellActivation-r18

}

}

ReportCGI ::= SEQUENCE {

cellForWhichToReportCGI PhysCellId,

...,

[[

useAutonomousGaps-r16 ENUMERATED {setup} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

ReportSFTD-NR ::= SEQUENCE {

reportSFTD-Meas BOOLEAN,

reportRSRP BOOLEAN,

...,

[[

reportSFTD-NeighMeas ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

drx-SFTD-NeighMeas ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cellsForWhichToReportSFTD SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellSFTD)) OF PhysCellId OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

CondTriggerConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

condEventId CHOICE {

condEventA3 SEQUENCE {

a3-Offset MeasTriggerQuantityOffset,

hysteresis Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger TimeToTrigger

},

condEventA5 SEQUENCE {

a5-Threshold1 MeasTriggerQuantity,

a5-Threshold2 MeasTriggerQuantity,

hysteresis Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger TimeToTrigger

},

...,

condEventA4-r17 SEQUENCE {

a4-Threshold-r17 MeasTriggerQuantity,

hysteresis-r17 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r17 TimeToTrigger

},

condEventD1-r17 SEQUENCE {

distanceThreshFromReference1-r17 INTEGER(0.. 65525),

distanceThreshFromReference2-r17 INTEGER(0.. 65525),

referenceLocation1-r17 ReferenceLocation-r17,

referenceLocation2-r17 ReferenceLocation-r17,

hysteresisLocation-r17 HysteresisLocation-r17,

timeToTrigger-r17 TimeToTrigger

},

condEventT1-r17 SEQUENCE {

t1-Threshold-r17 INTEGER (0..549755813887),

duration-r17 INTEGER (1..6000)

},

condEventD2-r18 SEQUENCE {

distanceThreshFromReference1-r18 INTEGER(0.. 65535),

distanceThreshFromReference2-r18 INTEGER(0.. 65535),

referenceLocation2-r18 ReferenceLocation-r17,

hysteresisLocation-r18 HysteresisLocation-r17,

timeToTrigger-r18 TimeToTrigger

}

},

rsType-r16 NR-RS-Type,

...,

[[

nesEvent-r18 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

EventTriggerConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

eventId CHOICE {

eventA1 SEQUENCE {

a1-Threshold MeasTriggerQuantity,

reportOnLeave BOOLEAN,

hysteresis Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger TimeToTrigger

},

eventA2 SEQUENCE {

a2-Threshold MeasTriggerQuantity,

reportOnLeave BOOLEAN,

hysteresis Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger TimeToTrigger

},

eventA3 SEQUENCE {

a3-Offset MeasTriggerQuantityOffset,

reportOnLeave BOOLEAN,

hysteresis Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger TimeToTrigger,

useAllowedCellList BOOLEAN

},

eventA4 SEQUENCE {

a4-Threshold MeasTriggerQuantity,

reportOnLeave BOOLEAN,

hysteresis Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger TimeToTrigger,

useAllowedCellList BOOLEAN

},

eventA5 SEQUENCE {

a5-Threshold1 MeasTriggerQuantity,

a5-Threshold2 MeasTriggerQuantity,

reportOnLeave BOOLEAN,

hysteresis Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger TimeToTrigger,

useAllowedCellList BOOLEAN

},

eventA6 SEQUENCE {

a6-Offset MeasTriggerQuantityOffset,

reportOnLeave BOOLEAN,

hysteresis Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger TimeToTrigger,

useAllowedCellList BOOLEAN

},

...,

[[

eventX1-r17 SEQUENCE {

x1-Threshold1-Relay-r17 SL-MeasTriggerQuantity-r16,

x1-Threshold2-r17 MeasTriggerQuantity,

reportOnLeave-r17 BOOLEAN,

hysteresis-r17 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r17 TimeToTrigger,

useAllowedCellList-r17 BOOLEAN

},

eventX2-r17 SEQUENCE {

x2-Threshold-Relay-r17 SL-MeasTriggerQuantity-r16,

reportOnLeave-r17 BOOLEAN,

hysteresis-r17 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r17 TimeToTrigger

},

eventD1-r17 SEQUENCE {

distanceThreshFromReference1-r17 INTEGER(1.. 65525),

distanceThreshFromReference2-r17 INTEGER(1.. 65525),

referenceLocation1-r17 ReferenceLocation-r17,

referenceLocation2-r17 ReferenceLocation-r17,

reportOnLeave-r17 BOOLEAN,

hysteresisLocation-r17 HysteresisLocation-r17,

timeToTrigger-r17 TimeToTrigger

}

]],

[[

eventH1-r18 SEQUENCE {

h1-Threshold-r18 Altitude-r18,

h1-Hysteresis-r18 HysteresisAltitude-r18,

reportOnLeave-r18 BOOLEAN,

timeToTrigger-r18 TimeToTrigger,

includeAltitudeUE-r18 BOOLEAN,

simulMultiTriggerSingleMeasReport-r18 BOOLEAN

},

eventH2-r18 SEQUENCE {

h2-Threshold-r18 Altitude-r18,

h2-Hysteresis-r18 HysteresisAltitude-r18,

reportOnLeave-r18 BOOLEAN,

timeToTrigger-r18 TimeToTrigger,

includeAltitudeUE-r18 BOOLEAN,

simulMultiTriggerSingleMeasReport-r18 BOOLEAN

},

eventA3H1-r18 SEQUENCE {

a3-Offset-r18 MeasTriggerQuantityOffset,

reportOnLeave-r18 BOOLEAN,

a3-Hysteresis-r18 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r18 TimeToTrigger,

useAllowedCellList-r18 BOOLEAN,

h1-Threshold-r18 Altitude-r18,

h1-Hysteresis-r18 HysteresisAltitude-r18,

includeAltitudeUE-r18 BOOLEAN,

simulMultiTriggerSingleMeasReport-r18 BOOLEAN

},

eventA3H2-r18 SEQUENCE {

a3-Offset-r18 MeasTriggerQuantityOffset,

reportOnLeave-r18 BOOLEAN,

a3-Hysteresis-r18 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r18 TimeToTrigger,

useAllowedCellList-r18 BOOLEAN,

h2-Threshold-r18 Altitude-r18,

h2-Hysteresis-r18 HysteresisAltitude-r18,

includeAltitudeUE-r18 BOOLEAN,

simulMultiTriggerSingleMeasReport-r18 BOOLEAN

},

eventA4H1-r18 SEQUENCE {

a4-Threshold-r18 MeasTriggerQuantity,

reportOnLeave-r18 BOOLEAN,

a4-Hysteresis-r18 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r18 TimeToTrigger,

useAllowedCellList-r18 BOOLEAN,

h1-Threshold-r18 Altitude-r18,

h1-Hysteresis-r18 HysteresisAltitude-r18,

includeAltitudeUE-r18 BOOLEAN,

simulMultiTriggerSingleMeasReport-r18 BOOLEAN

},

eventA4H2-r18 SEQUENCE {

a4-Threshold-r18 MeasTriggerQuantity,

reportOnLeave-r18 BOOLEAN,

a4-Hysteresis-r18 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r18 TimeToTrigger,

useAllowedCellList-r18 BOOLEAN,

h2-Threshold-r18 Altitude-r18,

h2-Hysteresis-r18 HysteresisAltitude-r18,

includeAltitudeUE-r18 BOOLEAN,

simulMultiTriggerSingleMeasReport-r18 BOOLEAN

},

eventA5H1-r18 SEQUENCE {

a5-Threshold1-r18 MeasTriggerQuantity,

a5-Threshold2-r18 MeasTriggerQuantity,

reportOnLeave-r18 BOOLEAN,

a5-Hysteresis-r18 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r18 TimeToTrigger,

useAllowedCellList-r18 BOOLEAN,

h1-Threshold-r18 Altitude-r18,

h1-Hysteresis-r18 HysteresisAltitude-r18,

includeAltitudeUE-r18 BOOLEAN,

simulMultiTriggerSingleMeasReport-r18 BOOLEAN

},

eventA5H2-r18 SEQUENCE {

a5-Threshold1-r18 MeasTriggerQuantity,

a5-Threshold2-r18 MeasTriggerQuantity,

reportOnLeave-r18 BOOLEAN,

a5-Hysteresis-r18 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r18 TimeToTrigger,

useAllowedCellList-r18 BOOLEAN,

h2-Threshold-r18 Altitude-r18,

h2-Hysteresis-r18 HysteresisAltitude-r18,

includeAltitudeUE-r18 BOOLEAN,

simulMultiTriggerSingleMeasReport-r18 BOOLEAN

},

eventD2-r18 SEQUENCE {

distanceThreshFromReference1-r18 INTEGER(1.. 65535),

distanceThreshFromReference2-r18 INTEGER(1.. 65535),

referenceLocation2-r18 ReferenceLocation-r17,

reportOnLeave-r18 BOOLEAN,

hysteresisLocation-r18 HysteresisLocation-r17,

timeToTrigger-r18 TimeToTrigger

}

]]

},

rsType NR-RS-Type,

reportInterval ReportInterval,

reportAmount ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

reportQuantityCell MeasReportQuantity,

maxReportCells INTEGER (1..maxCellReport),

reportQuantityRS-Indexes MeasReportQuantity OPTIONAL, -- Need R

maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport INTEGER (1..maxNrofIndexesToReport) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

includeBeamMeasurements BOOLEAN,

reportAddNeighMeas ENUMERATED {setup} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

measRSSI-ReportConfig-r16 MeasRSSI-ReportConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

useT312-r16 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need M

includeCommonLocationInfo-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

includeBT-Meas-r16 SetupRelease {BT-NameList-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

includeWLAN-Meas-r16 SetupRelease {WLAN-NameList-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

includeSensor-Meas-r16 SetupRelease {Sensor-NameList-r16} OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

coarseLocationRequest-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

reportQuantityRelay-r17 SL-MeasReportQuantity-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

numberOfTriggeringCells-r18 INTEGER (2..maxCellReport) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cellIndividualOffsetList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCellMeas)) OF CellIndividualOffsetList-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

eventX1-SD-Threshold1-r18 SL-MeasTriggerQuantity-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need S

eventX2-SD-Threshold-r18 SL-MeasTriggerQuantity-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need S

-- Editor’s Note: FFS if this is proper place for Event X1 thresolds.

]]

}

PeriodicalReportConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

rsType NR-RS-Type,

reportInterval ReportInterval,

reportAmount ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

reportQuantityCell MeasReportQuantity,

maxReportCells INTEGER (1..maxCellReport),

reportQuantityRS-Indexes MeasReportQuantity OPTIONAL, -- Need R

maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport INTEGER (1..maxNrofIndexesToReport) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

includeBeamMeasurements BOOLEAN,

useAllowedCellList BOOLEAN,

...,

[[

measRSSI-ReportConfig-r16 MeasRSSI-ReportConfig-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

includeCommonLocationInfo-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

includeBT-Meas-r16 SetupRelease {BT-NameList-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

includeWLAN-Meas-r16 SetupRelease {WLAN-NameList-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

includeSensor-Meas-r16 SetupRelease {Sensor-NameList-r16} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ul-DelayValueConfig-r16 SetupRelease { UL-DelayValueConfig-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

reportAddNeighMeas-r16 ENUMERATED {setup} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

ul-ExcessDelayConfig-r17 SetupRelease { UL-ExcessDelayConfig-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

coarseLocationRequest-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

reportQuantityRelay-r17 SL-MeasReportQuantity-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

NR-RS-Type ::= ENUMERATED {ssb, csi-rs}

MeasTriggerQuantity ::= CHOICE {

rsrp RSRP-Range,

rsrq RSRQ-Range,

sinr SINR-Range

}

MeasTriggerQuantityOffset ::= CHOICE {

rsrp INTEGER (-30..30),

rsrq INTEGER (-30..30),

sinr INTEGER (-30..30)

}

MeasReportQuantity ::= SEQUENCE {

rsrp BOOLEAN,

rsrq BOOLEAN,

sinr BOOLEAN

}

MeasRSSI-ReportConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

channelOccupancyThreshold-r16 RSSI-Range-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

CLI-EventTriggerConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

eventId-r16 CHOICE {

eventI1-r16 SEQUENCE {

i1-Threshold-r16 MeasTriggerQuantityCLI-r16,

reportOnLeave-r16 BOOLEAN,

hysteresis-r16 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r16 TimeToTrigger

},

...

},

reportInterval-r16 ReportInterval,

reportAmount-r16 ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

maxReportCLI-r16 INTEGER (1..maxCLI-Report-r16),

...

}

CLI-PeriodicalReportConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reportInterval-r16 ReportInterval,

reportAmount-r16 ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

reportQuantityCLI-r16 MeasReportQuantityCLI-r16,

maxReportCLI-r16 INTEGER (1..maxCLI-Report-r16),

...

}

RxTxPeriodical-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

rxTxReportInterval-r17 RxTxReportInterval-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

reportAmount-r17 ENUMERATED {r1, infinity, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1},

...

}

RxTxReportInterval-r17 ::= ENUMERATED {ms80,ms120,ms160,ms240,ms320,ms480,ms640,ms1024,ms1280,ms2048,ms2560,ms5120,spare4,spare3,spare2,spare1}

MeasTriggerQuantityCLI-r16 ::= CHOICE {

srs-RSRP-r16 SRS-RSRP-Range-r16,

cli-RSSI-r16 CLI-RSSI-Range-r16

}

MeasReportQuantityCLI-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {srs-rsrp, cli-rssi}

ReportOnScellActivation-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

rsType NR-RS-Type,

reportQuantityRS-Indexes MeasReportQuantity,

maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport INTEGER (1..maxNrofIndexesToReport),

includeBeamMeasurements BOOLEAN

}

CellIndividualOffsetList-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId-r18 PhysCellId,

cellIndividualOffset-r18 Q-OffsetRangeList

}

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGNR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *CondTriggerConfig* field descriptions |
| ***a3-Offset***  Offset value(s) to be used in NR conditional reconfiguration triggering condition for cond event a3. The actual value is field value \* 0.5 dB. |
| ***a4-Threshold***  Threshold value associated to the selected trigger quantity (e.g. RSRP, RSRQ, SINR) per RS Type (e.g. SS/PBCH block, CSI-RS) to be used in NR conditional reconfiguration triggering condition for cond event a4. |
| ***a5-Threshold1/ a5-Threshold2***  Threshold value associated to the selected trigger quantity (e.g. RSRP, RSRQ, SINR) per RS Type (e.g. SS/PBCH block, CSI-RS) to be used in NR conditional reconfiguration triggering condition for cond event a5. In the same *condeventA5*, the network configures the same quantity for the *MeasTriggerQuantity* of the *a5-Threshold1* and for the *MeasTriggerQuantity* of the *a5-Threshold2*. |
| ***condEventId***  Choice of NR conditional reconfiguration event triggered criteria. |
| ***distanceThreshFromReference1, distanceThreshFromReference2***  Distance from a fixed reference location configured with *referenceLocation1* or *referenceLocation2* or a moving reference location determined by the UE based on the serving cell *movingReferenceLocation* broadcast in *SIB19* or *referenceLocation2* and their corresponding satellite ephemeris and epoch time. Each step represents 50m. |
| ***duration***  This field is used for defining the leaving condition T1-2 for conditional HO event *condEventT1*. Each step represents 100ms. |
| ***nesEvent***  Indicates the event is a NES-specific CHO event and the event is only considered to be satisfied if indication from lower layers is received indicating the applicability of NES-specific CHO event and the related entry condition(s) is fulfilled. This field can only be configured for *condEventA3*, *condEventA4* or *condEventA5*. This field cannot be configured for CPAC. |
| ***referenceLocation1, referenceLocation2***  For *condEventD1*, the r*eferenceLocation1* is associated to serving cell and *referenceLocation2* is associated to candidate target cell. For *condEventD2*, the *refereceLocation2* is associated to candidate target cell. |
| ***t1-Threshold***  The field counts the number of UTC seconds in 10 ms units since 00:00:00 on Gregorian calendar date 1 January, 1900 (midnight between Sunday, December 31, 1899 and Monday, January 1, 1900). |
| ***timeToTrigger***  Time during which specific criteria for the event needs to be met in order to execute the conditional reconfiguration evaluation. |

|  |
| --- |
| *ReportConfigNR* field descriptions |
| ***reportType***  Type of the configured measurement report. In MR-DC, network does not configure report of type *reportCGI* using SRB3. The *condTriggerConfig is* used for CHO, CPA or CPC configuration. |

|  |
| --- |
| *ReportCGI* field descriptions |
| ***useAutonomousGaps***  Indicates whether or not the UE is allowed to use autonomous gaps in acquiring system information from the NR neighbour cell. When the field is included, the UE applies the corresponding value for T321. |

|  |
| --- |
| *EventTriggerConfig* field descriptions |
| ***a3-Offset/a6-Offset***  Offset value(s) to be used in NR measurement report triggering condition for event a3/a6. The actual value is field value \* 0.5 dB. |
| ***aN-ThresholdM***  Threshold value associated to the selected trigger quantity (e.g. RSRP, RSRQ, SINR) per RS Type (e.g. SS/PBCH block, CSI-RS) to be used in NR measurement report triggering condition for event number aN. If multiple thresholds are defined for event number aN, the thresholds are differentiated by M. In the same *eventA5*, *eventA5H1, eventA5H2,* the network configures the same quantity for the *MeasTriggerQuantity* of the *a5-Threshold1* and for the *MeasTriggerQuantity* of the *a5-Threshold2*. |
| ***channelOccupancyThreshold***  RSSI threshold which is used for channel occupancy evaluation. |
| ***coarseLocationRequest***  This field is used to request UE to report coarse location information. |
| ***distanceThreshFromReference1, distanceThreshFromReference2***  Threshold value associated to the distance from a reference location configured with *referenceLocation1* or *referenceLocation2.* Each step represents 50m. |
| ***eventId***  Choice of NR event triggered reporting criteria. |
| ***eventXN-SD-Threshold***  Indicates the SD-RSRP threshold value for the serving L2 U2N Relay UE in event *XN* (*N* equals 1 or 2). If this field is not included, the UE considers the SD-RSRP threshold value equals to the one indicated by *x1-Threshold1-Relay*/ *x2-Threshold-Relay*. |
| ***includeAltitudeUE***  This field is used to request UE to report altitude information. |
| ***maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport***  Max number of RS indexes to include in the measurement report for A1-A6 events. |
| ***maxReportCells***  Max number of non-serving cells to include in the measurement report. |
| ***numberOfTriggeringCells***  Indicates the number of cells detected that are required to fulfill an event for a measurement report to be triggered. This field is applicable only for the events concerning neighbor cells, i.e. *eventA3*, *eventA4, eventA5, eventA3H1, eventA3H2, eventA4H1, eventA4H2, eventA5H1, eventA5H2*. |
| ***referenceLocation1, referenceLocation2***  For *eventD1*, the *referenceLocation1* is associated to serving cell and *referenceLocation2* is associated to neighbour cell. For *eventD2*, the *refereceLocation2* is associated to neighbour cell. |
| ***reportAddNeighMeas***  Indicates that the UE shall include the best neighbour cells per serving frequency. |
| ***reportAmount***  Number of measurement reports applicable for *eventTriggered* as well as for *periodical* report types. |
| ***reportOnLeave***  Indicates whether or not the UE shall initiate the measurement reporting procedure when the leaving condition is met for a cell in *cellsTriggeredList*, as specified in 5.5.4.1.  Indicates whether or not the UE shall initiate the measurement reporting procedure when the leaving condition is met if configured in *eventD1*, *eventD2*, *eventH1*, *eventH2* as specified in 5.5.4.1. |
| ***reportQuantityCell***  The cell measurement quantities to be included in the measurement report. |
| ***reportQuantityRS-Indexes***  Indicates which measurement information per RS index the UE shall include in the measurement report. |
| ***simulMultiTriggerSingleMeasReport***  Indicates when multiple events with the same *eventID* satisfy the measurement report triggering condition(s), whether to consider only the event with the smallest value between the altitude of the UE and the configured altitude threshold. |
| ***timeToTrigger***  Time during which specific criteria for the event needs to be met in order to trigger a measurement report. |
| ***useAllowedCellList***  Indicates whether only the cells included in the allow-list of the associated measObject are applicable as specified in 5.5.4.1. |
| ***useT312***  If value *TRUE* is configured, the UE shall use the timer T312 with the value *t312* as specified in the corresponding *measObjectNR*. If value FALSE is configured, the timer T312 is considered as disabled. Network configures value *TRUE* only if *reportType* is set to *eventTriggered*. |
| ***xN-ThresholdM***  Threshold value associated to the selected trigger quantity (e.g. RSRP, RSRQ, SINR) per RS Type (e.g. SS/PBCH block, CSI-RS) to be used in NR measurement report triggering condition for event xN. If multiple thresholds are defined for event number xN, the thresholds are differentiated by M. *x1-Threshold1* and *x2-Threshold* indicates the threshold value for the serving L2 U2N Relay UE, *x1-Threshold2* indicates the threshold value for the NR Cells. |

|  |
| --- |
| *CLI-EventTriggerConfig* field descriptions |
| ***i1-Threshold***  Threshold value associated to the selected trigger quantity (e.g. SRS-RSRP, CLI-RSSI) to be used in CLI measurement report triggering condition for event i1. |
| ***eventId***  Choice of CLI event triggered reporting criteria. |
| ***maxReportCLI***  Max number of CLI measurement resource to include in the measurement report. |
| ***reportAmount***  *Number* of measurement reports. |
| ***reportOnLeave***  Indicates whether or not the UE shall initiate the measurement reporting procedure when the leaving condition is met for a CLI measurement resource in *srsTriggeredList* or *rssiTriggeredList*, as specified in 5.5.4.1. |
| ***timeToTrigger***  Time during which specific criteria for the event needs to be met in order to trigger a measurement report. |

|  |
| --- |
| *CLI-PeriodicalReportConfig* field descriptions |
| ***maxReportCLI***  Max number of CLI measurement resource to include in the measurement report. |
| ***reportAmount***  *Number* of measurement reports. |
| ***reportQuantityCLI***  The CLI measurement quantities to be included in the measurement report. |

|  |
| --- |
| *PeriodicalReportConfig* field descriptions |
| ***coarseLocationRequest***  This field is used to request UE to report coarse location information. |
| ***maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport***  Max number of RS indexes to include in the measurement report. |
| ***maxReportCells***  Max number of non-serving cells to include in the measurement report. |
| ***reportAddNeighMeas***  Indicates that the UE shall include the best neighbour cells per serving frequency. |
| ***reportAmount***  *Number* of measurement reports applicable for *eventTriggered* as well as for *periodical* report types |
| ***reportQuantityCell***  The cell measurement quantities to be included in the measurement report. |
| ***reportQuantityRS-Indexes***  Indicates which measurement information per RS index the UE shall include in the measurement report. |
| ***ul-DelayValueConfig***  If the field is present, the UE shall perform the actual UL PDCP Packet Average Delay measurement per DRB as specified in TS 38.314 [53] and the UE shall ignore the fields *reportQuantityCell* and *maxReportCells*. The applicable values for the corresponding *reportInterval* are (one of the) {ms120, ms240, ms480, ms640, ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, ms20480, ms40960, min1,min6, min12, min30}. The *reportInterval* indicates the periodicity for performing and reporting of UL PDCP Packet Average Delay per DRB measurement as specified in TS 38.314 [53]. |
| ***ul-ExcessDelayConfig***  If the field is present, the UE shall perform the actual UL PDCP Excess Packet Delay per DRB measurement as specified in TS 38.314 [53] and the UE shall ignore the fields *reportQuantityCell* and *maxReportCells*. The applicable values for the corresponding *reportInterval* are (one of the) {ms120, ms240, ms480, ms640, ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, ms20480, ms40960, min1,min6, min12, min30}. The *reportInterval* indicates the periodicity for performing and reporting of UL PDCP Excess Packet Delay per DRB measurement as specified in TS 38.314 [53]. |
| ***useAllowedCellList***  Indicates whether only the cells included in the allow-list of the associated measObject are applicable as specified in 5.5.4.1. |

|  |
| --- |
| *ReportSFTD-NR* field descriptions |
| ***cellForWhichToReportSFTD***  Indicates the target NR neighbour cells for SFTD measurement between PCell and NR neighbour cells. |
| ***drx-SFTD-NeighMeas***  Indicates that the UE shall use available idle periods (i.e. DRX off periods) for the SFTD measurement in NR standalone. The network only includes *drx-SFTD-NeighMeas* field when *reprtSFTD-NeighMeas* is set to true. |
| ***reportSFTD-Meas***  Indicates whether UE is required to perform SFTD measurement between PCell and NR PSCell in NR-DC. |
| ***reportSFTD-NeighMeas***  Indicates whether UE is required to perform SFTD measurement between PCell and NR neighbour cells in NR standalone. The network does not include this field if *reportSFTD-Meas* is set to *true*. |
| ***reportRSRP***  Indicates whether UE is required to include RSRP result of NR PSCell or NR neighbour cells in SFTD measurement result, derived based on SSB. If it is set to true, the network should ensure that *ssb-ConfigMobility* is included in the measurement object for NR PSCell or NR neighbour cells. |

|  |
| --- |
| *RxTxPeriodical field descriptions* |
| ***reportAmount***  This field indicates the number of UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement reports. If configured to *r1,* the network does not configure *rxTxReportInterval* and only one measurement is reported. If configured to *infinity*, UE periodically reports measurements according to the periodicity configured by *rxTxReportInterval*. |
| ***rxTxReportInterval***  This field indicates the measurement reporting periodicity of UE Rx-Tx time difference. |

|  |
| --- |
| otherfield descriptions |
| ***MeasTriggerQuantity***  SINR is applicable only for CONNECTED mode events. |

|  |
| --- |
| *ReportOnScellActivation* field descriptions |
| ***rsType***  Indicates which RS is used to provide the measurement result. Only value *ssb* can be set in this release. |
| ***reportQuantityRS-Indexes***  Indicates which measurement information per RS index is used to sort the reported measurement results and is included in the measurement report. |
| ***maxNrofRS-IndexesToReport***  Max number of RS indexes to include in the measurement report. |
| ***includeBeamMeasurements***  Indicates whether to include the measurement result per RS index in the measurement report. |

|  |
| --- |
| *CellIndividualOffsetList* field descriptions |
| ***cellIndividualOffset***  Cell individual offsets applicable to a specific measurement event. |
| ***physCellId***  Physical cell identity of a cell in the cell list. |

#### – *ReportConfigNR-SL*

The IE *ReportConfigNR-SL* specifies criteria for triggering of a CBR measurement reporting event for NR sidelink communication/discovery. Measurement reporting events are based on CBR measurement results on the corresponding transmission resource pools. These events are labelled CN with N equal to 1 and 2.

Event C1: CBR of NR sidelink communication/discovery is above a threshold;

Event C2: CBR of NR sidelink communication/discovery is below a threshold;

*ReportConfigNR-SL* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGNR-SL-START

ReportConfigNR-SL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reportType-r16 CHOICE {

periodical-r16 PeriodicalReportConfigNR-SL-r16,

eventTriggered-r16 EventTriggerConfigNR-SL-r16

}

}

EventTriggerConfigNR-SL-r16::= SEQUENCE {

eventId-r16 CHOICE {

eventC1 SEQUENCE {

c1-Threshold-r16 SL-CBR-r16,

hysteresis-r16 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r16 TimeToTrigger

},

eventC2-r16 SEQUENCE {

c2-Threshold-r16 SL-CBR-r16,

hysteresis-r16 Hysteresis,

timeToTrigger-r16 TimeToTrigger

},

...

},

reportInterval-r16 ReportInterval,

reportAmount-r16 ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

reportQuantity-r16 MeasReportQuantity-r16,

...

}

PeriodicalReportConfigNR-SL-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

reportInterval-r16 ReportInterval,

reportAmount-r16 ENUMERATED {r1, r2, r4, r8, r16, r32, r64, infinity},

reportQuantity-r16 MeasReportQuantity-r16,

...

}

MeasReportQuantity-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

cbr-r16 BOOLEAN,

...

}

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGNR-SL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *ReportConfigNR-SL* field descriptions |
| ***reportType***  Type of the configured CBR measurement report for NR sidelink communication/discovery. |

|  |
| --- |
| *EventTriggerConfigNR-SL* field descriptions |
| ***cN-Threshold***  Threshold used for events C1 and C2 specified in clauses 5.5.4.11 and 5.5.4.12, respectively. |
| ***eventId***  Choice of NR event triggered reporting criteria. |
| ***reportAmoun***  Number of measurement reports applicable for *eventTriggered* as well as for *periodical* report types. |
| ***reportQuantity***  The sidelink measurement quantities to be included in the measurement report. In this release, this is set as the CBR measurement result. |
| ***timeToTrigger***  Time during which specific criteria for the event needs to be met in order to trigger a measurement report. |

|  |
| --- |
| *PeriodicalReportConfigNR-SL* field descriptions |
| ***reportAmount***  Number of measurement reports applicable for *eventTriggered* as well as for *periodical* report types. |
| ***reportQuantity***  The sidelink measurement quantities to be included in the measurement report. In this release, this is set as the CBR measurement result. |

#### – *ReportConfigToAddModList*

The IE *ReportConfigToAddModList* concerns a list of reporting configurations to add or modify.

ReportConfigToAddModList information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGTOADDMODLIST-START

ReportConfigToAddModList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF ReportConfigToAddMod

ReportConfigToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {

reportConfigId ReportConfigId,

reportConfig CHOICE {

reportConfigNR ReportConfigNR,

...,

reportConfigInterRAT ReportConfigInterRAT,

reportConfigNR-SL-r16 ReportConfigNR-SL-r16

}

}

-- TAG-REPORTCONFIGTOADDMODLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *ReportInterval*

The IE *ReportInterval* indicates the interval between periodical reports. The *ReportInterval* is applicable if the UE performs periodical reporting (i.e. when *reportAmount* exceeds 1) when *reportType* is set to either *eventTriggered*, *periodical*, *cli-EventTriggered* or *cli-Periodical*. Value *ms120* corresponds to 120 ms, value *ms240* corresponds to 240 ms and so on, while value *min1* corresponds to 1 min, *min6* corresponds to 6 min and so on.

*ReportInterval* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-REPORTINTERVAL-START

ReportInterval ::= ENUMERATED {ms120, ms240, ms480, ms640, ms1024, ms2048, ms5120, ms10240, ms20480, ms40960,

min1,min6, min12, min30 }

-- TAG-REPORTINTERVAL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *ReselectionThreshold*

The IE *ReselectionThreshold* is used to indicate an Rx level threshold for cell reselection. Actual value of threshold = field value \* 2 [dB].

*ReselectionThreshold* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RESELECTIONTHRESHOLD-START

ReselectionThreshold ::= INTEGER (0..31)

-- TAG-RESELECTIONTHRESHOLD-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *ReselectionThresholdQ*

The IE *ReselectionThresholdQ* is used to indicate a quality level threshold for cell reselection. Actual value of threshold = field value [dB].

*ReselectionThresholdQ* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RESELECTIONTHRESHOLDQ-START

ReselectionThresholdQ ::= INTEGER (0..31)

-- TAG-RESELECTIONTHRESHOLDQ-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *ResumeCause*

The IE *ResumeCause* is used to indicate the resume cause in *RRCResumeRequest*, *RRCResumeRequest1* and *UEAssistanceInformation*.

*ResumeCause* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RESUMECAUSE-START

ResumeCause ::= ENUMERATED {emergency, highPriorityAccess, mt-Access, mo-Signalling,

mo-Data, mo-VoiceCall, mo-VideoCall, mo-SMS, rna-Update, mps-PriorityAccess,

mcs-PriorityAccess, mt-SDT-v1810, srs-PosConfigOrActivationReq-v1800, spare3, spare2, spare1 }

-- TAG-RESUMECAUSE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *RLC-BearerConfig*

The IE *RLC-BearerConfig* is used to configure an RLC entity, a corresponding logical channel in MAC and the linking to a PDCP entity (served radio bearer).

*RLC-BearerConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RLC-BEARERCONFIG-START

RLC-BearerConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

logicalChannelIdentity LogicalChannelIdentity,

servedRadioBearer CHOICE {

srb-Identity SRB-Identity,

drb-Identity DRB-Identity

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-SetupOnly

reestablishRLC ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

rlc-Config RLC-Config OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-Setup

mac-LogicalChannelConfig LogicalChannelConfig OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-Setup

...,

[[

rlc-Config-v1610 RLC-Config-v1610 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

rlc-Config-v1700 RLC-Config-v1700 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

logicalChannelIdentityExt-r17 LogicalChannelIdentityExt-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-SetupModMRB

multicastRLC-BearerConfig-r17 MulticastRLC-BearerConfig-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Cond LCH-SetupOnlyMRB

servedRadioBearerSRB4-r17 SRB-Identity-v1700 OPTIONAL -- Need N

]]

}

MulticastRLC-BearerConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

servedMBS-RadioBearer-r17 MRB-Identity-r17,

isPTM-Entity-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

LogicalChannelIdentityExt-r17 ::= INTEGER (320..65855)

-- TAG-RLC-BEARERCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RLC-BearerConfig* field descriptions |
| ***isPTM-Entity***  If configured, indicates that the RLC entity is used for PTM reception. When the field is absent the RLC entity is used for PTP transmission/reception. |
| ***logicalChannelIdentity***  ID used commonly for the MAC logical channel and for the RLC bearer. Value 4 is not configured for DRBs if SRB4 is configured. |
| ***logicalChannelIdentityExt***  Extended logical channel ID used commonly for the MAC logical channel and for the RLC bearer for PTM reception. If this field is configured, the UE shall ignore *logicalChannelIdentity*. |
| ***reestablishRLC***  Indicates that RLC should be re-established. Network sets this to *true* at least whenever the security key used for the radio bearer associated with this RLC entity changes. For SRB2, multicast MRBs and DRBs, unless full configuration is used, it is also set to *true* during the resumption of the RRC connection or the first reconfiguration after reestablishment. For SRB1, when resuming an RRC connection, or at the first reconfiguration after RRC connection reestablishment, the network does not set this field to *true.* The network does not include this field if *servedRadioBearer* is set to *drb-Identity* and the *RLC-BearerConfig* IE is part of an *RRCReconfiguration* message contained in *ltm-CandidateConfig*. For SRB3 and DRBs, network doesn't include this field if the *RLC-BearerConfig* IE is part of an *RRCReconfiguration* message associated with subsequent CPAC within the *ConditionalReconfiguration* IE. |
| ***rlc-Config***  Determines the RLC mode (UM, AM) and provides corresponding parameters. RLC mode reconfiguration can only be performed by DRB/multicast MRB release/addition or full configuration. The network may configure *rlc-Config-v1610* only when *rlc-Config* (without suffix) is set to *am*. |
| ***servedMBS-RadioBearer***  Associates the RLC Bearer with a multicast MRB. The UE shall deliver DL RLC SDUs received via the RLC entity of this RLC bearer to the PDCP entity of the *servedMBS-RadioBearer*. |
| ***servedRadioBearer, servedRadioBearerSRB4***  Associates the RLC Bearer with an SRB or a DRB. The UE shall deliver DL RLC SDUs received via the RLC entity of this RLC bearer to the PDCP entity of the *servedRadioBearer*. Furthermore, the UE shall advertise and deliver uplink PDCP PDUs of the uplink PDCP entity of the *servedRadioBearer* to the uplink RLC entity of this RLC bearer unless the uplink scheduling restrictions (*moreThanOneRLC* in *PDCP-Config* and the restrictions in *LogicalChannelConfig*) forbid it to do so. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *LCH-Setup* | This field is mandatory present upon creation of a new logical channel for a DRB or a multicast MRB or SRB4. This field is optionally present, Need S, upon creation of a new logical channel for an SRB except SRB4. It is optionally present, Need M, otherwise. |
| *LCH-SetupModMRB* | This field is optionally present upon creation of a new logical channel for PTM reception for a multicast MRB. If this field is included upon creation of a new logical channel for PTM reception for a multicast MRB, it shall be present when modifying this logical channel. The field is absent for logical channels configured for an SRB and a DRB. |
| *LCH-SetupOnly* | This field is mandatory present upon creation of a new logical channel for a DRB or an SRB (*servedRadioBearer*). It is absent, Need M otherwise. |
| LCH-SetupOnlyMRB | This field is mandatory present upon creation of a new logical channel for a multicast MRB and upon modification of *MRB-Identity* of the served MRB. It is absent, Need M otherwise. |

#### – *RLC-Config*

The IE *RLC-Config* is used to specify the RLC configuration of SRBs, multicast MRBs and DRBs.

*RLC-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RLC-CONFIG-START

RLC-Config ::= CHOICE {

am SEQUENCE {

ul-AM-RLC UL-AM-RLC,

dl-AM-RLC DL-AM-RLC

},

um-Bi-Directional SEQUENCE {

ul-UM-RLC UL-UM-RLC,

dl-UM-RLC DL-UM-RLC

},

um-Uni-Directional-UL SEQUENCE {

ul-UM-RLC UL-UM-RLC

},

um-Uni-Directional-DL SEQUENCE {

dl-UM-RLC DL-UM-RLC

},

...

}

UL-AM-RLC ::= SEQUENCE {

sn-FieldLength SN-FieldLengthAM OPTIONAL, -- Cond Reestab

t-PollRetransmit T-PollRetransmit,

pollPDU PollPDU,

pollByte PollByte,

maxRetxThreshold ENUMERATED { t1, t2, t3, t4, t6, t8, t16, t32 }

}

DL-AM-RLC ::= SEQUENCE {

sn-FieldLength SN-FieldLengthAM OPTIONAL, -- Cond Reestab

t-Reassembly T-Reassembly,

t-StatusProhibit T-StatusProhibit

}

UL-UM-RLC ::= SEQUENCE {

sn-FieldLength SN-FieldLengthUM OPTIONAL -- Cond Reestab

}

DL-UM-RLC ::= SEQUENCE {

sn-FieldLength SN-FieldLengthUM OPTIONAL, -- Cond Reestab

t-Reassembly T-Reassembly

}

T-PollRetransmit ::= ENUMERATED {

ms5, ms10, ms15, ms20, ms25, ms30, ms35,

ms40, ms45, ms50, ms55, ms60, ms65, ms70,

ms75, ms80, ms85, ms90, ms95, ms100, ms105,

ms110, ms115, ms120, ms125, ms130, ms135,

ms140, ms145, ms150, ms155, ms160, ms165,

ms170, ms175, ms180, ms185, ms190, ms195,

ms200, ms205, ms210, ms215, ms220, ms225,

ms230, ms235, ms240, ms245, ms250, ms300,

ms350, ms400, ms450, ms500, ms800, ms1000,

ms2000, ms4000, ms1-v1610, ms2-v1610, ms3-v1610,

ms4-v1610, spare1}

PollPDU ::= ENUMERATED {

p4, p8, p16, p32, p64, p128, p256, p512, p1024, p2048, p4096, p6144, p8192, p12288, p16384,p20480,

p24576, p28672, p32768, p40960, p49152, p57344, p65536, infinity, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4,

spare3, spare2, spare1}

PollByte ::= ENUMERATED {

kB1, kB2, kB5, kB8, kB10, kB15, kB25, kB50, kB75,

kB100, kB125, kB250, kB375, kB500, kB750, kB1000,

kB1250, kB1500, kB2000, kB3000, kB4000, kB4500,

kB5000, kB5500, kB6000, kB6500, kB7000, kB7500,

mB8, mB9, mB10, mB11, mB12, mB13, mB14, mB15,

mB16, mB17, mB18, mB20, mB25, mB30, mB40, infinity,

spare20, spare19, spare18, spare17, spare16,

spare15, spare14, spare13, spare12, spare11,

spare10, spare9, spare8, spare7, spare6, spare5,

spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

T-Reassembly ::= ENUMERATED {

ms0, ms5, ms10, ms15, ms20, ms25, ms30, ms35,

ms40, ms45, ms50, ms55, ms60, ms65, ms70,

ms75, ms80, ms85, ms90, ms95, ms100, ms110,

ms120, ms130, ms140, ms150, ms160, ms170,

ms180, ms190, ms200, spare1}

T-StatusProhibit ::= ENUMERATED {

ms0, ms5, ms10, ms15, ms20, ms25, ms30, ms35,

ms40, ms45, ms50, ms55, ms60, ms65, ms70,

ms75, ms80, ms85, ms90, ms95, ms100, ms105,

ms110, ms115, ms120, ms125, ms130, ms135,

ms140, ms145, ms150, ms155, ms160, ms165,

ms170, ms175, ms180, ms185, ms190, ms195,

ms200, ms205, ms210, ms215, ms220, ms225,

ms230, ms235, ms240, ms245, ms250, ms300,

ms350, ms400, ms450, ms500, ms800, ms1000,

ms1200, ms1600, ms2000, ms2400, spare2, spare1}

SN-FieldLengthUM ::= ENUMERATED {size6, size12}

SN-FieldLengthAM ::= ENUMERATED {size12, size18}

RLC-Config-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-AM-RLC-v1610 DL-AM-RLC-v1610

}

RLC-Config-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-AM-RLC-v1700 DL-AM-RLC-v1700,

dl-UM-RLC-v1700 DL-UM-RLC-v1700

}

DL-AM-RLC-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

t-StatusProhibit-v1610 T-StatusProhibit-v1610 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

DL-AM-RLC-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

t-ReassemblyExt-r17 T-ReassemblyExt-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

DL-UM-RLC-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

t-ReassemblyExt-r17 T-ReassemblyExt-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

T-StatusProhibit-v1610 ::= ENUMERATED { ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

T-ReassemblyExt-r17 ::= ENUMERATED {ms210, ms220, ms340, ms350, ms550, ms1100, ms1650, ms2200}

-- TAG-RLC-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *RLC-Config* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***maxRetxThreshold***  Parameter for RLC AM in TS 38.322 [4]. Value *t1* corresponds to 1 retransmission, value *t2* corresponds to 2 retransmissions and so on. |
| ***pollByte***  Parameter for RLC AM in TS 38.322 [4]. Value *kB25* corresponds to 25 kBytes, value *kB50* corresponds to 50 kBytes and so on. *infinity* corresponds to an infinite amount of kBytes. |
| ***pollPDU***  Parameter for RLC AM in TS 38.322 [4]. Value *p4* corresponds to 4 PDUs, value *p8* corresponds to 8 PDUs and so on. *infinity* corresponds to an infinite number of PDUs. |
| ***sn-FieldLength***  Indicates the RLC SN field size, see TS 38.322 [4], in bits. Value *size6* means 6 bits, value *size12* means 12 bits, value *size18* means 18 bits. The value of *sn-FieldLength* of an RLC entity for the DRB/multicast MRB shall be changed only using reconfiguration with sync. The network configures only value *size12* in *SN-FieldLengthAM* for SRB. |
| ***t-PollRetransmit***  Timer for RLC AM in TS 38.322 [4], in milliseconds. Value *ms5* means 5 ms, value *ms10* means 10 ms and so on. |
| ***t-Reassembly, t-ReassemblyExt***  Timer for reassembly in TS 38.322 [4], in milliseconds. Value *ms0* means 0 ms, value *ms5* means 5 ms and so on. If *t-ReassemblyExt-r17* is configured, the UE shall ignore *t-Reassembly* (without suffix). |
| ***t-StatusProhibit***  Timer for status reporting in TS 38.322 [4], in milliseconds. Value *ms0* means 0 ms, value *ms5* means 5 ms and so on. If *t-StatusProhibit-v1610* is present, the UE shall ignore *t-StatusProhibit* (without suffix). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *Reestab* | The field is mandatory present at RLC bearer setup. It is optionally present, need M, at RLC re-establishment. Otherwise it is absent. Need M. |

#### – *RLF-TimersAndConstants*

The IE *RLF-TimersAndConstants* is used to configure UE specific timers and constants.

*RLF-TimersAndConstants* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RLF-TIMERSANDCONSTANTS-START

RLF-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {

t310 ENUMERATED {ms0, ms50, ms100, ms200, ms500, ms1000, ms2000, ms4000, ms6000},

n310 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n6, n8, n10, n20},

n311 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10},

...,

[[

t311 ENUMERATED {ms1000, ms3000, ms5000, ms10000, ms15000, ms20000, ms30000}

]]

}

-- TAG-RLF-TIMERSANDCONSTANTS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *RLF-TimersAndConstants* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***n3xy***  Constants are described in clause 7.3. Value *n1* corresponds to 1, value *n2* corresponds to 2 and so on. |
| ***t3xy***  Timers are described in clause 7.1. Value *ms0* corresponds to 0 ms, value *ms50* corresponds to 50 ms and so on. |

#### – *RNTI-Value*

The IE *RNTI-Value* represents a Radio Network Temporary Identity.

*RNTI-Value* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RNTI-VALUE-START

RNTI-Value ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

-- TAG-RNTI-VALUE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *RSRP-Range*

The IE *RSRP-Range* specifies the value range used in RSRP measurements and thresholds. For measurements, integer value for RSRP measurements is according to Table 10.1.6.1-1 in TS 38.133 [14]. For thresholds, the actual value is (IE value – 156) dBm, except for the IE value 127, in which case the actual value is infinity.

*RSRP-Range* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RSRP-RANGE-START

RSRP-Range ::= INTEGER(0..127)

-- TAG-RSRP-RANGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *RSRQ-Range*

The IE *RSRQ-Range* specifies the value range used in RSRQ measurements and thresholds. For measurements, integer value for RSRQ measurements is according to Table 10.1.11.1-1 in TS 38.133 [14]. For thresholds, the actual value is (IE value – 87) / 2 dB.

*RSRQ-Range* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RSRQ-RANGE-START

RSRQ-Range ::= INTEGER(0..127)

-- TAG-RSRQ-RANGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *RSSI-Range*

The IE *RSSI-Range* specifies the value range used in RSSI measurements and thresholds for NR operation with shared spectrum channel access. The integer value for RSSI measurements is according to Table 10.1.34.3-1 in TS 38.133 [14].

*RSSI-Range* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RSSI-RANGE-START

RSSI-Range-r16 ::= INTEGER(0..76)

-- TAG-RSSI-RANGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *RxTxTimeDiff*

The IE *RxTxTimeDiff* contains the Rx-Tx time difference measurement at either the UE or the gNB.

*RxTxTimeDiff* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-RXTXTIMEDIFF-START

RxTxTimeDiff-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

result-k5-r17 INTEGER (0..61565) OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

-- TAG-RXTXTIMEDIFF-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *RxTxTimeDiff field descriptions* |
| ***result-k5***  This field indicates the Rx-Tx time difference measurement, see TS 38.215 [9], clause 10.1.25.3.1 of TS 38.133 [14] for UE Rx-Tx time difference and clause 13.2.1 of TS 38.133 [14] for gNB Rx-Tx time difference. |

#### – *SCellActivationRS-Config*

The IE *SCellActivationRS-Config* is used to configure a Reference Signal for fast activation of the SCell where the IE is included (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.2.1.5.3. Usage of an *SCellActivationRS-Config* is indicated by including its *scellActivationRS-Id* in the Enhanced SCell activation MAC CE (see TS 38.321 [3] clause 6.1.3.55).

*SCellActivationRS-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SCELLACTIVATIONRS-CONFIG-START

SCellActivationRS-Config-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

scellActivationRS-Id-r17 SCellActivationRS-ConfigId-r17,

resourceSet-r17 NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId,

gapBetweenBursts-r17 INTEGER (2..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

qcl-Info-r17 TCI-StateId,

...

}

-- TAG-SCELLACTIVATIONRS-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SCellActivationRS-Config* field descriptions |
| ***gapBetweenBursts***  When this field is present, there are two bursts and it indicates the gap between the two bursts in number of slots. When this field is absent, there is a single burst. |
| ***qcl-Info***  Reference to TCI-State for providing the QCL source and QCL type for each *NZP-CSI-RS-Resource* listed in *nzp-CSI-RS-Resources* of the *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* indicated by *resourceSet* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.6.1.1.1). *TCI-StateId* refers to the *TCI-State* which has this value for *tci-StateId* and is defined in *tci-StatesToAddModList* or *dl-OrJointTCI-StateList* in the *PDSCH-Config* included in the *BWP-Downlink* of this serving cell indicated by *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* in the *ServingCellConfig* in which this IE is included. |
| ***resourceSet***  *nzp-CSI-ResourceSetId* of the *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* of this serving cell used as resource configuration for one or two bursts for SCell activation. This NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet consists of four NZP CSI-RS resources in two consecutive slots with two NZP CSI-RS resources in each slot (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.6.1.1.1). The CSI-RS associated with this NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet are located in the BWP addressed by firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id. |

#### – *SCellActivationRS-ConfigId*

The IE *SCellActivationRS-ConfigId* is used to identify one *SCellActivationRS-Config*.

*SCellActivationRS-ConfigId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SCELLACTIVATIONRS-CONFIGID-START

SCellActivationRS-ConfigId-r17 ::= INTEGER (1.. maxNrofSCellActRS-r17)

-- TAG-SCELLACTIVATIONRS-CONFIGID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SCellIndex*

The IE *SCellIndex* concerns a short identity, used to identify an SCell. The value range is shared across the Cell Groups.

*SCellIndex* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SCELLINDEX-START

SCellIndex ::= INTEGER (1..31)

-- TAG-SCELLINDEX-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SchedulingRequestConfig*

The IE *SchedulingRequestConfig* is used to configure the parameters, for the dedicated scheduling request (SR) resources.

*SchedulingRequestConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SCHEDULINGREQUESTCONFIG-START

SchedulingRequestConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

schedulingRequestToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSR-ConfigPerCellGroup)) OF SchedulingRequestToAddMod

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

schedulingRequestToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSR-ConfigPerCellGroup)) OF SchedulingRequestId

OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

SchedulingRequestToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {

schedulingRequestId SchedulingRequestId,

sr-ProhibitTimer ENUMERATED {ms1, ms2, ms4, ms8, ms16, ms32, ms64, ms128} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

sr-TransMax ENUMERATED { n4, n8, n16, n32, n64, spare3, spare2, spare1}

}

SchedulingRequestConfig-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

schedulingRequestToAddModListExt-v1700 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSR-ConfigPerCellGroup)) OF SchedulingRequestToAddModExt-v1700

OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

SchedulingRequestToAddModExt-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

sr-ProhibitTimer-v1700 ENUMERATED { ms192, ms256, ms320, ms384, ms448, ms512, ms576, ms640, ms1082, spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1}

OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-SCHEDULINGREQUESTCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SchedulingRequestConfig* field descriptions |
| ***schedulingRequestToAddModList, schedulingRequestToAddModListExt***  List of Scheduling Request configurations to add or modify. If *schedulingRequestToAddModListExt* is configured, it contains the same number of entries, and in the same order, as *schedulingRequestToAddModList.* |
| ***schedulingRequestToReleaseList***  List of Scheduling Request configurations to release. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SchedulingRequestToAddMod* field descriptions |
| ***schedulingRequestId***  Used to modify a SR configuration and to indicate, in *LogicalChannelConfig*, the SR configuration to which a logical channel is mapped and to indicate, in *SchedulingRequestresourceConfig*, the SR configuration for which a scheduling request resource is used. |
| ***sr-ProhibitTimer***  Timer for SR transmission on PUCCH in TS 38.321 [3]. Value is in ms. Value *ms1* corresponds to 1ms, value *ms2* corresponds to 2ms, and so on. If sr*-ProhibitTimer-v1700* is configured, UE shall ignore *sr-ProhibitTimer* (without suffix). If both sr-ProhibitTimer (without suffix) and sr-ProhibitTimer-v1700 are absent, the UE applies the value 0. |
| ***sr-TransMax***  Maximum number of SR transmissions as described in TS 38.321 [3]. Value *n4* corresponds to 4, value *n8* corresponds to 8, and so on. |

#### – *SchedulingRequestId*

The IE *SchedulingRequestId* is used to identify a Scheduling Request instance in the MAC layer.

*SchedulingRequestId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SCHEDULINGREQUESTID-START

SchedulingRequestId ::= INTEGER (0..7)

-- TAG-SCHEDULINGREQUESTID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SchedulingRequestResourceConfig*

The IE *SchedulingRequestResourceConfig* determines physical layer resources on PUCCH where the UE may send the dedicated scheduling request (D-SR) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.4).

*SchedulingRequestResourceConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SCHEDULINGREQUESTRESOURCECONFIG-START

SchedulingRequestResourceConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

schedulingRequestResourceId SchedulingRequestResourceId,

schedulingRequestID SchedulingRequestId,

periodicityAndOffset CHOICE {

sym2 NULL,

sym6or7 NULL,

sl1 NULL, -- Recurs in every slot

sl2 INTEGER (0..1),

sl4 INTEGER (0..3),

sl5 INTEGER (0..4),

sl8 INTEGER (0..7),

sl10 INTEGER (0..9),

sl16 INTEGER (0..15),

sl20 INTEGER (0..19),

sl40 INTEGER (0..39),

sl80 INTEGER (0..79),

sl160 INTEGER (0..159),

sl320 INTEGER (0..319),

sl640 INTEGER (0..639)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

resource PUCCH-ResourceId OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

SchedulingRequestResourceConfigExt-v1610 ::= SEQUENCE {

phy-PriorityIndex-r16 ENUMERATED {p0, p1} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SchedulingRequestResourceConfigExt-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

periodicityAndOffset-r17 CHOICE {

sl1280 INTEGER (0..1279),

sl2560 INTEGER (0..2559),

sl5120 INTEGER (0..5119)

} OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

-- TAG-SCHEDULINGREQUESTRESOURCECONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SchedulingRequestResourceConfig* field descriptions |
| ***periodicityAndOffset***  SR periodicity and offset in number of symbols or slots (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.4) The following periodicities may be configured depending on the chosen subcarrier spacing:  SCS = 15 kHz: 2sym, 7sym, 1sl, 2sl, 4sl, 5sl, 8sl, 10sl, 16sl, 20sl, 40sl, 80sl  SCS = 30 kHz: 2sym, 7sym, 1sl, 2sl, 4sl, 5sl, 8sl, 10sl, 16sl, 20sl, 40sl, 80sl, 160sl  SCS = 60 kHz: 2sym, 7sym/6sym, 1sl, 2sl, 4sl, 8sl, 16sl, 20sl, 40sl, 80sl, 160sl, 320sl  SCS = 120 kHz: 2sym, 7sym, 1sl, 2sl, 4sl, 5sl, 8sl, 10sl, 16sl, 40sl, 80sl, 160sl, 320sl, 640sl  SCS = 480 kHz: 1sl, 2sl, 4sl, 8sl, 16sl, 40sl, 80sl, 160sl, 320sl, 640sl, 1280sl, 2560sl  SCS = 960 kHz: 1sl, 2sl, 4sl, 8sl, 16sl, 40sl, 80sl, 160sl, 320sl, 640sl, 1280sl, 2560sl, 5120sl  sym6or7 corresponds to 6 symbols if extended cyclic prefix and a SCS of 60 kHz are configured, otherwise it corresponds to 7 symbols.  For periodicities 2sym, 7sym and sl1 the UE assumes an offset of 0 slots.  If *periodicityAndOffset-r17* is present, any previously configured *periodicityAndOffset* (without suffix) is released, and vice versa.  UE indicates support of the following SR periodicities in *additionalSR-Periodicities* (see TS 38.306, clause 4.2.6):  SCS = 30 kHz: 5sl  SCS = 120 kHz: 5sl, 10sl |
| ***phy-PriorityIndex***  Indicates whether this scheduling request resource is *high* or *low* priority in PHY prioritization/multiplexing handling (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.4). Value *p0* indicates low priority and value *p1* indicates high priority. |
| ***resource***  ID of the PUCCH resource in which the UE shall send the scheduling request. The actual *PUCCH-Resource* is configured in *PUCCH-Config* of the same UL BWP and serving cell as this *SchedulingRequestResourceConfig*. The network configures a *PUCCH-Resource* of *PUCCH-format0* or *PUCCH-format1* (other formats not supported) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.4) |
| ***schedulingRequestID***  The ID of the *SchedulingRequestConfig* that uses this scheduling request resource. |

#### – *SchedulingRequestResourceId*

The IE *SchedulingRequestResourceId* is used to identify scheduling request resources on PUCCH.

*SchedulingRequestResourceId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SCHEDULINGREQUESTRESOURCEID-START

SchedulingRequestResourceId ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrofSR-Resources)

-- TAG-SCHEDULINGREQUESTRESOURCEID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *ScramblingId*

The IE *ScramblingID* is used for scrambling channels and reference signals.

*ScramblingId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SCRAMBLINGID-START

ScramblingId ::= INTEGER(0..1023)

-- TAG-SCRAMBLINGID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SCS-SpecificCarrier*

The IE *SCS-SpecificCarrier* provides parameters determining the location and width of the actual carrier or the carrier bandwidth. It is defined specifically for a numerology (subcarrier spacing (SCS)) and in relation (frequency offset) to Point A.

*SCS-SpecificCarrier* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SCS-SPECIFICCARRIER-START

SCS-SpecificCarrier ::= SEQUENCE {

offsetToCarrier INTEGER (0..2199),

subcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing,

carrierBandwidth INTEGER (1..maxNrofPhysicalResourceBlocks),

...,

[[

txDirectCurrentLocation INTEGER (0..4095) OPTIONAL -- Need S

]]

}

-- TAG-SCS-SPECIFICCARRIER-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SCS-SpecificCarrier* field descriptions |
| ***carrierBandwidth***  Width of this carrier in number of PRBs (using the *subcarrierSpacing* defined for this carrier) (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 4.4.2). |
| ***offsetToCarrier***  Offset in frequency domain between Point A (lowest subcarrier of common RB 0) and the lowest usable subcarrier on this carrier in number of PRBs (using the subcarrierSpacing defined for this carrier). The maximum value corresponds to 275\*8-1. See TS 38.211 [16], clause 4.4.2. |
| ***txDirectCurrentLocation***  Indicates the downlink Tx Direct Current location for the carrier. A value in the range 0..3299 indicates the subcarrier index within the carrier. The values in the value range 3301..4095 are reserved and ignored by the UE. If this field is absent for downlink within *ServingCellConfigCommon* and *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*, the UE assumes the default value of 3300 (i.e. "Outside the carrier"). (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 4.4.2). Network does not configure this field via *ServingCellConfig* or for uplink carriers. |
| ***subcarrierSpacing***  Subcarrier spacing of this carrier. It is used to convert the offsetToCarrier into an actual frequency.  Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency:  FR1: 15 or 30 kHz  FR2-1: 60 or 120 kHz  FR2-2: 120, 480, or 960 kHz |

#### – *SDAP-Config*

The IE *SDAP-Config* is used to set the configurable SDAP parameters for a data radio bearer. All configured instances of SDAP-Config with the same value of pdu-Session correspond to the same SDAP entity as specified in TS 37.324 [24].

*SDAP-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SDAP-CONFIG-START

SDAP-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

pdu-Session PDU-SessionID,

sdap-HeaderDL ENUMERATED {present, absent},

sdap-HeaderUL ENUMERATED {present, absent},

defaultDRB BOOLEAN,

mappedQoS-FlowsToAdd SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofQFIs)) OF QFI OPTIONAL, -- Need N

mappedQoS-FlowsToRelease SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofQFIs)) OF QFI OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

-- TAG-SDAP-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SDAP-Config* field descriptions |
| ***defaultDRB***  Indicates whether or not this is the default DRB for this PDU session. Among all configured instances of *SDAP-Config* with the same value of *pdu-Session*, this field shall be set to *true* in at most one instance of SDAP-Config and to *false* in all other instances. |
| ***mappedQoS-FlowsToAdd***  Indicates the list of QFIs of UL QoS flows of the PDU session to be additionally mapped to this DRB. A QFI value can be included at most once in all configured instances of *SDAP-Config* with the same value of *pdu-Session*. For QoS flow remapping, the QFI value of the remapped QoS flow is only included in *mappedQoS-FlowsToAdd* in *sdap-Config* corresponding to the new DRB and not included in *mappedQoS-FlowsToRelease* in *sdap-Config* corresponding to the old DRB. |
| ***mappedQoS-FlowsToRelease***  Indicates the list of QFIs of QoS flows of the PDU session to be released from existing QoS flow to DRB mapping of this DRB. |
| ***pdu-Session***  Identity of the PDU session whose QoS flows are mapped to the DRB. |
| ***sdap-HeaderUL***  Indicates whether or not a SDAP header is present for UL data on this DRB. The field cannot be changed after a DRB is established. The network sets this field to *present* if the field *defaultDRB* is set to *true*. |
| ***sdap-HeaderDL***  Indicates whether or not a SDAP header is present for DL data on this DRB. The field cannot be changed after a DRB is established. |

#### – *SearchSpace*

The IE *SearchSpace* defines how/where to search for PDCCH candidates. Each search space is associated with one *ControlResourceSet*. For a scheduled SCell in the case of cross carrier scheduling, except for *nrofCandidates*, all the optional fields are absent (regardless of their presence conditions). For a scheduled SpCell in the case of the cross carrier scheduling, if the search space is linked to another search space in the scheduling SCell, all the optional fields of this search space in the scheduled SpCell are absent (regardless of their presence conditions) except for *nrofCandidates*.

*SearchSpace* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SEARCHSPACE-START

SearchSpace ::= SEQUENCE {

searchSpaceId SearchSpaceId,

controlResourceSetId ControlResourceSetId OPTIONAL, -- Cond SetupOnly

monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset CHOICE {

sl1 NULL,

sl2 INTEGER (0..1),

sl4 INTEGER (0..3),

sl5 INTEGER (0..4),

sl8 INTEGER (0..7),

sl10 INTEGER (0..9),

sl16 INTEGER (0..15),

sl20 INTEGER (0..19),

sl40 INTEGER (0..39),

sl80 INTEGER (0..79),

sl160 INTEGER (0..159),

sl320 INTEGER (0..319),

sl640 INTEGER (0..639),

sl1280 INTEGER (0..1279),

sl2560 INTEGER (0..2559)

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup4

duration INTEGER (2..2559) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot BIT STRING (SIZE (14)) OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup

nrofCandidates SEQUENCE {

aggregationLevel1 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8},

aggregationLevel2 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8},

aggregationLevel4 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8},

aggregationLevel8 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8},

aggregationLevel16 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8}

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup

searchSpaceType CHOICE {

common SEQUENCE {

dci-Format0-0-AndFormat1-0 SEQUENCE {

...

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dci-Format2-0 SEQUENCE {

nrofCandidates-SFI SEQUENCE {

aggregationLevel1 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel2 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel4 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel8 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

...

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dci-Format2-1 SEQUENCE {

...

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dci-Format2-2 SEQUENCE {

...

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dci-Format2-3 SEQUENCE {

dummy1 ENUMERATED {sl1, sl2, sl4, sl5, sl8, sl10, sl16, sl20} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup

dummy2 ENUMERATED {n1, n2},

...

} OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

ue-Specific SEQUENCE {

dci-Formats ENUMERATED {formats0-0-And-1-0, formats0-1-And-1-1},

...,

[[

dci-Formats-MT-r16 ENUMERATED {formats2-5} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dci-FormatsSL-r16 ENUMERATED {formats0-0-And-1-0, formats0-1-And-1-1, formats3-0, formats3-1,

formats3-0-And-3-1} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dci-FormatsExt-r16 ENUMERATED {formats0-2-And-1-2, formats0-1-And-1-1And-0-2-And-1-2}

OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

dci-FormatsMC ENUMERATED {formats0-3, formats1-3, formats0-3-And-1-3} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dci-FormatsNCR-r18 ENUMERATED {formats2-8} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

} OPTIONAL -- Cond Setup2

}

SearchSpaceExt-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

controlResourceSetId-r16 ControlResourceSetId-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond SetupOnly2

searchSpaceType-r16 SEQUENCE {

common-r16 SEQUENCE {

dci-Format2-4-r16 SEQUENCE {

nrofCandidates-CI-r16 SEQUENCE {

aggregationLevel1-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel2-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel4-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel8-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel16-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

...

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dci-Format2-5-r16 SEQUENCE {

nrofCandidates-IAB-r16 SEQUENCE {

aggregationLevel1-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel2-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel4-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel8-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel16-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2} OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

...

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dci-Format2-6-r16 SEQUENCE {

...

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup3

searchSpaceGroupIdList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. 2)) OF INTEGER (0..1) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

freqMonitorLocations-r16 BIT STRING (SIZE (5)) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

SearchSpaceExt-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset-v1710 CHOICE {

sl32 INTEGER (0..31),

sl64 INTEGER (0..63),

sl128 INTEGER (0..127),

sl5120 INTEGER (0..5119),

sl10240 INTEGER (0..10239),

sl20480 INTEGER (0..20479)

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup5

monitoringSlotsWithinSlotGroup-r17 CHOICE {

slotGroupLength4-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

slotGroupLength8-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

duration-r17 INTEGER (4..20476) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

searchSpaceType-r17 SEQUENCE{

common-r17 SEQUENCE {

dci-Format4-0-r17 SEQUENCE {

...

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dci-Format4-1-r17 SEQUENCE {

...

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dci-Format4-2-r17 SEQUENCE {

...

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dci-Format4-1-AndFormat4-2-r17 SEQUENCE {

...

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dci-Format2-7-r17 SEQUENCE {

nrofCandidates-PEI-r17 SEQUENCE {

aggregationLevel4-r17 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2, n3, n4} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel8-r17 ENUMERATED {n0, n1, n2} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

aggregationLevel16-r17 ENUMERATED {n0, n1} OPTIONAL -- Need R

},

...

} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

searchSpaceGroupIdList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. 3)) OF INTEGER (0.. maxNrofSearchSpaceGroups-1-r17) OPTIONAL, -- Cond DedicatedOnly

searchSpaceLinkingId-r17 INTEGER (0..maxNrofSearchSpacesLinks-1-r17) OPTIONAL -- Cond DedicatedOnly

}

SearchSpaceExt-v1800 ::= SEQUENCE {

searchSpaceType-r18 SEQUENCE {

common-r18 SEQUENCE {

dci-Format2-9-r18 SEQUENCE {

...

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-SEARCHSPACE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SearchSpace* field descriptions |
| ***common***  Configures this search space as common search space (CSS) and DCI formats to monitor. |
| ***controlResourceSetId***  The CORESET applicable for this SearchSpace. Value 0 identifies the common CORESET#0 configured in MIB and in *ServingCellConfigCommon*. Values 1..*maxNrofControlResourceSets-1* identify CORESETs configured in System Information or by dedicated signalling. The CORESETs with *non-zero controlResourceSetId* are configured in the same BWP as this *SearchSpace* except *commonControlResourceSetExt* which is configured by SIB20. If the field *controlResourceSetId-r16* is present, UE shall ignore the *controlResourceSetId* (without suffix). |
| ***dummy1, dummy2***  This field is not used in the specification. If received it shall be ignored by the UE. |
| ***dci-Format0-0-AndFormat1-0***  If configured, the UE monitors the DCI formats 0\_0 and 1\_0 according to TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1. |
| ***dci-Format2-0***  If configured, UE monitors the DCI format 2\_0 according to TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1, 11.1.1. |
| ***dci-Format2-1***  If configured, UE monitors the DCI format 2\_1 according to TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1, 11.2. |
| ***dci-Format2-2***  If configured, UE monitors the DCI format 2\_2 according to TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1, 11.3. |
| ***dci-Format2-3***  If configured, UE monitors the DCI format 2\_3 according to TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1, 11.4 |
| ***dci-Format2-4***  If configured, UE monitors the DCI format 2\_4 according to TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2A. |
| ***dci-Format2-5***  If configured, IAB-MT monitors the DCI format 2\_5 according to TS 38.213 [13], clause 14. |
| ***dci-Format2-6***  If configured, UE monitors the DCI format 2\_6 according to TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1, 10.3. DCI format 2\_6 can only be configured on the SpCell. |
| ***dci-Format2-7***  If configured, UE monitors the DCI format 2\_7 according to TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1, 10.4A. |
| ***dci-Format2-9***  If configured, UE monitors the DCI format 2\_9 according to TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1, 11.5. |
| ***dci-Format4-0***  If configured, the UE monitors the DCI format 4\_0 with CRC scrambled by MCCH-RNTI/G-RNTI according to TS 38.213 [13], clause [10.1]. |
| ***dci-Format4-1-AndFormat4-2***  If configured, the UE monitors the DCI format 4\_1 and 4\_2 with CRC scrambled by G-RNTI/G-CS-RNTI according to TS 38.213 [13], clause [11.1]. |
| ***dci-Format4-1***  If configured, the UE monitors the DCI format 4\_1 with CRC scrambled by G-RNTI/G-CS-RNTI according to TS 38.213 [13], clause [10.1]. |
| ***dci-Format4-2***  If configured, the UE monitors the DCI format 4\_2 with CRC scrambled by G-RNTI/G-CS-RNTI according to TS 38.213 [13], clause [10.1]. |
| ***dci-Formats***  Indicates whether the UE monitors in this USS for DCI formats 0-0 and 1-0 or for formats 0-1 and 1-1. |
| ***dci-FormatsExt***  If this field is present, the field *dci-Formats* is ignored and *dci-FormatsExt* is used instead to indicate whether the UE monitors in this USS for DCI format 0\_2 and 1\_2 or formats 0\_1 and 1\_1 and 0\_2 and 1\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). This field is not configured for operation with shared spectrum channel access in this release*.* |
| ***dci-FormatsMC***  Indicate whether the UE monitors in this USS for DCI format 0\_3 or for format 1\_3 or for formats 0\_3 and 1\_3. Separate search space sets for DCI format 0\_3/1\_3 and legacy DCI formats are independently configured. If this field is present, the field dci-Formats is ignored.  NOTE: This parameter is used only for SearchSpace configured to the scheduling cell, while another SearchSpace configured to the reference scheduled cell (if any) configures only nrofCandidates (i.e., all other optional fields are absent) with same serachSpaceId with that for scheduling cell. |
| ***dci-Formats-MT***  Indicates whether the IAB-MT monitors the DCI formats 2-5 according to TS 38.213 [13], clause 14. |
| ***dci-FormatsNCR***  Indicates whether the NCR-MT monitors the DCI formats 2-8 according to TS 38.213 [13], clause 20. |
| ***dci-FormatsSL***  Indicates whether the UE monitors in this USS for DCI formats 0-0 and 1-0 or for formats 0-1 and 1-1 or for format 3-0 or for format 3-1 or for formats 3-0 and 3-1. If this field is present, the field *dci-Formats* is ignored and *dci-FormatsSL* is used. |
| ***duration***  Number of consecutive slots that a SearchSpace lasts in every occasion, i.e., upon every period as given in the *periodicityAndOffset*. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value 1 slot, except for DCI format 2\_0. The UE ignores this field for DCI format 2\_0. The maximum valid duration is periodicity-1 (periodicity as given in the *monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset*).  For SCS 480 kHz and SCS 960 kHz, duration-r17 is used, and the configured duration is restricted to be an integer multiple of L slots and smaller than periodicity, where L is the configured length of the bitmap *monitoringSlotsWithinSlotGroup-r17*. If *duration-r17* is absent, the UE assumes the duration in slots is equal to L. The maximum valid duration is periodicity-L.  For IAB-MT, duration indicates number of consecutive slots that a SearchSpace lasts in every occasion, i.e., upon every period as given in the *periodicityAndOffset*. If the field is absent, the IAB-MT applies the value 1 slot, except for DCI format 2\_0 and DCI format 2\_5. The IAB-MT ignores this field for DCI format 2\_0 and DCI format 2\_5. The maximum valid duration is periodicity-1 (periodicity as given in the *monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset*). |
| ***freqMonitorLocations***  Defines an association of the search space to multiple monitoring locations in the frequency domain and indicates whether the pattern configured in the associated CORESET is replicated to a specific RB set, see TS 38.213, clause 10.1. Each bit in the bitmap corresponds to one RB set, and the leftmost (most significant) bit corresponds to RB set 0 in the BWP. A bit set to 1 indicates that a frequency domain resource allocation replicated from the pattern configured in the associated CORESET is mapped to the RB set. |
| ***monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset***  Slots for PDCCH Monitoring configured as periodicity and offset.  For SCS 15, 30, 60, and 120 kHz and if the UE is configured to monitor:  - DCI format 2\_1, only the values 'sl1', 'sl2' or 'sl4' are applicable.  - DCI format 2\_0, only the values ′sl1′, ′sl2′, ′sl4′, ′sl5′, ′sl8′, ′sl10′, ′sl16′, and ′sl20′ are applicable (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10).  - DCI format 2\_4, only the values 'sl1', 'sl2', 'sl4', 'sl5', 'sl8' and 'sl10' are applicable.  For SCS 480 kHz and if the UE is configured to monitor:  - DCI format 2\_0, only the values 'sl4', 'sl8', 'sl16', 'sl20', 'sl32', 'sl40', 'sl64', and 'sl80' are applicable.  - DCI format 2\_1, only the values ′sl4′, ′sl8′, and ′sl16′ are applicable.  - DCI format 2\_4, only the values 'sl4', 'sl8', 'sl16', 'sl20', 'sl32', 'sl40' are applicable.  For SCS 960 kHz and if the UE is configured to monitor:  - DCI format 2\_0, only the values 'sl8', 'sl16', 'sl32', 'sl40', 'sl64', 'sl80', 'sl128', and 'sl160' are applicable.  - DCI format 2\_1, only the values ′sl8′, ′sl16′, and 'sl32' are applicable.  - DCI format 2\_4, only the values 'sl8', 'sl16', 'sl32', 'sl40', 'sl64', 'sl80' are applicable.  For SCS 480 kHz and SCS 960 kHz, and the configured periodicity and offset are restricted to be an integer multiple of L slots, where L is the configured length of the bitmap provided by *monitoringSlotsWithinSlotGroup-r17*, i.e. for a given periodicity, the offset has a range of {0, L, 2\*L, …, L\*FLOOR(1/L\*(periodicity-1))}.  For IAB-MT, If the IAB-MT is configured to monitor DCI format 2\_1, only the values 'sl1', 'sl2' or 'sl4' are applicable. If the IAB-MT is configured to monitor DCI format 2\_0 or DCI format 2\_5, only the values ′sl1′, ′sl2′, ′sl4′, ′sl5′, ′sl8′, ′sl10′, ′sl16′, and ′sl20′ are applicable (see TS 38.213, clause 10).  If *monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset-v1710* is present, any previously configured *monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset* is released, and if *monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset* is present, any previously configured *monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset-v1710* is released. |
| ***monitoringSlotsWithinSlotGroup***  Indicates which slot(s) within a slot group are configured for multi-slot PDCCH monitoring. The first (leftmost, most significant) bit represents the first slot in the slot group, the second bit represents the second slot in the slot group, and so on. A bit set to '1' indicates that the corresponding slot is configured for multi-slot PDCCH monitoring (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10). The number of slots for multi-slot PDCCH monitoring is configured according to clause 10 in TS 38.213 [13]. |
| ***monitoringSymbolsWithinSlot***  The first symbol(s) for PDCCH monitoring in the slots configured for (multi-slot) PDCCH monitoring (see *monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset* and *duration*). The most significant (left) bit represents the first OFDM in a slot, and the second most significant (left) bit represents the second OFDM symbol in a slot and so on. The bit(s) set to one identify the first OFDM symbol(s) of the control resource set within a slot. If the cyclic prefix of the BWP is set to extended CP, the last two bits within the bit string shall be ignored by the UE or IAB-MT.  For DCI format 2\_0, the first one symbol applies if the *duration* of CORESET (in the IE *ControlResourceSet*) identified by *controlResourceSetId* indicates 3 symbols, the first two symbols apply if the *duration* of CORESET identified by *controlResourceSetId* indicates 2 symbols, and the first three symbols apply if the *duration* of CORESET identified by *controlResourceSetId* indicates 1 symbol.  See TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.  For IAB-MT: For DCI format 2\_0 or DCI format 2\_5, the first one symbol applies if the duration of CORESET (in the IE *ControlResourceSet*) identified by *controlResourceSetId* indicates 3 symbols, the first two symbols apply if the *duration* of CORESET identified by *controlResourceSetId* indicates 2 symbols, and the first three symbols apply if the *duration* of CORESET identified by *controlResourceSetId* indicates 1 symbol.  See TS 38.213 [13], clause 10. |
| ***nrofCandidates-CI***  The number of PDCCH candidates specifically for format 2-4 for the configured aggregation level. If an aggregation level is absent, the UE does not search for any candidates with that aggregation level. The network configures only one aggregationLevel and the corresponding number of candidates (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.1). |
| ***nrofCandidates-PEI***  The number of PDCCH candidates specifically for format 2-7 for the configured aggregation level. |
| ***nrofCandidates-SFI***  The number of PDCCH candidates specifically for format 2-0 for the configured aggregation level. If an aggregation level is absent, the UE does not search for any candidates with that aggregation level. The network configures only one aggregationLevel and the corresponding number of candidates (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). For a search space configured with *freqMonitorLocations-r16*, only value ′n1′ is valid. |
| ***nrofCandidates***  Number of PDCCH candidates per aggregation level. The number of candidates and aggregation levels configured here applies to all formats unless a particular value is specified or a format-specific value is provided (see inside *searchSpaceType*). If configured in the *SearchSpace* of a cross carrier scheduled cell, this field determines the number of candidates and aggregation levels to be used on the linked scheduling cell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10). |
| ***searchSpaceGroupIdList-r16, searchSpaceGroupIdList-r17***  List of search space group IDs which the search space is associated with. The network configures at most 2 search space groups per BWP where the group ID is either 0 or 1 if *searchSpaceGroupIdList-r16* is included. The network configures at most 3 search space groups per BWP where the group ID is either 0, 1 or 2 if *searchSpaceGroupIdList-r17* is included. And if *searchSpaceGroupIdList-r17* is included, *searchSpaceGroupIdList-r16* is ignored. |
| ***searchSpaceId***  Identity of the search space. SearchSpaceId = 0 identifies the *searchSpaceZero* configured via PBCH (MIB) or *ServingCellConfigCommon* and may hence not be used in the *SearchSpace* IE. The *searchSpaceId* is unique among the BWPs of a Serving Cell. In case of cross carrier scheduling, search spaces with the same *searchSpaceId* in scheduled cell and scheduling cell are linked to each other. The UE applies the search space for the scheduled cell only if the DL BWPs in which the linked search spaces are configured in scheduling cell and scheduled cell are both active.  For an IAB-MT, the search space defines how/where to search for PDCCH candidates for an IAB-MT where each search space is associated with one ControlResearchSet and for a scheduled cell in the case of cross carrier scheduling, except for nrofCandidates, all the optional fields are absent. |
| ***SearchSpaceLinkingId***  This parameter is used to link two search spaces of same type in the same BWP. If two search spaces have the same SearchSpaceLinkingId UE assumes these search spaces are linked to PDCCH repetition REF. When PDCCH repetition is monitored in two linked search space (SS) sets, the UE does not expect a third monitored SS set to be linked with any of the two linked SS sets. The two linked SS sets have the same SS set type (USS/CSS). The two linked SS sets have the same DCI formats to monitor. For intra-slot PDCCH repetition: The two SS sets should have the same periodicity and offset (monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset), and the same duration. For linking monitoring occasions across the two SS sets that exist in the same slot: The two SS sets have the same number of monitoring occasions within a slot and n-th monitoring occasion of one SS set is linked to n-th monitoring occasion of the other SS set. The following SS sets cannot be linked with another SS set for PDCCH repetition: SS set 0, *searchSpaceSIB1*, *searchSpaceOtherSystemInformation*, *pagingSearchSpace*, *ra-SearchSpace*, *searchSpaceMCCH*, *searchSpaceMTCH*, *peiSearchSpace*, and *sdt-SearchSpace*. SS set configured by *recoverySearchSpaceId* cannot be linked to another SS set for PDCCH repetition. When a scheduled serving cell is configured to be cross-carrier scheduled by a scheduling serving cell, two PDCCH candidates (with the same AL and candidate index associated with the scheduled serving cell) are linked only if the corresponding two SS sets in the scheduling serving cell are linked and two SS sets in the scheduled serving cell with the same SS set IDs are also linked.  This parameter is not applicable to search space configured with *dci-FormatsSL* for monitoring format 3-0 or format 3-1 or for monitoring formats 3-0 and format 3-1. |
| ***searchSpaceType***  Indicates whether this is a common search space (present) or a UE specific search space as well as DCI formats to monitor for. |
| ***ue-Specific***  Configures this search space as UE specific search space (USS). The UE monitors the DCI format with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI, CS-RNTI (if configured), and SP-CSI-RNTI (if configured) |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *DedicatedOnly* | In PDCCH-Config, the field is optionally present, Need R. Otherwise it is absent, Need R. |
| *Setup* | This field is mandatory present upon creation of a new *SearchSpace*. It is optionally present, Need M, otherwise. |
| *Setup2* | This field is mandatory present when a new *SearchSpace* is set up, if the same *SearchSpace* ID is not included in *searchSpacesToAddModListExt-r16* of the parent IE with the field *searchSpaceType-r16* or *searchSpaceType-r17* included. Otherwise it is optionally present, Need M. |
| *Setup3* | This field is mandatory present when a new *SearchSpace* is set up, if the same *SearchSpace* ID is not included in *searchSpacesToAddModListExt* (without suffix) of the parent IE with the field *searchSpaceType* (without suffix) included. Otherwise it is optionally present, Need M. |
| *Setup4* | This field is mandatory present upon creation of a new *SearchSpace* if *monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset-v1710* is not included. It is optionally present, Need M, otherwise. |
| *Setup5* | This field is mandatory present upon creation of a new *SearchSpace* if *monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset* (without suffix) is not included. It is optionally present, Need M, otherwise. |
| *SetupOnly* | This field is mandatory present upon creation of a new *SearchSpace*. It is absent, Need M, otherwise. |
| *SetupOnly2* | In PDCCH-Config, the field is optionally present upon creation of a new SearchSpace and absent, Need M upon reconfiguration of an existing SearchSpace.  In PDCCH-ConfigCommon, the field is absent. |

#### – *SearchSpaceId*

The IE *SearchSpaceId* is used to identify Search Spaces. The ID space is used across the BWPs of a Serving Cell. The search space with the *SearchSpaceId* = 0 identifies the search space configured via PBCH (MIB) and in *ServingCellConfigCommon* (*searchSpaceZero*). The number of Search Spaces per BWP is limited to 10 including the common and UE specific Search Spaces.

*SearchSpaceId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SEARCHSPACEID-START

SearchSpaceId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSearchSpaces-1)

-- TAG-SEARCHSPACEID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SearchSpaceZero*

The IE *SearchSpaceZero* is used to configure SearchSpace#0 of the initial BWP (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 13).

*SearchSpaceZero* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SEARCHSPACEZERO-START

SearchSpaceZero ::= INTEGER (0..15)

-- TAG-SEARCHSPACEZERO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SecurityAlgorithmConfig*

The IE *SecurityAlgorithmConfig* is used to configure AS integrity protection algorithm and AS ciphering algorithm for SRBs and DRBs.

*SecurityAlgorithmConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SECURITYALGORITHMCONFIG-START

SecurityAlgorithmConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

cipheringAlgorithm CipheringAlgorithm,

integrityProtAlgorithm IntegrityProtAlgorithm OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

IntegrityProtAlgorithm ::= ENUMERATED {

nia0, nia1, nia2, nia3, spare4, spare3,

spare2, spare1, ...}

CipheringAlgorithm ::= ENUMERATED {

nea0, nea1, nea2, nea3, spare4, spare3,

spare2, spare1, ...}

-- TAG-SECURITYALGORITHMCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *SecurityAlgorithmConfig* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***cipheringAlgorithm***  Indicates the ciphering algorithm to be used for SRBs and DRBs, as specified in TS 33.501 [11]. The algorithms *nea0*-*nea3* are identical to the LTE algorithms eea0-3. The algorithms configured for all bearers using master key shall be the same, and the algorithms configured for all bearers using secondary key, if any, shall be the same. If UE is connected to E-UTRA/EPC, this field indicates the ciphering algorithm to be used for RBs configured with NR PDCP, as specified in TS 33.501 [11]. |
| ***integrityProtAlgorithm***  Indicates the integrity protection algorithm to be used for SRBs and DRBs, as specified in TS 33.501 [11]. The algorithms *nia0-nia3* are identical to the E-UTRA algorithms *eia0-3*. The algorithms configured for all bearers using master key shall be the same and the algorithms configured for all bearers using secondary key, if any, shall be the same. The network does not configure *nia0* except for unauthenticated emergency sessions for unauthenticated UEs in LSM (limited service mode).  If UE is connected to E-UTRA/EPC, this field indicates the integrity protection algorithm to be used for SRBs configured with NR PDCP as specified in TS 33.501 [11], and DRBs configured with integrity protection as specified in TS 33.401 [30]. The network does not configure *nia0* for SRB3. |

#### – *SelectedPSCellForCHO-WithSCG*

The IE *SelectedPSCellForCHO-WithSCG* is used to indicate the information of the selected target PSCell to target MN at execution of a conditional reconfiguration for CHO with candidate SCG(s).

*SelectedPSCellForCHO-WithSCG* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SELECTEDPSCELLFORCHO-WITHSCG-START

SelectedPSCellForCHO-WithSCG-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

ssbFrequency-r18 ARFCN-ValueNR,

physCellId-r18 PhysCellId

}

-- TAG-SELECTEDPSCELLFORCHO-WITHSCG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SemiStaticChannelAccessConfig*

The IE *SemiStaticChannelAccessConfig* is used to configure channel access parameters when the network is operating in semi-static channel access mode (see clause 4.3 in TS 37.213 [48].

*SemiStaticChannelAccessConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SEMISTATICCHANNELACCESSCONFIG-START

SemiStaticChannelAccessConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

period-r16 ENUMERATED {ms1, ms2, ms2dot5, ms4, ms5, ms10}

}

-- TAG-SEMISTATICCHANNELACCESSCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SemiStaticChannelAccessConfig* field descriptions |
| ***period***  Indicates the periodicity of the semi-static channel access mode (see TS 37.213 [48], clause 4.3). Value ms1 corresponds to 1 ms, value ms2 corresponds to 2 ms, value ms2dot5 corresponds to 2.5 ms, and so on. |

#### – *SemiStaticChannelAccessConfigUE*

The IE *SemiStaticChannelAccessConfigUE* is used to configure channel access parameters for UE initiated semi-static channel access.

*SemiStaticChannelAccessConfigUE* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SEMISTATICCHANNELACCESSCONFIGUE-START

SemiStaticChannelAccessConfigUE-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

periodUE-r17 ENUMERATED {ms1, ms2, ms2dot5, ms4, ms5, ms10, spare2, spare1},

offsetUE-r17 INTEGER (0..559)

}

-- TAG-SEMISTATICCHANNELACCESSCONFIGUE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SemiStaticChannelAccessConfigUE* field descriptions |
| ***periodUE***  Indicates the period of a channel occupancy that the UE can initiate as described in TS 37.213 [48], clause 4.3. Value ms1 corresponds to 1 ms, value ms2 corresponds to 2 ms, value ms2dot5 corresponds to 2.5 ms, and so on. |
| ***offsetUE***  Indicates the number of symbols from the beginning of the even indexed radio frame to the start of the first period within that radio frame that the UE can initiate a channel occupancy (see TS 37.213 [48], clause 4.3), based on the smallest SCS among the configured SCSs in the serving cell. The offset duration indicated by this field is less than the period duration indicated by *periodUE*. The maximum value is 139, 279 and 559 for 15, 30 and 60 kHz subcarrier spacing, respectively. |

#### – *Sensor-LocationInfo*

The IE *Sensor-LocationInfo* is used by the UE to provide sensor information.

*Sensor-LocationInfo* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SENSORLOCATIONINFO-START

Sensor-LocationInfo-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sensor-MeasurementInformation-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

sensor-MotionInformation-r16 OCTET STRING OPTIONAL,

...

}

-- TAG-SENSORLOCATIONINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *Sensor-LocationInfo* field descriptions |
| ***sensor-MeasurementInformation***  This field provides barometric pressure measurements as *Sensor-MeasurementInformation* defined in TS 37.355 [49]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit. |
| ***sensor-MotionInformation***  This field provides motion sensor measurements as *Sensor-MotionInformation* defined in TS 37.355 [49]. The first/leftmost bit of the first octet contains the most significant bit. |

#### *– ServingCellAndBWP-Id*

The IE *ServingCellAndBWP-Id* is used to indicate a serving cell and an uplink or a downlink BWP.

*ServingCellAndBWP-Id* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SERVINGCELLANDBWP-ID-START

ServingCellAndBWP-Id-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

servingcell-r17 ServCellIndex,

bwp-r17 BWP-Id

}

-- TAG-SERVINGCELLANDBWP-ID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *ServCellIndex*

The IE *ServCellIndex* concerns a short identity, used to uniquely identify a serving cell (i.e. the PCell, the PSCell or an SCell) across the cell groups. Value 0 applies for the PCell, while the *SCellIndex* that has previously been assigned applies for SCells.

*ServCellIndex* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SERVCELLINDEX-START

ServCellIndex ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofServingCells-1)

-- TAG-SERVCELLINDEX-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *ServingCellConfig*

The IE *ServingCellConfig* is used to configure (add or modify) the UE with a serving cell, which may be the SpCell or an SCell of an MCG or SCG. The parameters herein are mostly UE specific but partly also cell specific (e.g. in additionally configured bandwidth parts). Reconfiguration between a PUCCH and PUCCHless SCell is only supported using an SCell release and add.

*ServingCellConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SERVINGCELLCONFIG-START

ServingCellConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationDedicated TDD-UL-DL-ConfigDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDD

initialDownlinkBWP BWP-DownlinkDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Need M

downlinkBWP-ToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofBWPs)) OF BWP-Id OPTIONAL, -- Need N

downlinkBWP-ToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofBWPs)) OF BWP-Downlink OPTIONAL, -- Need N

firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id BWP-Id OPTIONAL, -- Cond SyncAndCellAdd

bwp-InactivityTimer ENUMERATED {ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6, ms8, ms10, ms20, ms30,

ms40,ms50, ms60, ms80,ms100, ms200,ms300, ms500,

ms750, ms1280, ms1920, ms2560, spare10, spare9, spare8,

spare7, spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1 } OPTIONAL, --Need R

defaultDownlinkBWP-Id BWP-Id OPTIONAL, -- Need S

uplinkConfig UplinkConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

supplementaryUplink UplinkConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdcch-ServingCellConfig SetupRelease { PDCCH-ServingCellConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdsch-ServingCellConfig SetupRelease { PDSCH-ServingCellConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

csi-MeasConfig SetupRelease { CSI-MeasConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

sCellDeactivationTimer ENUMERATED {ms20, ms40, ms80, ms160, ms200, ms240,

ms320, ms400, ms480, ms520, ms640, ms720,

ms840, ms1280, spare2,spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Cond ServingCellWithoutPUCCH

crossCarrierSchedulingConfig CrossCarrierSchedulingConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need M

tag-Id TAG-Id,

dummy1 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pathlossReferenceLinking ENUMERATED {spCell, sCell} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SCellOnly

servingCellMO MeasObjectId OPTIONAL, -- Cond MeasObject

...,

[[

lte-CRS-ToMatchAround SetupRelease { RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rateMatchPatternToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRateMatchPatterns)) OF RateMatchPattern OPTIONAL, -- Need N

rateMatchPatternToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRateMatchPatterns)) OF RateMatchPatternId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

downlinkChannelBW-PerSCS-List SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCSs)) OF SCS-SpecificCarrier OPTIONAL -- Need S

]],

[[

supplementaryUplinkRelease-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationDedicated-IAB-MT-r16 TDD-UL-DL-ConfigDedicated-IAB-MT-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDD\_IAB

dormantBWP-Config-r16 SetupRelease { DormantBWP-Config-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ca-SlotOffset-r16 CHOICE {

refSCS15kHz INTEGER (-2..2),

refSCS30KHz INTEGER (-5..5),

refSCS60KHz INTEGER (-10..10),

refSCS120KHz INTEGER (-20..20)

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond AsyncCA

dummy2 SetupRelease { DummyJ } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

intraCellGuardBandsDL-List-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCSs)) OF IntraCellGuardBandsPerSCS-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need S

intraCellGuardBandsUL-List-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCSs)) OF IntraCellGuardBandsPerSCS-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need S

csi-RS-ValidationWithDCI-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

lte-CRS-PatternList1-r16 SetupRelease { LTE-CRS-PatternList-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

lte-CRS-PatternList2-r16 SetupRelease { LTE-CRS-PatternList-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

crs-RateMatch-PerCORESETPoolIndex-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

enableTwoDefaultTCI-States-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

enableDefaultTCI-StatePerCoresetPoolIndex-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

enableBeamSwitchTiming-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cbg-TxDiffTBsProcessingType1-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cbg-TxDiffTBsProcessingType2-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

directionalCollisionHandling-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

channelAccessConfig-r16 SetupRelease { ChannelAccessConfig-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

nr-dl-PRS-PDC-Info-r17 SetupRelease {NR-DL-PRS-PDC-Info-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

semiStaticChannelAccessConfigUE-r17 SetupRelease {SemiStaticChannelAccessConfigUE-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

mimoParam-r17 SetupRelease {MIMOParam-r17} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

channelAccessMode2-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

timeDomainHARQ-BundlingType1-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nrofHARQ-BundlingGroups-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

fdmed-ReceptionMulticast-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

moreThanOneNackOnlyMode-r17 ENUMERATED {mode2} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

tci-ActivatedConfig-r17 TCI-ActivatedConfig-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Cond TCI\_ActivatedConfig

directionalCollisionHandling-DC-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

lte-NeighCellsCRS-AssistInfoList-r17 SetupRelease { LTE-NeighCellsCRS-AssistInfoList-r17 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

lte-NeighCellsCRS-Assumptions-r17 ENUMERATED {false} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

crossCarrierSchedulingConfigRelease-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need N

]],

[[

multiPDSCH-PerSlotType1-CB-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled, disabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

lte-CRS-PatternList3-r18 SetupRelease { LTE-CRS-PatternList-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

lte-CRS-PatternList4-r18 SetupRelease { LTE-CRS-PatternList-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

pdcch-CandidateReceptionWith-CRS-Overlap-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cjt-Scheme-PDSCH-r18 ENUMERATED {cjtSchemeA, cjtSchemeB} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

tag2-r18 SEQUENCE {

tag2-Id-r18 TAG-Id,

tag2-flag-r18 BOOLEAN,

n-TimingAdvanceOffset2-r18 ENUMERATED { n0, n25600, n39936, spare1 } OPTIONAL -- Need S

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cellDTXDRX-Config-r18 SetupRelease { CellDTXDRX-Config-r18 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

positionInDCI-cellDTRX-r18 INTEGER (0..maxDCI-2-9-Size-1-r18) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cellDTXDRX-L1activation-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

mc-DCI-SetOfCellsToAddModList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSetsOfCells-r18)) OF MC-DCI-SetOfCells-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

mc-DCI-SetOfCellsToReleaseList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSetsOfCells-r18)) OF SetOfCellsId-r18 OPTIONAL -- Need N

]]

}

UplinkConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

initialUplinkBWP BWP-UplinkDedicated OPTIONAL, -- Need M

uplinkBWP-ToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofBWPs)) OF BWP-Id OPTIONAL, -- Need N

uplinkBWP-ToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofBWPs)) OF BWP-Uplink OPTIONAL, -- Need N

firstActiveUplinkBWP-Id BWP-Id OPTIONAL, -- Cond SyncAndCellAdd

pusch-ServingCellConfig SetupRelease { PUSCH-ServingCellConfig } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

carrierSwitching SetupRelease { SRS-CarrierSwitching } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

powerBoostPi2BPSK BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need M

uplinkChannelBW-PerSCS-List SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCSs)) OF SCS-SpecificCarrier OPTIONAL -- Need S

]],

[[

enablePL-RS-UpdateForPUSCH-SRS-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

enableDefaultBeamPL-ForPUSCH0-0-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

enableDefaultBeamPL-ForPUCCH-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

enableDefaultBeamPL-ForSRS-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

uplinkTxSwitching-r16 SetupRelease { UplinkTxSwitching-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

mpr-PowerBoost-FR2-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

srs-PosTx-Hopping-r18 SetupRelease { SRS-PosTx-Hopping-r18 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

enablePL-RS-UpdateForType1CG-PUSCH-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

powerBoostPi2BPSK-r18 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Need R

powerBoostQPSK-r18 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

DummyJ ::= SEQUENCE {

maxEnergyDetectionThreshold-r16 INTEGER(-85..-52),

energyDetectionThresholdOffset-r16 INTEGER (-20..-13),

ul-toDL-COT-SharingED-Threshold-r16 INTEGER (-85..-52) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

absenceOfAnyOtherTechnology-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

ChannelAccessConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

energyDetectionConfig-r16 CHOICE {

maxEnergyDetectionThreshold-r16 INTEGER (-85..-52),

energyDetectionThresholdOffset-r16 INTEGER (-13..20)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ul-toDL-COT-SharingED-Threshold-r16 INTEGER (-85..-52) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

absenceOfAnyOtherTechnology-r16 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

IntraCellGuardBandsPerSCS-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

guardBandSCS-r16 SubcarrierSpacing,

intraCellGuardBands-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..4)) OF GuardBand-r16

}

GuardBand-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

startCRB-r16 INTEGER (0..274),

nrofCRBs-r16 INTEGER (0..15)

}

DormancyGroupID-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..4)

DormantBWP-Config-r16::= SEQUENCE {

dormantBWP-Id-r16 BWP-Id OPTIONAL, -- Need M

withinActiveTimeConfig-r16 SetupRelease { WithinActiveTimeConfig-r16 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

outsideActiveTimeConfig-r16 SetupRelease { OutsideActiveTimeConfig-r16 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

WithinActiveTimeConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

firstWithinActiveTimeBWP-Id-r16 BWP-Id OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dormancyGroupWithinActiveTime-r16 DormancyGroupID-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

OutsideActiveTimeConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

firstOutsideActiveTimeBWP-Id-r16 BWP-Id OPTIONAL, -- Need M

dormancyGroupOutsideActiveTime-r16 DormancyGroupID-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

UplinkTxSwitching-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

uplinkTxSwitchingPeriodLocation-r16 BOOLEAN,

uplinkTxSwitchingCarrier-r16 ENUMERATED {carrier1, carrier2}

}

MIMOParam-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

additionalPCI-ToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofAdditionalPCI-r17)) OF SSB-MTC-AdditionalPCI-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

additionalPCI-ToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofAdditionalPCI-r17)) OF AdditionalPCIIndex-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

unifiedTCI-StateType-r17 ENUMERATED {separate, joint} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

uplink-PowerControlToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUL-TCI-r17)) OF Uplink-powerControl-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

uplink-PowerControlToReleaseList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUL-TCI-r17)) OF Uplink-powerControlId-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

sfnSchemePDCCH-r17 ENUMERATED {sfnSchemeA,sfnSchemeB} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sfnSchemePDSCH-r17 ENUMERATED {sfnSchemeA,sfnSchemeB} OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

MC-DCI-SetOfCells-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

setOfCellsId-r18 SetOfCellsId-r18,

nCI-Value-r18 INTEGER (0..7),

scheduledCellListDCI-1-3-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..maxNrofCellsInSet-r18)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need R

scheduledCellListDCI-0-3-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..maxNrofCellsInSet-r18)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need R

scheduledCellComboListDCI-1-3-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCellCombos-r18)) OF ScheduledCellCombo-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

scheduledCellComboListDCI-0-3-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCellCombos-r18)) OF ScheduledCellCombo-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

antennaPortsDCI1-3-r18 ENUMERATED {type1a, type2} OPTIONAL, -- Cond TypeDCI1-3

antennaPortsDCI0-3-r18 ENUMERATED {type1a, type2} OPTIONAL, -- Cond TypeDCI0-3

tpmi-DCI0-3-r18 ENUMERATED {type1a, type2} OPTIONAL, -- Cond TypeDCI0-3

sri-DCI0-3-r18 ENUMERATED {type1a, type2} OPTIONAL, -- Cond TypeDCI0-3

priorityIndicatorDCI-1-3-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

priorityIndicatorDCI-0-3-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dormancyDCI-1-3-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

dormancyDCI-0-3-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdcchMonAdaptDCI-1-3-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdcchMonAdaptDCI-0-3-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

minimumSchedulingOffsetK0DCI-1-3-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

minimumSchedulingOffsetK0DCI-0-3-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedbackDCI-1-3-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-enhType3DCI-1-3-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-enhType3DCIfieldDCI-1-3-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-HARQ-ACK-retxDCI-1-3-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pucch-sSCellDynDCI-1-3-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

tdra-FieldIndexListDCI-1-3-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..32)) OF TDRA-FieldIndexDCI-1-3-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

tdra-FieldIndexListDCI-0-3-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..64)) OF TDRA-FieldIndexDCI-0-3-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

rateMatchListDCI-1-3-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF RateMatchDCI-1-3-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

zp-CSI-RSListDCI-1-3-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF ZP-CSI-DCI-1-3-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

tci-ListDCI-1-3-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF TCI-DCI-1-3-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

srs-RequestListDCI-1-3-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF SRS-RequestCombo-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

srs-OffsetListDCI-1-3-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF SRS-OffsetCombo-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

srs-RequestListDCI-0-3-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF SRS-RequestCombo-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

srs-OffsetListDCI-0-3-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF SRS-OffsetCombo-r18 OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

SetOfCellsId-r18 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSetsOfCells-1-r18)

ScheduledCellCombo-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCellsInSet-r18)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofCellsInSet-1-r18)

RateMatchDCI-1-3-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCellsInSet-r18)) OF BIT STRING (SIZE (1..2))

ZP-CSI-DCI-1-3-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCellsInSet-r18)) OF BIT STRING (SIZE (1..2))

TCI-DCI-1-3-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (2.. maxNrofCellsInSet-r18)) OF BIT STRING (SIZE (3))

SRS-RequestCombo-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCellsInSet-r18)) OF BIT STRING (SIZE (2..3))

SRS-OffsetCombo-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrofCellsInSet-r18)) OF INTEGER (0..3)

TDRA-FieldIndexDCI-1-3-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (2.. maxNrofBWPsInSetOfCells-r18)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofDL-Allocations-1-r18)

TDRA-FieldIndexDCI-0-3-r18 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (2.. maxNrofBWPsInSetOfCells-r18)) OF INTEGER (0..maxNrofUL-Allocations-1-r18)

-- TAG-SERVINGCELLCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *ChannelAccessConfig* field descriptions |
| ***absenceOfAnyOtherTechnology***  Presence of this field indicates absence on a long term basis (e.g. by level of regulation) of any other technology sharing the carrier; absence of this field indicates the potential presence of any other technology sharing the carrier, as specified in TS 37.213 [48] clauses 4.2.1 and 4.2.3. |
| ***energyDetectionConfig***  Indicates whether to use the *maxEnergyDetectionThreshold* or the *energyDetectionThresholdOffset* (see TS 37.213 [48], clause 4.2.3)*.* |
| ***energyDetectionThresholdOffset***  Indicates the offset to the default maximum energy detection threshold value. Unit in dB. Value -13 corresponds to -13dB, value -12 corresponds to -12dB, and so on (i.e. in steps of 1dB) as specified in TS 37.213 [48], clause 4.2.3. |
| ***maxEnergyDetectionThreshold***  Indicates the absolute maximum energy detection threshold value. Unit in dBm. Value -85 corresponds to -85 dBm, value -84 corresponds to -84 dBm, and so on (i.e. in steps of 1dBm) as specified in TS 37.213 [48], clause 4.2.3. |
| ***n-TimingAdvanceOffset2***  The *N\_TA-Offset2* to be applied for all uplink transmissions on this serving cell associated to *tag2*. If absent, the *N\_TA-Offset* is applied for all uplink transmissions on this serving cell associated to *tag2*. |
| ***ul-toDL-COT-SharingED-Threshold***  Maximum energy detection threshold that the UE should use to share channel occupancy with gNB for DL transmission as specified in TS 37.213 [48], clause 4.1.3 for downlink channel access and clause 4.2.3 for uplink channel access. This field is not applicable in semi-static channel access mode. |

|  |
| --- |
| *ServingCellConfig* field descriptions |
| ***additionalPCI-ToAddModList***  List of information for the additional SSB with different PCI than the serving cell PCI. The additional SSBs with different PCIs are not used for serving cell quality derivation. |
| ***bwp-InactivityTimer***  The duration in ms after which the UE falls back to the default Bandwidth Part (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.15). When the network releases the timer configuration, the UE stops the timer without switching to the default BWP. |
| ***ca-SlotOffset***  Slot offset between the primary cell (PCell/PSCell) and the SCell in unaligned frame boundary with slot alignment and partial SFN alignment inter-band CA. Based on this field, the UE determines the time offset of the SCell as specified in clause 4.5 of TS 38.211 [16]. The granularity of this field is determined by the reference SCS for the slot offset (i.e. the maximum of PCell/PSCell lowest SCS among all the configured SCSs in DL/UL *SCS-SpecificCarrierList* in *ServingCellConfigCommon* or *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB* and this serving cell's lowest SCS among all the configured SCSs in DL/UL *SCS-SpecificCarrierList* in *ServingCellConfigCommon* or *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*).  The Network configures at most single non-zero offset duration in ms (independent on SCS) among CCs in the unaligned CA configuration. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value of 0. The slot offset value can only be changed with SCell release and add. |
| ***cbg-TxDiffTBsProcessingType1, cbg-TxDiffTBsProcessingType2***  Indicates whether processing types 1 and 2 based CBG based operation is enabled according to Rel-16 UE capabilities. |
| ***cellDTXDRX-Config***  Used to configure cell DTX/DRX for the serving cell, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. A maximum of two cell DTX/DRX patterns can be configured per MAC entity for different serving cells. The two configured patterns are aligned, that the start and slot offset are common and the periodicity of one pattern is an integer multiple of the other. Cell DTX is configured only when connected mode DRX is configured. |
| ***cellDTXDRX-L1activation***  Indicates whether this serving cell has enabled L1 signaling based on DCI 2\_9 for dynamic activation/deactivation of cell DTX/DRX configuration. |
| ***cjt-Scheme-PDSCH***  This field is used to configure CJT Tx scheme *cjtSchemeA* or *cjtSchemeB* for PDSCH reception, see TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.1.5. |
| ***channelAccessConfig***  List of parameters used for access procedures of operation with shared spectrum channel access (see TS 37.213 [48). |
| ***channelAccessMode2***  If present, this field indicates that the UE shall apply channel access procedures for operation with shared spectrum channel access in accordance with TS 37.213 [48], clause 4.4 for FR2-2. If absent, the UE does not apply these channel access procedures. The network always configures this field if channel access procedures are required for the serving cell within this region by regulations.  Overwrites the corresponding field in *ServingCellConfigCommon* or *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB* for this serving cell. |
| ***crossCarrierSchedulingConfig***  Indicates whether this serving cell is cross-carrier scheduled by another serving cell or whether it cross-carrier schedules another serving cell. If the field *other* is configured for an SpCell (i.e., the SpCell is cross-carrier scheduled by another serving cell), the SpCell can be additionally scheduled by the PDCCH on the SpCell. |
| ***crossCarrierSchedulingConfigRelease***  If this field is included, the UE shall release the cross carrier scheduling configuration configured by *crossCarrierSchedulingConfig*. The network may only include either *crossCarrierSchedulingConfigRelease* or *crossCarrierSchedulingConfig* at a time. |
| ***crs-RateMatch-PerCORESETPoolIndex***  Indicates how UE performs rate matching when both lte-CRS-PatternList1-r16 and lte-CRS-PatternList2-r16 are configured or when both *lte-CRS-PatternList3-r18* and *lte-CRS-PatternList4-r18* are configured as specified in TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2. |
| ***csi-RS-ValidationWithDCI***  Indicates how the UE performs periodic and semi-persistent CSI-RS reception in a slot. The presence of this field indicates that the UE uses DCI detection to validate whether to receive CSI-RS (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1). |
| ***defaultDownlinkBWP-Id***  The initial bandwidth part is referred to by BWP-Id = 0. ID of the downlink bandwidth part to be used upon expiry of the BWP inactivity timer. This field is UE specific. When the field is absent the UE uses the initial BWP as default BWP. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 12 and TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.15). |
| ***directionalCollisionHandling***  Indicates that this serving cell is using directional collision handling between a reference and other cell(s) for half-duplex operation in TDD CA with same SCS as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1. The half-duplex operation only applies within the same frequency range and cell group.  The network only configures this field for TDD serving cells that are using the same SCS. |
| ***directionalCollisionHandling-DC***  For the IAB-MT, it indicates that this serving cell is using directional collision handling between a reference and other cell(s) for half-duplex operation in TDD NR-DC with same SCS within same cell group or cross different cell groups. |
| ***dormantBWP-Config***  The dormant BWP configuration for an SCell. This field can be configured only for a (non-PUCCH) SCell. |
| ***downlinkBWP-ToAddModList***  List of additional downlink bandwidth parts to be added or modified. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 12). |
| ***downlinkBWP-ToReleaseList***  List of additional downlink bandwidth parts to be released. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 12). |
| ***downlinkChannelBW-PerSCS-List***  A set of UE specific channel bandwidth and location configurations for different subcarrier spacings (numerologies). Defined in relation to Point A. The UE uses the configuration provided in this field only for the purpose of channel bandwidth and location determination. If absent, UE uses the configuration indicated in *scs-SpecificCarrierList* in *DownlinkConfigCommon* / *DownlinkConfigCommonSIB*. Network only configures channel bandwidth that corresponds to the channel bandwidth values defined in TS 38.101-1 [15], TS 38.101-2 [39], and TS 38.101-5 [75]. If the UE is an (e)RedCap UE and needs to autonomously switch to its initial downlink bandwidth part to perform a random access procedure but its current UE specific channel bandwidth does not cover the initial downlink bandwidth part, the UE autonomously changes its UE specific channel bandwidth to cover the initial downlink bandwidth part. In that case, after completion of the random access procedure, the network ensures that the UE specific channel bandwidth fully covers the UE's active downlink bandwidth part in subsequent bandwidth part switch operations. |
| ***dummy1, dummy 2***  This field is not used in the specification. If received it shall be ignored by the UE. |
| ***enableBeamSwitchTiming***  Indicates the aperiodic CSI-RS triggering with beam switching triggering behaviour as defined in clause 5.2.1.5.1 of TS 38.214 [19]. |
| ***enableDefaultTCI-StatePerCoresetPoolIndex***  Presence of this field indicates the UE shall follow the release 16 behavior of default TCI state per CORESETPoolindex when the UE is configured by higher layer parameter PDCCH-Config that contains two different values of CORESETPoolIndex in ControlResourceSet is enabled. |
| ***enableTwoDefaultTCI-States***  Presence of this field indicates the UE shall follow the release 16 behavior of two default TCI states for PDSCH when at least one TCI codepoint is mapped to two TCI states is enabled |
| ***fdmed-ReceptionMulticast***  Indicates the Type-1 HARQ codebook generation as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1.2.1. |
| ***firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id***  If configured for an SpCell, this field contains the ID of the DL BWP to be activated or to be used for RLM, BFD and measurements if included in an *RRCReconfiguration* message contained in an NR or E-UTRA RRC message indicating that the SCG is deactivated, upon performing the RRC (re-)configuration. If the field is absent, the RRC (re-)configuration does not impose a BWP switch. If the field is absent for the PSCell at SCG deactivation, the UE considers the previously activated DL BWP as the BWP to be used for RLM, BFD and measurements. If the field is absent for the PSCell at SCG activation, the DL BWP to be activated is the DL BWP previously to be used for RLM, BFD and measurements.  If configured for an SCell, this field contains the ID of the downlink bandwidth part to be used upon activation of an SCell. The initial bandwidth part is referred to by BWP-Id = 0.  Upon reconfiguration with *reconfigurationWithSync*, the network sets the *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* and *firstActiveUplinkBWP-Id* to the same value. |
| ***initialDownlinkBWP***  The dedicated (UE-specific) configuration for the initial downlink bandwidth-part (i.e., DL BWP#0). If any of the optional IEs are configured within this IE, the UE considers the BWP#0 to be an RRC configured BWP (from UE capability viewpoint). Otherwise, the UE does not consider the BWP#0 as an RRC configured BWP (from UE capability viewpoint). Network always configures the UE with a value for this field if no other BWPs are configured. NOTE1 |
| ***intraCellGuardBandsDL-List, intraCellGuardBandsUL-List***  List of intra-cell guard bands in a serving cell for operation with shared spectrum channel access in FR1. If not configured, the guard bands are defined according to 38.101-1 [15], see TS 38.214 [19], clause 7. For operation in licensed spectrum, this field is absent, and no UE action is required. |
| ***lte-CRS-PatternList1***  A list of LTE CRS patterns around which the UE shall do rate matching for PDSCH. The LTE CRS patterns in this list shall be non-overlapping in frequency. The network does not configure this field and *lte-CRS-ToMatchAround* simultaneously. |
| ***lte-CRS-PatternList2***  A list of LTE CRS patterns around which the UE shall do rate matching for PDSCH scheduled with a DCI detected on a CORESET with CORESETPoolIndex configured with 1. This list is configured only if CORESETPoolIndex configured with 1. The first LTE CRS pattern in this list shall be fully overlapping in frequency with the first LTE CRS pattern in lte-CRS-PatternList1, The second LTE CRS pattern in this list shall be fully overlapping in frequency with the second LTE CRS pattern in lte-CRS-PatternList1, and so on. Network configures this field only if the field *lte-CRS-ToMatchAround* is not configured and there is at least one ControlResourceSet in one DL BWP of this serving cell with *coresetPoolIndex* set to 1. |
| ***lte-CRS-PatternList3***  A list of LTE CRS patterns around which the UE shall do rate matching for PDSCH. The LTE CRS patterns in this list shall be non-overlapping in frequency. The network does not configure this field and *lte-CRS-ToMatchAround,* or this field and *lte-CRS-PatternList1*, or this field and *lte-CRS-PatternList2* simultaneously. |
| ***lte-CRS-PatternList4***  A list of LTE CRS patterns around which the UE shall do rate matching for PDSCH. The LTE CRS patterns in this list shall be non-overlapping in frequency. The first LTE CRS pattern in this list shall be fully overlapping in frequency with the first LTE CRS pattern in *lte-CRS-PatternList3*. The second LTE CRS pattern in this list shall be fully overlapping in frequency with the second LTE CRS pattern in *lte-CRS-PatternList3*, and so on. Network configures this field only if the field *lte-CRS-ToMatchAround* is not configured and the field *lte-CRS-PatternList3* is configured. |
| ***lte-CRS-ToMatchAround***  Parameters to determine an LTE CRS pattern that the UE shall rate match around. |
| ***lte-NeighCellsCRS-AssistInfoList***  A list of LTE neighbour cells configuration information which is used to assist the UE to perform CRS interference mitigation (CRS-IM) in scenarios with overlapping spectrum for LTE and NR (see TS 38.101-4 [59]). If the field is included, it replaces any previous list, i.e. all the entries of the list are replaced and each of the *LTE-NeighCellsCRS-AssistInfo* entries is considered to be newly created and the conditions and Need codes for setup of the entry apply. |
| ***lte-NeighCellsCRS-Assumptions***  If the field is not configured, the following default network configuration assumptions are valid for all LTE neighbour cells for the purpose of CRS interference mitigation (CRS-IM) in scenarios with overlapping spectrum for LTE and NR (see TS 38.101-4 [59]).  - The CRS port number is the same as the one indicated in *RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS* if configured for the serving cell.  - The CRS port number is 4 if *RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS* is not configured for the serving cell.  - The channel bandwidth and centre frequency are the same as the ones indicated in *RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS* if configured for the serving cell.  - The MBSFN configuration is the same as the one indicated in *RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS* if configured for the serving cell. If *RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS* is not configured for the serving cell, MBSFN subframe is not configured.  - Network-based CRS interference mitigation (i.e., CRS muting), as in *crs-IntfMitigConfig* specified in TS 36.331 [10], is not enabled.  If the field is configured (i.e. false) and *LTE-NeighCellsCRS-AssistInfoList* is configured, the configuration provided in *LTE-NeighCellsCRS-AssistInfoList* overrides the default network configuration assumptions.  If the field is configured (i.e. false) and *LTE-NeighCellsCRS-AssistInfoList* is not configured, it is up to the UE implementation whether to apply CRS-IM operation. |
| ***mc-DCI-SetOfCellsToAddModList***  List of up to N (N<=4) configurations of set(s) of cells for multi-cell PDSCH/PUSCH scheduling from the serving cell, where N is reported as UE capability and up to 4 sets of cells can be configured per PUCCH group. When this field is configured to a SCell, PCell cannot be included in either ScheduledCellListDCI-1-3 or ScheduledCellListDCI-0-3. |
| ***multiPDSCH-PerSlotType1-CB***  Configures the UE behaviour for Type1 codebook HARQ ACK generation regarding the number of PDSCHs per slot on a serving cell as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1.2.1.  When this parameter is configured and set to *disabled* for a serving cell, the network does not schedule UE with more than one PDSCH in a slot on the serving cell if HARQ-ACKs of any two PDSCHs in the slot on the serving cell are supposed to be reported on one PUCCH resource in the same PUCCH slot. If two *coresetPoolIndex* values are configured, the number of received PDSCHs is per *coresetPoolIndex* value per slot for a serving cell. If the UE generates two HARQ-ACK codebooks for two priorities, the number of received PDSCHs is per priority per slot for a serving cell. If *fdmed-ReceptionMulticast* is configured, the number of received PDSCHs is per traffic type (unicast / multicast) per slot for a serving cell. |
| ***nr-dl-PRS-PDC-Info***  Configures the DL PRS for propagation delay compensation. When configured, the UE measures the UE Rx-Tx time difference based on the reference signals configured in this field. |
| ***nrofHARQ-BundlingGroups***  Indicates the number of HARQ bundling groups for type2 HARQ-ACK codebook. |
| ***pathlossReferenceLinking***  Indicates whether UE shall apply as pathloss reference either the downlink of SpCell (PCell for MCG or PSCell for SCG) or of SCell that corresponds with this uplink (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7). |
| ***pdcch-CandidateReceptionWith-CRS-Overlap***  Presence of this field indicates the UE shall monitor PDCCH candidates that overlap with LTE CRS RE(s). |
| ***pdsch-ServingCellConfig***  PDSCH related parameters that are not BWP-specific. |
| ***positionInDCI-cellDTRX***  The starting bit position of an information block of DCI format 2\_9 for this serving cell (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1.3.10). |
| ***rateMatchPatternToAddModList***  Resources patterns which the UE should rate match PDSCH around. The UE rate matches around the union of all resources indicated in the rate match patterns. Rate match patterns defined here on cell level apply only to PDSCH of the same numerology. See TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1. If a *RateMatchPattern* with the same *RateMatchPatternId* is configured in both *ServingCellConfig/ServingCellConfigCommon* and in SIB20/MCCH, the entire *RateMatchPattern* configuration shall be the same, including the set of RBs/REs indicated by the patterns for the rate matching around, and they are counted as a single rate match pattern in the total configured rate match patterns as defined in TS 38.214 [19]. |
| ***sCellDeactivationTimer***  SCell deactivation timer in TS 38.321 [3]. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value infinity. |
| ***sfnSchemePDCCH***  This parameter is used to configure single frequency network scheme for PDCCH: sfnSchemeA or sfnSchemeB as specified (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1). If network includes both *sfnSchemePDCCH* and *sfnSchemePDSCH*, same value shall be configured. |
| ***sfnSchemePDSCH***  This parameter is used to configure single frequency network scheme for PDSCH: sfnSchemeA or sfnSchemeB as specified (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1). If network includes both *sfnSchemePDCCH* and *sfnSchemePDSCH*, same value shall be configured. The network does not configure this parameter and *repetitionSchemeConfig* in *PDSCH-Config* simultaneously in the same serving cell. |
| ***semiStaticChannelAccessConfigUE***  When this field is configured and when *channelAccessMode-r16* (see IE ServingCellConfigCommon and IE ServingCellConfigCommonSIB) is configured to *semiStatic*, the UE operates in semi-static channel access mode and can initiate a channel occupancy periodically (see TS 37.213 [48], Clause 4.3).  The period can be configured independently from period configured in *SemiStaticChannelAccessConfig-r16* if the UE indicates the corresponding capability. Otherwise, the periodicity configured by *periodUE-r17* is an integer multiple of or an integer factor of the periodicity indicated by *period* in *SemiStaticChannelAccessConfig-r16.* |
| ***servingCellMO***  *measObjectId* of the *MeasObjectNR* in *MeasConfig* which is associated to the serving cell. For this *MeasObjectNR*, the following relationship applies between this MeasObjectNR and *frequencyInfoDL* in *ServingCellConfigCommon/ServingCellConfigCommonSIB* of the serving cell: if *ssbFrequency* is configured, its value is the same as the *absoluteFrequencySSB* and if *csi-rs-ResourceConfigMobility* is configured, the value of its *subcarrierSpacing* is present in one entry of the *scs-SpecificCarrierList*, *csi-RS-CellListMobility* includes an entry corresponding to the serving cell (with *cellId* equal to *physCellId* in *ServingCellConfigCommon*) and the frequency range indicated by the *csi-rs-MeasurementBW* of the entry in *csi-RS-CellListMobility* is included in the frequency range indicated by in the entry of the *scs-SpecificCarrierList*. |
| ***supplementaryUplink***  Network may configure this field only when *supplementaryUplinkConfig* is configured in *ServingCellConfigCommon* or *supplementaryUplink* is configured in *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*. |
| ***supplementaryUplinkRelease***  If this field is included, the UE shall release the uplink configuration configured by *supplementaryUplink*. The network only includes either *supplementaryUplinkRelease* or *supplementaryUplink* at a time. |
| ***tag-Id, tag2-Id***  Timing Advance Group ID, as specified in TS 38.321 [3], which this cell or set of TCI-States of this cell are associated with. The *tag2-Id* is optionally configured in a serving cell if and only if the serving cell is configured with more than one value for the *coresetPoolIndex* |
| ***tag2-flag***  If this field is set to *true*, the *tag2-Id* is associated to value 0 and *tag-Id* is associated to value 1 of field TI bit in RAR , fallbackRAR and in the absolute TAC MAC CE, see TS 38.321 [3]. Otherwise, the *tag2-Id* is associated to value 1 and tag-Id is associated to value 0 of field TI bit in RAR, fallbackRAR and in the absolute TAC MAC CE, see TS 38.321 [3]. |
| ***tci-ActivatedConfig***  If configured for an SCell, or if configured for the PSCell when the SCG is being activated upon the reception of the containing message, the UE shall consider the TCI states provided in this field as the activated TCI states for PDCCH/PDSCH reception on this serving cell.  If configured for the PSCell when the SCG is indicated as deactivated in the containing message:  - the UE shall consider the TCI states provided in this field as the TCI states to be activated for PDCCH/PDSCH reception upon a later SCG activation in which *tci-ActivatedConfig* is absent  - if bfd-and-RLM is configured and no RS is configured in *RadioLinkMonitoringConfig* for RLM, respectively for BFD, the UE shall use the TCI states provided in this field for PDCCH as RS for RLM, respectively for BFD.  When this field is absent for the PSCell and the SCG is being deactivated:  - the UE shall consider the previously activated TCI states as the TCI states to be activated for PDCCH/PDSCH reception upon a later SCG activation in which *tci-ActivatedConfig* is absent  - if *bfd-and-RLM* is configured and no RS is configured in *RadioLinkMonitoringConfig* for RLM, respectively for BFD, the UE shall use the previously activated TCI states for PDCCH as RS for RLM, respectively for BFD. |
| ***tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationDedicated-IAB-MT***  Resource configuration per IAB-MT D/U/F overrides all symbols (with a limitation that effectively only flexible symbols can be overwritten in Rel-16) per slot over the number of slots as provided by *TDD-UL-DL ConfigurationCommon*. |
| ***unifiedTCI-StateType***  Indicates the unified TCI state type the UE is configured for this serving cell. The value *separate* means this serving cell is configured with *dl-OrJointTCI-StateList* for DL TCI state and *ul-TCI-ToAddModList* for UL TCI state. The value *joint* means this serving cell is configured with *dl-OrJointTCI-StateList* for joint TCI state for UL and DL operation. |
| ***uplinkConfig***  Network may configure this field only when *uplinkConfigCommon* is configured in *ServingCellConfigCommon* or *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*. Addition or release of this field can only be done upon SCell addition or release (respectively). |
| ***uplink-PowerControlToAddModList***  Configures UL power control parameters for PUSCH, PUCCH and SRS when field unifiedTCI-StateType is configured for this serving cell. |

|  |
| --- |
| *UplinkConfig* field descriptions |
| ***carrierSwitching***  Includes parameters for configuration of carrier based SRS switching (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1.3. |
| ***enableDefaultBeamPL-ForPUSCH0-0, enableDefaultBeamPL-ForPUCCH, enableDefaultBeamPL-ForSRS***  When the parameter is present, UE derives the spatial relation and the corresponding pathloss reference Rs as specified in 38.213, clauses 7.1.1, 7.2.1, 7.3.1 and 9.2.2. The network only configures these parameters for FR2. |
| ***enablePL-RS-UpdateForPUSCH-SRS***  When this parameter is present, the Rel-16 feature of MAC CE based pathloss RS updates for PUSCH/SRS is enabled. Network only configures this parameter when the UE is configured with *sri-PUSCH-PowerControl*. If this field is not configured, network configures at most 4 pathloss RS resources for PUSCH/PUCCH/SRS transmissions per BWP, not including pathloss RS resources for SRS transmissions for positioning. (See TS 38.213 [13], clause 7). |
| ***enablePL-RS-UpdateForType1CG-PUSCH***  When this parameter is present, the Rel-18 feature of MAC CE based pathloss RS updates for Type 1 CG-PUSCH is enabled. The network only configures this parameter, when the parameter *enablePL-RS-UpdateForPUSCH-SRS* is configured. (See TS 38.213 [13], clause 7). |
| ***firstActiveUplinkBWP-Id***  If configured for an SpCell, this field contains the ID of the UL BWP to be activated upon performing the RRC (re-)configuration. If the field is absent, the RRC (re-)configuration does not impose a BWP switch.  If configured for an SCell, this field contains the ID of the uplink bandwidth part to be used upon activation of an SCell. The initial bandwidth part is referred to by BandiwdthPartId = 0. |
| ***initialUplinkBWP***  The dedicated (UE-specific) configuration for the initial uplink bandwidth-part (i.e. UL BWP#0). If any of the optional IEs are configured within this IE as part of the IE *uplinkConfig*, the UE considers the BWP#0 to be an RRC configured BWP (from UE capability viewpoint). Otherwise, the UE does not consider the BWP#0 as an RRC configured BWP (from UE capability viewpoint). Network always configures the UE with a value for this field if no other BWPs are configured. NOTE1 |
| ***moreThanOneNackOnlyMode***  Indicates the mode of NACK-only feedback in the PUCCH transmission, as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 18. If multicast CFR is not configured, this field is not included. Otherwise, if the field is absent, UE uses mode 1 for multicast CFR. |
| ***mpr-PowerBoost-FR2***  Indicates whether UE is allowed to boost uplink transmission power by suspending in-band emission (IBE) requirements as specified in TS 38.101-2 [39]. Network only configures this field for FR2 serving cells. |
| ***powerBoostPi2BPSK***  If this field is set to *true*, the UE determines the maximum output power for PUCCH/PUSCH transmissions that use pi/2 BPSK modulation according to TS 38.101-1 [15], clause 6.2.4. The network ensures that *powerBoostPi2BPSK* and *powerBoostPi2BPSK-r18* are not configured at the same time for a UE. |
| ***powerBoostQPSK***  If this field is set to *true*, the UE determines the maximum output power for PUSCH transmissions that use QPSK modulation according to TS 38.101-1 [15], clause 6.2.4. |
| ***pusch-ServingCellConfig***  PUSCH related parameters that are not BWP-specific. |
| ***srs-PosTx-Hopping***  Contains configuration related to the SRS for Positioning with frequency hopping for RRC\_CONNETCED state. |
| ***uplinkBWP-ToAddModList***  The additional bandwidth parts for uplink to be added or modified. In case of TDD uplink- and downlink BWP with the same *bandwidthPartId* are considered as a BWP pair and must have the same center frequency. |
| ***uplinkBWP-ToReleaseList***  The additional bandwidth parts for uplink to be released. |
| ***uplinkChannelBW-PerSCS-List***  A set of UE specific channel bandwidth and location configurations for different subcarrier spacings (numerologies). Defined in relation to Point A. The UE uses the configuration provided in this field only for the purpose of channel bandwidth and location determination. If absent, UE uses the configuration indicated in *scs-SpecificCarrierList* in *UplinkConfigCommon* / *UplinkConfigCommonSIB*. Network only configures channel bandwidth that corresponds to the channel bandwidth values defined in TS 38.101-1 [15], TS 38.101-2 [39], and TS 38.101-5 [75]. If the UE is an (e)RedCap UE and needs to autonomously switch to its initial uplink bandwidth part to perform a random access procedure but its current UE specific channel bandwidth does not cover the initial uplink bandwidth part, the UE autonomously changes its UE specific channel bandwidth to cover the initial uplink bandwidth part. In that case, after completion of the random access procedure, the network ensures that the UE specific channel bandwidth fully covers the UE's active uplink bandwidth part in subsequent bandwidth part switch operations. |
| ***uplinkTxSwitchingPeriodLocation***  Indicates whether the location of UL Tx switching period is configured in this uplink carrier in case of inter-band UL CA, SUL, or (NG)EN-DC, as specified in TS 38.101-1 [15] and TS 38.101-3 [34].  In case of (NG)EN-DC, network always configures this field to TRUE for NR carrier (i.e. with (NG)EN-DC, the UL switching period always occurs on the NR carrier).  In case of inter-band UL CA or SUL, for dynamic uplink Tx switching between 2 bands with 2 uplink carriers or 3 uplink carriers as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15], network configures this field to TRUE for the uplink carrier(s) on one band and configures this field to FALSE for the uplink carrier(s) on the other band. This field is set to the same value for the carriers on the same band. |
| ***uplinkTxSwitchingCarrier***  Indicates that the configured carrier is carrier1 or carrier2 for dynamic uplink Tx switching, as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15] and TS 38.101-3 [34]. In case of (NG)EN-DC, network always configures the NR carrier as carrier 2.  In case of inter-band UL CA or SUL, for dynamic uplink Tx switching between 2 bands with 2 uplink carriers or 3 uplink carriers as defined in TS 38.101-1 [15], network configures the uplink carrier(s) on one band as carrier1 and the uplink carrier(s) on the other band as carrier2. This field is set to the same value for the carriers on the same band. |

|  |
| --- |
| *DormantBWP-Config* field descriptions |
| ***dormancyGroupWithinActiveTime***  This field contains the ID of an SCell group for Dormancy within active time, to which this SCell belongs. The use of the Dormancy within active time for SCell groups is specified in TS 38.213 [13]. |
| ***dormancyGroupOutsideActiveTime***  This field contains the ID of an SCell group for Dormancy outside active time, to which this SCell belongs. The use of the Dormancy outside active time for SCell groups is specified in TS 38.213 [13]. |
| ***dormantBWP-Id***  This field contains the ID of the downlink bandwidth part to be used as dormant BWP. If this field is configured, its value is different from *defaultDownlinkBWP-Id*, and at least one of the *withinActiveTimeConfig* and *outsideActiveTimeConfig* should be configured. |
| ***firstOutsideActiveTimeBWP-Id***  This field contains the ID of the downlink bandwidth part to be activated when receiving a DCI indication for SCell dormancy outside active time. |
| ***firstWithinActiveTimeBWP-Id***  This field contains the ID of the downlink bandwidth part to be activated when receiving a DCI indication for SCell dormancy within active time. |
| ***outsideActiveTimeConfig***  This field contains the configuration to be used for SCell dormancy outside active time, as specified in TS 38.213 [13]. The field can only be configured when the cell group the SCell belongs to is configured with *dcp-Config*. |
| ***withinActiveTimeConfig***  This field contains the configuration to be used for SCell dormancy within active time, as specified in TS 38.213 [13]. |

|  |
| --- |
| *GuardBand* field descriptions |
| ***startCRB***  Indicates the starting RB of the guard band. |
| ***nrofCRB***  Indicates the length of the guard band in RBs. When set to 0, zero-size guard band is used. |

|  |
| --- |
| *MC-DCI-SetOfCells* field descriptions |
| ***antennaPortsDCI1-3, antennaPortsDCI0-3***  Configure the indication type for antenna port(s) field in DCI format 1\_3 and DCI format 0\_3, respectively (see TS 38.212, clauses 7.3.1.2.4 and 7.3.1.1.4). |
| ***dormancyDCI-1-3, dormancyDCI-0-3***  Configure the presence of Scell dormancy indication field in DCI format 1\_3 and DCI format 0\_3, respectively. |
| ***minimumSchedulingOffsetK0DCI-1-3, minimumSchedulingOffsetK0DCI-0-3***  Configure the presence of minimum applicable scheduling offset indicator field in DCI format 1\_3 and DCI format 0\_3, respectively. |
| ***nCI-Value***  Configure n\_CI value used for the set of cells, where unique n\_CI value is configured for each set of cells. |
| ***pdcchMonAdaptDCI-1-3, pdcchMonAdaptDCI-0-3***  Configure the presence of PDCCH monitoring adaptation indication field in DCI format 1\_3 and DCI format 0\_3, respectively. |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-enhType3DCI-1-3***  Enable the enhanced Type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook triggering using DCI format 1\_3. |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-enhType3DCIfieldDCI-1-3***  Enables the enhanced Type 3 CB through a new DCI field to indicate the enhanced Type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook in DCI format 1\_3 if the more than one enhanced Type HARQ-ACK codebook is configured for the primary PUCCH cell group. |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-OneShotFeedbackDCI-1-3***  When configured, the DCI\_format 1\_3 can request the UE to report A/N for all HARQ processes and all CCs configured in the PUCCH group. |
| ***pdsch-HARQ-ACK-retxDCI-1-3***  When configured, the DCI format 1\_3 can request the UE to perform a HARQ-ACK re-transmission on a PUCCH resource (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.1.5). |
| ***priorityIndicatorDCI-1-3, priorityIndicatorDCI-0-3***  Configure the presence of priority indicator field in DCI format 1\_3 and DCI format 0\_3, respectively (see TS 38.212 [17], clauses 7.3.1.2.4 and 7.3.1.1.4 and TS 38.213 [13] clause 9). |
| ***pucch-sSCellDynDCI-1-3***  Configure the UE with PUCCH cell switching based on dynamic indication in DCI format 1\_3 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.A). |
| ***RateMatchDCI-1-3***  Configure each row of the joint rate matching indication table for DL scheduling via DCI format 1\_3, where bitmap for a cell points to a corresponding rate matching indication applicable for DCI format 1-1 (i.e., MSB and LSB of bitmap refer *rateMatchPatternGroup1* and *rateMatchPatternGroup2* for a cell, respectively), the order of rate matching indication bitmap in each row refers the order of cells in *ScheduledCell-ListDCI-1-3*, that are configured with *rateMatchPatternGroup1* or *rateMatchPatternGroup2* on at least one DL BWP (i.e., first bitmap is for the first cell in *ScheduledCell-ListDCI-1-X*, that are configured with *rateMatchPatternGroup1* or *rateMatchPatternGroup2* on at least one DL BWP and so on), the number of entries in a row of *rateMatchDCI-1-3* should be the same as the number of cells, that are configured with *rateMatchPatternGroup1* or *rateMatchPatternGroup2* on at least one DL BWP, included in *ScheduledCell-ListDCI-1-3*, and entries for co-scheduled cells in a row of *rateMatchDCI-1-3* are interpreted based on the BWPs of co-scheduled cells that is determined by the BWP indicator field of DCI format 1\_3. |
| ***rateMatchListDCI-1-3***  Configure joint rate matching indication table for DL scheduling via DCI format 1\_3. |
| ***ScheduledCellCombo***  Configure each row of the table for combinations of co-scheduled cells for DL scheduling via DCI format 1\_3 and for UL scheduling via DCI format 0\_3, where index with value INTEGER (0...3) of co-scheduled cell refers to *scheduledCellListDCI-1-3* for DL and *scheduledCellListDCI-0-3* for UL. |
| ***scheduledCellComboListDCI-1-3, scheduledCellComboListDCI-0-3***  Configure the table for combinations of co-scheduled cells for DL scheduling via DCI format 1\_3 and DCI format 0\_3, respectively. |
| ***scheduledCellListDCI-1-3, scheduledCellListDCI-0-3***  Configure the list of possible co-scheduled cells in the set for DL scheduling via DCI format 1\_3 and DCI format 0\_3 respectively, where the serving cells in the list are in ascending order of serving cell indices and are mapped to index {0, 1, 2, 3} in the set. Total number of cells within the same set of cells i.e., in *scheduledCellListDCI-1-3* and *scheduledCellListDCI-0-3*, is up to 4.  When a cell is included in either or both of *scheduledCellListDCI-1-3* or *scheduledCellListDCI-0-3* for one set of cells *MC-DCI-SetofCells*, the cell cannot be included in any of *scheduledCellListDCI-1-3* or *scheduledCellListDCI-0-3* for any other set of cells. |
| ***setOfCellsId***  Configure index of the set of cells to be indicated in DCI format 0\_3/1\_3. |
| ***sri-DCI0-3***  Configure the indication type for SRS resource indicator field in DCI format 0\_3 (See TS 38.212, clause 7.3.1.1.4). |
| ***SRS-OffsetCombo***  Configure each row of the joint SRS offset indicator table for DL scheduling via DCI format 1\_3 and for UL scheduling via DCI format 0\_3, where index for a cell points to a corresponding SRS offset indicator applicable for DCI format 1-1 and 0-1, and the order of SRS offset indicator index in each row refers the order of cells in *scheduledCell-ListDCI-1-3* (i.e., first index is for the first cell in *scheduledCellListDCI-1-3*, that are configured with more than one entry in *availableSlotOffsetList* for at least one aperiodic SRS resource set on at least one UL BWP and so on) for DL and *scheduledCellListDCI-0-3* for UL, included in *scheduledCellListDCI-1-3* for *srs-OffsetListDCI-1-3* and *scheduledCellListDCI-0-3* for *srs-OffsetListDCI-0-3*, and entries for co-scheduled cells in a row of *SRS-OffsetCombo* are interpreted based on the BWPs of co-scheduled cells that is determined by the BWP indicator field of DCI format 1\_3/0\_3. |
| ***srs-OffsetListDCI-1-3, srs-OffsetListDCI-0-3***  Configure joint SRS offset indicator table for DL scheduling via DCI format 1\_3 and DCI format 0\_3, respectively. |
| ***SRS-RequestCombo***  Configure each row of the joint SRS request table for DL scheduling via DCI format 1\_3 and for UL scheduling via DCI format 0\_3, where index for a cell points to a corresponding SRS request applicable for DCI format 1-1 and 0-1, and the order of SRS request index in each row refers the order of cells in *scheduledCellListDCI-1-3* (i.e., first index is for the first cell in *scheduledCellListDCI-1-3* and so on) for DL and *scheduledCellListDCI-0-3* for UL. The number of entries in a row of *SRS-RequestCombo* should be the same as the number of cells included in *scheduledCellListDCI-1-3* for *srs-RequestListDCI-1-3* and *scheduledCellListDCI-0-3* for *srs-RequestListDCI-0-3*, and entries for co-scheduled cells in a row of *SRS-RequestCombo* are interpreted based on the BWPs of co-scheduled cells that is determined by the BWP indicator field of DCI format 1\_3/0\_3. |
| ***srs-RequestListDCI-1-3, srs-RequestListDCI-0-3***  Configure joint SRS request table for DL scheduling via DCI format 1\_3 and DCI format 0\_3, respectively. |
| ***TCI-DCI-1-3***  Configure each row of the joint TCI table for DL scheduling via DCI format 1\_3, where index for a cell points to a corresponding TCI applicable for DCI format 1-1, and the order of TCI index in each row refers the order of cells in *scheduledCellListDCI-1-3* (i.e., first index is for the first cell in *scheduledCellListDCI-1-3* that configured with *tci-StatesToAddModList* and so on), the number of entries in a row of *TCI-DCI-1-3* should be the same as the number of cells that configured with *tci-StatesToAddModList* on at least one DL BWP, included in *scheduledCellListDCI-1-3*, and entries for co-scheduled cells in a row of *TCI-DCI-1-3* are interpreted based on the BWPs of co-scheduled cells that is determined by the BWP indicator field of DCI format 1\_3. |
| ***tci-ListDCI-1-3***  Configure joint TCI table for DL scheduling via DCI format 1\_3 |
| ***TDRA-FieldIndexDC-0-3***  Configure each row of the joint TDRA field table for UL scheduling via DCI format 0\_3 containing the applicable TDRA field indexes for multiple BWPs/cells, where the TDRA index for a BWP of a cell points to a corresponding TDRA in the TDRA table applicable for DCI format 0-1, the order of TDRA index in each row refers the *BWP-Id* for a cell and the order of cells in *scheduledCellListDCI-0-3* (i.e., first TDRA index in a row is for the smallest BWP-Id that can be scheduled by the DCI format 0-3, as specified in 38.212, of the first cell in *scheduledCellListDCI-0-3*, second TDRA index in a row is for the second smallest BWP-Id 1 that can be scheduled by the DCI format 0-3, as specified in 38.212, of the first cell and so on), and the number of TDRA indices in a row of *TDRA-FieldIndexDCI-0-3* should be the same as the total number of BWPs that can be scheduled by the DCI format 0-3, as specified in 38.212, across cells included in *scheduledCellListDCI-0-3*. |
| ***TDRA-FieldIndexDCI-1-3***  Configure each row of the joint TDRA field table for DL scheduling via DCI format 1\_3 containing the applicable TDRA field indexes for multiple BWPs/cells, where the TDRA index for a BWP of a cell points to a corresponding TDRA in the TDRA table applicable for DCI format 1-1, the order of TDRA index in each row refers the BWP-Id for a cell and the order of cells in *scheduledCellListDCI-1-3* (i.e., first TDRA index in a row is for the smallest BWP-Id that can be scheduled by the DCI format 1-3, as specified in 38.212, of the first cell in *scheduledCellListDCI-1-3*, second TDRA index in a row is for the second smallest BWP-Id that can be scheduled by the DCI format 1-3, as specified in 38.212, of the first cell and so on ), and the number of TDRA indices in a row of *TDRA-FieldIndexDCI-1-3* should be the same as the total number of BWPs that can be scheduled by the DCI format 1-3, as specified in 38.212, across cells included in *scheduledCellListDCI-1-3*. |
| ***tdra-FieldIndexListDCI-1-3, tdra-FieldIndexListDCI-0-3***  Configure joint TDRA table for UL scheduling via DCI format 1\_3 and DCI format 0\_3, respectively. |
| ***tpmi-DCI0-3***  Configure the indication type for precoding information and number of layers field in DCI format 0\_3 (See TS 38.212, clause 7.3.1.1.4). |
| ***ZP-CSI-DCI-1-3***  Configure each row of the joint ZP-CSI-RS trigger table for DL scheduling via DCI format 1\_3, where index for a cell points to a corresponding ZP-CSI-RS trigger applicable for DCI format 1-1, and the order of ZP-CSI-RS trigger index in each row refers the order of cells in *scheduledCellListDCI-1-3* (i.e., first index is for the first cell in *scheduledCellListDCI-1-3*, that are configured with aperiodic-*ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModList* on at least one DL BWP and so on), the number of entries in a row of *ZP-CSI-DCI-1-3* should be the same as the number of cells, that are configured with *aperiodic-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetsToAddModList* on at least one DL BWP, included in *scheduledCellListDCI-1-3*, and entries for co-scheduled cells in a row of *ZP-CSI-DCI-1-3* are interpreted based on the BWPs of co-scheduled cells that is determined by the BWP indicator field of DCI format 1\_3. |
| ***zp-CSI-RSListDCI-1-3***  Configure joint ZP-CSI-RS trigger table for DL scheduling via DCI format 1\_3. |

NOTE 1: If the dedicated part of initial UL/DL BWP configuration is absent, the initial BWP can be used but with some limitations. For example, changing to another BWP requires *RRCReconfiguration* since DCI format 1\_0 doesn't support DCI-based switching.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *AsyncCA* | This field is mandatory present for SCells whose slot offset between the SpCell is not 0. Otherwise it is absent, Need S. |
| *MeasObject* | This field is mandatory present for the SpCell if the UE has a *measConfig*, and it is optionally present, Need M, for SCells. For (e)RedCap UEs, this field is optionally present, Need M. |
| *SCellOnly* | This field is optionally present, Need R, for SCells. It is absent otherwise. |
| *ServingCellWithoutPUCCH* | This field is optionally present, Need S, for SCells except PUCCH SCells. It is absent otherwise. |
| *SyncAndCellAdd* | This field is mandatory present for a SpCell upon reconfiguration with *reconfigurationWithSync* and upon *RRCSetup*/*RRCResume*.  The field is optionally present for an SpCell, Need N, upon reconfiguration without *reconfigurationWithSync*.  The field is mandatory present for an SCell upon addition, and absent for SCell in other cases, Need M. |
| *TCI\_ActivatedConfig* | This field is optional Need N for SCells if *sCellState* is configured, otherwise it is absent.  This field is optional Need S for the PSCell when the SCG is indicated as deactivated or is being activated, otherwise it is absent.  This field is absent for the PCell. |
| *TDD* | This field is optionally present, Need R, for TDD cells. It is absent otherwise. |
| *TDD\_IAB* | For IAB-MT, this field is optionally present, Need R, for TDD cells. It is absent otherwise. |
| *TypeDCI0-3* | This field is mandatory present if *ScheduledCellListDCI-0-3* is configured, otherwise it is absent, Need R. |
| *TypeDCI1-3* | This field is mandatory present if *ScheduledCellListDCI-1-3* is configured, otherwise it is absent, Need R. |

#### – *ServingCellConfigCommon*

The IE *ServingCellConfigCommon* is used to configure cell specific parameters of a UE's serving cell. The IE contains parameters which a UE would typically acquire from SSB, MIB or SIBs when accessing the cell from IDLE. With this IE, the network provides this information in dedicated signalling when configuring a UE with a SCells or with an additional cell group (SCG). It also provides it for SpCells (MCG and SCG) upon reconfiguration with sync.

*ServingCellConfigCommon* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SERVINGCELLCONFIGCOMMON-START

ServingCellConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

physCellId PhysCellId OPTIONAL, -- Cond HOAndServCellAdd,

downlinkConfigCommon DownlinkConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Cond HOAndServCellAdd

uplinkConfigCommon UplinkConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need M

supplementaryUplinkConfig UplinkConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Need S

n-TimingAdvanceOffset ENUMERATED { n0, n25600, n39936 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ssb-PositionsInBurst CHOICE {

shortBitmap BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

mediumBitmap BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

longBitmap BIT STRING (SIZE (64))

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond AbsFreqSSB

ssb-periodicityServingCell ENUMERATED { ms5, ms10, ms20, ms40, ms80, ms160, spare2, spare1 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

dmrs-TypeA-Position ENUMERATED {pos2, pos3},

lte-CRS-ToMatchAround SetupRelease { RateMatchPatternLTE-CRS } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

rateMatchPatternToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRateMatchPatterns)) OF RateMatchPattern OPTIONAL, -- Need N

rateMatchPatternToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofRateMatchPatterns)) OF RateMatchPatternId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

ssbSubcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Cond HOAndServCellWithSSB

tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationCommon TDD-UL-DL-ConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDD

ss-PBCH-BlockPower INTEGER (-60..50),

...,

[[

channelAccessMode-r16 CHOICE {

dynamic NULL,

semiStatic SemiStaticChannelAccessConfig-r16

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SharedSpectrum

discoveryBurstWindowLength-r16 ENUMERATED {ms0dot5, ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ssb-PositionQCL-r16 SSB-PositionQCL-Relation-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond SharedSpectrum

highSpeedConfig-r16 HighSpeedConfig-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

highSpeedConfig-v1700 HighSpeedConfig-v1700 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

channelAccessMode2-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SharedSpectrum2

discoveryBurstWindowLength-r17 ENUMERATED {ms0dot125, ms0dot25, ms0dot5, ms0dot75, ms1, ms1dot25} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ssb-PositionQCL-r17 SSB-PositionQCL-Relation-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Cond SharedSpectrum2

highSpeedConfigFR2-r17 HighSpeedConfigFR2-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

uplinkConfigCommon-v1700 UplinkConfigCommon-v1700 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ntn-Config-r17 NTN-Config-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

featurePriorities-r17 SEQUENCE {

redCapPriority-r17 FeaturePriority-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

slicingPriority-r17 FeaturePriority-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

msg3-Repetitions-Priority-r17 FeaturePriority-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sdt-Priority-r17 FeaturePriority-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need R

} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

ra-ChannelAccess-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Cond SharedSpectrum2

]],

[[

featurePriorities-v1800 SEQUENCE {

msg1-Repetitions-Priority-r18 FeaturePriority-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

eRedCapPriority-r18 FeaturePriority-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need R

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

atg-Config-r18 ATG-Config-r18 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-SERVINGCELLCONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *ServingCellConfigCommon* field descriptions |
| ***channelAccessMode***  If present, this field indicates which channel access procedures to apply for operation with shared spectrum channel access as defined in TS 37.213 [48]. If the field is configured as "semiStatic", the UE shall apply the channel access procedures for semi-static channel occupancy as described in clause 4.3 in TS 37.213. If the field is configured as "dynamic", the UE shall apply the channel access procedures as defined in TS 37.213, clause 4.1 and 4.2. |
| ***channelAccessMode2***  If present, the UE shall apply channel access procedures for operation with shared spectrum channel access in accordance with TS 37.213 [48], clause 4.4 for FR2-2. If absent, the UE shall not apply any channel access procedure. The network always configures this field if channel access procedures are required for the serving cell within this region by regulations. |
| ***dmrs-TypeA-Position***  Position of (first) DM-RS for downlink (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 7.4.1.1.1) and uplink (TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.1.3). |
| ***downlinkConfigCommon***  The common downlink configuration of the serving cell, including the frequency information configuration and the initial downlink BWP common configuration. The parameters provided herein should match the parameters configured by MIB and SIB1 (if provided) of the serving cell, with the exception of *controlResourceSetZero* and *searchSpaceZero* which can be configured in *ServingCellConfigCommon* even if MIB indicates that they are absent. |
| ***discoveryBurstWindowLength***  Indicates the window length of the discovery burst in ms (see TS 37.213 [48]). The field *discoveryBurstWindowLength-r17* is applicable to SCS 480 kHz and SCS 960 kHz. |
| ***featurePriorities***  Indicates priorities for features, such as (e)RedCap, Slicing, SDT, MSG1-Repetitions, and MSG3-Repetitions for Coverage Enhancements. These priorities are used to determine which *FeatureCombinationPreambles* the UE shall use when a feature maps to more than one *FeatureCombinationPreambles*, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. A lower value means a higher priority. The network does not signal the same priority for more than one feature. The network signals a priority for all feature that map to at least one *FeatureCombinationPreambles*. |
| ***longBitmap***  Bitmap when maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 64 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. |
| ***lte-CRS-ToMatchAround***  Parameters to determine an LTE CRS pattern that the UE shall rate match around. |
| ***mediumBitmap***  Bitmap when maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 8 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. |
| ***n-TimingAdvanceOffset***  The N\_TA-Offset to be applied for all uplink transmissions on this serving cell if *n-TimingAdvanceOffset* is not configured. If *tag2* is configured for this serving cell, this field is to be applied to all uplink transmissions associated to *tag-id* configured for this serving cell. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value defined for the duplex mode and frequency range of this serving cell. See TS 38.133 [14], table 7.1.2-2. |
| ***ra-ChannelAccess***  If present, this field indicates that the UE shall apply channel access procedures before msg1/msgA transmission for operation with shared spectrum channel access in accordance with TS 37.213 [48], clause 4.4.5 for FR2-2. |
| ***rateMatchPatternToAddModList***  Resources patterns which the UE should rate match PDSCH around. The UE rate matches around the union of all resources indicated in the rate match patterns. Rate match patterns defined here on cell level apply only to PDSCH of the same numerology (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.1). If a *RateMatchPattern* with the same *RateMatchPatternId* is configured in both *ServingCellConfig/ServingCellConfigCommon* and in SIB20/MCCH, the entire *RateMatchPattern* configuration, including the set of RBs/REs indicated by the patterns for the rate matching around, shall be the same and they are counted as a single rate match pattern in the total configured rate match patterns as defined in TS 38.214 [19]. |
| ***shortBitmap***  Bitmap when maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 4 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. |
| ***ss-PBCH-BlockPower***  Average EPRE of the resources elements that carry secondary synchronization signals in dBm that the NW used for SSB transmission, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7. |
| ***ssb-periodicityServingCell***  The SSB periodicity in ms for the rate matching purpose. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value ms5. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1) |
| ***ssb-PositionQCL***  Indicates the QCL relation between SSB positions for this serving cell as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. |
| ***ssb-PositionsInBurst***  For operation in licensed spectrum, indicates the time domain positions of the transmitted SS-blocks in a half frame with SS/PBCH blocks as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block index 0, the second bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block index 1, and so on. Value 0 in the bitmap indicates that the corresponding SS/PBCH block is not transmitted while value 1 indicates that the corresponding SS/PBCH block is transmitted. The network configures the same pattern in this field as in the corresponding field in ServingCellConfigCommonSIB.  For operation with shared spectrum channel access, the UE assumes that one or more SS/PBCH blocks indicated by *ssb-PositionsInBurst* may be transmitted within the discovery burst transmission window and have candidate SS/PBCH blocks indexes corresponding to SS/PBCH block indexes provided by *ssb-PositionsInBurst* (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1). If the k-th bit of *ssb-PositionsInBurst* is set to 1, the UE assumes that one or more SS/PBCH blocks within the discovery burst transmission window with candidate SS/PBCH block indexes corresponding to SS/PBCH block index equal to k – 1 may be transmitted; if the kt-th bit is set to 0, the UE assumes that the corresponding SS/PBCH block(s) are not transmitted. The k-th bit is set to 0, where k > *ssb-PositionQCL* and the number of actually transmitted SS/PBCH blocks is not larger than the number of 1's in the bitmap. The network configures the same pattern in this field as in the corresponding field in *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*. For operation with shared spectrum channel access in FR1, only *mediumBitmap* is used, and for FR2-2, *longBitmap* is used. |
| ***ssbSubcarrierSpacing***  Subcarrier spacing of SSB.  Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency:  FR1: 15 or 30 kHz  FR2-1: 120 or 240 kHz  FR2-2: 120, 480, or 960 kHz |
| ***supplementaryUplinkConfig***  The network configures this field only if *uplinkConfigCommon* is configured. If this field is absent, the UE shall release the *supplementaryUplinkConfig* and the *supplementaryUplink* configured in *ServingCellConfig* of this serving cell, if configured. |
| ***tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationCommon***  A cell-specific TDD UL/DL configuration, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *AbsFreqSSB* | The field is absent when *absoluteFrequencySSB* in frequencyInfoDL is absent, otherwise the field is mandatory present. |
| *HOAndServCellAdd* | This field is mandatory present upon SpCell change (including path switch between a serving cell and a L2 U2N Relay UE) and upon serving cell (PSCell/SCell) addition. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| *HOAndServCellWithSSB* | This field is mandatory present upon SpCell change and upon serving cell (SCell with SSB or PSCell) addition. Otherwise, the field is absent. |
| *SharedSpectrum* | This field is mandatory present if this cell operates with shared spectrum channel access in FR1. Otherwise, it is absent, Need R. |
| *SharedSpectrum2* | This field is optionally present if this cell operates with shared spectrum channel access in FR2-2, Need R. Otherwise, it is absent, Need R. |
| *TDD* | The field is optionally present, Need R, for TDD cells; otherwise it is absent. |

#### – *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB*

The IE *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB* is used to configure cell specific parameters of a UE's serving cell in SIB1.

*ServingCellConfigCommonSIB* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SERVINGCELLCONFIGCOMMONSIB-START

ServingCellConfigCommonSIB ::= SEQUENCE {

downlinkConfigCommon DownlinkConfigCommonSIB,

uplinkConfigCommon UplinkConfigCommonSIB OPTIONAL, -- Need R

supplementaryUplink UplinkConfigCommonSIB OPTIONAL, -- Need R

n-TimingAdvanceOffset ENUMERATED { n0, n25600, n39936 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ssb-PositionsInBurst SEQUENCE {

inOneGroup BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

groupPresence BIT STRING (SIZE (8)) OPTIONAL -- Cond FR2-Only

},

ssb-PeriodicityServingCell ENUMERATED {ms5, ms10, ms20, ms40, ms80, ms160},

tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationCommon TDD-UL-DL-ConfigCommon OPTIONAL, -- Cond TDD

ss-PBCH-BlockPower INTEGER (-60..50),

...,

[[

channelAccessMode-r16 CHOICE {

dynamic NULL,

semiStatic SemiStaticChannelAccessConfig-r16

} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SharedSpectrum

discoveryBurstWindowLength-r16 ENUMERATED {ms0dot5, ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

highSpeedConfig-r16 HighSpeedConfig-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

channelAccessMode2-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SharedSpectrum2

discoveryBurstWindowLength-v1700 ENUMERATED {ms0dot125, ms0dot25, ms0dot5, ms0dot75, ms1, ms1dot25} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

highSpeedConfigFR2-r17 HighSpeedConfigFR2-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

uplinkConfigCommon-v1700 UplinkConfigCommonSIB-v1700 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

enhancedMeasurementLEO-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

ra-ChannelAccess-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Cond SharedSpectrum2

]],

[[

downlinkConfigCommon-v1760 DownlinkConfigCommonSIB-v1760 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

uplinkConfigCommon-v1760 UplinkConfigCommonSIB-v1760 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-SERVINGCELLCONFIGCOMMONSIB-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB* field descriptions |
| ***channelAccessMode***  If present, this field indicates which channel access procedures to apply for operation with shared spectrum channel access as defined in TS 37.213 [48]. If the field is configured as "semiStatic", the UE shall apply the channel access procedures for semi-static channel occupancy as described in clause 4.3 in TS 37.213. If the field is configured as "dynamic", the UE shall apply the channel access procedures as defined in TS 37.213, clause 4.1 and 4.2. |
| ***channelAccessMode2***  If present, this field indicates that the UE shall apply channel access procedures for operation with shared spectrum channel access in accordance with TS 37.213 [48], clause 4.4 for FR2-2. If absent, the UE shall not apply any channel access procedure. The network always configures this field if channel access procedures are required for the serving cell within this region by regulations. |
| ***discoveryBurstWindowLength***  Indicates the window length of the discovery burst in ms (see TS 37.213 [48]). The field *discoveryBurstWindowLength-v1700* is applicable to SCS 480 kHz and SCS 960 kHz. |
| ***enhancedMeasurementLEO***  If the field is present and UE supports the enhanced cell reselection requirements for NTN LEO in RRC\_IDLE/RRC\_INACTIVE, the UE shall apply the enhanced cell reselection requirements for NTN LEO as specified in TS 38.133 [14], clauses 4.2C.2.3 and 4.2C.2.4. |
| ***groupPresence***  This field is present when maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 64 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the SS/PBCH index 0-7, the second bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block 8-15, and so on. Value 0 in the bitmap indicates that the SSBs according to *inOneGroup* are absent. Value 1 indicates that the SS/PBCH blocks are transmitted in accordance with *inOneGroup*. |
| ***inOneGroup***  When maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 4 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1, only the 4 leftmost bits are valid; the UE ignores the 4 rightmost bits. When maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 8 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1, all 8 bits are valid. The first/ leftmost bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block index 0, the second bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block index 1, and so on. When maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 64 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1, all 8 bit are valid; The first/ leftmost bit corresponds to the first SS/PBCH block index in the group (i.e., to SSB index 0, 8, and so on); the second bit corresponds to the second SS/PBCH block index in the group (i.e., to SSB index 1, 9, and so on), and so on. Value 0 in the bitmap indicates that the corresponding SS/PBCH block is not transmitted while value 1 indicates that the corresponding SS/PBCH block is transmitted. |
| ***n-TimingAdvanceOffset***  The N\_TA-Offset to be applied for random access on this serving cell. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value defined for the duplex mode and frequency range of this serving cell. See TS 38.133 [14], table 7.1.2-2. |
| ***ra-ChannelAccess***  If present, this field indicates that the UE shall apply channel access procedures before msg1/msgA transmission for operation with shared spectrum channel access in accordance with TS 37.213 [48], clause 4.4.5 for FR2-2. |
| ***ssb-PositionsInBurst***  Time domain positions of the transmitted SS-blocks in an SS-burst as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1.  For operation with shared spectrum channel access in FR1, only *inOneGroup* is used and the UE interprets this field same as *mediumBitmap* in *ServingCellConfigCommon*. The UE assumes that a bit in *inOneGroup* at position k > is 0, where is obtained from *MIB* as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. For operation with shared spectrum channel access in FR2-2, the m-th bit in *groupPresence* is set to 0 for m > /8, where is obtained from *MIB* as specified in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. |
| ***ss-PBCH-BlockPower***  Average EPRE of the resources elements that carry secondary synchronization signals in dBm that the NW used for SSB transmission, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *FR2-Only* | This field is mandatory present for an FR2 carrier frequency. It is absent otherwise and UE releases any configured value. |
| *SharedSpectrum* | This field is mandatory present if this cell operates with shared spectrum channel access in FR1. Otherwise, it is absent, Need R. |
| *SharedSpectrum2* | This field is optionally present if this cell operates with shared spectrum channel access in FR2-2, Need R. Otherwise, it is absent, Need R. |
| *TDD* | The field is optionally present, Need R, for TDD cells; otherwise it is absent. |

#### *– ShortI-RNTI-Value*

The IE *ShortI-RNTI-Value* is used to identify the suspended UE context of a UE in RRC\_INACTIVE using fewer bits compared to I-RNTI-Value.

*ShortI-RNTI-Value* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SHORTI-RNTI-VALUE-START

ShortI-RNTI-Value ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(24))

-- TAG-SHORTI-RNTI-VALUE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### *– ShortMAC-I*

The IE *ShortMAC-I* is used to identify and verify the UE at RRC connection re-establishment. The 16 least significant bits of the MAC-I calculated using the AS security configuration of the source PCell, as specified in 5.3.7.4.

*ShortMAC-I* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SHORTMAC-I-START

ShortMAC-I ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

-- TAG-SHORTMAC-I-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SINR-Range*

The IE *SINR-Range* specifies the value range used in SINR measurements and thresholds. For measurements, integer value for SINR measurements is according to Table 10.1.16.1-1 in TS 38.133 [14]. For thresholds, the actual value is (IE value – 46) / 2 dB.

*SINR-Range* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SINR-RANGE-START

SINR-Range ::= INTEGER(0..127)

-- TAG-SINR-RANGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SI-RequestConfig*

The IE *SI-RequestConfig* contains configuration for Msg1 based SI request without Msg1 repetition.

*SI-RequestConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SI-REQUESTCONFIG-START

SI-RequestConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-OccasionsSI SEQUENCE {

rach-ConfigSI RACH-ConfigGeneric,

ssb-perRACH-Occasion ENUMERATED {oneEighth, oneFourth, oneHalf, one, two, four, eight, sixteen}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

si-RequestPeriod ENUMERATED {one, two, four, six, eight, ten, twelve, sixteen} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

si-RequestResources SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSI-Message)) OF SI-RequestResources

}

SI-RequestResources ::= SEQUENCE {

ra-PreambleStartIndex INTEGER (0..63),

ra-AssociationPeriodIndex INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-SI-REQUESTCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SI-RequestConfig* field descriptions |
| ***rach-OccasionsSI***  Configuration of dedicated RACH Occasions for SI. If the field is absent, the UE uses the corresponding parameters configured in *rach-ConfigCommon* of the initial uplink BWP. |
| ***si-RequestPeriod***  Periodicity of the *SI-Request* configuration in number of association periods. |
| ***si-RequestResources***  If there is only one entry in the list, the configuration is used for all SI messages for which *si-BroadcastStatus* or *posSI-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting*. Otherwise:  - If *si-SchedulingInfo-v1700* is not present and the *SI-RequestConfig* is used for on-demand SI request in *SI-SchedulingInfo* or *PosSI-SchedulingInfo*, the 1st entry in the list corresponds to the first SI message in *schedulingInfoList* or *posSchedulingInfoList* for which *si-BroadcastStatus* or *posSI-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting*, 2nd entry in the list corresponds to the second SI message in *schedulingInfoList* or *posSchedulingInfoList* for which *si-BroadcastStatus* or *posSI-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting* and so on.  - If *si-SchedulingInfo-v1700* is present and *SI-RequestConfig* is configured in *SI-SchedulingInfo* for on-demand SI request, the UE generates a list of concatenated SI messages by appending the SI messages containing type1 SIB configured by *schedulingInfoList2* in *si-SchedulingInfo-v1700* to the SI messagesconfigured by *schedulingInfoList* in *si-SchedulingInfo.* The 1st entry in the list corresponds to the first SI message for which *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting*, 2nd entry in the list corresponds to the second SI messagefor which *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting* and so on.  - If *si-SchedulingInfo-v1700* is present and *SI-RequestConfig* is configured in *PosSI-SchedulingInfo* for on-demand SI request, the UE generates a list of concatenated SI messages by appending the SI messages containing type2 SIB configured by *schedulingInfoList2* in *si-SchedulingInfo-v1700* to the SI messagesconfigured by *posSchedulingInfoList* in *posSI-SchedulingInfo.* The 1st entry in the list corresponds to the first SI message for which *posSI-BroadcastStatus* or *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting*, 2nd entry in the list corresponds to the second SI messagefor which *posSI-BroadcastStatus* or *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting* and so on.  Change of *si-RequestResources* should not result in system information change notification. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SI-RequestResources* field descriptions |
| ***ra-AssociationPeriodIndex***  Index of the association period in the *si-RequestPeriod* in which the UE can send the SI request for SI message(s) corresponding to this *SI-RequestResources*, using the preambles indicated by *ra-PreambleStartIndex* and rach occasions indicated by *ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex*. |
| ***ra-PreambleStartIndex***  If N SSBs are associated with a RACH occasion, where N > = 1, for the i-th SSB (i=0, …, N-1) the preamble with preamble index = *ra-PreambleStartIndex* + i is used for SI request; For N < 1, the preamble with preamble index = *ra-PreambleStartIndex* is used for SI request. |

#### *– SI-RequestConfigRepetition*

The IE *SI-RequestConfigRepetition* contains configuration for Msg1 based SI request with Msg1 repetition.

*SI-RequestConfigRepetition* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SI-REQUESTCONFIGREPETITION-START

SI-RequestConfigRepetition-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

rach-OccasionsSI-r18 SEQUENCE {

rach-ConfigSI-r18 RACH-ConfigGeneric,

ssb-perRACH-Occasion-r18 ENUMERATED {oneEighth, oneFourth, oneHalf, one, two, four, eight, sixteen}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

si-RequestResourcesRepetitionNum2-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSI-Message)) OF SI-RequestResourcesRepetition-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

si-RequestResourcesRepetitionNum4-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSI-Message)) OF SI-RequestResourcesRepetition-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

si-RequestResourcesRepetitionNum8-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSI-Message)) OF SI-RequestResourcesRepetition-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

SI-RequestResourcesRepetition-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

ra-PreambleStartIndex-r18 INTEGER (0..63),

ra-ssb-OccasionMaskIndex-r18 INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-SI-REQUESTCONFIGREPETITION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| S*I-RequestConfigRepetition* field descriptions |
| ***si-RequestResourcesRepetitionNum2, si-RequestResourcesRepetitionNum4, si-RequestResourcesRepetitionNum8***  Indicates the configurations for Msg1-based SI request with Msg1 repetition for repetition number 2, 4 and 8, respectively.  If there is only one entry in the list, the configuration is used for all SI messages for which *si-BroadcastStatus* or *posSI-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting*. Otherwise:  - If *si-SchedulingInfo-v1700* is not present and the *SI-RequestConfigRepetitionNum2*/*SI-RequestConfigRepetitionNum4*/*SI-RequestConfigRepetition*Num8 is used for on-demand SI request in *SI-SchedulingInfo* or *PosSI-SchedulingInfo*, the 1st entry in the list corresponds to the first SI message in *schedulingInfoList* or *posSchedulingInfoList* for which *si-BroadcastStatus* or *posSI-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting*, 2nd entry in the list corresponds to the second SI message in *schedulingInfoList* or *posSchedulingInfoList* for which *si-BroadcastStatus* or *posSI-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting* and so on.  - If *si-SchedulingInfo-v1700* is present and *SI-RequestConfigRepetitionNum2*/*SI-RequestConfigRepetitionNum4*/*SI-RequestConfigRepetitionNum8* is configured in *SI-SchedulingInfo* for on-demand SI request, the UE generates a list of concatenated SI messages by appending the SI messages containing type1 SIB configured by *schedulingInfoList2* in *si-SchedulingInfo-v1700* to the SI messages configured by *schedulingInfoList* in *si-SchedulingInfo*. The 1st entry in the list corresponds to the first SI message for which *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting*, 2nd entry in the list corresponds to the second SI message for which *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting* and so on.  - If *si-SchedulingInfo-v1700* is present and *SI-RequestConfigRepetitioNum2*/*SI-RequestConfigRepetitionNum4*/*SI-RequestConfigRepetitionNum8n* is configured in *PosSI-SchedulingInfo* for on-demand SI request, the UE generates a list of concatenated SI messages by appending the SI messages containing type2 SIB configured by *schedulingInfoList2* in *si-SchedulingInfo-v1700* to the SI messages configured by *posSchedulingInfoList* in *posSI-SchedulingInfo*. The 1st entry in the list corresponds to the first SI message for which *posSI-BroadcastStatus* or *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting*, 2nd entry in the list corresponds to the second SI message for which *posSI-BroadcastStatus* or *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting* and so on.  Change of *si-RequestResourcesRepetitionNum2*/*SI-RequestConfigRepetitionNum4*/*SI-RequestConfigRepetitionNum8* should not result in system information change notification. |

#### – *SI-SchedulingInfo*

The IE *SI-SchedulingInfo* contains information needed for acquisition of SI messages.

*SI-SchedulingInfo* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SI-SCHEDULINGINFO-START

SI-SchedulingInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

schedulingInfoList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSI-Message)) OF SchedulingInfo,

si-WindowLength ENUMERATED {s5, s10, s20, s40, s80, s160, s320, s640, s1280, s2560-v1710, s5120-v1710 },

si-RequestConfig SI-RequestConfig OPTIONAL, -- Cond MSG-1

si-RequestConfigSUL SI-RequestConfig OPTIONAL, -- Cond SUL-MSG-1

systemInformationAreaID BIT STRING (SIZE (24)) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

SchedulingInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

si-BroadcastStatus ENUMERATED {broadcasting, notBroadcasting},

si-Periodicity ENUMERATED {rf8, rf16, rf32, rf64, rf128, rf256, rf512},

sib-MappingInfo SIB-Mapping

}

SI-SchedulingInfo-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

schedulingInfoList2-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSI-Message)) OF SchedulingInfo2-r17,

dummy SI-RequestConfig OPTIONAL

}

SI-SchedulingInfo-v1740 ::= SEQUENCE {

si-RequestConfigRedCap-r17 SI-RequestConfig OPTIONAL -- Cond REDCAP-MSG-1

}

SI-SchedulingInfo-v1800 ::= SEQUENCE {

si-RequestConfigMSG1-Repetition-r18 SI-RequestConfigRepetition-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Cond MSG-1

si-RequestConfigRedCap-MSG1-Repetition-r18 SI-RequestConfigRepetition-r18 OPTIONAL, -- Cond REDCAP-MSG-1

si-RequestConfigSUL-MSG1-Repetition-r18 SI-RequestConfigRepetition-r18 OPTIONAL -- Cond SUL-MSG-1

}

SchedulingInfo2-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

si-BroadcastStatus-r17 ENUMERATED {broadcasting, notBroadcasting},

si-WindowPosition-r17 INTEGER (1..256),

si-Periodicity-r17 ENUMERATED {rf8, rf16, rf32, rf64, rf128, rf256, rf512},

sib-MappingInfo-r17 SIB-Mapping-v1700

}

SIB-Mapping ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSIB)) OF SIB-TypeInfo

SIB-Mapping-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSIB)) OF SIB-TypeInfo-v1700

SIB-TypeInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

type ENUMERATED {sibType2, sibType3, sibType4, sibType5, sibType6, sibType7, sibType8, sibType9,

sibType10-v1610, sibType11-v1610, sibType12-v1610, sibType13-v1610,

sibType14-v1610, spare3, spare2, spare1,... },

valueTag INTEGER (0..31) OPTIONAL, -- Cond SIB-TYPE

areaScope ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

SIB-TypeInfo-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

sibType-r17 CHOICE {

type1-r17 ENUMERATED {sibType15, sibType16, sibType17, sibType18, sibType19, sibType20, sibType21,

sibType22-v1800, sibType23-v1800 ,sibType24-v1800, sibType25-v1800,

spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1,...},

type2-r17 SEQUENCE {

posSibType-r17 ENUMERATED {posSibType1-9, posSibType1-10, posSibType2-24, posSibType2-25,

posSibType6-4, posSibType6-5, posSibType6-6, posSibType2-17a-v1770,

posSibType2-18a-v1770, posSibType2-20a-v1770, posSibType1-11-v1800,

posSibType1-12-v1800, posSibType2-26-v1800, posSibType2-27-v1800,

posSibType6-7-v1800, posSibType7-1-v1800,...,

posSibType7-2-v1800, posSibType7-3-v1800, posSibType7-4-v1800},

encrypted-r17 ENUMERATED { true } OPTIONAL, -- Need R

gnss-id-r17 GNSS-ID-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sbas-id-r17 SBAS-ID-r16 OPTIONAL -- Cond GNSS-ID-SBAS

}

},

valueTag-r17 INTEGER (0..31) OPTIONAL, -- Cond NonPosSIB

areaScope-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

-- TAG-SI-SCHEDULINGINFO-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SchedulingInfo* field descriptions |
| ***areaScope***  Indicates that a SIB is area specific. If the field is absent, the SIB is cell specific. |
| ***si-BroadcastStatus***  Indicates if the SI message is being broadcasted or not. Change of *si-BroadcastStat*us should not result in system information change notifications in Short Message transmitted with P-RNTI over DCI (see clause 6.5). The value of the indication is valid until the end of the BCCH modification period when set to *broadcasting.* When *SIB19* is scheduled in an NTN cell, the *si-BroadcastStatus* for the mapped *SIB19* is set to *broadcasting*.  If *si-SchedulingInfo-v1700* is present, the network ensures that the total number of SI messages with *si-BroadcastStatus* set to *notBroadcasting* in the list of concatenated SI messages configured by *schedulingInfoList* in *si-SchedulingInfo* and SI messages containing type1 SIB configured by *schedulingInfoList2* in *si-SchedulingInfo-v1700* does not exceed the limit of *maxSI-Message* when *si-RequestConfig*, *si-RequestConfigRedCap* or *si-RequestConfigSUL* is configured. |
| ***si-Periodicity***  Periodicity of the SI-message in radio frames. Value *rf8* corresponds to 8 radio frames, value *rf16* corresponds to 16 radio frames, and so on. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SI-SchedulingInfo* field descriptions |
| ***dummy***  This field is not used in this specification. If received, it is ignored by the UE. |
| ***si-RequestConfig***  Configuration of Msg1 resources that the UE uses for requesting SI-messages for which *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting*. |
| ***si-RequestConfigMSG1-Repetition***  Configuration of Msg1 repetition resources on NUL that the UE uses for requesting SI-messages for which *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting*. This field is only applicable when Msg1 repetition resources can be used for requesting SI-messages. |
| ***si-RequestConfigRedCap***  Configuration of Msg1 resources for *initialUplinkBWP-RedCap*that the (e)RedCap UE uses for requesting SI-messages for which *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting*. |
| ***si-RequestConfigRedCap-MSG1-Repetition***  Configuration of Msg1 repetition resources for *initialUplinkBWP-RedCap*that the (e)RedCap UE uses for requesting SI-messages for which *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting*. This field is only applicable when Msg1 repetition resources can be used for requesting SI-messages. |
| ***si-RequestConfigSUL***  Configuration of Msg1 resources that the UE uses for requesting SI-messages for which *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting*. |
| ***si-RequestConfigSUL-MSG1-Repetition***  Configuration of Msg1 repetition resources on SUL that the UE uses for requesting SI-messages for which *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting*. This field is only applicable when Msg1 repetition resources can be used for requesting SI-messages. |
| ***si-WindowLength***  The length of the SI scheduling window. Value *s5* corresponds to 5 slots, value *s10* corresponds to 10 slots and so on. The network always configures *si-WindowLength* to be shorter than or equal to the *si-Periodicity*. The values *s2560-v1710* and *s5120-v1710* are only applicable for SCS 480 kHz. |
| ***systemInformationAreaID***  Indicates the system information area that the cell belongs to, if any. Any SIB with *areaScope* within the SI is considered to belong to this *systemInformationAreaID*. The systemInformationAreaID is unique within a PLMN/SNPN. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SchedulingInfo2* field descriptions |
| ***encrypted***  The presence of this field indicates that the pos-sib-type is encrypted as specified in TS 37.355 [49]. |
| ***gnss-id***  The presence of this field indicates that the positioning SIB type is for a specific GNSS. Indicates a specific GNSS (see also TS 37.355 [49]) |
| ***posSibType***  The posSIBs as defined in TS 37.355 [49] mapped to SI for scheduling using*schedulingInfoList2*. |
| ***sbas-id***  The presence of this field indicates that the positioning SIB type is for a specific SBAS. Indicates a specific SBAS (see also TS 37.355 [49]). |
| ***si-WindowPosition***  This field indicates the SI window position of the associated SI-message. The network provides *si-WindowPosition* in an ascending order, i.e. *si-WindowPosition* in the subsequent entry in *schedulingInfoList2* has always value higher than in the previous entry of *schedulingInfoList2*. The network configures this field in a way that ensures that SI messages scheduled by *schedulingInfoList* and/or *posSchedulingInfoList* do not overlap with SI messages scheduled by *schedulingInfoList2*. |
| ***sib-MappingInfo***  Indicates which SIBs or posSIBs are contained in the SI message. |
| ***sibType***  The type of SIB(s) mapped to SI for scheduling using*schedulingInfoList2*. Value *type1* indicates SIBs and value *type2* indicates posSIBs. |

| Conditional presence | Explanation |
| --- | --- |
| *GNSS-ID-SBAS* | The field is mandatory present if *gnss-id* is set to *sbas*. It is absent otherwise. |
| *MSG-1* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting* for any SI-message included in *schedulingInfoList* oranySI-message containing type1 SIB included in *schedulingInfoList2*. It is absent otherwise. |
| *SIB-TYPE* | The field is mandatory present if the SIB type is different from *SIB6*, *SIB7* or *SIB8*. For *SIB6*, *SIB7* and *SIB8* it is absent. |
| *NonPosSIB* | The field is mandatory present if the SIB type is *type1*. For *type2* it is absent. |
| *SUL-MSG-1* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if *supplementaryUplink* is configured in *ServingCellConfigCommonSIB* and if *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting* for any SI-message included in *schedulingInfoList* oranySI-message containing type1 SIB included in *schedulingInfoList2*. It is absent otherwise. |
| *REDCAP-MSG-1* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if *initialUplinkBWP-RedCap* is configured in *UplinkConfigCommonSIB* and if *si-BroadcastStatus* is set to *notBroadcasting* for any SI-message included in *schedulingInfoList* oranySI-message containing type1 SIB included in *schedulingInfoList2*. It is absent otherwise. |

#### *– SK-Counter*

The IE *SK-Counter* is a counter used upon initial configuration of SN security for NR-DC and NE-DC, as well as upon refresh of S-KgNB or S-KeNB based on the current or newly derived KgNB during RRC Resume or RRC Reconfiguration, as defined in TS 33.501 [11].

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SKCOUNTER-START

SK-Counter ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

-- TAG-SKCOUNTER-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SlotFormatCombinationsPerCell*

The IE *SlotFormatCombinationsPerCell* is used to configure the SlotFormatCombinations applicable for one serving cell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1).

*SlotFormatCombinationsPerCell* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SLOTFORMATCOMBINATIONSPERCELL-START

SlotFormatCombinationsPerCell ::= SEQUENCE {

servingCellId ServCellIndex,

subcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing,

subcarrierSpacing2 SubcarrierSpacing OPTIONAL, -- Need R

slotFormatCombinations SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSlotFormatCombinationsPerSet)) OF SlotFormatCombination

OPTIONAL, -- Need M

positionInDCI INTEGER(0..maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize-1) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...,

[[

enableConfiguredUL-r16 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

SlotFormatCombination ::= SEQUENCE {

slotFormatCombinationId SlotFormatCombinationId,

slotFormats SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSlotFormatsPerCombination)) OF INTEGER (0..255)

}

SlotFormatCombinationId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSlotFormatCombinationsPerSet-1)

-- TAG-SLOTFORMATCOMBINATIONSPERCELL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SlotFormatCombination* field descriptions |
| ***slotFormatCombinationId***  This ID is used in the DCI payload to dynamically select this *SlotFormatCombination* (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). |
| ***slotFormats***  Slot formats that occur in consecutive slots in time domain order as listed here (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 14 for IAB-MT). |

|  |
| --- |
| *SlotFormatCombinationsPerCell* field descriptions |
| ***enableConfiguredUL***  If configured, the UE is allowed to transmit uplink signals/channels (SRS, PUCCH, CG-PUSCH) in the set of symbols of the slot when the UE does not detect a DCI format 2\_0 providing a slot format for the set of symbols (see TS 38.213 [13], 11.1.1). This field is applicable only if *cg-RetransmissionTimer-r16* is configured. |
| ***positionInDCI***  The (starting) position (bit) of the slotFormatCombinationId (SFI-Index) for this serving cell (servingCellId) within the DCI payload (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). |
| ***servingCellId***  The ID of the serving cell for which the slotFormatCombinations are applicable. |
| ***slotFormatCombinations***  A list with *SlotFormatCombinations*. Each *SlotFormatCombination* comprises of one or more *SlotFormats* (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 4.3.2). The total number of *slotFormats* in the *slotFormatCombinations* list does not exceed 512. |
| ***subcarrierSpacing2***  Reference subcarrier spacing for a Slot Format Combination on an FDD or SUL cell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). For FDD, subcarrierSpacing (SFI-scs) is the reference SCS for DL BWP and subcarrierSpacing2 (SFI-scs2) is the reference SCS for UL BWP. For SUL, *subcarrierSpacing* (SFI-scs) is the reference SCS for non-SUL carrier and *subcarrierSpacing2* (SFI-scs2) is the reference SCS for SUL carrier. The network configures a value that is smaller than or equal to any SCS of configured BWPs of the serving cell that the command applies to. And the network configures a value that is smaller than or equal to the SCS of the serving cell which the UE monitors for SFI indications. |
| ***subcarrierSpacing***  Reference subcarrier spacing for this Slot Format Combination. The network configures a value that is smaller than or equal to any SCS of configured BWPs of the serving cell that the command applies to. And the network configures a value that is smaller than or equal to the SCS of the serving cell which the UE monitors for SFI indications (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). |

#### – *SlotFormatIndicator*

The IE *SlotFormatIndicator* is used to configure monitoring a Group-Common-PDCCH for Slot-Format-Indicators (SFI).

*SlotFormatIndicator* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SLOTFORMATINDICATOR-START

SlotFormatIndicator ::= SEQUENCE {

sfi-RNTI RNTI-Value,

dci-PayloadSize INTEGER (1..maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize),

slotFormatCombToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroup)) OF SlotFormatCombinationsPerCell

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

slotFormatCombToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroup)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...,

[[

availableRB-SetsToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroup)) OF AvailableRB-SetsPerCell-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

availableRB-SetsToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroup)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need N

switchTriggerToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4)) OF SearchSpaceSwitchTrigger-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

switchTriggerToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need N

co-DurationsPerCellToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroup)) OF CO-DurationsPerCell-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

co-DurationsPerCellToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroup)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL -- Need N

]],

[[

switchTriggerToAddModListSizeExt-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroupMinus4-r16)) OF

SearchSpaceSwitchTrigger-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

switchTriggerToReleaseListSizeExt-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroupMinus4-r16)) OF

ServCellIndex OPTIONAL -- Need N

]],

[[

co-DurationsPerCellToAddModList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofAggregatedCellsPerCellGroup)) OF CO-DurationsPerCell-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need N

]]

}

CO-DurationsPerCell-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

servingCellId-r16 ServCellIndex,

positionInDCI-r16 INTEGER(0..maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize-1),

subcarrierSpacing-r16 SubcarrierSpacing,

co-DurationList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF CO-Duration-r16

}

CO-DurationsPerCell-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

servingCellId-r17 ServCellIndex,

positionInDCI-r17 INTEGER(0..maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize-1),

subcarrierSpacing-r17 SubcarrierSpacing,

co-DurationList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF CO-Duration-r17

}

CO-Duration-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..1120)

CO-Duration-r17 ::= INTEGER (0..4480)

AvailableRB-SetsPerCell-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

servingCellId-r16 ServCellIndex,

positionInDCI-r16 INTEGER(0..maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize-1)

}

SearchSpaceSwitchTrigger-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

servingCellId-r16 ServCellIndex,

positionInDCI-r16 INTEGER(0..maxSFI-DCI-PayloadSize-1)

}

-- TAG-SLOTFORMATINDICATOR-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SlotFormatIndicator* field descriptions |
| ***availableRB-SetsToAddModList***  A list of *AvailableRB-SetsPerCell* objects (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). |
| ***co-DurationsPerCellToAddModList***  A list of *CO-DurationsPerCell* objects. If not configured, the UE uses the slot format indicator (SFI), if available, to determine the channel occupancy duration (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). |
| ***co-DurationsPerCellToReleaseList***  A list of *CO-DurationsPerCell* objects to be released. An entry created using *co-DurationsPerCellToAddModList-r16* or *co-DurationsPerCellToAddModList-r17* can be deleted using *co-DurationsPerCellToReleaseList****.*** |
| ***dci-PayloadSize***  Total length of the DCI payload scrambled with SFI-RNTI (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). |
| ***sfi-RNTI***  RNTI used for SFI on the given cell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). |
| ***slotFormatCombToAddModList***  A list of SlotFormatCombinations for the UE's serving cells (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). |
| ***switchTriggerToAddModList, switchTriggerToAddModListSizeExt***  A list of *SearchSpaceSwitchTrigger* objects. Each *SearchSpaceSwitchTrigger* object provides position in DCI of the bit field indicating search space switching flag for a serving cell or, if *cellGroupsForSwitchList* is configured, group of serving cells (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.4). If *cellGroupsForSwitchList* is configured, only one of the cells belonging to the same cell group is added/modified, and the configuration applies to all cells belonging to the *cellGroupsForSwitchList* (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 10.4). The network configures more than 4 *SearchSpaceSwitchTrigger* objects only if *cellGroupsForSwitchList* is not configured. The UE shall consider entries in *switchTriggerToAddModList* and in *switchTriggerToAddModListSizeExt* as a single list, i.e. an entry created using *switchTriggerToAddModList* can be modifed using *switchTriggerToAddModListSizeExt* and vice-versa. |
| ***switchTriggerToReleaseModList, switchTriggerToReleaseListSizeExt***  A list of *SearchSpaceSwitchTriggers* to be released. If *cellGroupsForSwitchList* is configured, the *SearchSpaceSwitchTrigger* is released for all serving cells belonging to the same *CellGroupForSwitch*. The UE shall consider entries in *switchTriggerToReleaseList* and in *switchTriggerToReleaseListSizeExt* as a single list, i.e. an entry created using *switchTriggerToAddModList* or *switchTriggerToAddModListSizeExt* can be deleted using *switchTriggerToReleaseList* or *switchTriggerToReleaseListSizeExt*. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AvailableRB-SetsPerCell* field descriptions |
| ***positionInDCI***  The (starting) position of the bits within DCI payload indicating the availability of the RB sets of a serving cell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). |
| ***servingCelIId***  The ID of the serving cell for which the configuration is applicable. |

|  |
| --- |
| *CO-DurationsPerCell* field descriptions |
| ***co-DurationList***  A list of Channel Occupancy duration in symbols.  The maximum duration that can be configured for the following SCS:  - 15 kHz: 280.  - 30 kHz: 560.  - 60 kHz: 1120.  - 120 kHz: 560.  - 480 kHz: 2240.  - 960 kHz: 4480. |
| ***positionInDCI***  Position in DCI of the bit field indicating Channel Occupancy duration for UE's serving cells (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). |
| ***servingCelIId***  The ID of the serving cell for which the configuration is applicable. |
| ***subcarrierSpacing***  Reference subcarrier spacing for the list of Channel Occupancy durations (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1).  Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency range:  FR1: 15, 30, or 60 kHz  FR2-2: 120, 480, or 960 kHz |

|  |
| --- |
| *SearchSpaceSwitchTrigger* field descriptions |
| ***positionInDCI***  The position of the bit within DCI payload containing a search space switching flag (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1.1). |
| ***servingCellId***  The ID of the serving cell for which the configuration is applicable or the group of serving cells as indicated by *CellGroupsForSwitch-r16* containing this *servingCellId*. |

#### – *S-NSSAI*

The IE *S-NSSAI (Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information)* identifies a Network Slice end to end and comprises a slice/service type and a slice differentiator, see TS 23.003 [21].

*S-NSSAI* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-S-NSSAI-START

S-NSSAI ::= CHOICE{

sst BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

sst-SD BIT STRING (SIZE (32))

}

-- TAG-S-NSSAI-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *S-NSSAI* field descriptions |
| ***sst***  Indicates the S-NSSAI consisting of Slice/Service Type, see TS 23.003 [21]. |
| ***sst-SD***  Indicates the S-NSSAI consisting of Slice/Service Type and Slice Differentiator, see TS 23.003 [21]. |

#### – *SpeedStateScaleFactors*

The IE *SpeedStateScaleFactors* concerns factors, to be applied when the UE is in medium or high speed state, used for scaling a mobility control related parameter.

*SpeedStateScaleFactors* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SPEEDSTATESCALEFACTORS-START

SpeedStateScaleFactors ::= SEQUENCE {

sf-Medium ENUMERATED {oDot25, oDot5, oDot75, lDot0},

sf-High ENUMERATED {oDot25, oDot5, oDot75, lDot0}

}

-- TAG-SPEEDSTATESCALEFACTORS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *SpeedStateScaleFactors* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***sf-High***  The concerned mobility control related parameter is multiplied with this factor if the UE is in High Mobility state as defined in TS 38.304 [20]. Value *oDot25* corresponds to 0.25, value *oDot5* corresponds to 0.5, *oDot75* corresponds to 0.75 and so on. |
| ***sf-Medium***  The concerned mobility control related parameter is multiplied with this factor if the UE is in Medium Mobility state as defined in TS 38.304 [20]. Value *oDot25* corresponds to 0.25, value *oDot5* corresponds to 0.5, value *oDot75* corresponds to 0.75, and so on. |

#### – *SPS-Config*

The IE *SPS-Config* is used to configure downlink semi-persistent transmission. Multiple Downlink SPS configurations may be configured in one BWP of a serving cell.

*SPS-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SPS-CONFIG-START

SPS-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

periodicity ENUMERATED {ms10, ms20, ms32, ms40, ms64, ms80, ms128, ms160, ms320, ms640,

spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1},

nrofHARQ-Processes INTEGER (1..8),

n1PUCCH-AN PUCCH-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Need M

mcs-Table ENUMERATED {qam64LowSE} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

sps-ConfigIndex-r16 SPS-ConfigIndex-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Cond SPS-List

harq-ProcID-Offset-r16 INTEGER (0..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

periodicityExt-r16 INTEGER (1..5120) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

harq-CodebookID-r16 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pdsch-AggregationFactor-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8 } OPTIONAL -- Need S

]],

[[

sps-HARQ-Deferral-r17 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

n1PUCCH-AN-PUCCHsSCell-r17 PUCCH-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

periodicityExt-r17 INTEGER (1..40960) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

nrofHARQ-Processes-v1710 INTEGER(9..32) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

harq-ProcID-Offset-v1700 INTEGER (16..31) OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-SPS-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SPS-Config* field descriptions |
| ***harq-CodebookID***  Indicates the HARQ-ACK codebook index for the corresponding HARQ-ACK codebook for SPS PDSCH and ACK for SPS PDSCH release. |
| ***harq-ProcID-Offset***  Indicates the offset used in deriving the HARQ process IDs, see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.3.1. |
| ***mcs-Table***  Indicates the MCS table the UE shall use for DL SPS (see TS 38.214 [19],clause 5.1.3.1. If present, the UE shall use the MCS table of low-SE 64QAM table indicated in Table 5.1.3.1-3 of TS 38.214 [19]. If this field is absent and field mcs-table in PDSCH-Config is set to 'qam256' and the activating DCI is of format 1\_1, the UE applies the 256QAM table indicated in Table 5.1.3.1-2 of TS 38.214 [19]. If this field is absent and the field *mcs-Table-r17* in *PDSCH-Config* is set to 'qam1024' and the activating DCI is format 1\_1, the UE applies the 1024QAM table indicated in Table 5.1.3.1-4 of TS 38.214 [19]. Otherwise, the UE applies the non-low-SE 64QAM table indicated in Table 5.1.3.1-1 of TS 38.214 [19]. |
| ***n1PUCCH-AN***  HARQ resource for PUCCH for DL SPS. The network configures the resource either as format0 or format1. The actual *PUCCH-Resource* is configured in *PUCCH-Config* and referred to by its ID. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.3. |
| ***n1PUCCH-AN-PUCCHsSCell***  HARQ resource for PUCCH on PUCCH switching SCell (sSCell) for DL SPS. The network configures the resource either as format 0 or format 1. The actual PUCCH-Resource is configured in PUCCH-Config of the PUCCH sSCell and referred to by its ID. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.3. |
| ***nrofHARQ-Processes***  Number of configured HARQ processes for SPS DL (see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.8.1). If UE is configured with *nrofHARQ-Processes-v1710* UE shall ignore *nrofHARQ-Processes (without suffix)*. |
| ***pdsch-AggregationFactor***  Number of repetitions for SPS PDSCH (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.2.1). When the field is absent, the UE applies the value 1 for MBS multicast data and the *pdsch-AggregationFactor* in *pdsch-Config* for other data. |
| ***periodicity***  Periodicity for DL SPS (see TS 38.214 [19] and TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.8.1). |
| ***periodicityExt***  This field is used to calculate the periodicity for DL SPS (see TS 38.214 [19] and see TS 38.321 [3], clause 5.8.1). If this field is present, the field *periodicity* is ignored.  The following periodicities are supported depending on the configured subcarrier spacing [ms]:  15 kHz: *periodicityExt*, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 640.  30 kHz: 0.5 x *periodicityExt*, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 1280.  60 kHz with normal CP. 0.25 x *periodicityExt*, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 2560.  60 kHz with ECP: 0.25 x *periodicityExt*, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 2560.  120 kHz: 0.125 x *periodicityExt*, where *periodicityExt* has a value between 1 and 5120.  480 kHz: 0.03125 x periodicityExt, where periodicityExt has a value between 1 and 20480.  960 kHz: 0.015625 x periodicityExt, where periodicityExt has a value between 1 and 40960.  *periodicityExt-r17* is only applicable for SCS 480 kHz and 960 kHz. |
| ***sps-ConfigIndex***  Indicates the index of one of multiple SPS configurations. |
| ***sps-HARQ-Deferral***  Indicates the maximum number of slots or subslots the transmission of DL SPS HARQ-ACK in a slot or subslot can be deferred (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 9.2.5.4). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *SPS-List* | The field is mandatory present when included in *sps-ConfigToAddModList-r16*or *sps-ConfigMulticastToAddModList-r17*, otherwise the field is absent. |

#### – *SPS-ConfigIndex*

The IE *SPS-ConfigIndex* is used to indicate the index of one of multiple DL SPS configurations in one BWP.

*SPS-ConfigIndex* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SPS-CONFIGINDEX-START

SPS-ConfigIndex-r16 ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNrofSPS-Config-1-r16)

-- TAG-SPS-CONFIGINDEX-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SPS-PUCCH-AN*

The IE *SPS-PUCCH-AN* is used to indicate a PUCCH resource for HARQ ACK and configure the corresponding maximum payload size for the PUCCH resource.

*SPS-PUCCH-AN* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SPS-PUCCH-AN-START

SPS-PUCCH-AN-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

sps-PUCCH-AN-ResourceID-r16 PUCCH-ResourceId,

maxPayloadSize-r16 INTEGER (4..256) OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-SPS-PUCCH-AN-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SPS-PUCCH-AN field descriptions* |
| ***maxPayloadSize***  Indicates the maximum payload size for the corresponding PUCCH resource ID. |
| ***sps-PUCCH-AN-ResourceID***  Indicates the PUCCH resource ID |

#### – *SPS-PUCCH-AN-List*

The IE *SPS-PUCCH-AN-List* is used to configure the list of PUCCH resources per HARQ ACK codebook

*SPS-PUCCH-AN-List* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SPS-PUCCH-AN-LIST-START

SPS-PUCCH-AN-List-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4)) OF SPS-PUCCH-AN-r16

-- TAG-SPS-PUCCH-AN-LIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SRB-Identity*

The IE SRB-Identity is used to identify a Signalling Radio Bearer (SRB) used by a UE.

*SRB-Identity* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SRB-IDENTITY-START

SRB-Identity ::= INTEGER (1..3)

SRB-Identity-v1700 ::= INTEGER (4)

SRB-Identity-v1800 ::= INTEGER (5)

-- TAG-SRB-IDENTITY-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SRS-CarrierSwitching*

The IE *SRS-CarrierSwitching* is used to configure for SRS carrier switching when PUSCH is not configured and independent SRS power control from that of PUSCH.

*SRS-CarrierSwitching* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SRS-CARRIERSWITCHING-START

SRS-CarrierSwitching ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-SwitchFromServCellIndex INTEGER (0..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

srs-SwitchFromCarrier ENUMERATED {sUL, nUL},

srs-TPC-PDCCH-Group CHOICE {

typeA SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..32)) OF SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Config,

typeB SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Config

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

monitoringCells SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-CC-SetIndexlist SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4)) OF SRS-CC-SetIndex OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

SRS-CC-SetIndex ::= SEQUENCE {

cc-SetIndex INTEGER (0..3) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

cc-IndexInOneCC-Set INTEGER (0..7) OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

-- TAG-SRS-CARRIERSWITCHING-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SRS-CC-SetIndex* field descriptions |
| ***cc-IndexInOneCC-Set***  Indicates the CC index in one CC set for Type A (see TS 38.212 [17], TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.3.1, 11.4). The network always includes this field when the *srs-TPC-PDCCH-Group* is set to *typeA.* |
| ***cc-SetIndex***  Indicates the CC set index for Type A associated (see TS 38.212 [17], TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.3.1, 11.4). The network always includes this field when the *srs-TPC-PDCCH-Group* is set to *typeA.* The network does not configure this field to 3 in this release of specification. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SRS-CarrierSwitching* field descriptions |
| ***monitoringCells***  A set of serving cells for monitoring PDCCH conveying SRS DCI format with CRC scrambled by TPC-SRS-RNTI (see TS 38.212 [17], TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.3.1, 11.3). |
| ***srs-SwitchFromServCellIndex***  Indicates the serving cell whose UL transmission may be interrupted during SRS transmission on a PUSCH-less SCell. During SRS transmission on a PUSCH-less SCell, the UE may temporarily suspend the UL transmission on a serving cell with PUSCH in the same CG to allow the PUSCH-less SCell to transmit SRS. (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1.3). |
| ***srs-TPC-PDCCH-Group***  Network configures the UE with either typeA-SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Group or typeB-SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Group, if any. |
| ***typeA***  Type A trigger configuration for SRS transmission on a PUSCH-less SCell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.4). In this release, the network configures at most one entry (the first entry) of *typeA*, and the first entry corresponds to the serving cell in which the *SRS-CarrierSwitching* field is configured. SRS carrier switching to SUL carrier is not supported in this version of the specification. |
| ***typeB***  Type B trigger configuration for SRS transmission on a PUSCH-less SCell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.4). |

|  |
| --- |
| *SRS-TPC-PDCCH-Config* field descriptions |
| ***srs-CC-SetIndexlist***  A list of pairs of [cc-SetIndex; cc-IndexInOneCC-Set] (see TS 38.212 [17], TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.3.1, 11.4). The network does not configure this field for *typeB*. |

#### – *SRS-Config*

The IE *SRS-Config* is used to configure sounding reference signal transmissions. The configuration defines a list of SRS-Resources, a list of SRS-PosResources, a list of SRS-PosResourceSets and a list of SRS-ResourceSets. Each resource set defines a set of SRS-Resources or SRS-PosResources. The network triggers the transmission of the set of SRS-Resources or SRS-PosResources using a configured aperiodicSRS-ResourceTrigger (L1 DCI). The network does not configure SRS specific power control parameters *alpha* (without suffix) or *pathlossReferenceRS* if *unifiedTCI-StateType* is configured for the serving cell.

*SRS-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SRS-CONFIG-START

SRS-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-ResourceSetToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets)) OF SRS-ResourceSetId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

srs-ResourceSetToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets)) OF SRS-ResourceSet OPTIONAL, -- Need N

srs-ResourceToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-Resources)) OF SRS-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

srs-ResourceToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-Resources)) OF SRS-Resource OPTIONAL, -- Need N

tpc-Accumulation ENUMERATED {disabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

srs-RequestDCI-1-2-r16 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

srs-RequestDCI-0-2-r16 INTEGER (1..2) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

srs-ResourceSetToAddModListDCI-0-2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets)) OF SRS-ResourceSet OPTIONAL, -- Need N

srs-ResourceSetToReleaseListDCI-0-2-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets)) OF SRS-ResourceSetId OPTIONAL, -- Need N

srs-PosResourceSetToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-PosResourceSets-r16)) OF SRS-PosResourceSetId-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Need N

srs-PosResourceSetToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-PosResourceSets-r16)) OF SRS-PosResourceSet-r16 OPTIONAL,-- Need N

srs-PosResourceToReleaseList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-PosResources-r16)) OF SRS-PosResourceId-r16 OPTIONAL,-- Need N

srs-PosResourceToAddModList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-PosResources-r16)) OF SRS-PosResource-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need N

]],

[[

dci-TriggeringPosResourceSetLink-r18 ENUMERATED { enabled } OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

SRS-ResourceSet ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-ResourceSetId SRS-ResourceSetId,

srs-ResourceIdList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-ResourcesPerSet)) OF SRS-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup

resourceType CHOICE {

aperiodic SEQUENCE {

aperiodicSRS-ResourceTrigger INTEGER (1..maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-1),

csi-RS NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Cond NonCodebook

slotOffset INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

aperiodicSRS-ResourceTriggerList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-2))

OF INTEGER (1..maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-1) OPTIONAL -- Need M

]]

},

semi-persistent SEQUENCE {

associatedCSI-RS NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Cond NonCodebook

...

},

periodic SEQUENCE {

associatedCSI-RS NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId OPTIONAL, -- Cond NonCodebook

...

}

},

usage ENUMERATED {beamManagement, codebook, nonCodebook, antennaSwitching},

alpha Alpha OPTIONAL, -- Need S

p0 INTEGER (-202..24) OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup

pathlossReferenceRS PathlossReferenceRS-Config OPTIONAL, -- Need M

srs-PowerControlAdjustmentStates ENUMERATED { sameAsFci2, separateClosedLoop} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...,

[[

pathlossReferenceRSList-r16 SetupRelease { PathlossReferenceRSList-r16} OPTIONAL -- Need M

]],

[[

usagePDC-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

availableSlotOffsetList-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..4)) OF AvailableSlotOffset-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

followUnifiedTCI-StateSRS-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

applyIndicatedTCI-State-r18 ENUMERATED {first, second} OPTIONAL -- Cond FollowUTCI

]]

}

AvailableSlotOffset-r17 ::= INTEGER (0..7)

PathlossReferenceRS-Config ::= CHOICE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId

}

PathlossReferenceRSList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSRS-PathlossReferenceRS-r16)) OF PathlossReferenceRS-r16

PathlossReferenceRS-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r16 SRS-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r16,

pathlossReferenceRS-r16 PathlossReferenceRS-Config

}

SRS-PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSRS-PathlossReferenceRS-1-r16)

SRS-PosResourceSet-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-PosResourceSetId-r16 SRS-PosResourceSetId-r16,

srs-PosResourceIdList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-ResourcesPerSet)) OF SRS-PosResourceId-r16

OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup

resourceType-r16 CHOICE {

aperiodic-r16 SEQUENCE {

aperiodicSRS-ResourceTriggerList-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-1))

OF INTEGER (1..maxNrofSRS-TriggerStates-1) OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

},

semi-persistent-r16 SEQUENCE {

...

},

periodic-r16 SEQUENCE {

...

}

},

alpha-r16 Alpha OPTIONAL, -- Need S

p0-r16 INTEGER (-202..24) OPTIONAL, -- Cond Setup

pathlossReferenceRS-Pos-r16 CHOICE {

ssb-IndexServing-r16 SSB-Index,

ssb-Ncell-r16 SSB-InfoNcell-r16,

dl-PRS-r16 DL-PRS-Info-r16

} OPTIONAL, -- Need M

...

}

SRS-ResourceSetId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSRS-ResourceSets-1)

SRS-PosResourceSetId-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSRS-PosResourceSets-1-r16)

SRS-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-ResourceId SRS-ResourceId,

nrofSRS-Ports ENUMERATED {port1, ports2, ports4},

ptrs-PortIndex ENUMERATED {n0, n1 } OPTIONAL, -- Need R

transmissionComb CHOICE {

n2 SEQUENCE {

combOffset-n2 INTEGER (0..1),

cyclicShift-n2 INTEGER (0..7)

},

n4 SEQUENCE {

combOffset-n4 INTEGER (0..3),

cyclicShift-n4 INTEGER (0..11)

}

},

resourceMapping SEQUENCE {

startPosition INTEGER (0..5),

nrofSymbols ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4},

repetitionFactor ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4}

},

freqDomainPosition INTEGER (0..67),

freqDomainShift INTEGER (0..268),

freqHopping SEQUENCE {

c-SRS INTEGER (0..63),

b-SRS INTEGER (0..3),

b-hop INTEGER (0..3)

},

groupOrSequenceHopping ENUMERATED { neither, groupHopping, sequenceHopping },

resourceType CHOICE {

aperiodic SEQUENCE {

...

},

semi-persistent SEQUENCE {

periodicityAndOffset-sp SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset,

...

},

periodic SEQUENCE {

periodicityAndOffset-p SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset,

...

}

},

sequenceId INTEGER (0..1023),

spatialRelationInfo SRS-SpatialRelationInfo OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

resourceMapping-r16 SEQUENCE {

startPosition-r16 INTEGER (0..13),

nrofSymbols-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4},

repetitionFactor-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4}

} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

spatialRelationInfo-PDC-r17 SetupRelease { SpatialRelationInfo-PDC-r17 } OPTIONAL, -- Need M

resourceMapping-r17 SEQUENCE {

startPosition-r17 INTEGER (0..13),

nrofSymbols-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n10, n12, n14},

repetitionFactor-r17 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n5, n6, n7, n8, n10, n12, n14}

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

partialFreqSounding-r17 SEQUENCE {

startRBIndexFScaling-r17 CHOICE{

startRBIndexAndFreqScalingFactor2-r17 INTEGER (0..1),

startRBIndexAndFreqScalingFactor4-r17 INTEGER (0..3)

},

enableStartRBHopping-r17 ENUMERATED {enable} OPTIONAL -- Need R

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

transmissionComb-n8-r17 SEQUENCE {

combOffset-n8-r17 INTEGER (0..7),

cyclicShift-n8-r17 INTEGER (0..5)

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

srs-TCI-State-r17 CHOICE {

srs-UL-TCI-State TCI-UL-StateId-r17,

srs-DLorJointTCI-State TCI-StateId

} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]],

[[

repetitionFactor-v1730 ENUMERATED {n3} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

srs-DLorJointTCI-State-v1730 SEQUENCE {

cellAndBWP-r17 ServingCellAndBWP-Id-r17

} OPTIONAL -- Cond DLorJointTCI-SRS

]],

[[

nrofSRS-Ports-n8-r18 ENUMERATED {ports8, ports8tdm} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

combOffsetHopping-r18 SEQUENCE {

hoppingId-r18 INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

hoppingSubset-r18 CHOICE {

transmissionComb-n4 BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

transmissionComb-n8 BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

hoppingWithRepetition-r18 ENUMERATED {symbol, repetition} OPTIONAL -- Need R

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

cyclicShiftHopping-r18 SEQUENCE {

hoppingId-r18 INTEGER (0..1023) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

hoppingSubset-r18 CHOICE {

transmissionComb-n2 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

transmissionComb-n4 BIT STRING (SIZE (12)),

transmissionComb-n8 BIT STRING (SIZE (6))

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

hoppingFinerGranularity-r18 ENUMERATED {enable} OPTIONAL -- Need R

} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

SRS-PosResource-r16::= SEQUENCE {

srs-PosResourceId-r16 SRS-PosResourceId-r16,

transmissionComb-r16 CHOICE {

n2-r16 SEQUENCE {

combOffset-n2-r16 INTEGER (0..1),

cyclicShift-n2-r16 INTEGER (0..7)

},

n4-r16 SEQUENCE {

combOffset-n4-r16 INTEGER (0..3),

cyclicShift-n4-r16 INTEGER (0..11)

},

n8-r16 SEQUENCE {

combOffset-n8-r16 INTEGER (0..7),

cyclicShift-n8-r16 INTEGER (0..5)

},

...

},

resourceMapping-r16 SEQUENCE {

startPosition-r16 INTEGER (0..13),

nrofSymbols-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n8, n12}

},

freqDomainShift-r16 INTEGER (0..268),

freqHopping-r16 SEQUENCE {

c-SRS-r16 INTEGER (0..63),

...

},

groupOrSequenceHopping-r16 ENUMERATED { neither, groupHopping, sequenceHopping },

resourceType-r16 CHOICE {

aperiodic-r16 SEQUENCE {

slotOffset-r16 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...

},

semi-persistent-r16 SEQUENCE {

periodicityAndOffset-sp-r16 SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset-r16,

...,

[[

periodicityAndOffset-sp-Ext-r16 SRS-PeriodicityAndOffsetExt-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

},

periodic-r16 SEQUENCE {

periodicityAndOffset-p-r16 SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset-r16,

...,

[[

periodicityAndOffset-p-Ext-r16 SRS-PeriodicityAndOffsetExt-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

},

sequenceId-r16 INTEGER (0..65535),

spatialRelationInfoPos-r16 SRS-SpatialRelationInfoPos-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

srs-PosPeriodicConfigHyperSFN-Index-r18 ENUMERATED {even0, odd1} OPTIONAL, --Need R

txHoppingConfig-r18 TxHoppingConfig-r18 OPTIONAL --Need R

]]

}

SRS-SpatialRelationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {

servingCellId ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need S

referenceSignal CHOICE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

srs SEQUENCE {

resourceId SRS-ResourceId,

uplinkBWP BWP-Id

}

}

}

SRS-SpatialRelationInfoPos-r16 ::= CHOICE {

servingRS-r16 SEQUENCE {

servingCellId ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need S

referenceSignal-r16 CHOICE {

ssb-IndexServing-r16 SSB-Index,

csi-RS-IndexServing-r16 NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

srs-SpatialRelation-r16 SEQUENCE {

resourceSelection-r16 CHOICE {

srs-ResourceId-r16 SRS-ResourceId,

srs-PosResourceId-r16 SRS-PosResourceId-r16

},

uplinkBWP-r16 BWP-Id

}

}

},

ssb-Ncell-r16 SSB-InfoNcell-r16,

dl-PRS-r16 DL-PRS-Info-r16

}

SSB-Configuration-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

ssb-Freq-r16 ARFCN-ValueNR,

halfFrameIndex-r16 ENUMERATED {zero, one},

ssbSubcarrierSpacing-r16 SubcarrierSpacing,

ssb-Periodicity-r16 ENUMERATED { ms5, ms10, ms20, ms40, ms80, ms160, spare2,spare1 } OPTIONAL, -- Need S

sfn0-Offset-r16 SEQUENCE {

sfn-Offset-r16 INTEGER (0..1023),

integerSubframeOffset-r16 INTEGER (0..9) OPTIONAL -- Need R

} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

sfn-SSB-Offset-r16 INTEGER (0..15),

ss-PBCH-BlockPower-r16 INTEGER (-60..50) OPTIONAL -- Cond Pathloss

}

SSB-InfoNcell-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

physicalCellId-r16 PhysCellId,

ssb-IndexNcell-r16 SSB-Index OPTIONAL, -- Need S

ssb-Configuration-r16 SSB-Configuration-r16 OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

DL-PRS-Info-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-PRS-ID-r16 INTEGER (0..255),

dl-PRS-ResourceSetId-r16 INTEGER (0..7),

dl-PRS-ResourceId-r16 INTEGER (0..63) OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

SRS-ResourceId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSRS-Resources-1)

SRS-PosResourceId-r16 ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSRS-PosResources-1-r16)

SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset ::= CHOICE {

sl1 NULL,

sl2 INTEGER(0..1),

sl4 INTEGER(0..3),

sl5 INTEGER(0..4),

sl8 INTEGER(0..7),

sl10 INTEGER(0..9),

sl16 INTEGER(0..15),

sl20 INTEGER(0..19),

sl32 INTEGER(0..31),

sl40 INTEGER(0..39),

sl64 INTEGER(0..63),

sl80 INTEGER(0..79),

sl160 INTEGER(0..159),

sl320 INTEGER(0..319),

sl640 INTEGER(0..639),

sl1280 INTEGER(0..1279),

sl2560 INTEGER(0..2559)

}

SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset-r16 ::= CHOICE {

sl1 NULL,

sl2 INTEGER(0..1),

sl4 INTEGER(0..3),

sl5 INTEGER(0..4),

sl8 INTEGER(0..7),

sl10 INTEGER(0..9),

sl16 INTEGER(0..15),

sl20 INTEGER(0..19),

sl32 INTEGER(0..31),

sl40 INTEGER(0..39),

sl64 INTEGER(0..63),

sl80 INTEGER(0..79),

sl160 INTEGER(0..159),

sl320 INTEGER(0..319),

sl640 INTEGER(0..639),

sl1280 INTEGER(0..1279),

sl2560 INTEGER(0..2559),

sl5120 INTEGER(0..5119),

sl10240 INTEGER(0..10239),

sl40960 INTEGER(0..40959),

sl81920 INTEGER(0..81919),

...

}

SRS-PeriodicityAndOffsetExt-r16 ::= CHOICE {

sl128 INTEGER(0..127),

sl256 INTEGER(0..255),

sl512 INTEGER(0..511),

sl20480 INTEGER(0..20479)

}

SpatialRelationInfo-PDC-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

referenceSignal CHOICE {

ssb-Index SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

dl-PRS-PDC NR-DL-PRS-ResourceID-r17,

srs SEQUENCE {

resourceId SRS-ResourceId,

uplinkBWP BWP-Id

},

...

},

...

}

TxHoppingConfig-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

overlapValue-r18 ENUMERATED {zeroRB, oneRB, twoRB, fourRB},

numberOfHops-r18 INTEGER(2..6),

slotOffsetForRemainingHopsList-r18 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofHops-r18-1) ) OF SlotOffsetForRemainingHops-r18,

...

}

SlotOffsetForRemainingHops-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

slotOffsetRemainingHops-r18 CHOICE {

aperiodic-r18 SEQUENCE {

slotOffset-r18 INTEGER (1..32) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

startPosition-r18 INTEGER (0..13) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

},

semi-persistent-r18 SEQUENCE {

periodicityAndOffset-sp-r18 SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

periodicityAndOffset-sp-Ext-r18 SRS-PeriodicityAndOffsetExt-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

startPosition-r18 INTEGER (0..13) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

},

periodic-r18 SEQUENCE {

periodicityAndOffset-p-r18 SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

periodicityAndOffset-p-Ext-r18 SRS-PeriodicityAndOffsetExt-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

startPosition-r18 INTEGER (0..13) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...

},

...

}

}

-- TAG-SRS-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SRS-Config* field descriptions |
| ***dci-TriggeringPosResourceSetLink***  Indicates whether the single DCI-triggering SRS positioning resource sets across the linked carriers is enabled or not for bandwidth aggregation. |
| ***tpc-Accumulation***  If the field is absent, UE applies TPC commands via accumulation. If disabled, UE applies the TPC command without accumulation (this applies to SRS when a separate closed loop is configured for SRS) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.3). |

|  |
| --- |
| *SRS-Resource, SRS-PosResource* field descriptions |
| ***cyclicShift-n2***  Cyclic shift configuration (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). |
| ***cyclicShift-n4***  Cyclic shift configuration (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). |
| ***cyclicShift-n8***  Cyclic shift configuration (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). |
| ***combOffsetHopping***  Configures UE with comb offset hopping. The *hoppingId* is used to initialize pseudo random comb offset hopping. If UE is configured with both comb offset and cyclic shift hopping, only one *hoppingId* is configured. The *hoppingWithRepetition* configures time-domain hopping behavior for repetition factor R>1. The *hoppingSubset* indicates a set of comb offset by a bit string (see clause 6.4.1.4.3 of TS 38.211 [16]). The *i*-th bit in the bit string is set to 1 to indicate the , where *t* is determined by its ordinary position among the positive bits in bit string, i.e., if the *i*-th bit is a first positive bit, *t=0*; if the *i*-th bit is a second positive bit, *t=1* , and so on. |
| ***cyclicShiftHopping***  Configures UE with cyclic shift hopping. The *hoppingId* is used to initialize pseudo random cyclic shift hopping. If UE is configured with both comb offset and cyclic shift hopping, only one *hoppingId* is configured. The *hoppingFinerGranularity* enables finer granular hopping, see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.4.2. If *hoppingSubset* is configured, *hoppingFinerGranularity* is not configured. The hoppingSubset indicates a set of cyclic shift by a bit string (see clause 6.4.1.4.2 of TS 38.211 [16]). The *i*-th bit in the bit string is set to 1 to indicate the , where *t* is determined by its ordinary position among the positive bits in bit string, i.e., if the *i*-th bit is a first positive bit, *t=0*; if the *i*-th bit is a second positive bit, *t=1* , and so on. |
| ***enableStartRBHopping***  When this RRC parameter is configured, start RB location hopping is enabled for partial frequency sounding in different SRS frequency hopping periods for periodic/semi-persistent/aperiodic SRS as described in clause 6.4.1.4 in TS 38.211. |
| ***freqHopping***  Includes parameters capturing SRS frequency hopping (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). For CLI SRS-RSRP measurement, the network always configures this field such that *b-hop* > *b-SRS*. For SRS for positioning configuration in multiple cells this field is commonly configured across cells within the validity area. *c-SRS* Indicates the maximum bandwidth. When *TxHoppingConfig* is configured thevalid values for *c-SRS* are such that the maximum bandwidthis: 104 PRBs, 48 PRBs, 132 PRBs, 64 PRBs, for 15,30,60,120 KHz respectively. The same value for *c-SRS* is configured for all the hops when TxHoppingConfig is configured. |
| ***groupOrSequenceHopping***  Parameter(s) for configuring group or sequence hopping (see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.4.2). For CLI SRS-RSRP measurement, the network always configures this parameter to 'neither'. For SRS for positioning configuration in multiple cells this field is commonly configured across cells within the validity area. |
| ***nrofSRS-Ports***  Number of ports. For CLI SRS-RSRP measurement, the network always configures this parameter to 'port1'. |
| ***nrofSRS-Ports-n8***  Number of ports if the number of antenna ports is 8. The value 'ports8' configures UE with 8 antenna ports and the value 'ports8tdm' configures the UE with 8 antenna ports which are partitioned into 2 subsets with each subset having 4 different ports, and the subsets are mapped to different OFDM symbols, see TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.4.2. If *combOffsetHopping-r18* or *cyclicShiftHopping-r18* is configured, this field is not set to *ports8tdm*. If this field is present UE ignores the field *nrofSRS-Ports*. |
| ***periodicityAndOffset-p, periodicityAndOffset-p-Ext***  Periodicity and slot offset for this SRS resource. All values are in "number of slots". Value *sl1* corresponds to a periodicity of 1 slot, value *sl2* corresponds to a periodicity of 2 slots, and so on. For each periodicity the corresponding offset is given in number of slots. For periodicity *sl1* the offset is 0 slots (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). For CLI SRS-RSRP measurement, *sl1280* and *sl2560* cannot be configured. For *SRS-PosResource*, values *sl20480*, *sl40960* and *sl81920* cannot be configured for SCS=15kHz, values *sl40960* and *sl81920* cannot be configured for SCS=30kHz, and value *sl81920* cannot be configured for SCS=60kHz except when periodicity of 20480ms is configured.  When *periodicityAndOffset-p-Ext* is present, *periodicityAndOffset-p* shall be ignored by the UE. |
| ***periodicityAndOffset-sp, periodicityAndOffset-sp-Ext***  Periodicity and slot offset for this SRS resource. All values are in "number of slots". Value *sl1* corresponds to a periodicity of 1 slot, value *sl2* corresponds to a periodicity of 2 slots, and so on. For each periodicity the corresponding offset is given in number of slots. For periodicity *sl1* the offset is 0 slots (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). For *SRS-PosResource*, values *sl20480*, *sl40960* and *sl81920* cannot be configured for SCS=15kHz, values *sl40960* and *sl81920* cannot be configured for SCS=30kHz, and value *sl81920* cannot be configured for SCS=60kHz.  When *periodicityAndOffset-sp-Ext* is present, *periodicityAndOffset-sp* shall be ignored by the UE. |
| ***ptrs-PortIndex***  The PTRS port index for this SRS resource for non-codebook based UL MIMO. This is only applicable when the corresponding *PTRS-UplinkConfig* is set to CP-OFDM. The *ptrs-PortIndex* configured here must be smaller than the *maxNrofPorts* configured in the *PTRS-UplinkConfig* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.3.1). This parameter is not applicable to CLI SRS-RSRP measurement. |
| ***resourceMapping***  OFDM symbol location of the SRS resource within a slot including *nrofSymbols* (number of OFDM symbols), *startPosition* (value 0 refers to the last symbol, value 1 refers to the second last symbol, and so on) and *repetitionFactor* (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1 and TS 38.211 [16], clause 6.4.1.4). The configured SRS resource does not exceed the slot boundary. If *resourceMapping-r16* is signalled, UE shall ignore the *resourceMapping* (without suffix). If *resourceMapping-r17* is signalled, *resourceMapping-r16* is not signalled and the UE shall ignore the *resourceMapping* (without suffix) and only the values of nrofSymbols which are integer multiples of the configured repetitionFactor can be configured. The network can only signal *repetitionFactor-v1730* if *resourceMapping-r17* is signalled. When *repetitionFactor-v1730* is signalled, the UE shall ignore *repetitionFactor-r17*. For CLI SRS-RSRP measurement, the network always configures *nrofSymbols* and *repetitionFactor* to 'n1'. If *srs-PosRRC-InactiveValidityAreaPreConfigList* or *srs-PosRRC-InactiveValidityAreaNonPreConfig* is configured, this field is commonly configured across cells within the validity area. *nrofSymbols* is same for all the hops when *TxHoppingConfig* is configured. |
| ***resourceType***  Periodicity and offset for semi-persistent and periodic SRS resource, or slot offset for aperiodic SRS resource for positioning (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). For CLI SRS-RSRP measurement, only 'periodic' is applicable for *resourceType*. If *srs-PosRRC-InactiveValidityAreaPreConfigList* or *srs-PosRRC-InactiveValidityAreaNonPreConfig* is configured, this field is commonly configured across cells within the validity area. |
| ***sequenceId***  Sequence ID used to initialize pseudo random group and sequence hopping (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). If *srs-PosRRC-InactiveValidityAreaPreConfigList* or *srs-PosRRC-InactiveValidityAreaNonPreConfig* is configured, this field is commonly configured across cells within the validity area. |
| ***spatialRelationInfo***  Configuration of the spatial relation between a reference RS and the target SRS. Reference RS can be SSB/CSI-RS/SRS (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). This parameter is not applicable to CLI SRS-RSRP measurement. This field is not configured if *unifiedTCI-StateType* is configured for the serving cell. |
| ***spatialRelationInfo-PDC***  Configuration of the spatial relation between a reference RS and the target SRS. Reference RS can be SSB/CSI-RS/SRS/DL-PRS-PDC (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). The field is present in case of *resourceType=periodic* and *usagePDC-r17=true* in the *SRS-ResourceSet*, otherwise the field is absent. |
| ***spatialRelationInfoPos***  Configuration of the spatial relation between a reference RS and the target SRS. Reference RS can be SSB/CSI-RS/SRS/DL-PRS (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1).  If the IE *srs-ResourceId-Ext* is present, the IE *srs-ResourceId* in *spatialRelationInfoPos* represents the index from 0 to 63. Otherwise the IE *srs-ResourceId* in *spatialRelationInfoPos* represents the index from 0 to 31. |
| ***srs-PosPeriodicConfigHyperSFN-Index***  Indicates whether the current Hyper SFN is even or odd HSFN for SRS for Positioning transmission. If this field is not configured, the UE assumes that SRS for positioning periodictity longer than one Hyper SFN is not configured. |
| ***srs-RequestDCI-0-2***  Indicate the number of bits for "SRS request" in DCI format 0\_2. When the field is absent, then the value of 0 bit for "SRS request" in DCI format 0\_2 is applied. If the parameter *srs-RequestDCI-0-2* is configured to value 1, 1 bit is used to indicate one of the first two rows of Table 7.3.1.1.2-24 in TS 38.212 [17] for triggered aperiodic SRS resource set. If the value 2 is configured, 2 bits are used to indicate one of the rows of Table 7.3.1.1.2-24 in TS 38.212 [17]. When UE is configured with *supplementaryUplink*, an extra bit (the first bit of the SRS request field) is used for the non-SUL/SUL indication. |
| ***srs-RequestDCI-1-2***  Indicate the number of bits for "SRS request" in DCI format 1\_2. When the field is absent, then the value of 0 bit for "SRS request" in DCI format 1\_2 is applied. When the UE is configured with *supplementaryUplink*, an extra bit (the first bit of the SRS request field) is used for the non-SUL/SUL indication (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1.2). |
| ***srs-ResourceSetToAddModListDCI-0-2***  List of SRS resource set to be added or modified for DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***srs-ResourceSetToReleaseListDCI-0-2***  List of SRS resource set to be released for DCI format 0\_2 (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1). |
| ***srs-TCI-State***  Configuration of either a UL TCI state or a joint TCI state for the SRS resource. In case of *UL TCI-State*, refers to the TCI state defined in *ul-TCI-StateList* in the *BWP-UplinkDedicated* where the *SRS-Config* is configured. In case of joint TCI state, refers to a TCI state defined in *dl-OrJointTCI-StateList* in *pdsch-Config* of the *BWP-DownlinkDedicated* and serving cell indicated by *cellAndBWP*.This field is absent when the SRS resource is in an *SRS-ResourceSet* configured with *followUnifiedTCI-StateSRS-r17 or applyIndicatedTCI-State,* or when the field *unifiedTCI-StateType* is not configured to the serving cell which the SRS resource is located in. |
| ***startRBIndexAndFreqScalingFactor***  Configures the UE with the startRBIndex and freqScalingFactor for partial frequency sounding as described in Clause 6.4.1.4 in TS 38.211. The startRBIndexForFScaling2 gives the startRBIndex when freqScalingFactor is 2 and the startRBIndexForFScaling4 gives the startRBIndex when FreqScalingFactor is 4 |
| ***transmissionComb, transmissionComb-n2, transmissionComb-n4, transmissionComb-n8***  Comb value (2 or 4 or 8) and comb offset (0..combValue-1) (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1). If network configures field *transmissionComb-n8*, the UE ignores *transmissionComb.* If *srs-PosRRC-InactiveValidityAreaPreConfig* or *srs-PosRRC-InactiveValidityAreaNonPreConfig* is configured, this field is commonly configured across cells within the validity area. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SRS-ResourceSet, SRS-PosResourceSet* field descriptions |
| ***alpha***  alpha value for SRS power control (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.3). When the field is absent the UE applies the value 1. If *srs-PosRRC-InactiveValidityAreaPreConfigList* or *srs-PosRRC-InactiveValidityAreaNonPreConfig* is configured, this field is commonly configured across cells within the validity area. |
| ***aperiodicSRS-ResourceTriggerList***  An additional list of DCI "code points" upon which the UE shall transmit SRS according to this SRS resource set configuration (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6). When the field is not included during a reconfiguration of *SRS-ResourceSet* of *resourceType* set to *aperiodic*, UE maintains this value based on the Need M; that is, this list is not considered as an extension of *aperiodicSRS-ResourceTrigger* for purpose of applying the general rule for extended list in clause 6.1.3. |
| ***aperiodicSRS-ResourceTrigger***  The DCI "code point" upon which the UE shall transmit SRS according to this SRS resource set configuration (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6). |
| ***applyIndicatedTCI-State***  This field indicates, for an SRS-ResourceSet, if UE applies the first or the second "indicated" UL only TCI or joint TCI as specified in TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1. If more than one value for the field *coresetPoolIndex* is configured in IE *controlResourceSet* for the BWP, the value 'first' corresponds to the "indicated" joint/UL TCI states specific to *coresetPoolIndex* value 0 and the value 'second' correspond to the value 1, respectively. When UE is configured with two SRS resource sets with *usage* set to *Codebook* or *nonCodebook,* network does not configure the first set with value 'second' or second set with value 'first'. |
| ***associatedCSI-RS***  ID of CSI-RS resource associated with this SRS resource set in non-codebook based operation (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1.2). |
| ***availableSlotOffsetList***  Indicates a list of up to four different available slot offset values from slot n+k to the slot where the aperiodic SRS resource set is transmitted, where slot n is the slot with the triggering DCI, and k is the *slotOffset* (without suffix) as described in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.214 [19]. |
| ***csi-RS***  ID of CSI-RS resource associated with this SRS resource set (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.1.1.2). |
| ***dl-PRS***  This field indicates a PRS configuration. |
| ***followUnifiedTCI-StateSRS***  When set to enabled, for SRS resource Set, the UE applies the "indicated" UL only TCI or joint TCI as specified in TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.5. This parameter may be configured for aperiodic SRS for BM or SRS of any time-domain behavior for codebook, non-codebook, and antenna switching. |
| ***p0***  P0 value for SRS power control. The value is in dBm. Only even values (step size 2) are allowed (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.3). If *srs-PosRRC-InactiveValidityAreaPreConfigList* or *srs-PosRRC-InactiveValidityAreaNonPreConfig* is configured, this field is commonly configured across cells within the validity area. |
| ***pathlossReferenceRS***  A reference signal (e.g. a CSI-RS config or a SS block) to be used for SRS path loss estimation (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.3). |
| ***pathlossReferenceRS-Pos***  A reference signal (e.g. a SS block or a DL-PRS config) to be used for SRS path loss estimation (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.3). |
| ***pathlossReferenceRSList***  Multiple candidate pathloss reference RS(s) for SRS power control, where one candidate RS can be mapped to SRS Resource Set via MAC CE (clause 6.1.3.27 in TS 38.321 [3]). The network can only configure this field if *pathlossReferenceRS* is not configured in the same *SRS-ResourceSet*. |
| ***resourceType***  Time domain behavior of SRS resource configuration, see TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1. The network configures SRS resources in the same resource set with the same time domain behavior on periodic, aperiodic and semi-persistent SRS. The aperiodic SRS is not applicable for the UE in RRC\_INACTIVE. If *srs-PosRRC-InactiveValidityAreaPreConfigList* or *srs-PosRRC-InactiveValidityAreaNonPreConfig* is configured, this field is commonly configured across cells within the validity area. |
| ***slotOffset***  An offset in number of slots between the triggering DCI and the actual transmission of this *SRS-ResourceSet*. If the field is absent the UE applies no offset (value 0). |
| ***srs-PowerControlAdjustmentStates***  Indicates whether hsrs,c(i) = fc(i,1) or hsrs,c(i) = fc(i,2) (if twoPUSCH-PC-AdjustmentStates are configured) or separate close loop is configured for SRS. This parameter is applicable only for Uls on which UE also transmits PUSCH. If absent or release, the UE applies the value sameAs-Fci1 (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.3). |
| ***srs-ResourceIdList, srs-PosResourceIdList***  The IDs of the SRS-Resources/SRS-PosResource used in this *SRS-ResourceSet/SRS-PosResourceSet*. If this *SRS-ResourceSet* is configured with usage set to codebook, the *srs-ResourceIdList* contains at most 2 entries. If this *SRS-ResourceSet* is configured with *usage* set to *nonCodebook*, the *srs-ResourceIdList* contains at most 4 entries. If *srs-PosRRC-InactiveValidityAreaPreConfigList* or *srs-PosRRC-InactiveValidityAreaNonPreConfig* is configured, *srs-PosResourceIdList* is commonly configured across cells within the validity area. |
| ***srs-ResourceSetId, srs-PosResourceSetId***  The ID of this resource set. It is unique in the context of the BWP in which the parent *SRS-Config* is defined. If *srs-PosRRC-InactiveValidityAreaPreConfigList* or *srs-PosRRC-InactiveValidityAreaNonPreConfig* is configured, *srs-PosResourceSetId* is commonly configured across cells within the validity area. |
| ***ssb-IndexServing***  Indicates SSB index belonging to a serving cell where the SRS is configured. |
| ***ssb-Ncell***  This field indicates a SSB configuration from neighboring cell. |
| ***usage***  Indicates if the SRS resource set is used for beam management, codebook based or non-codebook based transmission or antenna switching. See TS 38.214 [19], clause 6.2.1. Reconfiguration between codebook based and non-codebook based transmission is not supported. |
| ***usagePDC***  If configured, it indicates that this SRS resource set is used for propagation delay compensation. The field can be present in only one *SRS-ResourceSet*. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SRS-SpatialRelationInfoPos* field descriptions |
| ***csi-RS-IndexServing***  Indicates CSI-RS index belonging to a serving cell. |
| ***dl-PRS***  This field indicates a PRS configuration. |
| ***resourceSelection***  Indicates whether the configured SRS spatial relation resource is a *SRS-Resource* or *SRS-PosResource*. |
| ***servingCellId***  The serving Cell ID of the source SSB, CSI-RS, or SRS for the spatial relation of the target SRS resource. If this field is absent the SSB, the CSI-RS, or the SRS is from the same serving cell where the SRS is configured. |
| ***ssb-IndexServing***  Indicates SSB index belonging to a serving cell. |
| ***ssb-Ncell***  This field indicates a SSB configuration from neighboring cell. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SSB-InfoNCell* field descriptions |
| ***physicalCellId***  This field specifies the physical cell ID of the neighbour cell or NCD-SSB of the serving cell for which SSB configuration is provided. |
| ***ssb-IndexNcell***  This field specifies the index of the SSB for a neighbour cell or NCD-SSB of the serving cell. See TS 38.213 [13]. If this field is absent, the UE determines the *ssb-IndexNcell* of the *physicalCellId*  based on its SSB measurement from the cell. |
| ***ssb-Configuration***  This field specifies the full configuration of the SSB. If this field is absent, the UE obtains the configuration for the SSB from *nr-SSB-Config* received as part of DL-PRS assistance data in LPP*,* see TS 37.355 [49], by looking up the corresponding SSB configuration using the field *physicalCellId*. |

|  |
| --- |
| *DL-PRS-Info* field descriptions |
| ***dl-PRS-ID***  This field specifies the UE specific TRP ID (see TS 37.355 [49]) for which PRS configuration is provided. |
| ***dl-PRS-ResourceSetId***  This field specifies the PRS-ResourceSet ID of a PRS resourceSet. |
| ***dl-PRS-ResourceId***  This field specifies the PRS-Resource ID of a PRS resource. If this field is absent, the UE determines the *dl-PRS-ResourceID* based on its PRS measurement from the TRP (see TS 37.355 [49]) and DL-PRS Resource Set. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SSB-Configuration* field descriptions |
| ***halfFrameIndex***  Indicates whether SSB is in the first half or the second half of the frame. Value zero indicates the first half and value 1 indicates the second half. |
| ***integerSubframeOffset***  Indicates the subframe boundary offset of the cell in which SSB is transmited. |
| ***sfn0-Offset***  Indiactes the time offset of the SFN0 slot 0 for the cell with respect to SFN0 slot 0 of serving cell. |
| ***sfn-Offset***  Specifies the SFN offset between the cell in which SSB is transmited and serving cell. The offset corresponds to the number of full radio frames counted from the beginning of a radio frame #0 of serving cell to the beginning of the closest subsequent radio frame #0 of the cell in which SSB is transmitted. |
| ***sfn-SSB-Offset***  Indicates the SFN offset of the transmitted SSB relative to the start of the SSB period. Value 0 indicates that the SSB is transmitted in the first system frame, value 1 indicates that SSB is transmitted in the second system frame and so on. The network configures this field according to the field *ssb-Periodicity* such that the indicated system frame does not exceed the configured SSB periodicity. |
| ***ssb-Freq***  Indicates the frequency of the SSB. |
| ***ss-PBCH-BlockPower***  Average EPRE of the resources elements that carry secondary synchronization signals in dBm that the NW used for SSB transmission, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7. |
| ***ssb-Periodicity***  Indicates the periodicity of the SSB. If the field is absent, the UE applies the value ms5. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1) |
| ***ssbSubcarrierSpacing***  Subcarrier spacing of SSB.  Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency:  FR1: 15 or 30 kHz  FR2-1: 120 or 240 kHz  FR2-2: 120, 480, or 960 kHz |

|  |
| --- |
| *TxHoppingConfig* field descriptions |
| ***numberOfHops***  This field specifies the number of hops. The configured values are 2,3,4,5,6. |
| ***overlapValue***  This field specifies the overlap during SRS transmission in terms of number of *resource blocks*. Value *zeroRB* implies *0 RB*, value *oneRB* corresponds to *1 RB*, value *twoRB* corresponds to *2 RBs* and so on. The same value for the *overlapValue* is configured to all the hops. |
| ***slotOffsetForRemainingHopsList***  This field specifies the starting slot offset and starting symbol for the SRS resource with tx hopping for different resource types (aperiodic, semi-persistent or periodic SRS transmission). Each hop is configured with the same periodcity. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *DLorJointTCI-SRS* | The field is mandatory present if srs-DLorJointTCI-State is configured, otherwise it is absent Need R. |
| *FollowUTCI* | The field is absent if the field *followUnifiedTCI-State* is present. Otherwise, it is optionally present, Need R. |
| *NonCodebook* | This field is optionally present, Need M, in case of non-codebook based transmission, otherwise the field is absent. |
| *Pathloss* | The field is mandatory present if the IE *SSB-InfoNcell* is included in *pathlossReferenceRS-Pos*; otherwise it is optionally present, Need R |
| *Setup* | This field is mandatory present upon configuration of SRS-ResourceSet or SRS-Resource and optionally present, Need M, otherwise. |

#### – *SRS-PosTx-Hopping*

The IE *SRS-PosTx-Hopping* specifies the frequency hopping configuration for SRS for Positioning transmission.

*SRS-PosTx-Hopping* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG- SRS-PosTx-Hopping-START

SRS-PosTx-Hopping-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-PosConfig-r18 SRS-PosConfig-r17,

bwp-r18 BWP OPTIONAL, -- Need R

srs-PosUplinkTransmissionWindowConfig-r18 SetupRelease { SRS-PosUplinkTransmissionWindowConfig-r18 } OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

SRS-PosUplinkTransmissionWindowConfig-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

startSFN-r18 INTEGER(0..1023),

windowPeriodicityAndOffset-r18 CHOICE {

periodicityAndOffset-r18 SRS-PeriodicityAndOffset-r16,

periodicityAndOffset-Ext-r18 SRS-PeriodicityAndOffsetExt-r16

},

duration-r18 ENUMERATED {s1,s2,s4,s6},

...

}

-- TAG-SRS-PosTx-Hopping-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SRS-PosTx-Hopping* field descriptions |
| ***bwp***  For RRC\_CONNECTED state, indicates the frequency region outside of active BWP for SRS for positioning frequency hopping. For RRC\_INACTIVE state indicates the BWP configuration for SRS for Positioning during the RRC\_INACTIVE. |
| ***srs-PosConfig***  Provides the SRS Configuration to be used for frequency hopping. |
| ***srs-PosUplinkTransmissionWindowConfig***  UL time window for UL SRS for positioning with Tx hopping configured to be periodic with configurable starting SFN, slot and symbol number, periodicity, duration. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SRS-PosUplinkTransmissionWindowConfig* field descriptions |
| ***duration***  Indicates the duration of the uplink SRS for positioning transmission window with frequency hopping. Value *s1* indicates 1 slot, *s2* indicates 2 slot and so on. |
| ***periodicityAndOffset***  Indicates the Periodicity and slot offset for uplink SRS for positioning transmission window occurrence with frequency hopping. |
| ***startSFN***  Indicates the starting SFN of the uplink SRS for positioning transmission window with frequency hopping. |

#### – *SRS-Pos**ResourceSetLinkedForAggBW*

The IE *SRS-PosResourceSetLinkedForAggBW* provides the SRS Positioning Resource Sets that are linked for bandwidth aggregation.

*SRS-PosResourceSetLinkedForAggBW* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG- SRS-POSRESOURCESETLINKEDFORAGGBW-START

SRS-PosResourceSetLinkedForAggBW-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

srs-PosResourceSetLinked-r18 SRS-PosResourceSetId-r16,

freqInfo-r18 ARFCN-ValueNR OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ul-bwp-ID-r18 BWP-Id OPTIONAL, -- Cond ConnectedMode

scs-SpecificCarrier-r18 SCS-SpecificCarrier OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG- SRS-POSRESOURCESETLINKEDFORAGGBW-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SRS-PosResourceSetLinkedForAggBW* field descriptions |
| ***freqInfo***  Indicates the SRS Positioning Resource set carrier frequency that is linked for bandwidth aggregation. |
| ***scs-SpecificCarrier***  A set of UE specific channel bandwidth and location configurations for different subcarrier spacings (numerologies). Defined in relation to Point A and to be used for SRS for positioning bandwidth aggregation. |
| ***srs-PosResourceSetLinked***  Indicates the SRS Positioning Resource set that is linked for bandwidth aggregation. |
| ***ul-bwp-ID***  Indicates the SRS Positioning Resource set uplink bandwidth ID that is linked for bandwidth aggregation. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *ConnectedMode* | The field is mandatory present when bandwidth aggregation is performed in RRC\_CONNECTED state and SRS for positioning is configured in the same carrier as data for bandwidth aggregation, otherwise it is absent Need R. |

#### – *SRS-RSRP-Range*

The IE *SRS-RSRP-Range* specifies the value range used in SRS-RSRP measurements and thresholds. The integer value for SRS-RSRP measurements is according to Table 10.1.22.1.2-1 in TS 38.133 [14]. For thresholds, the actual value is (IE value –140) dBm, except for the IE value 98, in which case the actual value is infinity.

*SRS-RSRP-Range* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SRS-RSRP-RANGE-START

SRS-RSRP-Range-r16 ::= INTEGER(0..98)

-- TAG-SRS-RSRP-RANGE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SRS-TPC-CommandConfig*

The IE *SRS-TPC-CommandConfig* is used to configure the UE for extracting TPC commands for SRS from a group-TPC messages on DCI.

*SRS-TPC-CommandConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SRS-TPC-COMMANDCONFIG-START

SRS-TPC-CommandConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

startingBitOfFormat2-3 INTEGER (1..31) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

fieldTypeFormat2-3 INTEGER (0..1) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

startingBitOfFormat2-3SUL INTEGER (1..31) OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-SRS-TPC-COMMANDCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SRS-TPC-CommandConfig* field descriptions |
| ***fieldTypeFormat2-3***  The type of a field within the group DCI with SRS request fields (optional), which indicates how many bits in the field are for SRS request (0 or 2).  Note that for Type A, there is a common SRS request field for all SCells in the set, but each SCell has its own TPC command bits. See TS 38.212 [17] clause 7.3.1 and , TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.4. |
| ***startingBitOfFormat2-3***  The starting bit position of a block within the group DCI with SRS request fields (optional) and TPC commands. The value 1 of the field corresponds to the first/left most bit of format2-3. The value 2 of the field corresponds to the second bit format2-3, and so on (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.4). |
| ***startingBitOfFormat2-3SUL***  The starting bit position of a block within the group DCI with SRS request fields (optional) and TPC commands for SUL carrier (see TS 38.212 [17], clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.4). |

#### – *SSB-Index*

The IE *SSB-Index* identifies an SS-Block within an SS-Burst. See TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1.

*SSB-Index* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SSB-INDEX-START

SSB-Index ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSSBs-1)

-- TAG-SSB-INDEX-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SSB-MTC*

The IE *SSB-MTC* is used to configure measurement timing configurations, i.e., timing occasions at which the UE measures SSBs.

*SSB-MTC* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SSB-MTC-START

SSB-MTC ::= SEQUENCE {

periodicityAndOffset CHOICE {

sf5 INTEGER (0..4),

sf10 INTEGER (0..9),

sf20 INTEGER (0..19),

sf40 INTEGER (0..39),

sf80 INTEGER (0..79),

sf160 INTEGER (0..159)

},

duration ENUMERATED { sf1, sf2, sf3, sf4, sf5 }

}

SSB-MTC2 ::= SEQUENCE {

pci-List SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPCIsPerSMTC)) OF PhysCellId OPTIONAL, -- Need M

periodicity ENUMERATED {sf5, sf10, sf20, sf40, sf80, spare3, spare2, spare1}

}

SSB-MTC2-LP-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

pci-List SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPCIsPerSMTC)) OF PhysCellId OPTIONAL, -- Need R

periodicity ENUMERATED {sf10, sf20, sf40, sf80, sf160, spare3, spare2, spare1}

}

SSB-MTC3-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

periodicityAndOffset-r16 CHOICE {

sf5-r16 INTEGER (0..4),

sf10-r16 INTEGER (0..9),

sf20-r16 INTEGER (0..19),

sf40-r16 INTEGER (0..39),

sf80-r16 INTEGER (0..79),

sf160-r16 INTEGER (0..159),

sf320-r16 INTEGER (0..319),

sf640-r16 INTEGER (0..639),

sf1280-r16 INTEGER (0..1279)

},

duration-r16 ENUMERATED {sf1, sf2, sf3, sf4, sf5},

pci-List-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPCIsPerSMTC)) OF PhysCellId OPTIONAL, -- Need M

ssb-ToMeasure-r16 SetupRelease { SSB-ToMeasure } OPTIONAL -- Need M

}

SSB-MTC4-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

pci-List-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofPCIsPerSMTC)) OF PhysCellId OPTIONAL, -- Need M

offset-r17 INTEGER (0..159)

}

SSB-MTC-AdditionalPCI-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

additionalPCIIndex-r17 AdditionalPCIIndex-r17,

additionalPCI-r17 PhysCellId,

periodicity-r17 ENUMERATED { ms5, ms10, ms20, ms40, ms80, ms160, spare2, spare1 },

ssb-PositionsInBurst-r17 CHOICE {

shortBitmap BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

mediumBitmap BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

longBitmap BIT STRING (SIZE (64))

},

ss-PBCH-BlockPower-r17 INTEGER (-60..50)

}

AdditionalPCIIndex-r17 ::= INTEGER(1..maxNrofAdditionalPCI-r17)

-- TAG-SSB-MTC-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SSB-MTC* field descriptions |
| ***duration***  Duration of the measurement window in which to receive SS/PBCH blocks. It is given in number of subframes (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1). |
| ***periodicityAndOffset***  Periodicity and offset of the measurement window in which to receive SS/PBCH blocks, see 5.5.2.10. Periodicity and offset are given in number of subframes. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SSB-MTC2* field descriptions |
| ***pci-List***  PCIs that follow this SMTC. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SSB-MTC3* field descriptions |
| ***duration***  Duration of the measurement window in which to receive SS/PBCH blocks. It is given in number of subframes (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1). |
| ***pci-List***  PCIs that follow this SMTC, used for IAB-node discovery. |
| ***periodicityAndOffset***  Periodicity and offset of the measurement window in which to receive SS/PBCH blocks, see 5.5.2.10. Periodicity and offset are given in number of subframes. |
| ***ssb-ToMeasure***  The set of SS blocks to be measured within the SMTC measurement duration. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to SS block index 0, the second bit corresponds to SS block index 1, and so on. Value 0 in the bitmap indicates that the corresponding SS block is not to be measured while value 1 indicates that the corresponding SS block is to be measured (see TS 38.215 [9]). When the field is not configured the IAB-MT measures on all SS blocks. Regardless of the value of this field, SS blocks outside of the applicable *smtc* are not to be measured. See TS 38.215 [9] clause 5.1.1. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SSB-MTC4* field descriptions |
| ***pci-List***  PCIs that follow this SMTC. |
| ***offset***  Offset of the measurement window in which to receive SS/PBCH blocks, see 5.5.2.10. Offset is given in number of subframes. |

|  |
| --- |
| *SSB-MTC-AdditionalPCI* field descriptions |
| ***additionalPCI***  PCI of the additional SSB different from serving cell PCI. |
| ***periodicity***  Periodicity of the SS/PBCH blocks, see 5.5.2.10. Periodicity is given in number of subframes. |
| ***ssb-PositionsInBurst***  Indicates the time domain positions of the transmitted SS-blocks in a half frame with SS/PBCH blocks as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block index 0, the second bit corresponds to SS/PBCH block index 1, and so on. Value 0 in the bitmap indicates that the corresponding SS/PBCH block is not transmitted while value 1 indicates that the corresponding SS/PBCH block is transmitted. |
| ***ss-PBCH-BlockPower***  Average EPRE of the resources elements that carry secondary synchronization signals in dBm that the NW used for SSB transmission, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7. |

#### – *SSB-PositionQCL-Relation*

The IE *SSB-PositionQCL-Relation* is used to indicate the QCL relationship between SSB positions on the frequency indicated by *ssbFrequency* (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1) for operation with shared spectrum channel access. Value n1 corresponds to 1, value n2 corresponds to 2 and so on.

*SSB-PositionQCL-Relation* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SSB-POSITIONQCL-RELATION-START

SSB-PositionQCL-Relation-r16 ::= ENUMERATED {n1,n2,n4,n8}

SSB-PositionQCL-Relation-r17 ::= ENUMERATED {n32, n64}

-- TAG-SSB-POSITIONQCL-RELATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *SSB-ToMeasure*

The IE *SSB-ToMeasure* is used to configure a pattern of SSBs. For operation with shared spectrum channel access in FR1, only *mediumBitmap* is used, and for FR2-2, *longBitmap* is used.

*SSB-ToMeasure* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SSB-TOMEASURE-START

SSB-ToMeasure ::= CHOICE {

shortBitmap BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),

mediumBitmap BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),

longBitmap BIT STRING (SIZE (64))

}

-- TAG-SSB-TOMEASURE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SSB-ToMeasure* field descriptions |
| ***longBitmap***  Bitmap when maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 64 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. For operation with shared spectrum channel access in FR2-2, if the k-th bit is set to 1, the UE assumes that one or more SS/PBCH blocks within the SMTC measurement duration with candidate SS/PBCH block indexes corresponding to SS/PBCH block index equal to (k– 1) may be transmitted; if the k-th bit is set to 0, the UE assumes that the corresponding SS/PBCH block(s) are not transmitted. |
| ***mediumBitmap***  Bitmap when maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 8 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. For operation with shared spectrum channel access, if the k-th bit is set to 1, the UE assumes that one or more SS/PBCH blocks within the SMTC measurement duration with candidate SS/PBCH block indexes corresponding to SS/PBCH block index equal to k – 1 may be transmitted; if the kt-th bit is set to 0, the UE assumes that the corresponding SS/PBCH block(s) are not transmitted. The k-th bit is set to 0, where k > *ssb-PositionQCL-Common* and the number of actually transmitted SS/PBCH blocks is not larger than the number of 1's in the bitmap. If *ssb-PositionQCL* is configured with a value smaller than *ssb-PositionQCL-Common*, only the leftmost K bits (K = *ssb-PositionQCL*) are applicable for the corresponding cell. |
| ***shortBitmap***  Bitmap when maximum number of SS/PBCH blocks per half frame equals to 4 as defined in TS 38.213 [13], clause 4.1. |

#### – *SS-RSSI-Measurement*

The IE *SS-RSSI-Measurement* is used to configure RSSI measurements based on synchronization reference signals.

*SS-RSSI-Measurement* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SS-RSSI-MEASUREMENT-START

SS-RSSI-Measurement ::= SEQUENCE {

measurementSlots BIT STRING (SIZE (1..80)),

endSymbol INTEGER(0..3)

}

-- TAG-SS-RSSI-MEASUREMENT-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *SS-RSSI-Measurement* field descriptions |
| ***endSymbol***  Within a slot that is configured for RSSI measurements (see *measurementSlots*) the UE measures the RSSI from symbol 0 to symbol *endSymbol*. This field identifies the entry in Table 5.1.3-1 in TS 38.215 [9], which determines the actual end symbol. |
| ***measurementSlots***  Indicates the slots in which the UE can perform RSSI measurements. The length of the BIT STRING is equal to the number of slots in the configured SMTC window (determined by the duration and by the subcarrierSpacing). The first (left-most / most significant) bit in the bitmap corresponds to the first slot in the SMTC window, the second bit in the bitmap corresponds to the second slot in the SMTC window, and so on. The UE measures in slots for which the corresponding bit in the bitmap is set to 1. In case this field is configured for a SCell with *ca-SlotOffset-r16*, the bits in the bitmap corresponds to the slots that are fully contained in the SMTC window. |

#### – *SubcarrierSpacing*

The IE *SubcarrierSpacing* determines the subcarrier spacing. Restrictions applicable for certain frequencies, channels or signals are clarified in the fields that use this IE.

*SubcarrierSpacing* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-SUBCARRIERSPACING-START

SubcarrierSpacing ::= ENUMERATED {kHz15, kHz30, kHz60, kHz120, kHz240, kHz480-v1700, kHz960-v1700, spare1}

-- TAG-SUBCARRIERSPACING-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *TAG-Config*

The IE *TAG-Config* is used to configure parameters for a time-alignment group.

*TAG-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TAG-CONFIG-START

TAG-Config ::= SEQUENCE {

tag-ToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofTAGs)) OF TAG-Id OPTIONAL, -- Need N

tag-ToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofTAGs)) OF TAG OPTIONAL -- Need N

}

TAG ::= SEQUENCE {

tag-Id TAG-Id,

timeAlignmentTimer TimeAlignmentTimer,

...

}

TAG-Id ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofTAGs-1)

-- TAG-TAG-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *TAG* field descriptions |
| ***tag-Id***  Indicates the TAG of the SpCell or an SCell, see TS 38.321 [3]. Uniquely identifies the TAG within the scope of a Cell Group (i.e. MCG or SCG). |
| ***timeAlignmentTimer***  The *timeAlignmentTimer* for TAG with ID *tag-Id*, as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |

#### – *TAR-Config*

The IE *TAR-Config* is used to configure Timing Advance reporting in non-terrestrial networks and ATG network.

*TAR-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TAR-CONFIG-START

TAR-Config-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

offsetThresholdTA-r17 ENUMERATED {ms0dot5, ms1, ms2, ms3, ms4, ms5, ms6 ,ms7, ms8, ms9, ms10, ms11, ms12,

ms13, ms14, ms15, spare13, spare12, spare11, spare10, spare9, spare8, spare7,

spare6, spare5, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

timingAdvanceSR-r17 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

TAR-Config-r18 ::= SEQUENCE {

offsetThresholdTA-r18 INTEGER (1..56) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

timingAdvanceSR-r18 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

-- TAG-TAR-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *TAR-Config* field descriptions |
| ***offsetThresholdTA***  Offset for TA reporting as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. Network only configures this parameter for MCG. For ATG, network only configures offsetThresholdTA-r18, which is in unit of symbols. |
| ***timingAdvanceSR***  Used to configure whether a Timing Advance report may trigger a Scheduling Request as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. |

#### – *TCI-ActivatedConfig*

The IE *TCI-ActivatedConfig* is used to provide activated TCI states for PDSCH and/or PDCCH of the PSCell or of an SCell.

*TCI-ActivatedConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TCI-ACTIVATEDCONFIG-START

TCI-ActivatedConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

pdcch-TCI-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..5)) OF TCI-StateId,

pdsch-TCI-r17 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..maxNrofTCI-States))

}

-- TAG-TCI-ACTIVATEDCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *TCI-ActivatedConfig* field descriptions |
| ***pdcch-TCI***  Indicates the TCI state for PDCCH for each configured CORESET of the DL BWP to be activated at SCell activation, to be activated for the PSCell at SCG activation and/or to be used for BFD, RLM and measurements while the SCG is deactivated. The list includes exactly as many entries as CORESETs configured in this BWP, ordered by increasing values of *ControlResourceSet-Id*, i.e. the first entry indicates the TCI state for the configured CORESET with the lowest *ControlResourceset-Id value*, the second value indicates the TCI states for the configured CORESET with the second lowest *ControlResourceset-Id* value, and so on. |
| ***pdsch-TCI***  Indicates TCI states for PDSCH reception at SCell addition/activation or of the PSCell at SCG activation. This field indicates activated TCI state(s) for this BWP ordered by increasing values of *TCI-StateId*, i.e. the first bit indicates the activation state of the TCI state with the lowest *TCI-StateId* value, the second value indicates the activation status of the TCI state with the second lowest *TCI-State-Id* value, and so on. A bit set to 0 indicates that the corresponding TCI state is deactivated, a bit set to 1 indicates that the TCI state is activated. |

#### – *TCI-State*

The IE *TCI-State* associates one or two DL reference signals with a corresponding quasi-colocation (QCL) type.

*TCI-State* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TCI-STATE-START

TCI-State ::= SEQUENCE {

tci-StateId TCI-StateId,

qcl-Type1 QCL-Info,

qcl-Type2 QCL-Info OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...,

[[

additionalPCI-r17 AdditionalPCIIndex-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pathlossReferenceRS-Id-r17 PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Cond JointTCI1

ul-powerControl-r17 Uplink-powerControlId-r17 OPTIONAL -- Cond JointTCI

]],

[[

tag-Id-ptr-r18 ENUMERATED {n0,n1} OPTIONAL -- Cond 2TA

]]

}

QCL-Info ::= SEQUENCE {

cell ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need R

bwp-Id BWP-Id OPTIONAL, -- Cond CSI-RS-Indicated

referenceSignal CHOICE {

csi-rs NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

ssb SSB-Index

},

qcl-Type ENUMERATED {typeA, typeB, typeC, typeD},

...

}

-- TAG-TCI-STATE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *QCL-Info* field descriptions |
| ***bwp-Id***  The DL BWP which the RS is located in. If the field is absent, the RS is located in the DL BWP in which the *TCI-State* is applied by the UE. |
| ***cell***  The UE's serving cell in which the *referenceSignal* is configured. If the field is absent, the *referenceSignal* is configured in the serving cell in which the *TCI-State* is applied by the UE. The RS can be located on a serving cell other than the serving cell for which the *TCI-State* is applied by the UE only if the *qcl-Type* is configured as *typeC* or *typeD*. If the *referenceSignal* is set to *csi-rs* and *unifiedTCI-StateType* is configured, either both *cell* and *bwp-Id* are present or both *cell* and *bwp-Id* are absent. See TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.1.5. |
| ***referenceSignal***  Reference signal with which quasi-collocation information is provided as specified in TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.1.5. |
| ***qcl-Type***  QCL type as specified in TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.1.5. |

|  |
| --- |
| *TCI-State* field descriptions |
| ***additionalPCI***  Indicates the physical cell IDs (PCI) of the SSBs when *referenceSignal* is configured as SSB for both QCL-Type1 and QCL-Type2. In case the c*ell* is present, the *additionalPCI* refers to a PCI value configured in the list configured using *additionalPCI-ToAddModList* in the serving cell indicated by the field c*ell*. Otherwise, it refers to a PCI value configured in a list *additionalPCI-ToAddModList* configured in the serving cell where the *TCI-State* is applied by the UE. When this field is present the *cell* for *qcl-Type1* and *qcl-Type2* is configured with same value, if present. |
| ***pathlossReferenceRS-Id***  The ID of the reference signal (e.g. a CSI-RS or an SS block) used for PUSCH, PUCCH and SRS path loss estimation. This field refers to an element in the list configured using *pathlossReferenceRSToAddModList* in the serving cell and UL BWP where the TCI State is applied by the UE. |
| ***qcl-Type1, qcl-Type2***  QCL information for the TCI state as specified in TS 38.214 [19] clause 5.1.5. |
| ***tag-Id-ptr***  It indicates the TAG that is associated with this TCI state, value n0 means the TCI state associate with the TAG indicated by *tag-Id*, value n1 means this TCI state associated with the TAG indicated by *tag2-Id*. The *tag-Id-ptr* refers to the TAG of the serving cell where the TCI state is applied. |
| ***tci-StateId***  ID number of the TCI state. |
| ***ul-PowerControl***  Configures power control parameters for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS for this TCI state. The field is present here only if *ul-powerControl* is not configured in any *BWP-Uplink-Dedicated* of this serving cell. This field refers to an element in the list configured using *uplink-PowerControlToAddModList* in the serving cell where the *dl-OrJointTCI-StateToAddModList* is configured. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *2TA* | This field is mandatory present if *tag2* is present for the serving cell and the serving cell is configured with *unifiedTCI-StateType* set to *joint*. It is absent, Need R, otherwise. |
| *CSI-RS-Indicated* | This field is mandatory present if *csi-rs* is included and *unifiedTCI-StateType* is not configured. This field is optionally present, Need R, if *csi-rs* is included and *unifiedTCI-StateType* is configured. Otherwise, it is absent, Need R. |
| *JointTCI* | This field is optionally present, Need R, if this serving cell is configured with *unifiedTCI-StateType* set to '*joint*'. It is absent, Need R, otherwise. |
| *JointTCI1* | This field is mandatory present, if this serving cell is configured with unifiedTCI-StateType set to 'joint'. It is absent, Need R, otherwise. |

#### – *TCI-StateId*

The IE *TCI-StateId* is used to identify one *TCI-State* configuration.

*TCI-StateId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TCI-STATEID-START

TCI-StateId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofTCI-States-1)

-- TAG-TCI-STATEID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *TCI-UL-State*

The IE *TCI-UL-State* indicates the TCI state information for UL transmission.

*TCI-UL-State* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TCI-UL-STATE-START

TCI-UL-State-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

tci-UL-StateId-r17 TCI-UL-StateId-r17,

servingCellId-r17 ServCellIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need R

bwp-Id-r17 BWP-Id OPTIONAL, -- Cond CSI-RSorSRS-Indicated

referenceSignal-r17 CHOICE {

ssb-Index-r17 SSB-Index,

csi-RS-Index-r17 NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

srs-r17 SRS-ResourceId

},

additionalPCI-r17 AdditionalPCIIndex-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

ul-powerControl-r17 Uplink-powerControlId-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

pathlossReferenceRS-Id-r17 PathlossReferenceRS-Id-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Cond Mandatory

...,

[[

tag-Id-ptr-r18 ENUMERATED {n0,n1} OPTIONAL -- Cond 2TA

]]

}

-- TAG-TCI-UL-STATE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *TCI-UL-State* field descriptions |
| ***additionalPCI***  Indicates the physical cell IDs (PCI) of the SSBs when *referenceSignal* is configured as SSB. In case the *servingCellId* is present, the *additionalPCI* refers to a PCI value configured in the list configured using *additionalPCI-ToAddModList* in the serving cell indicated by the field *servingCellId*. Otherwise, it refers to a PCI value configured in the list configured using *additionalPCI-ToAddModList* in the serving cell where the *ul-TCI-StateList* is applied by the UE. |
| ***bwp-Id***  The DL BWP which the CSI-RS is located in or UL BWP where the SRS is located in. |
| ***servingCellId***  The UE's serving cell in which the *referenceSignal* is configured. If the field is absent, the *referenceSignal* is configured in the serving cell in which the *TCI-UL-State* is applied by the UE. |
| ***pathlossReferenceRS-Id***  The ID of the reference Signal (e.g. a CSI-RS or a SS block) used for PUSCH, PUCCH and SRS path loss estimation. This field refers to an element in the list configured using *pathlossReferenceRSToAddModList* in the serving cell and UL BWP where the UL TCI Stateis applied by the UE. |
| ***tag-Id-ptr***  It indicates the TAG that is associated with this TCI state, value n0 means the TCI state associate with the TAG indicated by *tag-Id*, value n1 means this TCI state associated with the TAG indicated by *tag2-Id*. The *tag-Id-ptr* refers to the TAG of the serving cell where the TCI state is applied. |
| ***ul-powerControl***  Configures power control parameters for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS for this TCI state. The field is present here only if *ul-powerControl* is not configured in any *BWP-Uplink-Dedicated* of this serving cell. This field refers to an element in the list configured using *uplink-PowerControlToAddModList* in the serving cell where the *ul-TCI-ToAddModList* is configured. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *2TA* | This field is mandatory present if tag2 is present for the serving cell. It is absent, Need R, otherwise. |
| *CSI-RSorSRS-Indicated* | This field is mandatory present if *referenceSignal* is set to *csi-RS-index* or to *srs*, absent otherwise |
| *Mandatory* | The field is mandatory present. |

#### – *TCI-UL-StateId*

The IE *TCI-UL-StateId* is used to identify one *TCI-UL-State* configuration.

*TCI-UL-StateId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TCI-UL-STATEID-START

TCI-UL-StateId-r17 ::= INTEGER (0..maxUL-TCI-1-r17)

-- TAG-TCI-UL-STATEID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *TDD-UL-DL-ConfigCommon*

The IE *TDD-UL-DL-ConfigCommon* determines the cell specific Uplink/Downlink TDD configuration.

*TDD-UL-DL-ConfigCommon* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TDD-UL-DL-CONFIGCOMMON-START

TDD-UL-DL-ConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

referenceSubcarrierSpacing SubcarrierSpacing,

pattern1 TDD-UL-DL-Pattern,

pattern2 TDD-UL-DL-Pattern OPTIONAL, -- Need R

...

}

TDD-UL-DL-Pattern ::= SEQUENCE {

dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity ENUMERATED {ms0p5, ms0p625, ms1, ms1p25, ms2, ms2p5, ms5, ms10},

nrofDownlinkSlots INTEGER (0..maxNrofSlots),

nrofDownlinkSymbols INTEGER (0..maxNrofSymbols-1),

nrofUplinkSlots INTEGER (0..maxNrofSlots),

nrofUplinkSymbols INTEGER (0..maxNrofSymbols-1),

...,

[[

dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity-v1530 ENUMERATED {ms3, ms4} OPTIONAL -- Need R

]]

}

-- TAG-TDD-UL-DL-CONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *TDD-UL-DL-ConfigCommon* field descriptions |
| ***referenceSubcarrierSpacing***  Reference SCS used to determine the time domain boundaries in the UL-DL pattern which must be common across all subcarrier specific carriers, i.e., independent of the actual subcarrier spacing using for data transmission.  Only the following values are applicable depending on the used frequency:  FR1: 15, 30, or 60 kHz  FR2-1: 60 or 120 kHz  FR2-2: 120, 480, or 960 kHz  The network configures a not larger than any SCS of configured BWPs for the serving cell. The network or *SL-PreconfigGeneral* configures a not larger than the SCS of (pre-)configured SL BWP.See TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1. |

|  |
| --- |
| *TDD-UL-DL-Pattern* field descriptions |
| ***dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity***  Periodicity of the DL-UL pattern, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1. If the *dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity-v1530* is signalled, UE shall ignore the *dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity* (without suffix). |
| ***nrofDownlinkSlots***  Number of consecutive full DL slots at the beginning of each DL-UL pattern, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1. In this release, the maximum value for this field is 320. |
| ***nrofDownlinkSymbols***  Number of consecutive DL symbols in the beginning of the slot following the last full DL slot (as derived from *nrofDownlinkSlots*). The value 0 indicates that there is no partial-downlink slot. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1). |
| ***nrofUplinkSlots***  Number of consecutive full UL slots at the end of each DL-UL pattern, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1. In this release, the maximum value for this field is 320. |
| ***nrofUplinkSymbols***  Number of consecutive UL symbols in the end of the slot preceding the first full UL slot (as derived from *nrofUplinkSlots*). The value 0 indicates that there is no partial-uplink slot. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1). |

#### – *TDD-UL-DL-ConfigDedicated*

The IE *TDD-UL-DL-ConfigDedicated* determines the UE-specific Uplink/Downlink TDD configuration.

*TDD-UL-DL-ConfigDedicated* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TDD-UL-DL-CONFIGDEDICATED-START

TDD-UL-DL-ConfigDedicated ::= SEQUENCE {

slotSpecificConfigurationsToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSlots)) OF TDD-UL-DL-SlotConfig OPTIONAL, -- Need N

slotSpecificConfigurationsToReleaseList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSlots)) OF TDD-UL-DL-SlotIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

TDD-UL-DL-ConfigDedicated-IAB-MT-r16::= SEQUENCE {

slotSpecificConfigurationsToAddModList-IAB-MT-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSlots)) OF TDD-UL-DL-SlotConfig-IAB-MT-r16 OPTIONAL, -- Need N

slotSpecificConfigurationsToReleaseList-IAB-MT-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofSlots)) OF TDD-UL-DL-SlotIndex OPTIONAL, -- Need N

...

}

TDD-UL-DL-SlotConfig ::= SEQUENCE {

slotIndex TDD-UL-DL-SlotIndex,

symbols CHOICE {

allDownlink NULL,

allUplink NULL,

explicit SEQUENCE {

nrofDownlinkSymbols INTEGER (1..maxNrofSymbols-1) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

nrofUplinkSymbols INTEGER (1..maxNrofSymbols-1) OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

}

}

TDD-UL-DL-SlotConfig-IAB-MT-r16::= SEQUENCE {

slotIndex-r16 TDD-UL-DL-SlotIndex,

symbols-IAB-MT-r16 CHOICE {

allDownlink-r16 NULL,

allUplink-r16 NULL,

explicit-r16 SEQUENCE {

nrofDownlinkSymbols-r16 INTEGER (1..maxNrofSymbols-1) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

nrofUplinkSymbols-r16 INTEGER (1..maxNrofSymbols-1) OPTIONAL -- Need S

},

explicit-IAB-MT-r16 SEQUENCE {

nrofDownlinkSymbols-r16 INTEGER (1..maxNrofSymbols-1) OPTIONAL, -- Need S

nrofUplinkSymbols-r16 INTEGER (1..maxNrofSymbols-1) OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

}

}

TDD-UL-DL-SlotIndex ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSlots-1)

-- TAG-TDD-UL-DL-CONFIGDEDICATED-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *TDD-UL-DL-ConfigDedicated* field descriptions |
| ***slotSpecificConfigurationsToAddModList***  The *slotSpecificConfigurationToAddModList* allows overriding UL/DL allocations provided in tdd-UL-DL-configurationCommon, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1. |

|  |
| --- |
| *TDD-UL-DL-ConfigDedicated-IAB-MT field descriptions* |
| ***slotSpecificConfigurationsToAddModList-IAB-MT***  The *slotSpecificConfigurationToAddModList-IAB-MT* allows overriding UL/DL allocations provided in tdd-UL-DL-configurationCommon with a limitation that effectively only flexible symbols can be overwritten in Rel-16. |
| ***slotSpecificConfigurationsToReleaseList-IAB-MT***  The *slotSpecificConfigurationsToReleaseList-IAB-MT* allows release of a set of slot configuration previously add with *slotSpecificConfigurationToAddModList-IAB-MT*. |

|  |
| --- |
| *TDD-UL-DL-SlotConfig* field descriptions |
| ***nrofDownlinkSymbols***  Number of consecutive DL symbols in the beginning of the slot identified by *slotIndex*. If the field is absent the UE assumes that there are no leading DL symbols. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1). |
| ***nrofUplinkSymbols***  Number of consecutive UL symbols in the end of the slot identified by *slotIndex*. If the field is absent the UE assumes that there are no trailing UL symbols. (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1). |
| ***slotIndex***  Identifies a slot within a slot configuration periodgiven in *tdd-UL-DL-configurationCommon*, see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.1. |
| ***symbols***  The direction (downlink or uplink) for the symbols in this slot. Value *allDownlink* indicates that all symbols in this slot are used for downlink; value *allUplink* indicates that all symbols in this slot are used for uplink; value *explicit* indicates explicitly how many symbols in the beginning and end of this slot are allocated to downlink and uplink, respectively. |

|  |
| --- |
| *TDD-UL-DL-SlotConfig-IAB-MT* field descriptions |
| ***symbols-IAB-MT***  The *symbols-IAB-MT*is used to configure an IAB-MT with the SlotConfig applicable for one serving cell. Value *allDownlink* indicates that all symbols in this slot are used for downlink; value *allUplink* indicates that all symbols in this slot are used for uplink; value *explicit* indicates explicitly how many symbols in the beginning and end of this slot are allocated to downlink and uplink, respectively; value *explicit-IAB-MT* indicates explicitly how many symbols in the beginning and end of this slot are allocated to uplink and downlink, respectively. |

#### – *TrackingAreaCode*

The IE *TrackingAreaCode* is used to identify a tracking area within the scope of a PLMN/SNPN, see TS 24.501 [23].

*TrackingAreaCode* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TRACKINGAREACODE-START

TrackingAreaCode ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (24))

-- TAG-TRACKINGAREACODE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *T-Reselection*

The IE *T-Reselection* concerns the cell reselection timer TreselectionRAT for NR and E-UTRA. Value in seconds. For value 0, behaviour as specified in 7.1.2 applies.

*T-Reselection* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TRESELECTION-START

T-Reselection ::= INTEGER (0..7)

-- TAG-TRESELECTION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *TimeAlignmentTimer*

The IE *TimeAlignmentTimer* is used to configure the time alignment timer as specified in TS 38.321 [3]. The values are in ms.

*TimeAlignmentTimer* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TIMEALIGNMENTTIMER-START

TimeAlignmentTimer ::= ENUMERATED {ms500, ms750, ms1280, ms1920, ms2560, ms5120, ms10240, infinity}

-- TAG-TIMEALIGNMENTTIMER-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *TimeToTrigger*

The IE *TimeToTrigger* specifies the value range used for time to trigger parameter, which concerns the time during which specific criteria for the event needs to be met in order to trigger a measurement report. Value *ms0* corresponds to 0 ms and behaviour as specified in 7.1.2 applies, value *ms40* corresponds to 40 ms, and so on.

*TimeToTrigger* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TIMETOTRIGGER-START

TimeToTrigger ::= ENUMERATED {

ms0, ms40, ms64, ms80, ms100, ms128, ms160, ms256,

ms320, ms480, ms512, ms640, ms1024, ms1280, ms2560,

ms5120}

-- TAG-TIMETOTRIGGER-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *TN-AreaId*

The IE *TN-AreaId* is used to identify a TN coverage area in an NTN system.

*TN-AreaId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-TN-AREAID-START

TN-AreaId-r18 ::= INTEGER (1..maxTN-AreaInfo-r18)

-- TAG-TN-AREAID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### *– UAC-BarringInfoSetIndex*

The IE *UAC-BarringInfoSetIndex* provides the index of the entry in *uac-BarringInfoSetList*. Value 1 corresponds to the first entry in *uac-BarringInfoSetList,* value 2 corresponds to the second entry in this list and so on. An index value referring to an entry not included in *uac-BarringInfoSetList* indicates no barring.

*UAC-BarringInfoSetIndex* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UAC-BARRINGINFOSETINDEX-START

UAC-BarringInfoSetIndex ::= INTEGER (1..maxBarringInfoSet)

-- TAG-UAC-BARRINGINFOSETINDEX-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### *– UAC-BarringInfoSetList*

The IE *UAC-BarringInfoSetList* provides a list of access control parameter sets. An access category can be configured with access parameters according to one of the sets.

*UAC-BarringInfoSetList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UAC-BARRINGINFOSETLIST-START

UAC-BarringInfoSetList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxBarringInfoSet)) OF UAC-BarringInfoSet

UAC-BarringInfoSetList-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxBarringInfoSet)) OF UAC-BarringInfoSet-v1700

UAC-BarringInfoSet ::= SEQUENCE {

uac-BarringFactor ENUMERATED {p00, p05, p10, p15, p20, p25, p30, p40,

p50, p60, p70, p75, p80, p85, p90, p95},

uac-BarringTime ENUMERATED {s4, s8, s16, s32, s64, s128, s256, s512},

uac-BarringForAccessIdentity BIT STRING (SIZE(7))

}

UAC-BarringInfoSet-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

uac-BarringFactorForAI3-r17 ENUMERATED {p00, p05, p10, p15, p20, p25, p30, p40, p50, p60, p70, p75, p80, p85, p90, p95}

OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

-- TAG-UAC-BARRINGINFOSETLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *UAC-BarringInfoSetList* field descriptions |
| ***uac-BarringInfoSetList***  List of access control parameter sets. Each access category can be configured with access parameters corresponding to a particular set by *uac-barringInfoSetIndex*. Association of an access category with an index that has no corresponding entry in the *uac-BarringInfoSetList* is valid configuration and indicates no barring. |
| ***uac-BarringForAccessIdentity***  Indicates whether access attempt is allowed for each Access Identity. The leftmost bit, bit 0 in the bit string corresponds to Access Identity 1, bit 1 in the bit string corresponds to Access Identity 2, bit 2 in the bit string corresponds to Access Identity 11, bit 3 in the bit string corresponds to Access Identity 12, bit 4 in the bit string corresponds to Access Identity 13, bit 5 in the bit string corresponds to Access Identity 14, and bit 6 in the bit string corresponds to Access Identity 15. Value 0 means that access attempt is allowed for the corresponding access identity. |
| ***uac-BarringFactor***  Represents the probability that access attempt would be allowed during access barring check. |
| ***uac-BarringFactorForAI3***  Barring factor applicable for Access Identity 3. Represents the probability that access attempt would be allowed during access barring check. If absent, the UE considers the access attempt as allowed. |
| ***uac-BarringTime***  The average time in seconds before a new access attempt is to be performed after an access attempt was barred at access barring check for the same access category, see 5.3.14.5. |

#### *– UAC-BarringPerCatList*

The IE *UAC-BarringPerCatList* provides access control parameters for a list of access categories.

*UAC-BarringPerCatList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UAC-BARRINGPERCATLIST-START

UAC-BarringPerCatList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxAccessCat-1)) OF UAC-BarringPerCat

UAC-BarringPerCat ::= SEQUENCE {

accessCategory INTEGER (1..maxAccessCat-1),

uac-barringInfoSetIndex UAC-BarringInfoSetIndex

}

-- TAG-UAC-BARRINGPERCATLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *UAC-BarringPerCatList* field descriptions |
| ***accessCategory***  The Access Category according to TS 22.261 [25]. |

#### *– UAC-BarringPerPLMN-List*

The IE *UAC-BarringPerPLMN-List* provides access category specific access control parameters, which are configured per PLMN/SNPN.

*UAC-BarringPerPLMN-List* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UAC-BARRINGPERPLMN-LIST-START

UAC-BarringPerPLMN-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxPLMN)) OF UAC-BarringPerPLMN

UAC-BarringPerPLMN ::= SEQUENCE {

plmn-IdentityIndex INTEGER (1..maxPLMN),

uac-ACBarringListType CHOICE{

uac-ImplicitACBarringList SEQUENCE (SIZE(maxAccessCat-1)) OF UAC-BarringInfoSetIndex,

uac-ExplicitACBarringList UAC-BarringPerCatList

} OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

-- TAG-UAC-BARRINGPERPLMN-LIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *UAC-BarringPerPLMN-List* field descriptions |
| ***uac-ACBarringListType***  Access control parameters for each access category valid only for a specific PLMN or SNPN. UE behaviour upon absence of this field is specified in clause 5.3.14.2. |
| ***plmn-IdentityIndex***  Index of the PLMN or SNPN across the *plmn-IdentityInfoList* and *npn-IdentityInfoList* fields included in SIB1. |

#### – *UE-TimersAndConstants*

The IE UE-TimersAndConstants contains timers and constants used by the UE in RRC\_CONNECTED, RRC\_INACTIVE and RRC\_IDLE.

*UE-TimersAndConstants* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UE-TIMERSANDCONSTANTS-START

UE-TimersAndConstants ::= SEQUENCE {

t300 ENUMERATED {ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms600, ms1000, ms1500, ms2000},

t301 ENUMERATED {ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms600, ms1000, ms1500, ms2000},

t310 ENUMERATED {ms0, ms50, ms100, ms200, ms500, ms1000, ms2000},

n310 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n6, n8, n10, n20},

t311 ENUMERATED {ms1000, ms3000, ms5000, ms10000, ms15000, ms20000, ms30000},

n311 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n3, n4, n5, n6, n8, n10},

t319 ENUMERATED {ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms600, ms1000, ms1500, ms2000},

...

}

-- TAG-UE-TIMERSANDCONSTANTS-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *UE-TimersAndConstantsRemoteUE*

The IE *UE-TimersAndConstantsRemoteUE* contains timers and constants used by the L2 U2N Remote UE in RRC\_CONNECTED, RRC\_INACTIVE and RRC\_IDLE.

*UE-TimersAndConstantsRemoteUE* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UE-TIMERSANDCONSTANTSREMOTEUE-START

UE-TimersAndConstantsRemoteUE-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

t300-RemoteUE-r17 ENUMERATED {ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms600, ms1000, ms1500, ms2000} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

t301-RemoteUE-r17 ENUMERATED {ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms600, ms1000, ms1500, ms2000} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

t319-RemoteUE-r17 ENUMERATED {ms100, ms200, ms300, ms400, ms600, ms1000, ms1500, ms2000} OPTIONAL, -- Need S

...

}

-- TAG-UE-TIMERSANDCONSTANTSREMOTEUE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *UE-TimersAndConstantsRemoteUE* field descriptions |
| ***t300-RemoteUE***  Indicates the timer value of T300 used by L2 U2N Remote UE. If the field is absent, the timer value indicated in t300 applies to L2 U2N Remote UE. |
| ***t301-RemoteUE***  Indicates the timer value of T301 used by L2 U2N Remote UE. If the field is absent, the timer value indicated in t301 applies to L2 U2N Remote UE. |
| ***t319-RemoteUE***  Indicates the timer value of T319 used by L2 U2N Remote UE. If the field is absent, the timer value indicated in t319 applies to L2 U2N Remote UE. |

#### – *UL-DelayValueConfig*

The IE *UL-DelayValueConfig* specifies the configuration of the UL PDCP Packet Delay value per DRB measurement specified in TS 38.314 [53].

*UL-DelayValueConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ULDELAYVALUECONFIG-START

UL-DelayValueConfig-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

delay-DRBlist-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxDRB)) OF DRB-Identity

}

-- TAG-ULDELAYVALUECONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *UL-DelayValueConfig* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***delay-DRBlist***  Indicates the DRB IDs used by UE to provide results of UL PDCP Packet Delay value per DRB measurement as specified in TS 38.314 [53]. |

#### – *UL-ExcessDelayConfig*

The IE *UL-ExcessDelayConfig* IE specifies the configuration of the UL PDCP Excess Packet Delay per DRB measurement specified in TS 38.314 [53].

*UL-ExcessDelayConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ULEXCESSDELAYCONFIG-START

UL-ExcessDelayConfig-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

excessDelay-DRBlist-r17 SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxDRB)) OF ExcessDelay-DRB-IdentityInfo-r17

}

ExcessDelay-DRB-IdentityInfo-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

drb-IdentityList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxDRB)) OF DRB-Identity,

delayThreshold ENUMERATED {ms0dot25, ms0dot5, ms1, ms2, ms4, ms5, ms10, ms20, ms30, ms40, ms50, ms60, ms70,

ms80, ms90, ms100, ms150, ms300, ms500}

}

-- TAG-ULEXCESSDELAYCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *UL-ExcessDelayConfig* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***drb-IdentityList***  Indicates the DRB IDs used by UE to provide results of UL PDCP Excess Packet Delay per DRB measurement as specified in TS 38.314 [53]. |
| ***delayThreshold***  Indicates the delay threshold for the DRB IDs indicated in DRB-IdentityList. Value ms0dot25 corresponds to 0.25ms, ms0dot5 corresponds to 0.5ms, ms1 corresponds to 1ms and so on. |

#### – *UL-GapFR2-Config*

The IE *UL-GapFR2-Config* specifies the FR2 uplink gap configuration.

*UL-GapFR2-Config* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UL-GAPFR2-CONFIG-START

UL-GapFR2-Config-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

gapOffset-r17 INTEGER (0..159),

ugl-r17 ENUMERATED {ms0dot125, ms0dot25, ms0dot5, ms1},

ugrp-r17 ENUMERATED {ms5, ms20, ms40, ms160},

refFR2-ServCellAsyncCA-r17 ServCellIndex OPTIONAL -- Cond AsyncCA

}

-- TAG-UL-GAPFR2-CONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

| *UL-GapFR2-Config* field descriptions |
| --- |
| ***gapOffset***  Value *gapOffset* is the gap offset of the FR2 UL gap pattern with UGRP indicated in the field *ugrp*. The value range is from 0 to *ugrp*-1. |
| ***refFR2-ServCellAsyncCA***  Indicates the FR2 serving cell identifier whose SFN and subframe is used for FR2 UL gap calculation for this gap pattern with asynchronous CA involving FR2 carrier(s). |
| ***ugl***  Value *ugl* is the gap length in ms of the FR2 UL gap. The FR2 UL gap length is according to Table 9.1.11-1 in TS 38.133 [14]. Value *ms0dot125* corresponds to 0.125 ms, *ms0dot25* corresponds to 0.25 ms and so on. |
| ***ugrp***  Value *ugrp* is the gap repetition period in (ms) of the FR2 UL gap. The FR2 UL gap repetition period is according to Table 9.1.11-1 in TS 38.133 [14]. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *AsyncCA* | This field is mandatory present when configuring FR2 UL gap pattern to UE in:  - (NG)EN-DC, NR SA, NE-DC or NR-DC without FR2-FR2 band combination, with asynchronous CA involving FR2 carriers.  Otherwise, it is absent. |

#### – *UplinkCancellation*

The IE *UplinkCancellation* is used to configure the UE to monitor PDCCH for the CI-RNTI.

*UplinkCancellation* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UPLINKCANCELLATION-START

UplinkCancellation-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

ci-RNTI-r16 RNTI-Value,

dci-PayloadSizeForCI-r16 INTEGER (0..maxCI-DCI-PayloadSize-r16),

ci-ConfigurationPerServingCell-r16 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF CI-ConfigurationPerServingCell-r16,

...

}

CI-ConfigurationPerServingCell-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

servingCellId ServCellIndex,

positionInDCI-r16 INTEGER (0..maxCI-DCI-PayloadSize-1-r16),

positionInDCI-ForSUL-r16 INTEGER (0..maxCI-DCI-PayloadSize-1-r16) OPTIONAL, -- Cond SUL-Only

ci-PayloadSize-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n5, n7, n8, n10, n14, n16, n20, n28, n32, n35, n42, n56, n112},

timeFrequencyRegion-r16 SEQUENCE {

timeDurationForCI-r16 ENUMERATED {n2, n4, n7, n14} OPTIONAL, -- Cond SymbolPeriodicity

timeGranularityForCI-r16 ENUMERATED {n1, n2, n4, n7, n14, n28},

frequencyRegionForCI-r16 INTEGER (0..37949),

deltaOffset-r16 INTEGER (0..2),

...

},

uplinkCancellationPriority-v1610 ENUMERATED {enabled} OPTIONAL -- Need S

}

-- TAG-UPLINKCANCELLATION-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *UplinkCancellation* field descriptions |
| ***ci-ConfigurationPerServingCell***  Indicates (per serving cell) the position of the *ci-PaylaodSize* bit CI values inside the DCI payload (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2A). |
| ***ci-RNTI***  RNTI used for indication cancellation in UL (see TS 38.212 [17] clause 7.3.1 and TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2A). |
| ***dci-PayloadSizeForCI***  Total length of the DCI payload scrambled with CI-RNTI (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2A). |

|  |
| --- |
| *CI-ConfigurationPerServingCell* field descriptions |
| ***ci-PayloadSize***  Configures the field size for each UL cancelation indicator of this serving cell (servingCellId) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2A). |
| ***deltaOffset***  Configures the additional offset from the end of a PDCCH reception where the UE detects the DCI format 2\_4 and the first symbol of the T\_"CI" symbols, in the unit of OFDM symbols (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2A). |
| ***frequencyRegionForCI***  Configures the reference frequency region where a detected UL CI is applicable (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2A). It is defined in the same way as *locationAndBandwidth*. |
| ***positionInDCI***  Starting position (in number of bit) of the *ci-PayloadSize* bit CI value applicable for this serving cell (servingCellId) within the DCI payload (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2A). |
| ***positionInDCI-ForSUL***  Starting position (in number of bit) of the *ci-PayloadSize* bit CI value applicable for SUL of this serving cell (servingCellId) within the DCI payload (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2A). |
| ***timeDurationForCI***  Configures the duration of the reference time region in symbols where a detected UL CI is applicable of this serving cell (servingCellId) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2A). If the field is absent, i.e., the configured UL CI monitoring periodicity indicated by *monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset* for DCI format 2\_4 is larger than 1 slot or 1 slot with only one monitoring occasion, the UE applies the value of the configured UL CI monitoring periodicity, |
| ***timeFrequencyRegion***  Configures the reference time and frequency region where a detected UL CI is applicable of this serving cell (servingCellId) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2A). |
| ***timeGranularityForCI***  Configures the number of partitions within the time region of this serving cell (servingCellId) (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2A). |
| ***uplinkCancellationPriority***  Configures uplink cancellation behavior if both UL CI and intra-UE priority indicator are configured for a given UE. If the field is present, then UL CI is only applicable to the UL transmissions indicated/configured as low priority level. If the field is absent, UL CI is applicable to UL transmission irrespective of its priority level (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 11.2A). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *SUL-Only* | The field is optionally present, Need R, if *supplementaryUplink* is configured in *ServingCellConfig*. It is absent otherwise. |
| *SymbolPeriodicity* | This field is mandatory present if the configured UL CI monitoring periodicity indicated by *monitoringSlotPeriodicityAndOffset* for DCI format 2\_4 is 1 slot with more than one monitoring occasion, otherwise absent. |

#### *– UplinkConfigCommon*

The IE *UplinkConfigCommon* provides common uplink parameters of a cell.

*UplinkConfigCommon* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UPLINKCONFIGCOMMON-START

UplinkConfigCommon ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyInfoUL FrequencyInfoUL OPTIONAL, -- Cond InterFreqHOAndServCellAdd

initialUplinkBWP BWP-UplinkCommon OPTIONAL, -- Cond ServCellAdd

dummy TimeAlignmentTimer

}

UplinkConfigCommon-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

initialUplinkBWP-RedCap-r17 BWP-UplinkCommon OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

-- TAG-UPLINKCONFIGCOMMON-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *UplinkConfigCommon* field descriptions |
| ***frequencyInfoUL***  Absolute uplink frequency configuration and subcarrier specific virtual carriers. |
| ***initialUplinkBWP***  The initial uplink BWP configuration for a serving cell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 12). |
| ***initialUplinkBWP-RedCap***  If present, (e)RedCap UEs use this UL BWP instead of *initialUplinkBWP*.  If absent, (e)RedCap UEs use *initialUplinkBWP* provided that it does not exceed the (e)RedCap UE maximum bandwidth (see also clause 5.2.2.4.2). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *InterFreqHOAndServCellAdd* | This field is mandatory present for inter-frequency handover and upon serving cell (PSCell/SCell) addition. Otherwise, the field is optionally present, Need M. |
| *ServCellAdd* | This field is mandatory present upon serving cell addition (for PSCell and SCell) and upon handover from E-UTRA to NR. It is optionally present, Need M otherwise. |

#### – *UplinkConfigCommonSIB*

The IE *UplinkConfigCommonSIB* provides common uplink parameters of a cell.

*UplinkConfigCommonSIB* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UPLINKCONFIGCOMMONSIB-START

UplinkConfigCommonSIB ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyInfoUL FrequencyInfoUL-SIB,

initialUplinkBWP BWP-UplinkCommon,

timeAlignmentTimerCommon TimeAlignmentTimer

}

UplinkConfigCommonSIB-v1700 ::= SEQUENCE {

initialUplinkBWP-RedCap-r17 BWP-UplinkCommon OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

UplinkConfigCommonSIB-v1760 ::= SEQUENCE {

frequencyInfoUL-v1760 FrequencyInfoUL-SIB-v1760

}

-- TAG-UPLINKCONFIGCOMMONSIB-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *UplinkConfigCommonSIB* field descriptions |
| ***frequencyInfoUL***  Absolute uplink frequency configuration and subcarrier specific virtual carriers. |
| ***InitialUplinkBWP***  The initial uplink BWP configuration for a PCell (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 12). |
| ***initialUplinkBWP-RedCap***  If present, (e)RedCap UEs use this UL BWP instead of *initialUplinkBWP*.  If absent, (e)RedCap UEs use *initialUplinkBWP* provided that it does not exceed the (e)RedCap UE maximum bandwidth (see also clause 5.2.2.4.2). |

#### – *Uplink-PowerControl*

The IE *Uplink-PowerControl* is used to configure UE specific power control parameter for PUSCH, PUCCH and SRS.

*Uplink-PowerControl* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UPLINK-POWERCONTROL-START

Uplink-powerControl-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

ul-powercontrolId-r17 Uplink-powerControlId-r17,

p0AlphaSetforPUSCH-r17 P0AlphaSet-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

p0AlphaSetforPUCCH-r17 P0AlphaSet-r17 OPTIONAL, -- Need R

p0AlphaSetforSRS-r17 P0AlphaSet-r17 OPTIONAL -- Need R

}

P0AlphaSet-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

p0-r17 INTEGER (-16..15) OPTIONAL, -- Need R

alpha-r17 Alpha OPTIONAL, -- Need S

closedLoopIndex-r17 ENUMERATED { i0, i1 }

}

Uplink-powerControlId-r17 ::= INTEGER(1.. maxUL-TCI-r17)

-- TAG-UPLINK-POWERCONTROL-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *Uplink-PowerControl* field descriptions |
| ***p0AlphaSetforPUSCH, p0AlphaSetforPUCCH, p0AlphaSetforSRS***  Configures power control parameters for PUSCH, PUCCH and SRS (see TS 38.213 [13], clause 7.2). When the field *alpha* is absent in *p0AlphaSetforPUSCH*, the UE applies the value 1 for PUSCH power control. When the field *alpha* is absent in *p0AlphaSetforSRS*, the UE applies the value 1 for SRS power control. In *p0AlphaSetForPUCCH*, the field alpha is absent (not used). |

#### – *Uu-RelayRLC-ChannelConfig*

The IE *Uu-RelayRLC-ChannelConfig* is used to configure an RLC entity, a corresponding logical channel in MAC for Uu Relay RLC channel between L2 U2N Relay UE and network, or between a N3C relay UE and network in case of MP.

*Uu-RelayRLC-ChannelConfig* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UU-RELAYRLC-CHANNELCONFIG-START

Uu-RelayRLC-ChannelConfig-r17::= SEQUENCE {

uu-LogicalChannelIdentity-r17 LogicalChannelIdentity OPTIONAL, -- Cond RelayLCH-SetupOnly

uu-RelayRLC-ChannelID-r17 Uu-RelayRLC-ChannelID-r17,

reestablishRLC-r17 ENUMERATED {true} OPTIONAL, -- Need N

rlc-Config-r17 RLC-Config OPTIONAL, -- Cond RelayLCH-Setup

mac-LogicalChannelConfig-r17 LogicalChannelConfig OPTIONAL, -- Cond RelayLCH-Setup

...

}

-- TAG-UU-RELAYRLC-CHANNELCONFIG-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *Uu-RelayRLC-ChannelConfig* field descriptions |
| ***uu-LogicalChannelIdentity***  Indicates the logical channel id for Uu Relay RLC channel of the L2 U2N Relay UE. |
| ***uu-RelayRLC-ChannelID***  Indicates the Uu Relay RLC channel in the link between L2 U2N Relay UE and network. |
| ***reestablishRLC***  Indicates that RLC should be re-established. |
| ***rlc-Config***  Determines the RLC mode (UM, AM) and provides corresponding parameters. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *RelayLCH-Setup* | This field is mandatory present upon creation of a new logical channel for a Uu Relay RLC channel. It is optionally present, Need M, otherwise. |
| *RelayLCH-SetupOnly* | This field is mandatory present upon creation of a new logical channel for a Uu Relay RLC channel. It is absent otherwise. |

#### – *Uu-RelayRLC-ChannelID*

The IE *Uu-RelayRLC-ChannelID* is used to identify a Uu Relay RLC channel in the link between L2 U2N Relay UE and network.

*Uu-RelayRLC-ChannelID* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UU-RELAYRLC-CHANNELID-START

Uu-RelayRLC-ChannelID-r17 ::= INTEGER (1..maxLC-ID)

-- TAG-UU-RELAYRLC-CHANNELID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

#### – *UplinkTxDirectCurrentList*

The IE *UplinkTxDirectCurrentList* indicates the Tx Direct Current locations per serving cell for each configured UL BWP in the serving cell, based on the BWP numerology and the associated carrier bandwidth.

*UplinkTxDirectCurrentList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UPLINKTXDIRECTCURRENTLIST-START

UplinkTxDirectCurrentList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofServingCells)) OF UplinkTxDirectCurrentCell

UplinkTxDirectCurrentCell ::= SEQUENCE {

servCellIndex ServCellIndex,

uplinkDirectCurrentBWP SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofBWPs)) OF UplinkTxDirectCurrentBWP,

...,

[[

uplinkDirectCurrentBWP-SUL SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofBWPs)) OF UplinkTxDirectCurrentBWP OPTIONAL

]]

}

UplinkTxDirectCurrentBWP ::= SEQUENCE {

bwp-Id BWP-Id,

shift7dot5kHz BOOLEAN,

txDirectCurrentLocation INTEGER (0..3301)

}

-- TAG-UPLINKTXDIRECTCURRENTLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *UplinkTxDirectCurrentBWP* field descriptions |
| ***bwp-Id***  The BWP-Id of the corresponding uplink BWP. |
| ***shift7dot5kHz***  Indicates whether there is 7.5 kHz shift or not. 7.5 kHz shift is applied if the field is set to *true*. Otherwise 7.5 kHz shift is not applied. |
| ***txDirectCurrentLocation***  The uplink Tx Direct Current location for the carrier. Only values in the value range of this field between 0 and 3299, which indicate the subcarrier index within the carrier corresponding to the numerology of the corresponding uplink BWP and value 3300, which indicates "Outside the carrier" and value 3301, which indicates "Undetermined position within the carrier" are used in this version of the specification. |

|  |
| --- |
| *UplinkTxDirectCurrentCell* field descriptions |
| ***servCellIndex***  The serving cell ID of the serving cell corresponding to the *uplinkDirectCurrentBWP*. |
| ***uplinkDirectCurrentBWP***  The Tx Direct Current locations for all the uplink BWPs configured at the corresponding serving cell. |
| ***uplinkDirectCurrentBWP-SUL***  The Tx Direct Current locations for all the supplementary uplink BWPs configured at the corresponding serving cell. |

#### *– UplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrierList*

The IE *UplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrierList* indicates the Tx Direct Current locations for intra-band CA including one, two or more uplink carriers. The UE does not report the uplink Direct Current location information for SUL carrier(s).

*UplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrierList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UPLINKTXDIRECTCURRENTMORECARRIERLIST-START

UplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrierList-r17 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofCC-Group-r17)) OF CC-Group-r17

CC-Group-r17 ::= SEQUENCE {

servCellIndexLower-r17 ServCellIndex,

servCellIndexHigher-r17 ServCellIndex OPTIONAL,

defaultDC-Location-r17 DefaultDC-Location-r17,

offsetToDefault-r17 CHOICE{

offsetValue OffsetValue-r17,

offsetlist SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofReqComDC-Location-r17)) OF OffsetValue-r17

} OPTIONAL

}

OffsetValue-r17::= SEQUENCE {

offsetValue-r17 INTEGER (-20000.. 20000),

shift7dot5kHz-r17 BOOLEAN

}

DefaultDC-Location-r17 ::= CHOICE {

ul FrequencyComponent-r17,

dl FrequencyComponent-r17,

ulAndDL FrequencyComponent-r17

}

FrequencyComponent-r17 ::= ENUMERATED {activeCarrier,configuredCarrier,activeBWP,configuredBWP}

-- TAG-UPLINKTXDIRECTCURRENTMORECARRIERLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *UplinkTxDirectCurrentMoreCarrierList* and *CC-Group* field descriptions |
| ***CC-Group***  The contiguous carriers sharing the same PA in an intra-band UL CA configuration. The UE shall report only one DC location for an intra-band CC combination with one active uplink carrier in case *DefaultDC-Location* is set to *activeCarrier* or *activeBWP*. |
| ***defaultDC-Location***  Indicates the default DC location derivation option. The default Tx Direct Current is located at the mathematical center of the UE bandwidth, i.e. between the lower edge of the lowest subcarrier of the lowest frequency component and the upper edge of the highest subcarrier of the highest frequency component, rounded to the subcarrier grid of the lowest SCS defined for the component carrier on which the default Direct Current is located. The lowest and highest frequency components used for derivation of mathematical center are indicated by *FrequencyComponent* in the associated *CC-Group*, where the lowest frequency component and the highest frequency component may be the same. If the mathematical center of the UE bandwidth lands on frequencies where there is no subcarrier grid defined, the subcarrier grid of the lowest SCS of the nearest lower frequency component carrier shall be extended to cover the frequency of the mathematical default Direct Current location. |
| ***offsetToDefault***  Indicates the DC location offset to the default DC location derived from *defaultDC-Location*. The lowest SCS in the CC group is used as the offset granularity. Value 0 respresents no offset.  offsetValue is used in case *DefaultDC-Location* is set to *configuredCarrier* or *configuredBWP*. *offsetlist* is used in case *DefaultDC-Location* is set to *activeCarrier* or *activeBWP*. Each entity in this list corresponds to the entry in carriers combination in *IntraBandCC-CombinationReqList* of the intra-band CA component. For each CC group, the UE shall include the same number of entries, and listed in the same order as in CC-CombinationList. If *DefaultDC-Location* is set the *activeCarrier*, same offsetValue is signalled for all requested carriers combinations with same active carriers states(regardless of the active BWP index). |
| ***servCellIndexHigher***  Indicates the serving cell index of the highest edge of the *CC-Group*. If asbsent, there is only one carrier in this group indicated by *servCellIndexLower*. |
| ***servCellIndexLower***  Indicates the serving cell index of the lowest edge of the *CC-Group*. |
| ***shift7dot5kHz***  Indicates whether there is 7.5 kHz shift or not. 7.5 kHz shift is applied if the field is set to true, otherwise 7.5 kHz shift is not applied. |

|  |
| --- |
| *DefaultDC-Location* field descriptions |
| ***dl***  Indicates that the default DC location is derived based on the DL frequencies of the frequency component. |
| ***ul***  Indicates that the default DC location is derived based on the UL frequencies of the frequency component. |
| ***ulAndDL***  Indicates that the default DC location is derived based on the edge most frequencies among any DL and UL frequency components. |

#### – *UplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrierList*

The IE *UplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrierList* indicates the Tx Direct Current locations when uplink intra-band CA with two carriers is configured, based on the configured carriers and BWP numerology and the associated carrier bandwidth of the carriers. The UE does not report the uplink Direct Current location information for SUL carrier(s).

*UplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrierList* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-UPLINKTXDIRECTCURRENTTWOCARRIERLIST-START

UplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrierList-r16 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrofTxDC-TwoCarrier-r16)) OF UplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrier-r16

UplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrier-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

carrierOneInfo-r16 UplinkTxDirectCurrentCarrierInfo-r16,

carrierTwoInfo-r16 UplinkTxDirectCurrentCarrierInfo-r16,

singlePA-TxDirectCurrent-r16 UplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrierInfo-r16,

secondPA-TxDirectCurrent-r16 UplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrierInfo-r16 OPTIONAL

}

UplinkTxDirectCurrentCarrierInfo-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

servCellIndex-r16 ServCellIndex,

servCellInfo-r16 CHOICE {

bwp-Id-r16 BWP-Id,

deactivatedCarrier-r16 ENUMERATED {deactivated}

}

}

UplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrierInfo-r16 ::= SEQUENCE {

referenceCarrierIndex-r16 ServCellIndex,

shift7dot5kHz-r16 BOOLEAN,

txDirectCurrentLocation-r16 INTEGER (0..3301)

}

-- TAG-UPLINKTXDIRECTCURRENTTWOCARRIERLIST-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *UplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrierInfo* field descriptions |
| ***referenceCarrierIndex***  The serving cell ID of the carrier which is to be used as the reference for interpreting the Tx Direction Current location as reported using *txDirectCurrentLocation-r16*. The numerology of the uplink BWP ID reported with *bwp-Id-r16* for this serving cell is the numerology used for interpreting the reported subcarrier location. |
| ***shift7dot5kHz***  Indicates whether there is 7.5 kHz shift or not. 7.5 kHz shift is applied if the field is set to *true*. Otherwise 7.5 kHz shift is not applied. |
| ***txDirectCurrentLocation***  The uplink Tx Direct Current location for the two carrier uplink CA with the serving cells reported using *carrierOneInfo-r16* and *carrierTwoInfo-r16*. Values in the range of this field between 0 and 3299 indicate the subcarrier index of the uplink Tx Direct Current location with the subcarrier taken from the serving cell with ID *referenceCarrierIndex* and the numerology of the corresponding uplink BWP reported for this serving cell. Value 3300 indicates "Outside the carrier" and value 3301 indicates "Undetermined position within the carrier". |

|  |
| --- |
| *UplinkTxDirectCurrentCarrierInfo* field descriptions |
| ***bwp-Id***  The BWP ID of the serving cell which is part of the two carrier uplink carrier aggregation. The UE shall not report this field if the serving cell is reported as deactivated using *deactivatedCarrier-r16.* |
| ***deactivatedCarrier***  For the reported uplink Tx Direct Current location(s) corresponding to *singlePA-TxDirectCurrent-r16*, indicates whether the carrier is deactivated or not for this serving cell. If the carrier refers to the PCell, the UE shall not set this field to *deactivated*. |
| ***servCellIndex***  The serving cell ID of the serving cell which is part of the two carrier uplink carrier aggregation. |

|  |
| --- |
| *UplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrier* field descriptions |
| ***carrierOneInfo***  The serving cell ID and BWP ID of the first carrier of the uplink carrier aggregation for which the uplink Tx Direct Current location(s) are being reported. |
| ***carrierTwoInfo***  The serving cell ID and BWP ID of the second carrier of the uplink carrier aggregation for which the uplink Tx Direct Current location(s) are being reported. |
| ***singlePA-TxDirectCurrent***  The uplink Tx Direct Current location for the UE which support single PA for this uplink carrier aggregation. For the UEs which support dual PA for this uplink carrier aggregation, this field is for reporting the uplink Tx Direct Current location of the first PA. |
| ***secondPA-TxDirectCurrent***  The uplink Tx Direct Current location used by the UE with the second PA for the UEs which support dual PA for this uplink carrier aggregation. This field shall be absent for the *UplinkTxDirectCurrentTwoCarrier* entity where *deactivatedCarrier* of *carrierOneInfo* or *carrierTwoInfo* is set to *deactivated*. |

#### – *ZP-CSI-RS-Resource*

The IE *ZP-CSI-RS-Resource* is used to configure a Zero-Power (ZP) CSI-RS resource (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). Reconfiguration of a *ZP-CSI-RS-Resource* between periodic or semi-persistent and aperiodic is not supported.

*ZP-CSI-RS-Resource* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCE-START

ZP-CSI-RS-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {

zp-CSI-RS-ResourceId ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

resourceMapping CSI-RS-ResourceMapping,

periodicityAndOffset CSI-ResourcePeriodicityAndOffset OPTIONAL, --Cond PeriodicOrSemiPersistent

...

}

ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-Resources-1)

-- TAG-ZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCE-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *ZP-CSI-RS-Resource* field descriptions |
| ***periodicityAndOffset***  Periodicity and slot offset for periodic/semi-persistent ZP-CSI-RS (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). Network always configures the UE with a value for this field for periodic and semi-persistent ZP-CSI-RS resource (as indicated in PDSCH-Config). |
| ***resourceMapping***  OFDM symbol and subcarrier occupancy of the ZP-CSI-RS resource within a slot. |
| ***zp-CSI-RS-ResourceId***  ZP CSI-RS resource configuration ID (see TS 38.214 [19], clause 5.1.4.2). |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Conditional Presence | Explanation |
| *PeriodicOrSemiPersistent* | The field is optionally present, Need M, for periodic and semi-persistent ZP-CSI-RS-Resources (as indicated in PDSCH-Config). The field is absent otherwise. |

#### – *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet*

The IE *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* refers to a set of *ZP-CSI-RS-Resources* using their *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId*s.

*ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCESET-START

ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet ::= SEQUENCE {

zp-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId,

zp-CSI-RS-ResourceIdList SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourcesPerSet)) OF ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId,

...

}

-- TAG-ZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCESET-STOP

-- ASN1STOP

|  |
| --- |
| *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* field descriptions |
| ***zp-CSI-RS-ResourceIdList***  The list of *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceId* identifying the *ZP-CSI-RS-Resource* elements belonging to this set. |

#### – *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId*

The IE *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* identifies a *ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet*.

*ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId* information element

-- ASN1START

-- TAG-ZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCESETID-START

ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSetId ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSets-1)

-- TAG-ZP-CSI-RS-RESOURCESETID-STOP

-- ASN1STOP